SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor

JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone (505) 476-6000 Fax (505) 476-6030
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Secretary

BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

January 14, 2013

RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD AND OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST A PUBLIC HEARING FOR A CLASS 3 HAZARDOUS WASTE PERMIT MODIFICATION REQUEST FOR LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

Dear Interested Person:

Enclosed is a Public Notice regarding the New Mexico Environment Department's (NMED's) intent, pending public input, to approve a Class 3 Permit Modification Request (PMR) submitted by the U. S. Department of Energy (DOE) and the Los Alamos National Security, L.L.C (LANS) (collectively, the Permittees).

The enclosed Public Notice provides locations where the Administrative Record, including the PMR, draft Permit, Fact Sheet, and supporting documentation, for this action can be reviewed, and provides procedures for submitting comments and requesting a public hearing. Written comments may be submitted to the address at the top of this letter or by email at dave.cobrain@state.nm.us. Only written comments received from the public by **5:00 p.m. MDT, March 15, 2013,** will be considered by NMED in making a final decision.

Any person seeking additional information regarding this notice may contact:

Dave Cobrain
New Mexico Environment Department
Hazardous Waste Bureau
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303

E-mail: dave.cobrain@state.nm.us
Phone: (505) 476-6000
Fax: (505) 476-6060

Sincerely,

John E. Kieling
Chief
Hazardous Waste Bureau

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor

JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone (505) 476-6000 Fax (505) 476-6030
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Secretary

BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-01

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT
HAZARDOUS WASTE BUREAU
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
January 14, 2013

NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD AND OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST A PUBLIC HEARING FOR A CLASS 3 HAZARDOUS WASTE PERMIT MODIFICATION REQUEST FOR LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY EPA ID NUMBER: NM0890010515

The New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) proposes to approve a modification to the Hazardous Waste Facility Permit (Permit) from Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL, or the Facility) to add the Technical Area 63 (TA-63) Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978 §§74-4-1 through 74-4-14 and the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations, 20.4.1 NMAC.

LANL is located in Los Alamos County, an incorporated county in north-central New Mexico, and approximately 60 miles north northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe. LANL occupies approximately 40 square miles on the Pajarito Plateau. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE) owns the facility, and the DOE and Los Alamos National Security, LLC (LANS) operate the facility. These entities are collectively referred to as "Permittees" in this Public Notice, the Fact Sheet, and the draft Permit.

If approved, the modification would allow the Permittees to construct the TWF which would be used to store and characterize hazardous and mixed waste pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act (HWA) and the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Prior to issuing a final permit, NMED is required to release a Draft Permit for public comment pursuant to 20.4.1.901.A (3) NMAC.

PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DRAFT PERMIT

The Administrative Record for this proposed action consists of this Public Notice, the Fact Sheet, the permit modification request, all public comments received during the previous comment period, the draft Permit, and all other relevant correspondence. The administrative record may be reviewed from Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM at the following location:

NMED - Hazardous Waste Bureau
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone: (505) 476-6000
Monday – Friday: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Contact: *Pam Allen*

A copy of this Public Notice, the Fact Sheet, and the draft Permit are available on the Department's website at: www.nmenv.state.nm.us/HWB/lanlperm.html under TA-63 Transuranic Waste Management Facility Permit Modification. To obtain a copy of the Administrative Record or a portion thereof, please contact Ms. Pam Allen at (505) 476-6000, or at the address given above. The Department will provide copies, or portions thereof, of the Administrative Record, including the draft Permit, at a cost to the requestor.

This Public Notice announces the beginning of a 60-day comment period that will end at **5:00 p.m. MDT, March 15, 2013.** Any person who wishes to comment on the draft Permit or request a public hearing should submit written or electronic mail (e-mail) comment(s) with the commenter's name and address to the address below. Only comments and/or requests received before **5:00 p.m. MDT** on **March 15, 2013** will be considered.

John E. Kieling, Chief
Hazardous Waste Bureau - New Mexico Environment Department
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone: (505) 476-6000
E-mail: john.kieling@state.nm.us
Ref: LANL Draft Permit

Written comments must be based on reasonably available information and include, to the extent practicable, all referenced factual materials. Documents in the administrative record need not be re-submitted if expressly referenced by the commenter. Requests for a public hearing shall provide: (1) a clear and concise factual statement of the nature and scope of the interest of the person requesting the hearing; (2) the name and address of all persons whom the requester represents; (3) a statement of any objections to the draft Permit, including specific references to any conditions being addressed; and (4) a statement of the issues which the commenter proposes to raise for consideration at the hearing. The Department will provide a thirty (30) day notice of a public hearing, if scheduled.

All written comments submitted will be considered in formulating a final decision and may cause the draft Permit to be modified. The Department will respond in writing to all public comments. This response will specify which provisions, if any, of the draft Permit have been changed in the final decision and the reasons for the changes; and briefly describe and respond to all public

comments raised during the public comment period. All persons presenting written comments or who requested notification in writing will be notified of the decision by mail. These responses will also be posted on the Department's website.

After consideration of all the written public comments received, the Secretary of the New Mexico Environment Department may issue a final permit. The Secretary will make the final decision publicly available and shall notify the Permittees by certified mail. All persons submitting written public comment, who filed an Entry of Appearance, or requested notification in writing, shall be notified of the decision by first class regular mail. The Secretary's decision shall constitute a final agency decision and may be appealed as provided by the HWA (Chapter 74, Article 4 NMSA 1978).

ARRANGEMENTS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Persons having a disability and requiring assistance or auxiliary aid to participate in this process should contact Mr. Juan Carlos Borrego at the New Mexico Environment Department, Human Resources Bureau, P.O. Box 5469, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87502, telephone number: (505) 827-9769. TDY users please access his number via the New Mexico Relay Network at 1-800-659-8331.

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor

JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone (505) 476-6000 Fax (505) 476-6030
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Secretary

BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

14 de enero, 2013

REF: AVISO DE PERIODO DE COMENTARIO DEL PÚBLICO Y OPORTUNIDAD DE SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA PARA UNA SOLICITUD DE MODIFICACIÓN DE PERMISO DE DESECHOS PELIGROSOS CLASE 3 PARA EL LABORATORIO NACIONAL DE LOS ALAMOS

Estimado interesado:

A la presente se anexa un aviso al público con respecto al plan del Departamento de Protección Ambiental de Nuevo México de aprobar una solicitud de modificación de permiso clase 3 (PMR por sus siglas en ingles), acción que espera el comentario del público, y que se origina con el Departamento de Energía de los Estados Unidos y Seguridad Nacional de Los Alamos, L.L.C (LANS) (colectivamente, los Titulares del permiso).

El aviso identifica los sitios dónde se permite la revisión de las actas administrativas, entre ellas la PMR, el borrador del permiso, la hoja informativa, y la documentación acreditativa para esta acción, y a la vez señala el procedimiento para la entrega de comentarios y la solicitud de una audiencia pública. Cualquier comentario escrito debe dirigirse a la dirección del encabezado de esta carta o por correo electrónico a dave.cobrain@state.nm.us. En la toma de la decisión definitiva por el Departamento de Protección Ambiental, solamente se considerará el comentario escrito que se recibe antes del **15 de marzo, 2013 a las 17:00 horas MDT**.

Para mayores informes con respecto a este aviso, comuníquese con:

Dave Cobrain
correo electrónico: dave.cobrain@state.nm.us
New Mexico Environmental Department
Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Tel: (505) 476-6000
Fax: (505) 476-6060

Atentamente,

John E. Kieling
Chief
Hazardous Waste Bureau

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor

JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone (505) 476-6000 Fax (505) 476-6030
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Secretary

BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

Aviso Público No. 13-01
DEPARTAMENTO DE PROTECCIÓN AMBIENTAL DE NUEVO MEXICO
DIVISIÓN DE DESECHOS PELIGROSOS
Santa Fe, Nuevo México 87505
14 de enero, 2013

AVISO DE PERIODO DE COMENTARIO DEL PÚBLICO Y OPORTUNIDAD DE SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA PARA UNA SOLICITUD DE MODIFICACIÓN DE PERMISO DE DESECHOS PELIGROSOS CLASE 3 PARA EL LABORATORIO NACIONAL DE LOS ALAMOS NÚMERO DE IDENTIFICACIÓN DE LA EPA NM0890010515

El Departamento de Protección Ambiental de Nuevo México (el Departamento) propone aprobar una modificación al Permiso del Complejo de Desechos Peligrosos (el Permiso) del Laboratorio Nacional de Los Alamos (LANL por sus siglas en inglés) con el fin de incluir el Complejo de Desechos Transuránicos (TWF) en el area técnica 63 (TA-63), acción que se toma de acuerdo con la Ley de Desechos Peligrosos de Nuevo México, NMSA 1978 §§74-4-1 a 74-4-14 y con el Reglamento de Nuevo México para el Manejo de Desechos Peligrosos, 20.4.1 NMAC.

El Laboratorio (LANL) esta ubicado en el Condado de Los Alamos, un condado del norte central de Nuevo México, a aproximadamente 60 millas al nornoreste de Albuquerque y 25 millas al noroeste de Santa Fe. El Laboratorio ocupa aproximadamente 40 millas cuadradas en la mesa Pajarito. La Administración Nacional de Seguridad Nuclear del Departamento de Energía de los Estados Unidos (DOE) es el propietario de las instalaciones y el DOE y Seguridad Nacional de Los Alamos, L.L.C (LANS) tienen a su cargo su operación. Se refiere colectivamente a esas agencias en el aviso, la hoja informativa y el borrador del permiso con el nombre de "Titulares del permiso".

Al ser aprobada, la modificación permitirá que los Titulares construyan el TWF, complejo que se utilizará para almacenar y clasificar desechos peligrosos y mixtos según define la Ley de Desechos Peligrosos de Nuevo México (HWA) y la Ley Federal de Conservación y

Recuperación de Recursos (RCRA). Con anterioridad a la emisión de un permiso definitivo, el Departamento tendrá que publicar un borrador del permiso para que lo comente el público, según establece la ley 20.4.1.901A(3) NMAC.

REVISIÓN PÚBLICA DEL BORRADOR DEL PERMISO

Las actas administrativas para la propuesta acción consisten de este aviso al público, la hoja informativa, la solicitud de modificación del permiso, todo el comentario recibido durante el periodo anterior de comentario, el borrador del permiso y toda correspondencia pertinente. Las actas podrán examinarse del lunes al viernes, desde las 8:00 a las 17:00 horas en este lugar:

NMED- Hazardous Waste Bureau
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Tel. (505) 476-6000
Lun. - vie. 8:00 a 17:00 horas
Contacto: Pam Allen

El sitio web del Departamento pone a disposición del público copia del aviso, de la hoja informativa y del borrador del permiso en: www.nmenv.state.nm.us/HWB/lanlperm.html bajo el título de *TA-63 Transuranic Waste Management Facility Permit Modification*. Para obtener una copia de las actas administrativas o una parte de las mismas, comuníquese con Ms. Pam Allen al (505) 476-6000 o en la dirección arriba indicada. El Departamento le facilitará con costos al solicitante una copia de las actas administrativas, o una parte de las mismas, que incluye el borrador del permiso.

Este aviso al público anuncia el inicio de un plazo de 60 días de comentario que termina el 15 de marzo, 2013, a las 17:00 horas MDT. Cualquier comentario sobre el borrador del permiso o cualquier solicitud para una audiencia pública debe enviarse por escrito, o en carta o en correo electrónico, con el nombre y la dirección del que comenta a la dirección señalada a continuación. Únicamente se considerarán los comentarios o las solicitudes que se reciben antes del 15 de marzo, 2013, a las 17:00 horas MDT.

John E. Kieling, Chief
Hazardous Waste Bureau - New Mexico
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Tel. (505) 476-6000
correo electrónico: john.kieling@state.nm.us
Ref: LANL Draft Permit

El comentario escrito debe fundamentarse en la información disponible de manera razonable y en lo posible debe incluir todos los materiales objetivos a que se haga referencia. No hay necesidad de entregar los documentos de las actas administrativas a los cuales el comentario hace referencia. Toda solicitud de una audiencia pública incluirá: (1) una declaración clara y concisa de la índole y el alcance del interés del solicitante de la audiencia; (2) el nombre y apellidos de

las personas representadas por el solicitante; (3) una declaración de las objeciones al borrador del permiso con referencias específicas a las condiciones a las cuales se expresa objeción; y (4) una declaración de los temas que el solicitante propone plantear para consideración en la audiencia. Al programarse la audiencia, el Departamento dará aviso de la fecha con treinta (30) días de anticipación.

Todo comentario por escrito se considerará en la formulación de una decisión definitiva y puede ocasionar modificación al borrador del permiso. El Departamento responderá por escrito a todos los comentarios del público. La respuesta especificará las disposiciones del borrador del permiso que se habrán cambiado para la decisión definitiva y los motivos de tales cambios. Habrá una descripción breve de todos los comentarios entregados durante el periodo de comentario y una respuesta a los mismos. Las personas que presenten comentario por escrito o que pidan notificación por escrito recibirán su notificación por correo. Asimismo se publicarán las respuestas en el sitio web del Departamento.

Previa consideración de todos los comentarios escritos que se reciban, el Secretario del Departamento de Protección Ambiental de Nuevo México podrá autorizar un permiso final. El Secretario anunciará públicamente la decisión definitiva y les informará por correo certificado a los Titulares del permiso. Toda persona que haya entregado comentario por escrito, que haya declarado su comparecencia como interesado, o que haya solicitado notificación por escrito, será notificada de la decisión por medio de correo normal. La decisión del Secretario se considerará una decisión definitiva de la agencia y podrá apelarse de acuerdo con la Ley HWA (Capítulo 74, Artículo 4, NMSA 1978).

ACOMODACIÓN PARA PERSONAS CON DISCAPACIDAD

Cualquiera con discapacidad o que requiera ayuda para participar en este proceso, debe comunicarse con Mr. Juan Carlos Borrego en: New Mexico Environment Department, Human Resources Bureau, P.O. Box 5469, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502, Tel. (505) 827-9769. Los usuarios del sistema TDY podrán ser atendidos por medio del New Mexico Relay Network al 1-800-659-8331.

SUSANA MARTINEZ
Governor

JOHN A. SANCHEZ
Lieutenant Governor

NEW MEXICO
ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

Hazardous Waste Bureau

2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone (505) 476-6000 Fax (505) 476-6030
www.nmenv.state.nm.us

DAVE MARTIN
Secretary

BUTCH TONGATE
Deputy Secretary

FACT SHEET
JANUARY 14, 2013

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPROVE A CLASS 3 PERMIT MODIFICATION TO ADD THE TECHNICAL AREA 63 TRANSURANIC WASTE FACILITY HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTAINER STORAGE UNIT LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY (LANL) LOS ALAMOS COUNTY, NEW MEXICO

Facility Name: Los Alamos National Laboratory

EPA Identification Number: NM0890010515

GENERAL BACKGROUND

The New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) proposes to approve a modification to the Hazardous Waste Facility Permit (Permit) from Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL, or the Facility) to add the Technical Area 63 (TA-63) Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978 §§74-4-1 through 74-4-14 and the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations, 20.4.1 NMAC.

LANL is located in Los Alamos County, an incorporated county in north-central New Mexico, and approximately 60 miles north northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe. LANL occupies approximately 40 square miles on the Pajarito Plateau. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) / National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE/NNSA) owns the facility, and the DOE/NNSA and Los Alamos National Security, LLC (LANS) operate the facility. These entities are collectively referred to as "Permittees" in this fact sheet and the draft Permit.

If approved, the modification would allow the Permittees to construct the TWF which would be used to store and characterize hazardous and mixed waste pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act (HWA) and the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Prior to issuing a final permit, NMED is required to release a Draft Permit for public comment pursuant to 20.4.1.901.A (3) NMAC. This Fact Sheet is intended to facilitate public review of that Draft Permit.

ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY

On August 18, 2011, the Permittees submitted to NMED a Class 2 permit modification request (PMR) to add the Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) at Technical Area 63 (TA-63) to the Permit. NMED issued a letter on

October 24, 2011 stating that because of substantial public concern and the complexity of the PMR, NMED would process the PMR as a Class 3 modification in accordance with 40 CFR §270.42(b)(6)(i)(C).

On February 1, 2012, NMED issued a notice of deficiency (NOD). The Permittees responded by submitting Revision 1.0 as a Class 3 PMR to NMED on April 16, 2012. On May 24, 2012 NMED issued a Disapproval letter. The Permittees responded by submitting Revision 2.0 of the Class 3 PMR on July 13, 2012. On August 30, 2012, NMED issued a second Disapproval letter. The Permittees responded by submitting Revision 3.0 of the Class 3 PMR on October 1, 2012. The PMR was deemed administratively complete on February 1, 2012.

This Fact Sheet concerns the draft Permit developed by NMED and issued for public comment on January 14, 2013, and is based upon Revision 3.0 of the Class 3 PMR submitted by the Permittees on October 1, 2012.

PERMIT MODIFICATION REQUEST SUMMARY

The PMR proposes construction and operation of the Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) at Technical Area 63 (TA-63) that would include a permitted hazardous waste management unit to store and characterize newly generated transuranic (TRU) waste, mixed TRU waste, mixed low-level radioactive waste (MLLW), and non-mixed hazardous waste. Major changes proposed in the PMR are summarized below.

Add the TWF, a permitted hazardous waste management unit at TA-63

The PMR proposes adding a permitted hazardous waste management unit at TA-63 to allow storage and characterization of newly generated TRU waste, mixed TRU waste, mixed low-level waste (MLLW), and non-mixed hazardous waste at the TWF. TRU and mixed TRU waste would be contact-handled (CH) only; no remote-handled (RH) waste would be managed at the TWF. The PMR proposes that the following waste characterization activities will be performed at the TWF: gas sampling, non-destructive assay (NDA), and non-destructive examination (NDE) through the use of real-time-radiography (RTR). The TWF would only accept for storage closed containers that are equipped with Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) approved filter vents. The PMR proposes that waste containers will not be opened at the TWF.

The PMR proposes that the permitted unit at the TWF will be approximately 1.81 acres (78,843 square feet), and will have a hazardous waste storage capacity of 105,875 gallons (1,925 55-gallon drum equivalents, DE). The TWF is intended to replace the TRU and mixed TRU waste storage currently taking place at TA-54 Area G.

Structures to be included within the permitted unit at the TWF

The PMR proposes the following structures related to hazardous waste management within the permitted unit: a concrete pad; five storage buildings (63-0149, 63-0150, 63-0151, 63-0152, and 63-0153); one storage and characterization building (63-0154); three characterization trailers (63-0155, 63-0156, and 63-0157); and a retention basin to collect and contain storm water and potential fire suppression water. Other structures not related to hazardous waste management at the TWF would include administration buildings, storage buildings that will not be used to store waste, and the Characterization Source and Matrix Management (CSMM) Building for storage of sealed sources.

The proposed concrete pad would provide support for the site structures and vehicles, and would be 8" thick with a 2% slope to support storm water and fire suppression water drainage. The concrete pad's perimeter will be equipped with a 24" gutter and 6" high curb and will channel collected water through gutters to be collected in the retention basin. The PMR also proposes that the concrete pad be used for outdoor hazardous and mixed waste storage in compliance with the requirements of Permit Section 3.5.1(5).

The proposed retention basin would have a capacity of 137,450 gallons (18,375 cubic feet). The PMR proposes that the retention basin would collect storm water run-off which would be subject to the Multi-Sector General Permit Storm Water Plan (MSGP), and decisions to drain storm water collected in the retention basin would be

based on standard MSGP processes. The PMR also proposes that the retention basin would collect fire suppression water which would be evaluated prior to discharge by comparing a grab sample with surface water quality standards as outlined in the Clean Water Act (33 USC §§1251 to 1387), the New Mexico WQCC Regulations (20.6.2 NMAC) and the State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Water (20.6.4 NMAC). Additionally, Section 2.2.1 of the PMR states that the retention basin would provide containment for the site in accordance with 40 CFR §264.175(b).

The five proposed storage buildings would be used for storage of hazardous and mixed waste. The proposed storage and characterization building would be divided into a storage area, a room for the thermal equilibrium of containers to prepare for head space gas sampling, and additional support and analytical equipment rooms. All six buildings would be constructed as covered single-story structural steel frames designed to meet applicable safety requirements. The concrete floors will be coated to meet applicable standards, and secondary containment pallets would be used for storage of containers holding free liquid.

The PMR proposes that the TWF would have three characterization trailers: one characterization trailer to conduct RTR and two characterization trailers to conduct NDA. Secondary containment pallets would not be used in these trailers; however, if containers with free liquid are stored in the trailers for more than 24 hours, the Permittees would be required to follow the reporting conditions in Permit Section 1.9.14, *Other Noncompliance*.

Control of Run-on/Run-off

The TWF design proposed in the PMR includes contouring, sloping, retention walls, raised floors in the buildings, and a retention basin to control run-on and run-off.

Waste management practices at the TWF

The PMR proposes that loading and unloading of waste will occur on the concrete pad between the retention basin along the western edge of the permitted unit and Storage Building 63-0149.

The PMR proposes that waste containers would be stored inside the storage and storage and characterization buildings, as well as outside on the concrete pad. Ignitable and reactive waste would be stored no less than 15 meters (50 feet) from the security fence along the boundary of the TWF permitted unit in order to meet the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.176. The PMR proposes that the following types of containers would be stored at the TWF: 55 and 85-gallon drums; standard waste boxes (SWB); Standard Large Boxes 2 (SLB2s); pipe overpack containers (POCs) inside 55 gallon drums; and over-sized waste boxes (OWBs).

The PMR proposes that the following characterization activities would occur at the TWF: RTR, NDA, Flammable Gas Analysis (FGA), and Headspace Gas Sampling (HSG). The Permit would prohibit the Permittees from opening waste containers at the TWF.

The PMR proposes that waste that is mainly or completely in liquid form within the volume of the approved waste containers will not be stored at the TWF. Containers that have small amounts of free liquid will be permitted provided they are stored on secondary containment pallets and comply with Permit Sections 3.6(2) and 3.7.

The PMR proposes that only waste containers that are closed and equipped with WIPP approved filter vents will be stored at the TWF. The WIPP filter vent will be a spark-free vent through the drum lid to prevent the buildup of Hydrogen and other gases that may have accumulated during storage of the drums.

Proposed addition of Table D-5 to Permit Attachment D, Contingency Plan

The PMR proposes adding Table D-5 to the end of Permit Attachment D, *Contingency Plan*, which describes the emergency equipment that would be required at the TWF.

Proposed addition of Attachment G.27, Technical Area 63 Transuranic Waste Facility Closure Plan
The PMR proposes to add a closure plan to the Permit for the TWF. The closure plan would meet the closure requirements in Permit Part 9 and 40 CFR 264 Subparts G and I. The PMR proposes that the closure plan would require the removal of all structures and equipment within the boundaries of the permitted unit.

NMED PROPOSED ACTION IN DRAFT PERMIT
NMED is issuing a draft Permit for public comment that considers Revision 3.0 of the PMR submitted by the Permittees and all comments received during the public comment period on the PMR. NMED is proposing to approve the PMR with changes that ensure compliance with the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978 §§74-4-1 through 74-4-14 and the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations, 20.4.1 NMAC. This draft Permit therefore reflects NMED's proposed action on Revision 3.0 of the PMR.

NMED proposes to approve the PMR with the following changes:

1. *Added reference to Figure 55 in Attachment N,* Figures. In response to the August 30, 2012, Disapproval letter, the Permittees proposed that this not be added to the Permit to prevent confusion between the general permit conditions in Section 2.8 and the TWF-specific requirement proposed in Section 3.14.1(2). NMED disagrees, and proposes to add the reference to Figure 55 in Section 2.8. The general requirement in Section 2.8 is appropriate for TA-63. Specific, more restrictive, requirements regarding the 15 meter buffer at the TWF are also appropriate and are therefore proposed to be added to 3.14.1(2).

2. *Added language in Permit Section 3.14.1 describing the general operating conditions at the TWF*. NMED modified the description of the TWF to include characterization as well as storage.

3. *Added language in Permit Section 3.14.1(1) that requires the Permittees to store containers with free liquid on secondary containment pallets*. The PMR proposed language in Attachment A stating that if containers with free liquid are stored in characterization trailers without secondary containment pallets for more than 24 hours, the Permittees will follow the reporting conditions of Permit Section 1.9.14, *Other Noncompliance*. NMED proposes that it is more appropriate to include the requirement to report under Permit Section 1.9.14 in Permit Section 3.14.1(1).

4. *Added language in Permit Section 3.14.1(3) that requires that containers stored at the TWF will be equipped with WIPP approved filter vents and that containers will not be opened at the TWF; allows the Permittees to replace filter vents if necessary at the TWF*. The Permittees have proposed a statement that there are provisions in the contingency plan to manage open containers at the TWF on an emergency basis. The contingency plan addresses releases, fires, and explosions. NMED proposes this statement regarding management of open containers not be included because is not necessary or appropriate.

5. *Added language in Permit Section 3.14.1(4) prohibiting storage of certain wastes and container types at the TWF*. The PMR proposed language in Permit Section 3.14.1(1) that prohibits storage of waste that is mainly or completely free liquid. The PMR also proposed language in Attachment A prohibiting storage of RH waste at the TWF. NMED added Permit Section 3.14.1(4) prohibiting these wastes, as well as Site Treatment Plan (STP) covered wastes and waste in Oversized Waste Boxes (OWBs). NMED's rationale for prohibiting STP covered waste is that the Permittees' Fiscal Year 2011 STP Update commits to removing all STP covered waste at LANL by 2014. The purpose of the TWF is storage and characterization of *newly generated* TRU waste for shipment to and disposal at WIPP. Therefore, NMED proposes the prohibition of storage of hazardous and mixed waste that has been stored at LANL for more than one year, i.e., STP-covered waste. NMED's rationale for prohibiting storage of OWBs is that they are not approved for shipment and disposal at WIPP. Since the purpose of the TWF is to store and characterize newly generated TRU waste for shipment to and disposal at WIPP, NMED proposes that the storage of containers that cannot be shipped to WIPP be prohibited.

6. *Added language to Permit Section 3.14.2 for requirements regarding the Retention Basin, including secondary containment, inspections, and decontamination in the event of a release*. The PMR proposed language in Attachment A regarding inspections and decontamination of the retention basin. NMED proposes it is more appropriate to include these requirements in Permit Part 3. The PMR and associated proposed permit language is not clear about whether the retention basin is designed to be a containment system as described in Permit Section 3.7. NMED proposes that it is a containment system. Section 2.2.1 of the PMR states: "Storm water and potentially contaminated firewater run-off…from the northern portion of the pad flows to the valley gutter then will be channeled to the retention basin, thus *providing containment* for the site in accordance with 40 CFR 264.175(b)" (emphasis added).

7. *Added requirements in Permit Section 3.14.2(1) for evaluating storm water collected in the retention basin prior to release under the Multi-Sector General Permit For Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (MSGP) for the facility*. Section 2.2.5 of PMR proposed: "When only stormwater has been contained in the retention basin, the decision to open the drain valve will be based upon standard MSGP process including visual examination for surface sheens, discoloration or other obvious indicators of stormwater pollution relative to the collected stormwater." NMED proposes language in Permit Part 3 that requires the Permittees to do a more complete evaluation, including sampling and analysis if necessary, to determine whether or not storm water collected in the retention basin is contaminated with hazardous constituents. If the storm water is not a hazardous waste and it meets the clean-up requirements in Permit Section 11.4, the Permittees would be allowed to manage the storm water under in accordance with the MSGP.

8. *Added requirements in Permit Section 3.14.2(2) for sampling and analysis of fire suppression water collected in the retention basin prior to discharge*. Section 2.2.5 of the PMR proposed requirements in Attachment A that fire suppression water collected in the retention basin be sampled and analyzed to ensure the water meets certain state and federal surface water quality standards prior to discharge. NMED proposes it is more appropriate to include these requirements in Permit Part 3 and to require that the water meets the clean-up requirements in Permit Section 11.4 prior to discharge.

9. *Added requirements in Permit Section 3.14.3 and Permit Attachment A, Section A.10, for subsurface vapor monitoring*. NMED has proposed requirements in Attachment A to install a subsurface vapor monitoring network consisting of a minimum of five vapor monitoring wells between MDA C and the buildings located within the TWF facility to evaluate for vapor-phase contaminants that may migrate from MDA C. The purpose of the vapor monitoring network is to prevent worker exposure to potentially harmful levels of volatile organic compounds and tritium at the TWF. NMED has also proposed language in Permit Section 3.14.3 requiring baseline sampling, a schedule for ongoing sampling, a method for calculating action levels, and actions the Permittees must take if constituents are detected above any of the action levels.

10. *Added language to Permit Attachment C, Section C.3.2.1.2, describing visual examination requirements for mixed TRU waste*. The Permittees have stated that visual examination will be a primary characterization activity conducted by generators at the time of packaging; therefore, NMED is proposing a more complete description of visual examination in Attachment C, *Waste Analysis Plan*.

11. *Added Attachment G.27,* Technical Area 63 Transuranic Waste Facility Closure Plan *to the Permit.* NMED made editorial changes to the TWF Closure Plan, including: 1) revised the list of structures that have managed hazardous waste to be removed at closure in Section 2.0 to include the retention basin; 2) removed the retention basin from the list of other TWF structures to be removed at closure in Section 2.0; 3) revised Section 3.0, *Estimate of Maximum Waste Stored*, to state the maximum capacity of waste that will be stored at the TWF (105,875 gallons); 4) removed Table 1, *Technical Area TWF Storage Unit Capacities and Waste Categories*; and 5) revised the text throughout to remove references to Table 1 and revise references to subsequent tables.

12. *NMED also made minor editorial changes throughout the Permit to language proposed in the PMR.*

PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DRAFT PERMIT

The Administrative Record for this proposed action consists of this Fact Sheet, the Public Notice, the permit modification request, all public comments received during the previous comment period, the draft Permit, and all other relevant correspondence. The administrative record may be reviewed from Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM at the following location:

NMED - Hazardous Waste Bureau
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone: (505) 476-6000
Monday – Friday: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Contact: *Pam Allen*

A copy of the revised draft Permit, the Public Notice, and this Fact Sheet are available on the Department's website at: www.nmenv.state.nm.us/HWB/lanlperm.html under TA-63 Transuranic Waste Management Facility Permit Modification. To obtain a copy of the Administrative Record or a portion thereof, please contact Ms. Pam Allen at (505) 476-6000, or at the address given above. The Department will provide copies, or portions thereof, of the Administrative Record, including the draft Permit, at a cost to the requestor.

The Department issued a public notice on **January 14, 2013**, to announce the beginning of a 60-day comment period that will end at **5:00 p.m. MST, March 15, 2013**. Any person who wishes to comment on the draft Permit or request a public hearing should submit written or electronic mail (e-mail) comment(s) with the commenter's name and address to the address below. Only comments and/or requests received before **5:00 p.m. MST** on **March 15, 2013** will be considered.

Dave Cobrain
Hazardous Waste Bureau - New Mexico Environment Department
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-6303
Phone: (505) 476-6000
E-mail: dave.cobrain@state.nm.us
Ref: LANL Draft Permit

Written comments must be based on reasonably available information and include, to the extent practicable, all referenced factual materials. Documents in the administrative record need not be re-submitted if expressly referenced by the commenter. Requests for a public hearing shall provide: (1) a clear and concise factual statement of the nature and scope of the interest of the person requesting the hearing; (2) the name and address of all persons whom the requester represents; (3) a statement of any objections to the draft Permit, including specific references to any conditions being addressed; and (4) a statement of the issues which the commenter proposes to raise for consideration at the hearing. The Department will provide a thirty (30) day notice of a public hearing, if scheduled.

All written comments submitted will be considered in formulating a final decision and may cause the draft Permit to be modified. The Department will respond in writing to all public comments. This response will specify which provisions, if any, of the draft Permit have been changed in the final decision and the reasons for the changes; and briefly describe and respond to all public comments raised during the public comment period. All persons presenting written comments or who requested notification in writing will be notified of the decision by mail. These responses will also be posted on the Department's website.

After consideration of all the written public comments received, the Secretary of the New Mexico Environment Department may issue a final permit. The Secretary will make the final decision publicly available and shall notify the Permittees by certified mail. All persons submitting written public comment, who filed an Entry of Appearance, or requested notification in writing, shall be notified of the decision by first class regular mail. The Secretary's decision shall constitute a final agency decision and may be appealed as provided by the HWA (Chapter 74, Article 4 NMSA 1978).

ARRANGEMENTS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Persons having a disability and requiring assistance or auxiliary aid to participate in this process should contact Mr. J.C. Borrego at the New Mexico Environment Department, Human Resources Bureau, P.O. Box 5469, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 87502, telephone number: (505) 827-0424. TDY users please access his number via the New Mexico Relay Network at 1-800-659-8331.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1: GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS 11

1.1 AUTHORITY 11
1.2 PERMITTEES AND PERMITTED ACTIVITY 11
1.3 CITATIONS 11
1.4 EFFECT OF PERMIT 12
1.4.1 Effect of this Permit on Interim Status Units 12
1.5 EFFECT OF INACCURACIES IN PERMIT APPLICATION 12
1.6 PERMIT ACTIONS 13
1.6.1 Duration of Permit 13
1.6.2 Permit Modification 13
1.6.3 Reserved 14
1.6.4 Permit Suspension, Termination, and Revocation and Re-Issuance 14
1.6.5 Permit Re-Application 14
1.6.6 Continuation of Expiring Permit 14
1.6.7 Permit Review by the Department 14
1.7 PERMIT CONSTRUCTION 14
1.7.1 Severability 14
1.8 DEFINITIONS 15
1.9 DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS 18
1.9.1 Duty to Comply 18
1.9.2 Enforcement 19
1.9.3 Transfer of Permit 19
1.9.4 Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense 19
1.9.5 Duty to Mitigate 20
1.9.6 Proper Operation and Maintenance 20
1.9.7 Duty to Provide Information 20
1.9.8 Inspection and Entry 20
1.9.9 Sampling and Records 21
1.9.9.1 Representative Sampling 21
1.9.10 Reporting Planned Changes 21
1.9.11 Reporting Anticipated Noncompliance 21
1.9.12 24 Hour and Subsequent Reporting 21
1.9.12.1 24 Hour Oral Report 22
1.9.12.2 Five Day Written Report 22
1.9.13 Written Reporting of a Non-threatening Release 23
1.9.14 Other Noncompliance 23
1.9.15 Omissions or Misstatements in Applications or Other Reports 24
1.9.16 Signatory requirement 24
1.9.17 Submissions to the New Mexico Environment Department 24
1.9.18 Approval of Submittals 24
1.9.19 Extensions of Time 25

1.9.20 Confidential Information 25
1.9.21 New or Modified Permitted Units....25
1.10 INFORMATION REPOSITORY 25
1.10.1 PUBLIC ENVIRONMENTAL DATABASE 27
1.11 GENERAL DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION TO BE MAINTAINED AT THE FACILITY 27
1.12 COMMUNITY RELATIONS PLAN....27
1.13 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL (E-MAIL) 28
1.14 DISPUTE RESOLUTION....29
1.14.1 Notice to the Department....29
1.14.2 Agreement or Disagreement between Parties 29
1.14.3 Final Decision of the Department....29
1.14.4 Actions Not Affected by Dispute....29
1.14.5 Available Remedies Reserved 30
1.15 COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE....30
1.16 TRANSFER OF LAND OWNERSHIP....30
1.16.1 Determination of Need for Further Action....31
1.16.2 Restricted Use....31
1.16.3 Enforceability against Transferee 32
1.16.4 EPA Institutional Controls Tracking System....32
1.16.5 Transfer of Facility Property to another Federal Agency 32
1.17 NOTICE OF DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES....33
1.17.1 Content and Format of Notice....33
1.17.2 Demolition Activities Update 33
1.17.3 Actions 34
PART 2: GENERAL FACILITY CONDITIONS 35

2.1 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF THE FACILITY....35
2.2 AUTHORIZED WASTES....35
2.2.1 Hazardous Waste from Off-Site Sources....35
2.2.2 Hazardous Waste from Foreign Sources....36
2.2.3 PCB -Contaminated Waste 36
2.3 LAND DISPOSAL RESTRICTIONS 36
2.3.1 Hazardous Waste Storage 36
2.3.2 Prohibition on Dilution 37
2.3.3 Documentation of Exclusion or Exemption....37
2.4 WASTE ANALYSIS 38
2.4.1 General Waste Characterization Requirements 38
2.4.2 Sampling and Analysis for Hazardous Wastes 39
2.4.3 Acceptable Knowledge 40
2.4.4 Waste Received from Off-Site....41
2.4.5 Treatment-Derived Waste....41
2.4.6 Reserved....41
2.4.7 Waste Characterization Review....41

2.4.8 Waste Characterization for Compliance with RCRA Air Emission Requirements 42
2.4.9 Waste Characterization for Compliance with Land Disposal Restrictions 43
2.5 SECURITY 44
2.5.1 Warning Signs 44
2.6 GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS 45
2.6.1 Inspection Schedule 45
2.6.2 Repair of Equipment and Structures 45
2.6.3 Inspection Logs and Records 46
2.7 PERSONNEL TRAINING 46
2.8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, OR INCOMPATIBLE WASTE 47
2.8.1 Ignitable and Reactive Waste Precautions 47
2.8.2 Incompatible Waste Precautions 48
2.9 WASTE MINIMIZATION PROGRAM 49
2.10 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION 50
2.10.1 Required Equipment 50
2.10.2 Testing and Maintenance of Equipment 51
2.10.3 Access to Communications or Alarm System 51
2.10.4 Spill Response 51
2.10.5 Arrangements with Local Authorities 52
2.11 CONTINGENCY PLAN 52
2.11.1 Implementation of Contingency Plan 52
2.11.2 Content of the Contingency Plan 53
2.11.3 Distribution 54
2.11.4 Amendments to Plan 54
2.11.5 Emergency Manager 55
2.11.6 Required Emergency Procedures 55
2.11.6.1 Immediate Actions 55
2.11.6.2 Release, Fire, or Explosion 56
2.11.6.3 Reporting Findings 56
2.11.6.4 Mitigative Measures 57
2.11.6.5 Monitoring 57
2.11.7 Post-Emergency Procedures 57
2.11.8 Need for Further Corrective Action 57
2.11.9 Notification and Record Keeping 58
2.12 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING 58
2.12.1 Manifest Systems 58
2.12.2 Facility Operating Record 58
2.12.3 Availability of Facility Operating Record 60
2.12.4 Record Retention 61
2.12.5 Biennial Report 61
PART 3: STORAGE IN CONTAINERS 63

3.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS 63
3.2 CONDITION OF CONTAINERS 63
3.3 ACCEPTABLE STORAGE CONTAINERS 64
3.4 COMPATIBILITY OF WASTE WITH CONTAINERS 64
3.5 MANAGEMENT OF CONTAINERS 64
3.5.1 Storage Configuration and Minimum Aisle Space 65
3.6 WASTE CONTAINER LABELING 65
3.7 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS 65
3.7.1 Containers with Free Liquids 66
3.7.2 Containers without Free Liquids 67
3.8 INSPECTION SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES 67
3.9 VOLATILE ORGANIC AIR EMISSIONS 68
3.10 TA-3 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS 69
3.10.1 General Operating Conditions 69
3.10.2 Secondary Containment 69
3.11 TA-50 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS 69
3.11.1 General Operating Conditions 69
3.11.2 Preventing Hazards in Loading/Unloading 69
3.11.3 Preventing Run-on 69
3.12 TA-54 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS 70
3.12.1 General Operating Conditions 70
3.12.2 Preventing Run-on and Run-off 71
3.12.2.1 Domes 153 & 283 71
3.12.2.2 Storage Shed 8 71
3.12.2.3 TA-54-33 71
3.12.3 Secondary Containment 71
3.12.3.1 TA-54-32 71
3.12.3.2 TA-54-35 71
3.12.3.3 TA-54-36 71
3.12.3.4 TA-54-58 72
3.12.3.5 TA-54-39 and Containment Pad 72
3.12.3.6 Storage Sheds 144, 145, 146, and 177 72
3.12.3.7 Dome 224 72
3.13 TA-55 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS 73
3.13.1 General Operating Conditions 73
PART 4: TA-55 STORAGE IN TANKS AND TREATMENT BY STABILIZATION 7975

4.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS 7975
4.2 EXISTING TANK SYSTEM INTEGRITY 7975
4.3 REPLACEMENT TANK SYSTEM AND STABILIZATION UNIT COMPONENTS 7975
4.4 TANK SYSTEMS AND STABILIZATION UNIT CONTAINMENT 8076
4.5 IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, OR INCOMPATIBLE WASTES 8278
4.6 TA-50 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE TREATMENT FACILITY 8278

PART 5: (RESERVED) ..... **83~~79~~**

PART 6: (RESERVED) ..... **85~~81~~**

PART 7: (RESERVED) ..... **87~~83~~**

PART 8: (RESERVED) ..... **89~~85~~**

PART 9: CLOSURE ..... **91~~87~~**

9.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 91~~87~~
9.1.1 Regulated Units ..... 91~~87~~
9.1.2 Indoor Units ..... 91~~87~~
9.1.3 Outdoor Units ..... 92~~88~~
9.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS ..... 92~~88~~
9.2.1 Clean Closure ..... 92~~88~~
9.2.2 Inability to Achieve Clean Closure Performance Standards ..... 92~~88~~
9.2.2.1 Indoor Units ..... 93~~89~~
9.2.2.2 Outdoor Units Co-located with Regulated Units ..... 93~~89~~
9.2.2.3 Other Outdoor Units ..... 93~~89~~
9.3 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR REGULATED UNITS ..... 94~~90~~
9.4 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR UNITS ..... 94~~90~~
9.4.1 Closure Schedule ..... 94~~90~~
9.4.1.1 Time Allowed for Closure ..... 95~~91~~
9.4.2 Removal of Hazardous Waste ..... 95~~91~~
9.4.3 Decontamination and Removal ..... 95~~91~~
9.4.3.1 Decontamination of Surfaces, Structures, and Related Equipment ..... 95~~91~~
9.4.3.2 Removal of Structures, Related Equipment, and Pads ..... 95~~91~~
9.4.4 Decontamination Verification and Soil Sampling ..... 96~~92~~
9.4.4.1 Decontamination Verification and Soil Sampling Activities ..... 96~~92~~
9.4.5 Management and Disposal Procedures for Waste Generated During Closure ..... 96~~92~~
9.4.6 Records Review and Structural Assessment ..... 97~~93~~
9.4.6.1 Records Review ..... 97~~93~~
9.4.6.2 Structural Assessment ..... 97~~93~~
9.4.7 Closure Plans ..... 98~~94~~
9.4.7.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan ..... 98~~94~~
9.4.8 Amendment of the Closure Plan ..... 100~~96~~
9.4.9 Variance to Decontamination Verification Standards ..... 101~~97~~
9.5 CLOSURE CERTIFICATION REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT ..... 101~~97~~
PART 10: POST-CLOSURE CARE ..... **103~~99~~**

10.1 POST-CLOSURE CARE ..... 103~~99~~
10.1.1 Post-Closure Care Plan ..... 104~~100~~

10.1.2 Amendment of the Post-Closure Care Plan ..... 104~~100~~
10.2 NOTICES AND CERTIFICATIONS ..... 105~~101~~
10.2.1 Notification Requirements ..... 105~~101~~
10.2.2 Record Requirements ..... 105~~101~~
10.2.3 Completion of Post-Closure Requirements ..... 106~~102~~
PART 11: CORRECTIVE ACTION ..... 107~~103~~

11.1 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CONSENT ORDER ..... 107~~103~~
11.2 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PERMIT ..... 107~~103~~
11.2.1 Identification of SWMUs and AOCs Requiring Corrective Action ..... 108~~104~~
11.3 GENERAL CONDITIONS ..... 108~~104~~
11.3.1 Groundwater Monitoring ..... 108~~104~~
11.3.1.1 Notification of Detections ..... 109~~105~~
11.3.1.2 Source Identification and Corrective Action ..... 110~~106~~
11.3.2 Groundwater Monitoring Reporting ..... 110~~106~~
11.3.3 Corrective Action Beyond the Facility Boundary ..... 111~~107~~
11.3.4 Off-Site Access ..... 111~~107~~
11.3.5 Newly Discovered Releases ..... 111~~107~~
11.3.6 Field Activities ..... 111~~107~~
11.3.7 Health and Safety Plan ..... 111~~107~~
11.3.8 Recordkeeping ..... 112~~108~~
11.4 CLEANUP LEVELS ..... 112~~108~~
11.4.1 Groundwater Cleanup Levels ..... 112~~108~~
11.4.1.1 Groundwater Cleanup Level for Perchlorate ..... 113~~109~~
11.4.2 Soil and Sediment ..... 113~~109~~
11.4.2.1 Soil Cleanup Levels ..... 113~~109~~
11.4.2.2 Soil Cleanup Levels for Polychlorinated Biphenyls ..... 114~~110~~
11.4.3 Surface Water Cleanup Levels ..... 114~~110~~
11.5 ECOLOGICAL RISK EVALUATION ..... 114~~110~~
11.6 VARIANCE FROM CLEAN-UP LEVELS ..... 114~~110~~
11.6.1 Water Quality Standards ..... 115~~111~~
11.6.2 Other Cleanup Levels ..... 115~~111~~
11.7 PERMIT MODIFICATION FOR CORRECTIVE ACTION COMPLETE 115~~111~~
11.7.1 Long-term Monitoring and Maintenance of SWMUs and AOCs ..... 116~~112~~
11.8 CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCEDURES ..... 116~~112~~
11.8.1 Release Assessment ..... 116~~112~~
11.8.1.1 Release Assessment Report ..... 116~~112~~
11.8.1.2 Requirement to Proceed ..... 117~~113~~
11.8.2 Interim Measures ..... 117~~113~~
11.8.2.1 Department-Initiated Interim Measures ..... 117~~113~~
11.8.2.2 Permittees-Initiated Interim Measures ..... 117~~113~~
11.8.3 Emergency Interim Measures ..... 118~~114~~
11.8.4 IM Work Plan Requirements ..... 118~~114~~

11.8.4.1 Interim Measures Implementation ..... 118~~114~~
11.8.5 Corrective Action Investigations ..... 119~~115~~
11.8.5.1 Investigation Work Plan ..... 119~~115~~
11.8.5.2 Corrective Action Investigation Reports ..... 120~~116~~
11.8.5.3 Risk Assessment ..... 121~~117~~
11.8.6 Corrective Measures Evaluation ..... 121~~117~~
11.8.6.1 General ..... 121~~117~~
11.8.6.2 Corrective Measures Evaluation Report ..... 121~~117~~
11.8.6.3 Cleanup Standards ..... 122~~118~~
11.8.6.4 Remedy Evaluation Criteria ..... 122~~118~~
11.8.6.5 Approval of Corrective Measures Evaluation Report ..... 124~~120~~
11.8.6.6 Relationship to Corrective Action Requirements ..... 124~~120~~
11.8.6.7 Statement of Basis ..... 124~~120~~
11.8.7 Corrective Measures Implementation ..... 125~~121~~
11.8.7.1 General ..... 125~~121~~
11.8.7.2 Corrective Measures Implementation Plan ..... 125~~121~~
11.8.7.3 Health and Safety Plan ..... 126~~122~~
11.8.7.4 Progress Reports ..... 126~~122~~
11.8.8 Remedy Completion ..... 126~~122~~
11.8.8.1 Remedy Completion Report ..... 126~~122~~
11.8.9 Accelerated Clean-up Process ..... 127~~123~~
11.8.9.1 Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan ..... 128~~124~~
11.8.9.2 Accelerated Corrective Measures Implementation ..... 128~~124~~
11.8.10 Well Completion Report ..... 128~~124~~
11.9 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS ..... 128~~124~~
11.10 METHODS AND PROCEDURES ..... 128~~124~~
11.10.1 Standard Operating Procedures ..... 129~~125~~
11.10.2 Investigation, Sampling, and Analysis Methods ..... 129~~125~~
11.10.2.1 Introduction and Purpose ..... 129~~125~~
11.10.2.2 Field Exploration Activities ..... 130~~126~~
11.10.2.3 Sub-Surface Features/Utility Geophysical Surveys ..... 130~~126~~
11.10.2.4 Drilling and Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sampling ..... 130~~126~~
11.10.2.5 Sample Point and Structure Location Surveying ..... 136~~132~~
11.10.2.6 Subsurface Vapor-Phase Monitoring and Sampling ..... 136~~132~~
11.10.2.7 Groundwater Monitoring ..... 137~~133~~
11.10.2.8 Groundwater Sampling ..... 138~~134~~
11.10.2.9 Sample Handling ..... 141~~137~~
11.10.2.10 In-Situ Testing ..... 142~~138~~
11.10.2.11 Decontamination Procedures ..... 143~~139~~
11.10.2.12 Field Equipment Calibration Procedures ..... 143~~139~~
11.10.2.13 Collection and Management of Investigation Derived Waste ..... 144~~140~~
11.10.2.14 Documentation of Field Activities ..... 144~~140~~
11.10.3 Chemical Analyses ..... 145~~141~~
11.10.3.1 Laboratory QA/QC Requirements ..... 146~~142~~

11.10.3.2 Review of Field and Laboratory QA/QC Data ..... 149~~145~~
11.10.3.3 Blanks, Field Duplicates, Reporting Limits, and Holding Times ..... 150~~146~~
11.10.3.4 Representativeness and Comparability ..... 151~~147~~
11.10.3.5 Laboratory Reporting, Documentation, Data Reduction, and Corrective Action ..... 151~~147~~
11.10.4 Site-Specific Human Health Risk Assessment ..... 152~~148~~
11.10.4.1 Human Health Risk Assessment Methods ..... 152~~148~~
11.10.5 Site-Specific Ecological Risk Assessment Methods ..... 155~~151~~
11.10.6 Determination of Background ..... 155~~151~~
11.10.6.1 Comparing Site Data to Background ..... 156~~152~~
11.11 MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS ..... 156~~152~~
11.11.1 Types of Monitoring Wells ..... 156~~152~~
11.11.2 Drilling Methods ..... 156~~152~~
11.11.2.1 Hollow-Stem Auger ..... 158~~154~~
11.11.2.2 Air Rotary/Air Down-The-Hole Hammer/ODEX ..... 158~~154~~
11.11.2.3 Water Rotary and Mud Rotary ..... 159~~155~~
11.11.2.4 Dual-Wall Reverse Circulation ..... 160~~156~~
11.11.2.5 Resonant Sonic ..... 160~~156~~
11.11.2.6 Cryogenic ..... 160~~156~~
11.11.3 Well Construction/Completion Methods ..... 161~~157~~
11.11.3.1 Well Construction Materials ..... 161~~157~~
11.11.3.2 Well Construction Techniques ..... 161~~157~~
11.11.3.3 Well Screen and Filter Pack Design ..... 164~~160~~
11.11.3.4 Annular Sealant ..... 165~~161~~
11.11.4 Well Development ..... 166~~162~~
11.11.5 Surface Completion ..... 167~~163~~
11.11.6 Well Abandonment ..... 168~~164~~
11.11.7 Documentation ..... 169~~165~~
11.12 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS ..... 170~~166~~
11.12.1 General ..... 170~~166~~
11.12.2 Investigation Work Plan ..... 171~~167~~
11.12.2.1 Title Page ..... 171~~167~~
11.12.2.2 Executive Summary (Abstract) ..... 171~~167~~
11.12.2.3 Table of Contents ..... 171~~167~~
11.12.2.4 Introduction ..... 171~~167~~
11.12.2.5 Background ..... 172~~168~~
11.12.2.6 Site Conditions ..... 172~~168~~
11.12.2.7 Scope of Activities ..... 173~~169~~
11.12.2.8 Investigation Methods ..... 173~~169~~
11.12.2.9 Monitoring and Sampling Program ..... 173~~169~~
11.12.2.10 Schedule ..... 173~~169~~
11.12.2.11 Tables ..... 173~~169~~
11.12.2.12 Figures ..... 174~~170~~

11.12.2.13 Appendices ..... 175~~171~~
11.12.3 Investigation Report ..... 175~~171~~
11.12.3.1 Title Page ..... 175~~171~~
11.12.3.2 Executive Summary (Abstract) ..... 176~~172~~
11.12.3.3 Table of Contents ..... 176~~172~~
11.12.3.4 Introduction ..... 176~~172~~
11.12.3.5 Background ..... 176~~172~~
11.12.3.6 Scope of Activities ..... 176~~172~~
11.12.3.7 Field Investigation Results ..... 177~~173~~
11.12.3.8 Site Conditions ..... 177~~173~~
11.12.3.9 Exploratory Drilling or Excavation Investigations ..... 177~~173~~
11.12.3.10 Exploratory and Monitoring Well Boring Geophysical Logging ..... 178~~174~~
11.12.3.11 Subsurface Conditions ..... 178~~174~~
11.12.3.12 Monitoring Well Construction and Boring or Excavation Abandonment ..... 178~~174~~
11.12.3.13 Groundwater Conditions ..... 178~~174~~
11.12.3.14 Surface Water Conditions ..... 179~~175~~
11.12.3.15 Surface Air and Subsurface Vapor Conditions ..... 179~~175~~
11.12.3.16 Materials Testing Results ..... 179~~175~~
11.12.3.17 Pilot Testing Results ..... 179~~175~~
11.12.3.18 Regulatory Criteria ..... 179~~175~~
11.12.3.19 Site Contamination ..... 180~~176~~
11.12.3.20 Conclusions ..... 183~~179~~
11.12.3.21 Recommendations ..... 183~~179~~
11.12.3.22 Tables ..... 183~~179~~
11.12.3.23 Figures ..... 184~~180~~
11.12.3.24 Appendices ..... 185~~181~~
11.12.4 Periodic Monitoring Report ..... 186~~182~~
11.12.4.1 Title Page ..... 186~~182~~
11.12.4.2 Executive Summary (Abstract) ..... 186~~182~~
11.12.4.3 Table of Contents ..... 187~~183~~
11.12.4.4 Introduction ..... 187~~183~~
11.12.4.5 Scope of Activities ..... 187~~183~~
11.12.4.6 Regulatory Criteria ..... 187~~183~~
11.12.4.7 Monitoring Results ..... 187~~183~~
11.12.4.8 Analytical Data Results ..... 188~~184~~
11.12.4.9 Remediation System Monitoring ..... 188~~184~~
11.12.4.10 Summary ..... 188~~184~~
11.12.4.11 Tables ..... 188~~184~~
11.12.4.12 Figures ..... 189~~185~~
11.12.4.13 Appendices ..... 190~~186~~
11.12.5 Risk Assessment Report ..... 191~~187~~
11.12.5.1 Title Page ..... 191~~187~~

11.12.5.2 Executive Summary (Abstract) ..... 191~~187~~
11.12.5.3 Table of Contents ..... 191~~187~~
11.12.5.4 Introduction ..... 191~~187~~
11.12.5.5 Background ..... 191~~187~~
11.12.5.6 Site Description ..... 192~~188~~
11.12.5.7 Sampling Results ..... 192~~188~~
11.12.5.8 Conceptual Site Model ..... 192~~188~~
11.12.5.9 Risk Screening Levels ..... 193~~189~~
11.12.5.10 Risk Assessment Results ..... 193~~189~~
11.12.5.11 Conclusions and Recommendations ..... 194~~190~~
11.12.5.12 Tables ..... 194~~190~~
11.12.5.13 Figures ..... 194~~190~~
11.12.5.14 Appendices ..... 195~~191~~
11.12.6 Corrective Measures Evaluation Report ..... 195~~191~~
11.12.6.1 Title Page ..... 195~~191~~
11.12.6.2 Executive Summary (Abstract) ..... 196~~192~~
11.12.6.3 Table of Contents ..... 196~~192~~
11.12.6.4 Introduction ..... 196~~192~~
11.12.6.5 Background ..... 196~~192~~
11.12.6.6 Site Conditions ..... 197~~193~~
11.12.6.7 Potential Receptors ..... 197~~193~~
11.12.6.8 Regulatory Criteria ..... 198~~194~~
11.12.6.9 Identification of Corrective Measures Options ..... 198~~194~~
11.12.6.10 Evaluation of Corrective Measures Options ..... 198~~194~~
11.12.6.11 Selection of Preferred Corrective Measure ..... 199~~195~~
11.12.6.12 Design Criteria to Meet Cleanup Objectives ..... 200~~196~~
11.12.6.13 Schedule ..... 200~~196~~
11.12.6.14 Tables ..... 200~~196~~
11.12.6.15 Figures ..... 201~~197~~
11.12.6.16 Appendices ..... 202~~198~~

PART 1: GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS

1.1 AUTHORITY

This Permit is issued pursuant to the authority of the New Mexico Environment Department (Department) under the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act (HWA), NMSA 1978, §§ 74-4-1 through 74-4-14, in accordance with the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (HWMR), 20.4.1 NMAC.

Pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 to 6992k, and 40 CFR Part 271 and Part 272 Subpart GG, the State of New Mexico, through the Department, is authorized to administer and enforce the state hazardous waste management program under the HWA in lieu of the federal program.

This Permit contains terms and conditions that the Department has determined are necessary to protect human health and the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

1.2 PERMITTEES AND PERMITTED ACTIVITY

The Secretary of the New Mexico Environment Department issues this Permit for hazardous waste management at the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) to the United States Department of Energy (DOE), the owner and co-operator of LANL (EPA ID Number NM 0890010515), and Los Alamos National Security, LLC (LANS), co-operator of LANL.

This Permit authorizes DOE and LANS (the Permittees) to manage, store, and treat hazardous waste at LANL, and establishes the general and specific standards for these activities, pursuant to the HWA and the HWMR. This Permit also establishes standards for closure and post-closure care of permitted units at LANL pursuant to the HWA and HWMR.

1.3 CITATIONS

Whenever this Permit incorporates by reference a provision of the 20.4.1 NMAC or Title 40 CFR, the Permit shall be deemed to incorporate the citation by reference, including all subordinate provisions of the cited provision, and make binding the full text of the cited provision.

Hazardous waste management regulations are cited throughout this Permit. The federal Hazardous Waste Management Regulations, 40 CFR Parts 260 through 273, are generally cited rather than the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations, 20.4.1 NMAC. The federal regulations are cited because only the federal regulations set forth the detailed regulatory requirements; the State regulations incorporate by reference, with certain exceptions, the federal regulations in their entirety. Citing only the federal regulations also serves to avoid encumbering each citation with references to two sets of

regulations. However, it is the State regulations that are legally applicable and enforceable. Therefore, for the purpose of this Permit, and enforcement of its terms and conditions, all references to provisions of federal regulations that have been incorporated into the State regulations shall be deemed to include the State incorporation of those provisions.

1.4 EFFECT OF PERMIT

As to those activities specifically authorized or otherwise specifically addressed under this Permit, compliance with this Permit during its term shall constitute compliance, for purposes of enforcement, with Subtitle C of RCRA and the HWA, and the implementing regulations at 40 CFR Parts 264, 266, and 268 except for those requirements that become effective by statute after the Permit has been issued (*see* 40 CFR § 270.4).

Compliance with this Permit shall not constitute a defense to any order issued or any action brought under: §§ 74-4-10, 74-4-10.1, or 74-4-13 of the HWA; §§ 3008(a), 3008(h), 3013, 7002(a)(1)(B), or 7003 of RCRA; §§ 104, 106(a), or 107, of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 to 9675; or any other federal, state or local law providing for protection of public health or the environment.

This Permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege, nor authorize any injury to persons or property, any invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local laws or regulations. Compliance with this Permit does not relieve Permittees from the responsibility of complying with all applicable state or federal laws and regulations (*see* 40 CFR §§ 270.4, 270.30(g) and 270.32(b)(1)).

1.4.1 Effect of this Permit on Interim Status Units

For the interim status units listed in Table J-1 that the Permittees do not choose to operate, the Permittees shall submit to the Department within 180 days of the effective date of this Permit either a notice of intent to close in accordance with a current closure plan, or a revised closure plan. These documents shall indicate that the closure of these interim status units shall be initiated in accordance with 40 CFR § 265.113(a) no later than 270 days of the effective date of this Permit.

For the interim status units listed in Table J-1 that the Permittees propose to permit, the Permittees shall submit to the Department 180 days of the effective date of this Permit a permit modification request in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.42 that includes all applicable information required at 40 CFR §§ 270.10, 270.11, 270.14, and 270.23 for each unit.

1.5 EFFECT OF INACCURACIES IN PERMIT APPLICATION

This Permit is based on information submitted in the Permittees' Application. The Application has numerous iterations; however this Permit is based on:

(1) the Part A Application dated June 2009;

(2) the General Part B Permit Application dated August 2003;

(3) the TA-3-29 CMR Part B Application dated September 1999;

(4) the TA-50 Part B Permit Application dated August 2002;

(5) the TA-54 Part B Permit Application dated June 2003; ~~and~~

(6) the TA-55 Part B Permit Application dated September 2003~~.~~; and

(7) the TA-63 Permit Modification Request dated August 2011.

Any inaccuracies found in the Application may be grounds for the termination, revocation and re-issuance, or modification of the Permit in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 270.41 through 270.43, which are incorporated herein by reference, and for enforcement action.

The Permittees shall inform the Department of any deviation from, or changes in, the information contained in the Application that would affect the Permittees' ability to comply with this Permit. Upon knowledge of such deviations, the Permittees shall, within 30 days, provide this information in writing to the Department in accordance with Permit Sections 1.9.14 and 1.9.15 and 40 CFR §§ 270.30(l)(11) and 270.43(a)(2), which are incorporated herein by reference.

1.6 PERMIT ACTIONS

1.6.1 Duration of Permit

This Permit shall be effective for a fixed term of ten years from its effective date. The effective date of this Permit shall be 30 days after notice of the Department's decision has been served on the Permittees or such later time as the Department may specify (*see* 40 CFR § 270.50(a)).

1.6.2 Permit Modification

This Permit may be modified for both routine and significant changes as specified in 40 CFR §§ 270.41 through 270.43, and any modification shall conform to the requirements specified in these regulations. The filing of a permit modification request by the Permittees, or the notification by the Permittees of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay the applicability or enforceability of any permit condition (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(f)).

1.6.3 Reserved

1.6.4 Permit Suspension, Termination, and Revocation and Re-Issuance

This Permit may be suspended, terminated, or revoked and re-issued for cause as specified in § 74-4-4.2 of the HWA and 40 CFR §§ 270.41 and 270.43.

1.6.5 Permit Re-Application

If the Permittees intend to continue an activity regulated by this Permit after the expiration date of this Permit, the Permittees shall submit a complete application for a new permit at least 180 days before the expiration date of this Permit unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Department in compliance with 40 CFR §§ 270.10(h) and 270.30(b). The Department will not grant permission for an application for a new permit that is submitted later than the expiration date of this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.10(h)).

1.6.6 Continuation of Expiring Permit

If the Permittees have submitted a timely and complete application for renewal of this Permit, in compliance with 40 CFR §§ 270.10 and 270.13 through 270.28 and Permit Section 1.6.5, this Permit shall remain in effect until the effective date of the new permit if, through no fault of the Permittees, the Department has not issued a new permit on or before the expiration date of this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.51).

1.6.7 Permit Review by the Department

The Department will review the closure and post-closure requirements associated with the land disposal units addressed in this Permit five years after the effective date of Permit issuance and may modify this Permit as necessary pursuant to § 74-4-4.2 of the HWA and 40 CFR §§ 270.41 and 270.50(d). Such modification shall not extend the effective term of this Permit. Nothing shall preclude the Department from reviewing and modifying any portion of this Permit, in accordance with applicable requirements, at any time during its term.

1.7 PERMIT CONSTRUCTION

1.7.1 Severability

The provisions of this Permit are severable. If any provision of this Permit, or any application of any provision of this Permit, to any circumstance is held invalid the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Permit shall not be affected thereby.

1.8 DEFINITIONS

Terms used in this Permit shall have the same meanings as those in the HWA, RCRA, and their implementing regulations unless this Permit specifically provides otherwise. Where a term is not defined in the HWA, RCRA, implementing regulations, or this Permit, the meaning of the term shall be determined by a standard dictionary reference, EPA guidelines or publications, or the generally accepted scientific or industrial meaning of the term.

Acceptable Knowledge is defined at Permit Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*), Section C.3.1.1.

Active Portion means that portion of a facility where treatment, storage, or disposal operations are being or have been conducted after the effective date of 40 CFR Part 261 and which is not a closed portion as defined in 40 CFR § 260.10.

Aquifer means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation capable of yielding a significant amount of groundwater to wells or springs.

Area of Concern (AOC) means any area that may have had a release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents, which is not from a solid waste management unit.

Consent Order means the March 1, 2005 Compliance Order on Consent issued to the Permittees pursuant to the HWA and the New Mexico Solid Waste Act requiring the Permittees to conduct Facility-wide investigations and cleanups of contaminants released to the environment.

Day means a calendar day unless otherwise specified. Business day means Monday through Friday, other than a federal or State legal holiday.

Department means the New Mexico Environment Department and any successor and predecessor agencies.

Discharge means the accidental or intentional spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping of hazardous waste into or on any land or water.

Disposal means the discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any solid waste or hazardous waste into or on any land or water so that such solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent thereof may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including groundwaters.

Disposal Unit means any unit at the Facility at which hazardous waste is intentionally placed into or on any land or water and at which waste will remain after closure. The term disposal unit does not include corrective action management units into which remediation wastes are placed.

Facility means the Los Alamos National Laboratory site comprised of approximately 40 square miles, located on the Pajarito Plateau in Los Alamos County in north central New Mexico, approximately 60 miles north-northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe, and owned by the United States Department of Energy.

Federal Facility Compliance Act (FFCA) means the law passed by Congress (Pub. L. 102-386 (1992), codified at 42 U.S.C. §§ 6903, 6924, 6927, 6939c, 6961, and 6965) that specifies that federal facilities, like the Facility, are subject to all civil and administrative penalties and fines, regardless of whether such penalties or fines are punitive or coercive in nature. These penalties and fines may be levied by the EPA, an authorized state such as New Mexico, or a court of competent jurisdiction. Further, it is the FFCA that requires federal facilities that generate or store mixed waste to submit a Site Treatment Plan (STP) for developing treatment capacities and technologies to treat all the facility's mixed waste to the standards required for waste subject to the land disposal prohibitions set forth in § 3004 of RCRA, regardless of the time the waste was generated.

Federal Facility Compliance Order (FFCO) means the Order dated October 4, 1995 issued by the Department to the Permittees requiring compliance with a Site Treatment Plan (STP) to provide for the treatment and off-site disposal of mixed wastes. It also exempts such wastes from the mandated regulatory one-year storage limitation.

Foreign Source means a hazardous waste source outside of the United States.

Groundwater means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation.

Hazardous Constituent or **Hazardous Waste Constituent** means: 1) any constituent identified in 40 CFR Part 261 Appendix VII that caused EPA to list a hazardous waste in 40 CFR Part 261 Subpart D; or 2) any constituent identified in 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix VIII. For purposes of closure, post-closure, or corrective action, "hazardous constituent" and "hazardous waste constituent" also means any constituent identified in 40 CFR Part 264 Appendix IX, perchlorate, and nitrates.

Hazardous Waste means a solid waste that is: 1) not excluded from regulation under 40 CFR § 261.4(b); and 2) is either listed in 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart D, exhibits any of the characteristics identified in 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C, or is a mixture of solid waste and one or more hazardous wastes listed in 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart D.

For purposes of corrective action, **"hazardous waste"** shall have the meaning set forth in the HWA, Section 74-4-3(K).

Hazardous waste may be a "**mixed waste**," which means it is waste that contains hazardous waste subject to the HWA and RCRA, and source, special nuclear, or byproduct material subject to the Atomic Energy Act, 42 USC § 2011, *et seq.* (AEA).

Hazardous Waste Management Unit means a contiguous area of land on or in which hazardous waste is placed, or the largest area in which there is significant likelihood of

mixing hazardous waste constituents in the same area. A container alone does not constitute a unit; the unit includes containers and the land or pad upon which they are placed. At the Facility, hazardous waste management units include both permitted units and interim status units.

Interim Status Unit means any hazardous waste management unit that was in operation before the effective date of the statutory or regulatory amendments that caused the unit to become subject to permitting requirements, that meets the requirements for interim status under § 3005(e) of RCRA, 42 U.S.C. § 6925(e), for which interim status has not been terminated pursuant to section 3005(e)(2) of RCRA, 42 U.S.C. § 6925(e)(2), and that has not been issued a permit by EPA or the Department.

Land Disposal means placement of waste in or on the land, except in a corrective action management unit or staging pile, and includes without limitation, placement in a landfill such as a pit or a trench, surface impoundment, waste pile, or land treatment facility, or placement in a concrete vault or a shaft intended for disposal purposes.

Off-Site Waste means any hazardous waste transported to the Facility from off-site but does not include intra-Facility waste.

Partial Closure means the closure of a portion of a permitted hazardous waste management unit, in accordance with the applicable closure requirements of 40 CFR Part 264 at a facility that contains other active hazardous waste management units.

Permit means this document including all attachments hereto and all modifications to the Permit.

Permitted Unit means a hazardous waste management unit: 1) that is not an interim status unit; and 2) that is authorized by this Permit and listed in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*), or Table J-2 (*Permitted Units Undergoing Post-Closure Care*).

Release means any accidental or intentional spilling, leaking, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, pumping, escaping, leaching, or dumping of any hazardous waste or hazardous constituents inside a permitted unit or from a permitted unit to the environment, including the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles containing hazardous waste or hazardous constituents.

Representative Sample means a sample of a universe or whole (*e.g.*, waste pile, lagoon, groundwater) which can be expected to exhibit the average properties of the universe or whole.

Secretary means the Secretary of the New Mexico Environment Department or his or her designee.

Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU) means any discernable unit at which solid waste has been placed at any time and from which the Department determines there may be a risk of a release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents, irrespective of whether the unit was intended for the management of solid or hazardous waste. Such units include any area at the Facility at which solid wastes have been routinely and systematically released; they do not include one-time spills (*see* 61 Fed. Reg. 19431, 19442-43 (May 1, 1996)).

Storage means the holding of hazardous waste for a temporary period, at the end of which the waste is treated, disposed of, or stored elsewhere.

Transuranic (TRU) Waste means waste of more than 100 nanocuries of alpha-emitting transuranic isotopes per gram of waste, with half-lives greater than 20 years, except for: 1) high-level radioactive waste; 2) waste that the DOE Secretary has determined, with the concurrence of the EPA Administrator, does not need the degree of isolation required by the disposal regulations; or 3) waste that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has approved for disposal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61 (*see* Pub. L. 102-579, § 2(18) (1992)).

Waste Stream means each waste material generated from a single process or from an activity that is similar in the materials from which it was generated, similar in its physical form and hazardous constituents, and distinguishable from other wastes by EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers and Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) status.

1.9 DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS

1.9.1 Duty to Comply

The Permittees shall comply with all conditions in this Permit, except to the extent and for the duration such noncompliance is authorized in a temporary emergency permit pursuant to 40 CFR § 270.61. Any Permit noncompliance, except under the terms of an emergency permit, constitutes a violation of the HWA and RCRA and is grounds for enforcement or other Department action and may subject the Permittees to an administrative or civil enforcement action, including civil penalties and injunctive relief, as provided in Permit Section 1.9.2, or permit modification, suspension, termination, or revocation, or denial of a permit application or modification request under § 74-4-4.2 of the HWA and 40 CFR §§ 270.41 and 270.43.

No delegation or assignment of the Permittees' responsibilities under this permit can be made to any person or entity, including a separately organized agency, without the expressed permission of the Department; this prohibition does not preclude the Permittees' use of contractors for remediation.

The Permittees shall not allow any person or entity which currently exists or may be created, including a separately organized agency, to interfere with the performance of their obligations or responsibilities under this Permit.

1.9.2 Enforcement

Any violation of a condition in this Permit may subject the Permittees or their officers, employees, successors, and assigns to:

1) a compliance order under § 74-4-10 of the HWA or § 3008(a) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. § 6928(a));

2) an injunction under § 74-4-10 of the HWA or § 3008(a) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. § 6928(a)), or § 7002(a) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. § 6972(a));

3) civil penalties under § 74-4-10 of the HWA or §§ 3008(a) and (g) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. §§ 6928(a) and (g)), or § 7002(a) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. § 6972(a));

4) criminal penalties under § 74-4-11 of the HWA or §§ 3008(d), (e), and (f) of RCRA (42 U.S.C. §§ 6928(d), (e), and (f)); or

5) some combination of the foregoing.

The list of authorities in this paragraph is not exhaustive and the Department reserves the right to take any action authorized by law to enforce the requirements of this Permit.

1.9.3 Transfer of Permit

The Permittees shall not transfer this Permit to any person except after prior written approval of the Department. The Department will require modification or revocation and re-issuance of the Permit, as specified in 40 CFR §§ 270.40(b) and 270.41(b)(2), to identify the new Permittees and incorporate other applicable requirements under the HWA, RCRA, and their implementing regulations. The prospective new Permittee shall file a disclosure statement with the Department, if applicable and as specified at § 74-4-4.7 of the HWA, prior to modification or revocation and re-issuance of the Permit.

Before transferring ownership or operation of the Facility, the Permittees shall notify the new owner and operator in writing of all applicable requirements of this Permit and 40 CFR §§ 264.12(c) and 270.30(l)(3), which are incorporated herein by reference.

1.9.4 Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

The Permittees shall not use as a defense to an enforcement action that the Permittees must reduce permitted activities in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(c)).

1.9.5 Duty to Mitigate

In the event of noncompliance with this Permit, the Permittees shall take all reasonable steps to minimize releases of hazardous wastes and hazardous constituents to the environment and shall carry out such measures as are reasonable to prevent significant adverse impacts on human health or the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(d)).

1.9.6 Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittees shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control and related appurtenances which are installed or used by the Permittees to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit. Proper operation and maintenance includes effective performance, adequate funding, adequate operator staffing and training, and adequate laboratory and process controls including appropriate quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems only when necessary to achieve compliance with this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(e)).

1.9.7 Duty to Provide Information

The Permittees shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable time as specified by the Department, any relevant information which the Department may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, suspending, terminating, or revoking this Permit or to determine compliance with this Permit.

The Permittees shall also furnish to the Department, upon request, copies of records that are required to be kept by this Permit. Information and records requested by the Department pursuant to this condition shall be provided in a paper or an electronic format acceptable to the Department. In the event the requested information is not immediately available due to security restrictions, the Permittees shall provide the information as soon as reasonably possible (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(h)).

This Permit condition shall not be construed to limit in any manner the Department's authority under § 74-4-4.3 of the HWA, § 3007(a) of RCRA, or other applicable law (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.74(a) and 270.30(h)).

1.9.8 Inspection and Entry

The Permittees shall allow authorized representatives of the Department, upon the presentation of credentials and at reasonable times, and under the conditions of this Permit, to:

(1) enter upon the Permittees' premises where the permitted unit or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept;

(2) have access to and photograph any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required;

(3) inspect any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required;

(4) have access to, and copy, any records that must be kept; and

(5) sample or monitor, for the purposes of ensuring Permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the HWA or RCRA, any substances or parameters at any location.

(*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(i))

In the event that entry, access, or the ability to photograph or sample is not immediately available due to security or safety restrictions, the Permittees shall provide needed entry, photographs, or samples as soon as reasonably possible.

1.9.9 Sampling and Records

1.9.9.1 Representative Sampling

All samples and measurements taken by the Permittees under any condition in this Permit shall be representative of the medium, waste, or other material being sampled. To obtain a representative waste sample, the Permittees shall use an appropriate method from 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix I or an equivalent method approved by the Department. Laboratory methods must be those specified in the most current edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846)*, or an equivalent method, as specified in Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*) and Permit Section 2.4.

1.9.10 Reporting Planned Changes

The Permittees shall give advance written notice to the Department as soon as possible, of any planned physical alterations or additions to any permitted unit at the Facility (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(1)).

1.9.11 Reporting Anticipated Noncompliance

The Permittees shall give advance written notice to the Department of any planned changes to any permitted unit at the Facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with Permit requirements (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(2)).

1.9.12 24 Hour and Subsequent Reporting

The Permittees shall report to the Department, both orally and in writing, any noncompliance that may endanger human health or the environment and any incident that requires implementation of Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*) (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(6)). This report shall be submitted in accordance with Permit Sections 1.9.12.1 and 1.9.12.2.

1.9.12.1 24 Hour Oral Report

The Permittees shall make an initial oral report within 24 hours after the time the Permittees become aware of the noncompliance or the incident specified in Permit Section 1.9.12. The oral report shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

(1) a description of the occurrence and its cause including:

a. name, address, and telephone number of the owner and operator;

b. name, address, and telephone number of the Facility;

c. date, time, and type of incident;

d. name and quantity of materials involved;

e. the extent of injuries, if any;

f. an assessment of actual or potential hazards to the environment and human health outside the Facility, where this is applicable; and

g. the estimated quantity and disposition of recovered material that resulted from the incident (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(6)(ii));

(2) information concerning the release of any hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituent which may endanger public drinking water supplies (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(6)(i)(a)); and

(3) any information of a release or discharge of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents, or of a fire or explosion at a permitted unit, which may threaten the environment or human health inside or outside the permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.30(l)(6)(i)(b)).

The oral report shall be made by calling the Department's Hazardous Waste Bureau's main telephone number during regular business hours, or by calling the New Mexico Department of Public Safety dispatch telephone number during non-business hours, and requesting that the report be forwarded to the Department spill number.

1.9.12.2 Five Day Written Report

The Permittees shall submit a written report within five days after the time the Permittees become aware of the noncompliance or incident under Permit Section 1.9.12. The Permittees must include in the written report the information required in Permit Section 1.9.12.1(1)(a-g) and the following information:

(1) the period of the noncompliance or incident including exact dates and times, and, if the noncompliance or incident has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to be corrected; and

(2) steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, incident or imminent hazard (*see* 40 CFR §§ 270.30(l)(6)(iii) and 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall include in the report a description of the spill response activities as required in Permit Section 2.10.4.

The Department may allow submittal of the written report within 15 calendar days in lieu of the five day requirement above if justifiable cause is provided in advance.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of the report of non-compliance or incident in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

1.9.13 Written Reporting of a Non-threatening Release

The Permittees shall report to the Department in the submittal referenced in Permit Section 1.9.14 any release from or at a permitted unit that the Permittees do not deem a threat to human health or the environment. The written report shall include a description of the occurrence and its cause including the following information:

(1) name, address, and telephone number of the owner and operator;

(2) name, address, and telephone number of the Facility;

(3) date, time, and type of incident;

(4) name and quantity of materials involved; and

(5) the estimated quantity and disposition of recovered material that resulted from the incident.

The Permittees shall include in the report a description of the spill response activities as required in Permit Section 2.10.4 (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

1.9.14 Other Noncompliance

The Permittees shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Permit Section 1.9.11. This report shall be submitted to the Department annually by December 1 for the year ending the previous September 30. These reports shall contain the information listed in Permit Section 1.9.12.2 and 40 CFR § 270.30(1)(10), which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing if there were no instances of noncompliance during the reporting period. This notice shall be submitted to the Department by December 1 for the year ending the previous September 30.

1.9.15 Omissions or Misstatements in Applications or Other Reports

Whenever the Permittees become aware that they have failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or have submitted incorrect information in a permit application or a report to the Department, the Permittees shall promptly report such facts or information in compliance with 40 CFR § 270.30(1)(11), which is incorporated herein by reference.

1.9.16 Signatory requirement

The Permittees shall sign and certify all applications, reports, or information submitted to the Department and required by this Permit in compliance with 40 CFR §§ 270.11 and 270.30(k), which are incorporated herein by reference.

1.9.17 Submissions to the New Mexico Environment Department

The Permittees shall submit all written reports, notifications, or other submissions required by this Permit to be submitted to the Department by certified mail or hand-delivery to:

Bureau Chief
Hazardous Waste Bureau
New Mexico Environment Department
2905 Rodeo Park Drive East, Building 1
Santa Fe, NM 87505-6303

The Permittees shall ensure that any notice, deliverable, or other requirement that under the terms of this Permit would be due on a Saturday, Sunday, or a state or federal holiday shall be due the first business day following the Saturday, Sunday, or state or federal holiday.

1.9.18 Approval of Submittals

All documents that the Permittees prepare under the terms of this Permit and submit to the Department that are subject to the requirements of 20.4.2 NMAC shall be subject to the procedures set forth therein. Documents requiring Department approval that are not subject to the requirements of 20.4.2 NMAC may be reviewed and approved, approved with modifications or directions, disapproved, denied, or rejected by the Department.

Upon the Department's written approval, all submittals and associated schedules shall become enforceable as part of this Permit in accordance with the terms of the Department's written approval, and such documents, as approved, shall control over any contrary or conflicting requirements of this Permit. This provision does not affect any public process that is otherwise required by this Permit, the HWA, or its implementing regulations.

1.9.19 Extensions of Time

The Permittees may seek an extension of time in which to perform a requirement of this Permit, for good cause, by sending a written request for extension of time and proposed revised schedule to the Department. The request shall state the length of the requested extension and describe the basis for the request. The Department will respond in writing to any request for extension following receipt of the request. If the Department denies the request for extension, it will state the reasons for the denial.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of all Department approved extensions of time in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

1.9.20 Confidential Information

The Permittees may claim that any information required by this Permit or otherwise submitted to the Department is confidential pursuant to the provisions of §§ 74-4-4.3(D) and (F) of the HWA and 40 CFR §§ 260.2 and 270.12.

1.9.21 New or Modified Permitted Units

The Permittees may not treat or store hazardous waste at a new permitted unit or in a modified portion of an existing permitted unit except as provided in 40 CFR § 270.42 until the Permittees have complied with the requirements of 40 CFR §§ 270.30(l)(2)(i) and (ii).

1.10 INFORMATION REPOSITORY

The Permittees shall establish both an electronic Information Repository (IR) accessible through the internet on the Permittees' environmental web site and a physical IR containing paper documents. (S*ee* 40 CFR § 124.33(d))

The Permittees shall ensure that the electronic and physical IRs contain, unless specified otherwise, the following documents:

(1) The Permittees' Part A and Part B Permit Applications associated with the permit renewal;

(2) A link to this Permit as it appears on the Department's website (electronic IR only);

(3) Permit modification requests associated with this Permit submitted pursuant to 40 CFR § 270.42 and any associated Department responses;

(4) The Waste Minimization Report submitted pursuant to Permit Section 2.9;

(5) The Biennial Report submitted pursuant to Permit Section 2.12.5;

(6) Corrective action documents submitted pursuant to Permit Part 11;

(7) Notices of deficiency or disapproval (NODs), NOD responses, final approval letters, and Department directions associated with the documents identified in Paragraphs 1, 3 and 6, above; and

(8) Notices of violation (NOV), administrative compliance orders, responses required by the Department, and Department directions associated with this Permit.

(*See* 40 CFR § 124.33(c))

Within 180 days of the effective date of this Permit, the Permittees shall establish the electronic IR, and inform the Department of the location, nature, and normal business hours of the physical IR. (*See* 40 CFR §§124.33 and 270.30(m))

The Permittees shall add new documents to the IR within ten days after the documents are submitted to, or received from, the Department. (*See* 40 CFR § 124.33(f))

The Permittees shall inform the public of the existence of each IR by the following methods:

(9) written notice to all individuals on the facility mailing list 30 days after the IR becomes operational;

(10) public notice in area newspapers, including the *Santa Fe New Mexican*, the *Albuquerque Journal*, the *Rio Grande Sun*, the *Taos News*, and the *Los Alamos Monitor* when the IR becomes operational;

(11) continuous notice on the Permittees' environmental home page of the existence of the IRs; and

(12) in the public notice for any of the Permittees' requested permit modifications.

(*See* 40 CFR § 124.33(e))

The Permittees shall ensure that the electronic IR includes an electronic index of the documents contained in the IR that identifies each document by title, publication date, author, and any identification number, such as a Los Alamos Unrestricted Release (LAUR) number. The Permittees shall ensure that all documents maintained in the electronic IR are searchable by title, date, author, identification number, and individual words and phrases, and that all such documents are printable.

The Permittees shall conduct annual training to inform inexperienced computer users of how they can access and utilize the electronic IR. The Permittees shall inform the public of this training 30 days prior to the training by methods specified in Permit Section 1.10(9) through (11). The Permittees shall document the training content and all efforts to inform the public in the Facility Operating Record.

1.10.1 PUBLIC ENVIRONMENTAL DATABASE

The Permittees shall provide data from environmental media (*i.e*., soil, sediment, surface water, groundwater, air and biota) collected under this Permit and incorporated into LANL databases to the public database through updates on a no less than monthly basis.

1.11 GENERAL DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION TO BE MAINTAINED AT THE FACILITY

The Permittees shall maintain at the Facility the following documents and all amendments, revisions, and modifications to these documents:

(1) this Permit, including all attachments;

(2) a topographic map as required by 40 CFR § 270.13(l) and this Permit;

(3) the Waste Analysis Plan as required by 40 CFR § 264.13(b) and this Permit;

(4) the Inspection Plan (*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(b)); and

(5) a copy of emergency response agreements including all Memorandums of Agreement, Memorandums of Understanding, and Mutual Aid Agreements.

The above-mentioned list is not intended to be exhaustive.

The Permittees shall maintain the documents referenced in this Permit Section in a paper or an electronic format acceptable to the Department.

1.12 COMMUNITY RELATIONS PLAN

The Permittees shall establish and implement a Community Relations Plan (CRP) to describe how the Permittees will keep communities and interested members of the public informed of Permit-related activities, including waste management, closure, post-closure, and corrective action (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). The CRP shall explain how communities and interested members of the public can participate in Permit-related activities.

The CRP must describe how the Permittees will:

(1) establish an open working relationship with communities and interested members of the public;

(2) establish a productive government to government relationship with local tribes and pueblos (including the Pueblos of San Ildefonso, Santa Clara, Jemez, and Cochiti);

(3) keep communities and interested members of the public informed of permit actions of interest (*e.g.*, clean-up activities, implementation of the Contingency Plan, Permit modification requests);

(4) minimize disputes and resolve differences with communities and interested members of the public;

(5) provide a mechanism for the timely dissemination of information in response to individual requests; and

(6) provide a mechanism for communities and interested members of the public to provide feedback and input to the Permittees.

The DOE shall consult on a government-to-government basis with the tribes and pueblos and both Permittees shall communicate with and solicit comments from communities and interested members of the public when developing the CRP in an effort to ensure the program is responsive to their needs. The Permittees shall document in the Facility Operating Record all consultations, communications, agreements, and disagreements between the Permittees and all participating entities, with the approval of those entities, regarding the development of the CRP. The CRP shall specify how the DOE will consult on a government-to-government basis with the tribes and pueblos, and how the Permittees will solicit comments from communities and interested members of the public annually concerning how they may be made better informed of the issues related to this Permit. The CRP shall specify that the Permittees will, on or before September 1 of each year, post on the Permittees' web site a compilation of all such comments, including any statements of disagreement, with the approval of those entities in a manner set forth in the CRP.

The Permittees shall not document in the Facility Operating Record or post on the Permittees' web site consultations, communications, agreements, and disagreements between the DOE and tribes and pueblos unless those tribes and pueblos specifically request that the information be included in the Facility Operating Record or be posted on the Permittees' web site.

The Permittees shall implement and post the CRP on the Permittees' web site within 180 days of the effective date of this Permit (*see* Permit Attachment I (*Compliance Schedule*)). The Permittees shall maintain the CRP until the termination of this Permit.

1.13 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL (E-MAIL)

The Permittees shall notify individuals by e-mail of submittals as specified in this Permit. The Permittees shall maintain a list of individuals who have requested e-mail notification and send such notices to persons on that list. The notice shall be sent within seven days of the submittal date and shall include a direct link to the specific document to which it relates.

The Permittees shall provide a link on the internet on the Permittees' environmental home page (http://www.lanl.gov/environment) whereby members of the public may submit a request to be placed on the e-mail notification list. In the event that the environmental home page stops operation, the Permittees shall use their best efforts to fully restore the page and its operation as soon as possible.

1.14 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

In the event the Permittees disagree, in whole or in part, with a condition or disapproval of any submittal, the Permittees may seek dispute resolution.

1.14.1 Notice to the Department

To invoke dispute resolution, the Permittees shall notify the Department in writing within 30 days of receipt of the Department's approval with conditions or disapproval of a submittal. Such notice shall set forth the specific matters in dispute, the position the Permittees assert should be adopted, the basis for the Permittees' position, and any matters considered necessary for the Department's determination.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of invocation of dispute resolution in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

1.14.2 Agreement or Disagreement between Parties

The Department and the Permittees shall have 30 days from the Department's receipt of notification provided under Permit Section 1.14.1 to meet or confer to resolve any disagreement. In the event an agreement is reached, the Permittees shall comply with the terms of such agreement or, if appropriate, submit a revised submittal and implement the submittal in accordance with the agreement, including the schedule specified in the agreement.

1.14.3 Final Decision of the Department

If an agreement is not reached within the 30 day period, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing of its decision on the dispute, and the Permittees shall comply with the terms and conditions of the decision. Such a decision shall be the final decision of the Department Secretary resolving the dispute and shall be incorporated as an enforceable part of this Permit. The Permittees shall comply with the terms of such decision including any schedule specified in the decision.

1.14.4 Actions Not Affected by Dispute

With the exception of those conditions under dispute, the Permittees shall proceed to take any action required by those portions of the submission and of this Permit that the Department determines not to be affected by the dispute.

1.14.5 Available Remedies Reserved

If an agreement is not reached within the 30 day period, the Permittees may seek any available legal remedy, including judicial review of the matter. Whether a disputed decision is final for purposes of judicial review shall be determined according to established principles of administrative law.

1.15 COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE

The Permittees shall submit documents to the Department for its approval, or perform other actions required by this Permit, in accordance with the schedule provided in Attachment I (*Compliance Schedule*) (*see* 40 CFR § 270.33(a)). If the action is not itself the submittal of a written document, the Permittees shall submit to the Department a written notification of their compliance with the schedule no later than 14 days following the scheduled date.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list in accordance with Permit Section 1.13 of any such submittal or notification under this Permit Section (1.15) and Attachment I as established on the effective date of this Permit.

Schedules required to be submitted by the conditions of this Permit are, upon approval of the Department, incorporated into this Compliance Schedule by reference and become an enforceable condition of this Permit. Such schedules are not subject to e-mail notification requirements under Permit Section 1.13.

1.16 TRANSFER OF LAND OWNERSHIP

The provisions of this Permit Section shall apply to any transfer in fee of Facility property subject to the requirements of this Permit to another entity. This Section does not apply to Facility property subject to requirements of Section III.Y of the Consent Order.

DOE shall not transfer any land without submitting a notice to the Department. DOE shall submit the notice at least 120 days prior to the proposed effective date of transfer. At a minimum, the notice shall include an update of the Facility boundaries, as indicated in Figures 1, 2, and 3 in Attachment N (*Figures)*, at an appropriate scale to fully illustrate the boundaries of the transferred property and the modified Facility boundary.

The notice for transfer of land ownership for part of the Facility shall:

(1) identify the boundaries of the land proposed for transfer by providing the Department with a boundary survey certified by a registered professional surveyor;

(2) provide the new owner's name, address, telephone number, and status as a federal, state, private, public, or other entity;

(3) describe the location and identity of any unit subject to this permit including existing solid waste management units and areas of concern or permitted units, on the land proposed for transfer;

(4) describe any known or suspected presence of hazardous waste, hazardous constituents, or radioactive waste in soil, sediment, surface water, or groundwater at any depth within the boundaries of the land proposed for transfer;

(5) describe the status of any past, present, or planned investigations or remediation of contamination of soil or groundwater at any depth within the boundaries of the land proposed for transfer;

(6) comply with the requirements of § 120(h) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9620(h); and

(7) state any applicable restriction (*e.g.*, "the property shall not be used for any purpose other than [specify and define the use scenario on which DOE has based its cleanup of the property]. That means that the property shall not be used for [specify and define less restrictive uses].").

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of the notice for transfer of land ownership in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

1.16.1 Determination of Need for Further Action

The Department will determine whether closure, post-closure, and any corrective actions implemented by the Permittees with regard to the property are protective of human health and the environment in light of the transferee's intended use of the property. If the Department determines that the closure, post-closure care activities, or the corrective actions are not sufficiently protective in light of the transferee's intended use, the Department will notify the Permittees whether additional actions are necessary. The Permittees must ensure the transferee is made aware of any remaining obligations associated with the property. Upon receipt of a determination that no (future) post-closure and corrective action activities are necessary, DOE may transfer the property and shall submit a permit modification request to reflect the Facility's new boundary.

1.16.2 Restricted Use

When DOE transfers property that has been remediated to a level less protective than that deemed by the Department appropriate for a residential use scenario, DOE shall include in the deed a restriction that limits future use of the property to the particular use scenario on which the Permittees have based their cleanup of the property (*e.g.,* if the property was cleaned based on an industrial use scenario, future use of the property would be limited to industrial use). The language of the deed restriction governing future land use necessarily will differ for each deed, depending upon the facts and circumstances of the

property being transferred. Such restriction shall, at a minimum, be consistent with the following language:

The property shall not be used for any purpose other than [specify and define the use scenario on which DOE has based its cleanup of the property]. That means that the property shall not be used for [specify and define less restrictive uses].

At least 60 days prior to transfer, DOE shall provide the Department the opportunity to review and comment upon the language of the proposed deed restriction limiting future land use. The Department may provide comments on such proposed language.

1.16.3 Enforceability against Transferee

The covenant required by CERCLA § 120(h)(3)(A)(ii), and the deed restriction described in Permit Section 1.16.2 (to the extent the property is not remediated for unrestricted use), are requirements within the meaning of CERCLA § 310(a)(1), 42 U.S.C. § 9659(a)(1). The contract of sale between the DOE and the transferee will state that the parties to the contract agree that the deed restriction to be set forth in the deed is a requirement within the meaning of CERCLA § 310(a)(1), 42 U.S.C. § 9659(a)(1). DOE shall ensure such statement within the Contract of Sale will survive the transfer of the deed. The deed transferring title from DOE to the transferee shall state that the restriction on land use set forth in the deed is intended to be an equitable servitude, that both the Department and the transferor are beneficiaries of the equitable servitude, that the parties intend for the restriction on land use to run with the land and to bind subsequent transferees, and that such restriction is enforceable by the Department and the transferor against any subsequent transferee that fails to comply with its terms. The deed shall be recorded in the appropriate recording office in the chain of title of the property to give notice of the use restriction to subsequent transferees of the property.

1.16.4 EPA Institutional Controls Tracking System

For any deed transferring title from DOE to the transferee that contains a restriction on future land use, the Permittees shall, within 90 days of transfer of the property, notify EPA Region 6 of the transfer and identify for EPA the location of the property that is the subject of the transfer.

1.16.5 Transfer of Facility Property to another Federal Agency

If the operational control of any portion of the Facility, subject to the requirements of this Permit, will be transferred from DOE to another agency, department, or instrumentality of the United States, the Permittees shall provide written notice of such operational transfer to the Department at least 120 days prior to the transfer. If, however, the Permittees learn of such decision fewer than 120 days prior to the transfer, the Permittees shall provide written notice under Permit Section 1.16 to the Department as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable.

1.17 NOTICE OF DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES

On or before September 30 of each year, the Permittees shall provide notice to the Department of buildings and other fixed structures that may contain hazardous material scheduled to be demolished in the following federal fiscal year (October 1 through September 30). This notice shall be provided at least 30 days prior to demolition of any such building or structure.

1.17.1 Content and Format of Notice

The Notice under this Permit Section shall include a list in the form of a table that contains the following general information for each building or fixed structure that may contain hazardous material to be demolished, to the extent it is available at the time it is submitted:

(1) The Technical Area (TA) and building number;

(2) A brief statement of current and historic uses of the building or fixed structure;

(3) The approximate dates of operations of the building or fixed structure;

(4) A list of any solid waste management units (SWMU) or Areas of Concern (AOC) within 50 feet of the footprint of the building or fixed structure;

(5) The categories (*e.g.*, chemical residues, RCRA metals, asbestos, high explosives residues, mixed waste) of potential wastes expected to be present in the building or fixed structure;

(6) The date or the quarter in which the demolition is scheduled to begin or anticipated to begin; and

(7) Any buildings or fixed structures identified in the previous fiscal year that were not demolished.

The list shall be accompanied by an attachment that shall describe the processes or conditions that may result in the presence of hazardous material in each building or fixed structure.

1.17.2 Demolition Activities Update

On or before the last day of each quarter (December 31, March 30, June 30, and September 30), the Permittees shall update the list to include any additional buildings and fixed structures that may contain hazardous material scheduled for demolition, or shall notify the Department in writing that no such additional demolitions have been scheduled.

1.17.3 Actions

Based on the list, the Department may identify in writing those buildings or fixed structures for which it requires notice.

If a demolition completion report is prepared for any building or fixed structure identified by the Department, the Permittees shall provide to the Department a copy of the report within 30 days after such final report is written.

PART 2: GENERAL FACILITY CONDITIONS

2.1 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, AND OPERATION OF THE FACILITY

The Permittees shall design, construct, maintain, and operate the Facility to minimize the possibility of fire, explosion, or any unplanned, sudden, or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to air, soil, groundwater, or surface water that could threaten human health or the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 264.31).

2.2 AUTHORIZED WASTES

The Permittees shall accept, store, treat, or otherwise manage at permitted units at the Facility only those hazardous wastes the Permittees proposed to manage at the units in the Permit Application, which are those wastes bearing the EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers (*i.e.*, waste codes) listed in Attachment B (*Part A Application*), unless otherwise prohibited by this Permit.

2.2.1 Hazardous Waste from Off-Site Sources

The Permittees may accept, store, treat or otherwise manage at permitted units at the Facility only the following hazardous wastes from off-site sources:

(1) Treatment-derived waste or residues from wastes generated at the Facility, sent off site for treatment at a facility referenced in Attachment L (*Listing of Off-Site Facilities*), and subsequently returned to the Facility prior to final disposition off-site. Such wastes or waste residues may be managed at the Facility only subject to the following conditions:

a. for wastes with no available site for final disposal, the Permittees shall provide written notice to the Department that there is no available site for final disposal within five days of receipt of treatment-derived waste or waste residues at the Facility; or

b. for wastes with an available final disposal path, the Permittees shall store the wastes for no more than 60 days and shall ship the wastes off site.

Requests to modify of the list of Attachment L (*Listing of Off-Site Facilities*) shall be Class 1 permit modification requests.

The Permittees shall provide e-mail notification pursuant to Permit Section 1.13 of the written notice under Permit Section 2.2.1(1)a.

(2) Hazardous waste generated by the Permittees at TA-57 (the Fenton Hill site);

(3) Hazardous waste generated by the Permittees as a result of investigation or remediation of a solid waste management unit (SWMU) or area of concern (AOC) listed in Attachment K (*Listing of SWMUs and AOCs*); and

(4) Mixed waste sealed sources sent to the Facility. Such waste may be managed at the Facility only subject to the following conditions:

a. The Permittees shall only accept mixed waste sealed sources that have a defense determination and meet Waste Acceptance Criteria that will allow the waste to be sent to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) for final disposal, as provided in Conditions II.C-1 (WAP) and II.C-3 (TSDF-WAC) of the Hazardous Waste Facility Permit for WIPP (No. NM4890139088);

b. The Permittees may accept an annual volume of no more than one 55-gallon drum equivalent of mixed waste sealed sources during the term of this Permit, except that during one of the first three years of the term of this Permit, the Permittees may accept no more than two 55-gallon drum equivalents of mixed waste sealed sources, and that the Permittees may request an increase in the maximum annual volume through a Class 2 permit modification pursuant to 40 CFR § 270.42(b), which is incorporated herein by reference; and

c. All mixed waste sealed sources described in this Permit Section shall not be stored at the Facility for longer than one year.

2.2.2 Hazardous Waste from Foreign Sources

The Permittees shall not accept, store, treat, or otherwise manage at permitted units at the Facility hazardous wastes from foreign sources.

2.2.3 PCB -Contaminated Waste

The Permittees shall not store liquid hazardous wastes containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) at concentrations greater than or equal to 50 parts per million (ppm) unless such storage is in compliance with 40 CFR § 268.50(f).

2.3 LAND DISPOSAL RESTRICTIONS

2.3.1 Hazardous Waste Storage

The Permittees shall not store hazardous wastes beyond one year from the date that the wastes were first placed into storage at a permitted unit unless the Permittees are able to demonstrate to the Department that one of the following conditions exists:

(1) storage is solely for the purpose of accumulating such quantities of hazardous waste restricted from land disposal as necessary to facilitate proper recovery, treatment, or disposal (*see* 40 CFR § 268.50(a)(2));

(2) the waste meets all of the applicable treatment standards under the Land Disposal Restrictions in 40 CFR Part 268, Subpart D, which are incorporated herein by reference; or

(3) that a mixed waste is documented on the Site Treatment Plan (STP) database under the Federal Facility Compliance Order (FFCO) and such storage is otherwise in compliance with all requirements of the STP and FFCO.

(*see* 40 CFR §§ 268.50(b) and (e))

Except as provided in items 1 through 3 above, waste shall not be stored at a permitted unit for more than one year (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall ensure that each container of hazardous waste that is placed in storage at a permitted unit is clearly marked to identify the date the period of storage began (*see* 40 CFR § 268.50(a)(2)(i)).

The Permittees shall ensure that each tank at a permitted unit into which hazardous waste is placed is clearly marked to identify the date the period of accumulation began, or ensure such information for each tank is recorded and maintained in the Facility Operating Record at the permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR § 268.50(a)(2)(ii)).

2.3.2 Prohibition on Dilution

The Permittees shall not dilute a waste that is prohibited from land disposal or the residue from treatment of a prohibited waste as a substitute for treatment as specified at 40 CFR § 268.3, which is incorporated herein by reference. Dilution to avoid an applicable treatment standard includes, but is not limited to, the addition of solid waste to reduce a hazardous constituent's concentration or ineffective treatment that does not destroy, remove, or permanently immobilize hazardous constituents. Aggregating or mixing wastes as part of a legitimate treatment process is not prohibited dilution for purposes of this Permit.

2.3.3 Documentation of Exclusion or Exemption

The Permittees shall place a one-time notice in the Facility Operating Record for any land disposal prohibited wastes that the Permittees determine are excluded from the definition of hazardous or solid waste or determine are exempted from Subtitle C regulation under 40 CFR §§ 261.2 through 261.6 subsequent to the point of generation (*see* 40 CFR § 268.7(a)(7)). Exemptions required to be documented include, but are not limited to, hazardous waste managed in wastewater treatment systems subject to the Clean Water Act (CWA) as specified at 40 CFR §§ 264.1(g)(6) and 260.10, which are incorporated

herein by reference. The Facility's on-site files shall include in this documentation a description of the process that generated the waste, the justification for its exemption or exclusion, and a description of the final disposition of the waste.

2.4 WASTE ANALYSIS

2.4.1 General Waste Characterization Requirements

The Permittees shall accept, store, treat, or otherwise manage at permitted units at the Facility only those hazardous waste streams that have been fully characterized in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.13, which is incorporated herein by reference, the conditions in this Permit Part, and Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*).

At a minimum, the Permittees shall obtain and document all of the information that must be known to treat, store, or otherwise manage a hazardous waste stream in accordance with 40 CFR Parts 264 and 268 including, but not limited to:

(1) all applicable EPA hazardous waste numbers;

(2) waste characterization necessary to determine whether the waste stream is prohibited from land disposal;

(3) waste characterization necessary to prevent the mixing or placing of incompatible wastes in the same container (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.17 and 264.177) or tank system (*see* 40 CFR § 264.199), and to prevent the impairment of containers (*see* 40 CFR § 264.172), tanks, and secondary containment systems for tanks by incompatible wastes (*see* 40 CFR § 264.193(c)(1));

(4) waste characterization necessary to prevent accidental or spontaneous ignition or reaction of ignitable or reactive wastes, including, but not limited to, ignition or reaction in containers (*see* 40 CFR § 264.17) and tank systems (*see* 40 CFR § 264.198);

(5) whether the waste is a mixed waste (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2));

(6) whether the waste contains free liquids;

(7) the waste stream name;

(8) the unique waste stream identifier;

(9) the waste stream generation location (*e.g.* building and room number); and

(10) a detailed description of the waste stream generation process that includes all relevant material inputs or other information that identifies the chemical content and physical form of the waste.

The Permittees shall characterize waste streams by using current Department-approved sampling and analysis methods, acceptable knowledge, or a combination of the two. When acceptable knowledge is insufficient to fully characterize a waste stream, the Permittees shall utilize sampling and analysis to complete that characterization.

The Permittees shall maintain all waste characterization information in the Facility Operating Record. For records that contain waste characterization information concerning any hazardous or mixed wastes managed under this Permit, which are required to be archived elsewhere at the Facility (*e.g.,* laboratory record books), the Permittees shall maintain a traceable identifier to this documentation to facilitate access by the Permittees and the Department (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). The Permittees shall maintain waste characterization documentation in accordance with the record retention requirements in Permit Section 2.12.2.

2.4.2 Sampling and Analysis for Hazardous Wastes

The Permittees shall perform all sampling and analytical procedures used for waste characterization in accordance with Department-approved laboratory analytical methods, including the most recent version of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods* (U.S. EPA Publication *SW-846*) and Tables C-16, C-17, and C-18 in Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*). The Permittees shall ensure that samples collected and analyzed for waste characterization are representative of the chemical composition of the entire volume of the waste stream.

The Permittees shall ensure that procedures used to collect a representative sample of a waste stream preserve its original physical form and composition and ensure prevention of contamination or changes in concentration of the constituents to be analyzed.

The Permittees shall implement a quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) program to ensure that sample collection and analytical procedures used to support waste characterization required under this Permit are technically accurate and statistically valid. This QA/QC program must comply with the requirements in *SW-846*. The Permittees shall identify and perform the appropriate number of control samples associated with each sample collected (*e.g.,* trip and field blanks, field duplicates, field spikes). The Permittees shall maintain a record in the Facility Operating Record of all QA/QC procedures utilized in the sampling and analysis of a waste stream.

When performing laboratory analysis, the Permittees, or a laboratory under contract to the Permittees, shall analyze the appropriate number of method blanks, laboratory duplicates, and laboratory control samples to assess the quality of the data resulting from laboratory analytical programs.

If the Permittees use an independent contract laboratory to conduct waste analyses, the Permittees shall require the analytical laboratory to conduct such analysis in accordance with the waste analysis conditions set forth in Permit Part 2.4 and Attachment C (*Waste*

Analysis Plan), Section C.3 (*Characterization Procedures*). Copies of contracts or other documentation identifying the independent laboratory and showing that the analytical laboratory is required to operate in accordance with the waste analysis conditions shall be kept in the Facility Operating Record (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees may propose to the Department an analytical method that deviates from Department-approved methods. The Permittees must submit a written request to the Department for review and approval 90 days prior to using the proposed sampling or analytical procedure. This request must include the following information:

(1) a statement of the need and justification for the proposed action;

(2) a full description of the alternative method (*i.e.,* a standard operating procedure) including all procedural steps and equipment used in the method;

(3) a description of the types of wastes, or waste matrices, for which the proposed method may be used;

(4) comparative analytical data obtained from using the proposed method with those obtained from using the Department-approved relevant or corresponding methods in Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*);

(5) a demonstration that the proposed analytical procedure is equal to, or superior to, the corresponding methods in Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*) in terms of its sensitivity, accuracy, and precision (*i.e.*, reproducibility);

(6) an assessment of any factors which may interfere with or limit the use of the proposed method; and

(7) a description of the QA/QC procedures necessary to ensure the sensitivity, accuracy, and precision of the proposed method.

The Permittees shall obtain written approval from the Department of the alternative method before substituting it for an approved method under this Permit, except that a change requested to conform with agency guidance or regulations shall be a Class 1 permit modification (*see* 40 CFR § 270.42 Appendix 1).

2.4.3 Acceptable Knowledge

The Permittees may use acceptable knowledge to characterize waste in lieu of, or to supplement, sampling and analysis. The Permittees shall document all uses of acceptable knowledge, and include in the acceptable knowledge documentation all of the background information assembled and used in the characterization process relevant to the decision to use acceptable knowledge (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). The record must document the resolution of any data discrepancies between different sources of acceptable knowledge. Acceptable knowledge documentation must be maintained in an

auditable form in the Facility Operating Record. The Permittees shall assign a traceable identifier to this documentation to facilitate both access to this information and its verification by the Permittees and the Department.

2.4.4 Waste Received from Off-Site

If a hazardous waste stream is received at the Facility from an off-site facility identified at Permit Section 2.2.1, the Permittees shall obtain from the facility a detailed characterization of a representative sample of the waste. If acceptable knowledge is used for the waste characterization, the Permittees shall require the facility to provide all acceptable knowledge documentation used to characterize the waste stream (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). In addition, the Permittees shall ensure that all applicable waste characterization requirements specified in Permit Section 2.4 have been met and documented.

The Permittees shall ensure that the waste matches the identity of the waste designated on the accompanying manifest or shipping paper. If discrepancies between the waste received from an off-site treatment facility and the information on the manifest are found, the Permittees shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.72, which is incorporated herein by reference, to resolve the discrepancies.

2.4.5 Treatment-Derived Waste

The Permittees shall characterize treatment-derived wastes generated both on-site and off-site by determining whether the treatment residues meet the applicable treatment standard in accordance with 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference, unless the Permittees have documented that the purpose of the treatment process is not to attain the applicable treatment standard. The Permittees shall ensure adherence to notification and recordkeeping requirements specified at 40 CFR § 268.7(b)(3)(ii). If the waste remains a hazardous waste, the Permittees shall further characterize it in compliance with the applicable requirements of Permit Section 2.4.1.

2.4.6 Reserved

2.4.7 Waste Characterization Review

The Permittees shall ensure that the initial characterization of any hazardous waste stream managed under this Permit is reviewed or repeated to verify that the characterization is accurate and up to date (*see* 40 CFR § 264.13(b)(4)). The Permittees shall document this review in the Facility Operating Record.

The Permittees shall perform the following:

(1) Annually reëvaluate all hazardous waste streams generated to verify the accuracy of initial and subsequent characterization results. The annual reëvaluation shall

be required no later than one year from the date of initial characterization of the hazardous waste stream or one year from the last annual reëvaluation;

(2) Recharacterize hazardous wastes whenever there is a change in the waste-generating processes which includes a change in the status of the waste for purposes of Land Disposal Restrictions or when analytical results indicate a change in the waste stream;

(3) Annually verify the waste characterization of one percent of hazardous waste streams characterized solely by acceptable knowledge (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.13(b)(4) and 270.32(b)(2)). Such waste characterization verification shall be performed by quantitative chemical analyses appropriate for the waste as specified in Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*). The one percent of wastes whose characterization is to be verified shall be determined in relation to the total number of unique waste streams characterized solely by acceptable knowledge and managed at TA-54 in the previous calendar year. The waste streams whose characterization is to be verified shall be chosen without further bias and the selection procedure shall be documented in the Facility Operating Record. Wastes not required to undergo this annual verification and not to be counted toward the total number of wastes managed in the previous year include mixed transuranic wastes, hazardous debris, and hazardous wastes that are hazardous only because they are listed at 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart D; and

(4) Recharacterize a hazardous waste stream whenever the Permittees are notified by a receiving off-site facility that the characterization of a hazardous waste they obtained from the Permittees' Facility does not match a pre-approved waste analysis certification or accompanying waste manifest or shipping paper. The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing within three days of their receipt of the notice of the discrepancy from a receiving facility.

2.4.8 Waste Characterization for Compliance with RCRA Air Emission Requirements

The Permittees shall characterize hazardous wastes managed in containers and tanks to determine the average volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration relative to 500 parts per million by weight (ppmw) at the point of waste origination in compliance with 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart CC. The Permittees shall determine the average VOC concentration either by utilizing acceptable knowledge or by using the procedures specified in 40 CFR § 264.1083(a), which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees shall review and update this determination at least once every 12 months following the date of the initial determination in compliance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(1), which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Permittees shall not be required to control air pollutant emissions from a container or tank and thus shall not be required to characterize the waste for its average VOC concentration in the following circumstances:

(1) if the container or tank stores mixed waste (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1080(b)(6));

(2) if the container storing the wastes has a total capacity of less than 0.1 cubic meter (approximately 26 gallons)(*see* 40 CFR § 264.1080(b)(2)); or

(3) if a tank has stopped receiving hazardous waste and is undergoing closure (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1080(b)(3)).

The Permittees shall not be required to determine the average VOC concentration of wastes if control of air pollution emissions from containers is achieved utilizing the container construction specifications and operation requirements specified in 40 CFR § 264.1086(b), which is incorporated herein by reference.

2.4.9 Waste Characterization for Compliance with Land Disposal Restrictions

The Permittees shall ensure that before any hazardous waste is managed at a permitted unit a determination has been made as to whether the waste has to be treated before it can be land disposed (*see* 40 CFR § 268.7(a)). The Permittees must characterize waste designated to be disposed of at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) to determine whether it is subject to the land disposal prohibitions, except that such waste is not required to be characterized to determine all applicable underlying hazardous constituents listed in 40 CFR § 268.48.

When using laboratory analysis as part of a hazardous waste characterization pursuant to Attachment C (Waste Analysis Plan), Section C.3.1.2, the Permittees shall require the laboratory to report concentrations of all hazardous constituents listed at 40 CFR § 268.48, *Table UTS* that the analytical test method used is capable of measuring, as specified at the most recent version of the U.S. EPA's *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes* (*SW-846*). When performing this laboratory analysis the Permittees will not be required to perform sample preparation or determinative procedures other than those performed routinely for the target analytes.

When performing or obtaining laboratory analysis to demonstrate that a waste meets its applicable treatment standard concentrations specified in 40 CFR § 268.40, *Treatment Standards for Hazardous Wastes*, in compliance with 40 CFR §§ 268.7(a) and (b), which are incorporated herein by reference, the Permittees shall ensure that analytical method practical quantification limits are not higher than the applicable treatment standard (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)).

The Permittees shall characterize treatment-derived wastes by determining whether the waste is a hazardous or mixed waste in compliance with the requirements in Permit Section 2.4.1 and in compliance with the notification and recordkeeping requirements

specified in 40 CFR § 268.7(b)(3)(ii), *Treatment Facility Paperwork Requirements Table*, which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Permittees shall characterize treatment-derived wastes, including those wastes that are formerly characteristic and no longer hazardous or mixed waste, to determine whether the waste meets the applicable treatment standard specified at 40 CFR §§ 268.40, 268.45, 268.48, and 268.49, in compliance with 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference. Pursuant to 40 CFR § 268.7(b)(3)(ii), the Permittees shall characterize treatment-derived wastes to determine the presence of any constituents of concern for hazardous waste codes F001 through F005, F039, and the presence of underlying hazardous constituents in characteristic wastes as defined at 40 CFR § 268.2(i), which is incorporated herein by reference.

2.5 SECURITY

The Permittees shall prevent the unknowing entry and minimize the possibility for the unauthorized entry of persons or livestock onto the permitted units at the Facility (*see* 40 CFR § 264.14).

The Permittees shall ensure the permitted units' security by implementing the following measures:

(1) 24-hour surveillance system continuously monitoring and controlling entry into the permitted units at the Facility; or

(2) controlled entry into the permitted units at all times via gates, stations, or other means (*e.g.,* attendants, locks, prohibited or controlled roadway access).

The Permittees shall maintain and ensure the effectiveness of all security fences, entry gates, and entry stations surrounding the permitted units as specified in Figures 4 through 10 and 55 in Attachment N (*Figures)*.

2.5.1 Warning Signs

The Permittees shall post bilingual warning signs (in English and Spanish) at all gates and perimeter fences, where present, around the permitted units (*see* 40 CFR § 264.14(c)). Signs shall be posted in sufficient numbers to be visible at all angles of approach as well as from a distance of at least 25 feet. The Permittees shall include on the signs the following or an equivalent warning:

DANGER – UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT (PELIGRO – SE PROHIBE LA ENTRADA A PERSONAS NO AUTORIZADAS)

The Permittees shall post warning signs in the appropriate dialect of Tewa in a manner equivalent to the bilingual warning signs in English and Spanish along shared boundaries with the Facility's permitted units and the Pueblo of San Ildefonso (PO WHO GEH).

The Permittees shall post signs requested by Santa Clara Pueblo (Kha-'Po). The Permittees shall include on the signs the following warning:

Wi-i ts'uni pi' – (DO NOT ENTER)

2.6 GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Permittees shall inspect all the permitted units for malfunctions, deterioration, operator errors, and discharges which may cause or may lead to:

(1) a release of hazardous constituents to the environment; or

(2) a threat to human health.

(*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(a))

Inspections shall be conducted of all waste management structures, base materials, containers, monitoring equipment, safety and emergency equipment, security devices, and operating equipment that are important in preventing, detecting, and responding to environmental or human health hazards associated with hazardous wastes (*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(b)(1)).

The Permittees shall implement the inspection program for the permitted units in compliance with the operating schedule, recordkeeping, and response action commitments in Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*).

The Permittees shall maintain Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*) at the administrative office of all applicable permitted units or at the permitted unit. The Permittees' ability to access an electronic version of this Permit's inspection requirements at the above locations shall be deemed to satisfy this Permit condition.

2.6.1 Inspection Schedule

The Permittees shall conduct inspections to identify problems in time to correct them before they harm human health or the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(a)). The Permittees shall inspect the permitted units and all associated structures and equipment, in compliance with the inspection schedules contained in Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*).

The Permittees shall inspect areas subject to spills, such as loading and unloading areas, daily when in use (see 40 CFR § 264.15(b)(4)).

2.6.2 Repair of Equipment and Structures

The Permittees shall remedy any deterioration or malfunction of equipment or structures discovered during an inspection which may lead to an environmental or human health hazard. The Permittees shall mitigate such deterioration or malfunction within 24 hours

of discovery of the problem. The Permittees shall immediately implement remedial action where a hazard is imminent or has already occurred (*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(c)).

2.6.3 Inspection Logs and Records

The Permittees shall record the results of inspections on the *Hazardous Waste Facility Inspection Record Form* in Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*) for each inspection conducted in accordance with Permit Section 2.6 and Attachment E. At a minimum, the Permittees shall produce a handwritten record of the date and time of the inspection, an identification of the permitted unit and associated structures or equipment, the name of the inspector, a notation of the observations made, and the date and nature of any repairs or other remedial actions taken (*see* 40 CFR § 264.15(d)). The Permittees shall ensure that these records are clearly legible, all handwritten information is in ink, and errors are crossed out with a single line, initialed, and dated by the individual making the correction. The Permittees shall maintain the inspection logs and records in a paper format. The Permittees may transfer the inspection logs and records into an electronic format acceptable to the Department. The paper format shall be retained for the period of time specified in Permit Section 2.12.2.

The Permittees shall record the following observations or actions in the Facility Operating Record:

(1) the results of any preventive maintenance activities including, but not limited to, maintenance on floors, secondary containment structures, unit drainage structures, and fire protection equipment at a permitted unit;

(2) any malfunctions and deterioration of such structures or equipment;

(3) any errors affecting waste containment or compliance with this Permit;

(4) the locations, dimensions, and repairs of all identified cracks or gaps in floors or base materials;

(5) any discharges of hazardous waste, hazardous constituents, or fire suppression systems at a permitted unit; and

(6) any occurrences that might cause or exacerbate contamination of a permitted unit.

The Permittees shall maintain inspection logs in the Facility Operating Record as specified in Permit Section 2.12.2.

2.7 PERSONNEL TRAINING

The Permittees shall ensure that all Facility personnel who are involved in hazardous waste management activities regulated under this Permit successfully complete all training programs in compliance with the training requirements of 40 CFR § 264.16, which is

incorporated herein by reference, as well as the training requirements in Attachment F (*Personnel Training Plan*).

2.8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, OR INCOMPATIBLE WASTE

The Permittees shall manage ignitable, reactive, and incompatible hazardous wastes in containers and tanks in compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR §§ 264.17, 264.176, 264.177, 264.198, and 264.199, which are incorporated herein by reference, and Permit Parts 3 and 4. The Permittees shall ensure that containers holding ignitable or reactive wastes are located at least 15 meters from the facility boundary defined as the technical area (TA) specific boundary identified in Figures 11, 22, 24, ~~and~~ 38, and 55 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures*) (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.176 and 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall take precautions during the treatment or storage of ignitable or reactive waste, the mixing of incompatible waste, or the mixing of incompatible wastes and other materials to prevent reactions that could lead to or cause the following:

(1) generation of extreme heat, pressure, fire, explosions, or violent reactions;

(2) production of uncontrolled toxic mist, fumes, dusts, or gases in sufficient quantities to threaten human health or the environment;

(3) production of uncontrolled inflammable fumes or gases in sufficient quantities to pose a risk of fire or explosions;

(4) damage to the structural integrity of the container, tank, permitted unit, or other structure associated with the permitted unit; and

(5) a threat to human health or the environment.

(*see* 40 CFR § 264.17(b))

2.8.1 Ignitable and Reactive Waste Precautions

The Permittees shall prevent accidental ignition or reaction of ignitable or reactive wastes by taking the following precautions:

(1) ensure there are no sources of open flames in, on, or around the container or tank;

(2) segregate and separate ignitable or reactive wastes and protect them from sources of ignition or reaction such as cutting and welding, frictional heat, sparks (*e.g.*, static, electrical, mechanical), spontaneous ignition, and radiant heat;

(3) maintain adequate clearance around fire hydrants at permitted units;

(4) use only non-sparking tools when managing hazardous waste containers that contain ignitable or reactive wastes;

(5) ensure appropriate lightning protection is provided for all storage and treatment units;

(6) perform ongoing inspection, testing, and maintenance of fire protection equipment to determine appropriate test criteria and preventative maintenance activities;

(7) confine smoking and open flames to designated areas that are a minimum of 50 feet from areas where ignitable or reactive wastes are handled;

(8) stack containers of ignitable and reactive wastes no more than 2 drums high to comply with the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*; and

(9) ensure that each permitted unit's fire suppression system is compatible with the hazardous waste being stored or treated at the permitted unit.

The Permittees shall assume that all drums with volume capacities between 55 and 110 gallons that hold mixed transuranic wastes and that are not vented, and standard waste boxes that hold mixed transuranic waste and are not vented, contain hydrogen gas and the associated wastes are subject to the conditions of this Permit Section (2.8.1).

2.8.2 Incompatible Waste Precautions

The Permittees shall ensure that a storage container holding a hazardous waste that is incompatible with any waste or other materials stored nearby in other containers must be separated from the other materials (or waste) or is protected from them by means of a dike, berm, wall, or other device not to include the container, in order to, in the event of leakage from containers under conditions normally incident to storage, prevent the commingling of the incompatible wastes or materials (*see* 40 CFR § 264.177(c)).

The Permittees shall ensure that incompatible wastes or materials are not stored within or on the same secondary containment structure.

The Permittees shall ensure that incompatible wastes or materials are not stored so that a release or spill of these wastes might commingle in a fire suppression water holding area or tank.

The Permittees shall ensure that all waste and materials are segregated and stored in accordance with the Department of Transportation's (DOT) compatibility groupings or classes contained in 49 CFR § 177.848 (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall not store cyanides and cyanide mixtures or solutions with acids if a mixture of the materials could generate hydrogen cyanide. The Permittees shall not store Class 8 (corrosive) liquids above or adjacent to Class 4 (flammable) or Class 5 (oxidizing) wastes except when it is known that the mixture of the wastes could not cause a fire or a dangerous evolution of heat or gas.

The Permittees shall ensure that hazardous wastes are not placed in an unwashed container (*see* 40 CFR § 264.177(b)) or tank (*see* 40 CFR § 264.199(b)) that previously held an incompatible waste or material.

2.9 WASTE MINIMIZATION PROGRAM

The Permittees shall implement and maintain a waste minimization program to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous wastes generated at the Facility (*see* 40 CFR § 264.73(b)(9)). The waste minimization program shall include proposed, practicable methods of treatment and storage currently available to the Permittees to minimize the present and future threat to human health and the environment. The Waste Minimization Program shall include the following items:

(1) written policies or statements that outline goals, objectives, and methods for source reduction and recycling of hazardous waste at the Facility;

(2) employee training or incentive programs designed to identify and implement source reduction and recycling opportunities for all hazardous wastes;

(3) source reduction or recycling measures implemented in the last five years or planned for the next federal fiscal year;

(4) estimated dollar amounts of capital expenditures and operating costs devoted to source reduction and recycling of hazardous waste;

(5) factors which have prevented implementation of source reduction or recycling;

(6) summary of additional waste minimization efforts that could be implemented at the Facility that analyzes the potential for reducing the quantity and toxicity of each waste stream through production process changes, production reformulations, recycling, and all other appropriate means including an assessment of the technical feasibility, cost, and potential waste reduction for each option;

(7) flow charts and/or tables summarizing all hazardous waste streams produced by the Facility by quantity, type, building or area, and program; and

(8) demonstration of the need to use those processes which produce a particular hazardous waste due to a lack of alternative processes, available technology, or available alternative processes that would produce less volume or less toxic waste.

The Permittees shall submit to the Department a report regarding progress made in the waste minimization program in the previous year. The report shall address items (1)-(8) above, shall show changes from the previous report, and shall be submitted annually by December 1 for the year ending the previous September 30.

2.10 PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION

The Permittees shall maintain and operate each permitted unit in a manner that minimizes the possibility of fire, explosion or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituent to the air, soil, or surface water that could threaten human health or the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 264.31). In addition to the general preparedness and prevention requirements identified here, the Permittees shall comply with the TA-specific preparedness and prevention requirements and shall maintain the equipment identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*) and Attachment D (*Contingency Plan)*.

2.10.1 Required Equipment

At a minimum, the Permittees shall maintain at the Facility and at each permitted unit the internal communication and alarm system devices, fire control equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment listed in the tables in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*) and Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*) (*see* 40 CFR § 264.32(b)(2)). The Permittees shall ensure that any changes to the emergency equipment lists adhere to the permit modification requirements at 40 CFR §§ 270.41 through 270.43.

The Permittees shall maintain spill kits at each permitted container storage and tank unit as specified in Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*). These spill kits shall be capable of mitigating small containable spills of acidic, caustic, inflammable, and otherwise hazardous waste present at the unit. For larger spills, the Permittees shall have plugging and diking equipment, siphon pumps, and loaders readily available at the Facility.

The Permittees shall ensure that there is adequate water pressure and volume available to each permitted unit to provide for fire suppression (*see* 40 CFR § 264.32(d)).

The Permittees shall operate and maintain the area-wide environmental monitoring network as specified in Section D.7.3 of Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*).

At permitted units where equipment is necessary to mitigate the effects of a power outage, the Permittees shall maintain batteries, generators, or some other form of backup power supply capable of operating equipment including evacuation alarms, emergency communication equipment, automatic fire suppression systems, and emergency lights. (*See* 40 CFR §§ 270.14(b)(8)(iv) and 270.32(b)(2))

The Permittees shall ensure that it is possible to provide fuel to backup generators under adverse conditions.

2.10.2 Testing and Maintenance of Equipment

The Permittees shall test the equipment listed in Section E.1.1 of Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*) in accordance with the schedule identified in Attachment E to ensure its functionality in the event of an emergency. The Permittees shall maintain the equipment specified in Permit Section 2.10.1 to ensure its proper operation in the event of an emergency (*see* 40 CFR § 264.33). This equipment shall undergo inspection in accordance with Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*). The Permittees shall document such inspections in the Facility Operating Record in accordance with this Permit Part.

If testing or inspections identify any missing or nonfunctioning communication equipment, alarm system, fire protection component, spill control, or decontamination equipment, the Permittees shall ensure it is promptly repaired or provide substitute equipment. The Permittees shall ensure that employees and contractors working in the area are notified of the presence of substitute equipment and, if necessary, provide them with training in its use (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). The Permittees shall document in the Facility Operating Record instances of such notifications and trainings. The Permittees shall ensure that malfunctioning equipment is clearly marked as out of use and that the location of the substitute equipment is clearly posted on or adjacent to the faulty equipment (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.31 and 270.32(b)(2)).

2.10.3 Access to Communications or Alarm System

Whenever an employee is present at a permitted unit and the unit contains hazardous waste, the Permittees shall ensure that all personnel at the unit have immediate access to an internal alarm or emergency communication device either directly or through visual or voice contact with another employee (*see* 40 CFR § 264.34(a)). The Permittees shall ensure that communication devices are easily accessible without personnel having to enter another building (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall ensure that any employee working alone at a permitted unit is capable of summoning external emergency assistance and shall have immediate access to a device, such as a hand-held two-way radio, a cell phone, or a landline telephone (*see* 40 CFR § 264.34(b)). The Permittees shall ensure that communication devices are easily accessible without personnel having to enter another building (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

2.10.4 Spill Response

The Permittees shall ensure that spills of hazardous wastes, including small localized spills that can be managed without the assistance of emergency management personnel, are managed utilizing, at a minimum, the following procedures:

(1) isolate the immediate area and deny entry to all unauthorized personnel;

(2) contain the spill (*e.g.,* spreading sorbents, forming temporary dikes);

(3) define the nature and extent of the spilled waste;

(4) package the spilled waste and contaminated materials in containers; and

(5) decontaminate the area, all clean-up equipment, and personnel.

2.10.5 Arrangements with Local Authorities

The Permittees shall maintain its preparedness and prevention agreement with the Los Alamos County Emergency Management and Response Office and support agreements with the Los Alamos Fire Department, the Los Alamos County Police Department, and the Los Alamos Medical Center (*see* 40 CFR § 264.37).

The Permittees shall provide the Chief of the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) with information that would ensure that emergency response personnel are at all times familiar with the potential hazards in performing their duties associated with the hazardous wastes at LANL's permitted hazardous waste management units. This information shall be specific to each permitted unit and at a minimum include:

(1) Waste types, *e.g.*, ignitable, reactive, corrosive;

(2) Waste names that identify principle hazardous chemical constituents;

(3) Approximate quantities of each waste type; and

(4) General location of waste types.

The Permittees' Emergency Management and Emergency Planning and Preparedness Group Leaders shall annually sign a certification stating that the LAFD has been provided with this information to the satisfaction of the Chief of the LAFD. These certification statements shall be maintained in the Facility Operating Record.

2.11 CONTINGENCY PLAN

2.11.1 Implementation of Contingency Plan

The Permittees shall immediately implement Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*) whenever there is an incident (such as a fire, an explosion, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents) at a permitted unit that threatens human health or the environment (*see* 40 CFR § 264.51(b)).

The Contingency Plan shall be implemented immediately and without consideration to potential threat to human health and the environment if any of the following hazards occur at a permitted unit:

(1) release of a hazardous waste:

a. that cannot be contained with secondary containment or application of sorbents;

b. of inflammable material creating a fire or explosion hazard; or

c. that results in toxic fumes;

(2) explosion:

a. if an unplanned explosion involving hazardous waste occurs; or

b. if an imminent danger of an explosion involving hazardous waste exists;

(3) fire:

a. if a fire involving hazardous waste occurs; or

b. if any building, grass, forest, or non-hazardous waste fire exists that threatens to volatilize, react, or ignite hazardous waste.

The Permittees shall ensure that an adequate number of trained emergency response personnel are available at all times, including but not limited to, holidays, nights, and weekends.

2.11.2 Content of the Contingency Plan

The Permittees shall maintain the Contingency Plan to ensure that it at all times includes the following for each permitted unit:

(1) a description of the actions Facility personnel shall take to respond to fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents to air, soil, and surface water at a permitted unit;

(2) a description of all arrangements agreed upon by local police and fire departments, hospitals, federal, state, and local emergency response teams, and tribal governments to coordinate emergency services;

(3) a description of all contracts with emergency response contractors and equipment suppliers;

(4) the names and phone numbers (*i.e.,* office, home, cell, pager) of a primary and alternate individual assigned to act as Emergency Manager;

(5) a list of all on-site emergency equipment associated with each permitted unit including fire control, spill control, communication, decontamination, and personal protective equipment including a description of where this equipment is located, and a physical description of each item; and

(6) an evacuation plan, including a description of the signal(s) to be used to begin evacuation as well as primary and alternate evacuation routes, for personnel at a permitted unit where there is a possibility that evacuation may be necessary.

2.11.3 Distribution

The Permittees shall maintain copies of the Contingency Plan, including all revisions and amendments, at or in the following locations:

(1) each permitted unit;

(2) the Emergency Management and Response Office; and

(3) the Facility Operating Record.

The Permittees shall distribute copies of the current Contingency Plan to all entities with which the Permittees have emergency Memorandums of Understanding or Mutual Assistance Agreements, including:

(4) the Los Alamos County Emergency Management Coordinator;

(5) the Los Alamos Fire Department;

(6) the Los Alamos County Police Department; and

(7) the Los Alamos Medical Center.

The Permittees shall also distribute copies of the current Contingency Plan to the State of New Mexico's Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHSEM) Area 3 Emergency Coordinator.

The Permittees shall distribute the Contingency Plan within ten days of the effective date of this Permit and within ten days of receipt of any Department approval to a modification of the Contingency Plan. The Permittees shall ensure that all copies of the Contingency Plan distributed outside the Facility are sent by certified mail with a return receipt, or by an equivalent method, to ensure distribution. A record of compliance with this requirement shall be maintained in the Facility Operating Record (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall ensure that evacuation routes for a permitted unit are prominently posted at each permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

2.11.4 Amendments to Plan

Pursuant to 40 CFR § 264.54, which is incorporated herein by reference, the Permittees shall review the Contingency Plan and amend the Plan, if necessary, whenever:

(1) this Permit is revised;

(2) the Permittees' Emergency Management Plan is revised;

(3) a Building Emergency Plan for a building which houses a permitted unit is changed and that change is contrary to a requirement in the Contingency Plan;

(4) the Contingency Plan fails during a drill or an emergency;

(5) the Permittees modify a permitted unit in either its design, construction, operation, maintenance, or other circumstances in a manner that increases the potential for fires, explosions, or releases of hazardous wastes or hazardous waste constituents;

(6) the permitted unit design or operation affects the emergency response;

(7) the Permittees modify the list of Emergency Managers;

(8) the Permittees modify the list of emergency response equipment; or

(9) the Permittees review and evaluate their emergency response resources and capabilities with respect to hazardous waste management and find deficiencies.

The Permittees shall ensure that all amendments to the Contingency Plan adhere to the permit modification requirements at 40 CFR §§ 270.41 through 270.43, which are incorporated herein by reference, including the modification classifications at 40 CFR § 270.42 Appendix 1, Category B.6, which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Permittees shall ensure that all primary and alternate Emergency Managers listed in Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*), Section D.1.1, review the Contingency Plan at a minimum annually and log each review in the Facility Operating Record (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

2.11.5 Emergency Manager

The Permittees shall designate an Emergency Manager or Incident Commander equivalent to the Emergency Coordinator required at 40 CFR § 264.55, which is incorporated herein by reference, who shall be responsible for coordinating all emergency response measures related to the management of hazardous wastes. An Emergency Manager shall be on call at all times, be familiar with the Contingency Plan, and shall have the authority to commit promptly the personnel and financial resources needed to implement the Contingency Plan (*see* 40 CFR § 264.55).

The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing of changes to the personnel designated as Emergency Managers and referenced in Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*), Section D.1.1, and their telephone numbers. This notification shall be a Class 1 permit modification.

2.11.6 Required Emergency Procedures

2.11.6.1 Immediate Actions

In the event of an imminent or actual emergency situation, building or area personnel shall immediately activate the internal facility alarm or communication systems to notify

all potentially affected facility personnel. The Emergency Manager shall ensure that the appropriate federal, tribal, state, and local agencies with designated response roles are notified and shall implement the other requirements specified in 40 CFR § 264.56, which is incorporated herein by reference, and the Contingency Plan. The Permittees shall ensure that one individual shall be named Incident Commander and others shall be identified in the order that they will assume that responsibility as alternates to the Incident Commander.

2.11.6.2 Release, Fire, or Explosion

The Emergency Manager shall, in the event of a fire, explosion, or release of hazardous waste or constituents:

(1) as soon as practicable, identify the character source, amount, and areal extent of any released materials by observation, review of facility records, or by chemical analysis (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(b)); and

(2) assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from the release, fire, or explosion including both direct and indirect effects of the release, fire, or explosion (*e.g.*, the effects of any toxic, irritating, or asphyxiating gases that are generated, or the effects of any hazardous surface water run-off from water or chemical agents used to control fire and heat induced explosions) (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(c)).

2.11.6.3 Reporting Findings

In the event that the Emergency Manager determines that there has been a release, fire, or explosion that may threaten human health or the environment outside the boundaries of the Facility, he or she shall report the findings as follows:

(1) if an assessment indicates that evacuation of local areas may be advisable, he or she shall immediately notify the appropriate local and tribal authorities and shall be available to assist appropriate officials in deciding whether local areas should be evacuated (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(d)(1)); and

(2) immediately notify either the government official designated as the on-scene coordinator for that geographical area, the New Mexico Department of Public Safety dispatcher (505-827-9329), or the 24-hour National Response Center (800-424-8802) (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(d)(2)). This notification shall include:

   a. the name and telephone number of the person reporting the incident;

   b. the specific Facility location where the incident occurred;

   c. the time and type of incident;

   d. the name and quantities, to the extent known, of materials involved;

   e. the extent of any injuries, if any; and

f. the possible hazards to human health and the environment outside the Facility.

2.11.6.4 Mitigative Measures

When the Contingency Plan is implemented under Permit Section 2.11.1, the Emergency Manager shall take all reasonable measures necessary to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other hazardous wastes at the facility. These measures shall include, where applicable, stopping processes and operations, collecting and containing released wastes, and removing or isolating containers (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(e)).

2.11.6.5 Monitoring

When the Contingency Plan is implemented under Permit Section 2.11.1, the Emergency Manager shall utilize available air monitoring resources, as appropriate, to measure and characterize any air emissions both inside and outside the Facility boundary caused by a fire, explosion, or release to the atmosphere (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

In the event that the Facility stops operations in response to a fire, release, or explosion, the Emergency Manager shall monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or ruptures in valves, pipes, or other equipment as appropriate (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(f)).

2.11.7 Post-Emergency Procedures

Immediately after an emergency in which the Contingency Plan was implemented, the Emergency Manager shall provide for the treatment, storage, or disposal of recovered wastes, contaminated soils or surface water, or any other material or contaminated environmental media that resulted from the fire, explosion, or release at the Facility (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(g)).

The Emergency Manager shall ensure that in the affected areas of the Facility:

(1) no waste that may be incompatible with the released material is treated, stored, or disposed of in the impacted area until cleanup procedures are completed; and

(2) all emergency equipment listed in the Contingency Plan is cleaned and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed.

(*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(h))

2.11.8 Need for Further Corrective Action

If, after implementation of the Contingency Plan in response to a release of a hazardous waste or hazardous constituent, the Department determines the spill has not been entirely remediated and that corrective action may be required to address the release, the

Department may require the Permittees to conduct corrective action pursuant to Permit Part 11 (*Corrective Action*) (*see* Permit Section 11.3.5).

2.11.9 Notification and Record Keeping

The Permittees shall notify the Department of implementation of the Contingency Plan in compliance with Permit Section 1.9.12 (*see* 40 CFR § 264.56(i)).

The Permittees shall notify the Department, local authorities, and tribal governments before operations resume in the Facility's affected areas that the Facility is in compliance with Permit Section 2.11.7 (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

For purposes of a permitted unit closure, the Permittees shall document in the Facility Operating Record all instances where an indoor fire suppression system has been activated resulting in fire suppressants contacting a waste storage pad regardless of whether the activation of the fire suppression system is due to an emergency, emergency testing, or the result of an accident or break in a system (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

2.12 RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

The Permittees shall comply with the recordkeeping and reporting requirements specified throughout this Permit and at 40 CFR § 264.73, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2.12.1 Manifest Systems

The Permittees shall comply with the recordkeeping and reporting requirements associated with manifests in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 264.71, 264.72, and 264.76, which are incorporated herein by reference, whenever a shipment of hazardous waste is either received at, or initiated from, the Facility.

2.12.2 Facility Operating Record

The Permittees shall maintain a written Facility Operating Record for the operations of each permitted unit at the Facility until the Department has approved either the closure certification statement or, if the unit enters post-closure care, the post-closure certification statement with respect to such unit as specified in Permit Sections 9.5 and 10.2.3 respectively (*see* 20.4.1.500 and 501 NMAC). For documents that address the entire Facility (*e.g.*, certifications of a Facility program to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous waste), the Permittees shall maintain these documents throughout the active life of the Facility including the post-closure care period.

Unless specifically prohibited by this Permit, an electronic record in a format acceptable to the Department and capable of producing a paper copy shall be deemed to be a written record (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). Any substantive alterations made to the electronic record shall be documented, dated, and made part of the Facility Operating Record.

The Permittees shall incorporate, as soon as it becomes available, into the Facility Operating Record the following information:

(1) a description of the hazardous waste received and the methods and dates of treatment and storage at each permitted unit in accordance with Appendix I of 40 CFR Part 264, which is incorporated herein by reference;

(2) the location of each type of hazardous waste within each permitted unit and the total quantity of all wastes and waste types at each unit (the location shall be identified as one of the permitted units listed in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*) and any associated structure (*e.g.,* room, dome));

(3) records and results of waste analyses and waste determinations that are performed pursuant to Permit Section 2.4, Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*), and 40 CFR §§ 264.1083, 268.7, and 268.9, which are incorporated herein by reference;

(4) incident reports and details of all incidents that required the implementation of Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*), any instance of fire, explosion, spill, or release from, or at, a permitted unit regardless of whether the incident required implementation of the Contingency Plan or Permit Part 11 (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2));

(5) records and results of inspections as required in Permit Section 2.6 and Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*);

(6) monitoring, testing, analytical data, and response actions when required by 40 CFR §§ 264.191, 264.193, 264.195, 264.602, 264.1063(d) through 264.1063(i), 264.1064, and 264.1082 through 264.1090, which are incorporated herein by reference;

(7) notices to off-site generators as specified in 40 CFR § 264.12(b), which is incorporated herein by reference;

(8) (reserved);

(9) an annual certification stating a Facility program is in place to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous waste generated;

(10) for treated wastes, the information contained in the notice and certification required under 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference;

(11) if applicable, for hazardous wastes left in the ground after closure (*i.e.,* disposal units), the information required of a treatment facility under 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference;

(12) for stored wastes, the notice (or information contained in the notice for wastes generated on-site) and certification required at 40 CFR § 268.7, which is incorporated herein by reference;

(13) all monitoring reports and records required by this Permit, including but not limited to:

a. records of all monitoring data used to complete Permit Application(s);

b. all data gathered or generated during the closure or post-closure process; and

c. all laboratory reports, drilling logs, bench-scale or pilot scale data;

(14) documentation demonstrating distribution of the Contingency Plan in accordance with Permit Section 2.11.3;

(15) documentation demonstrating the installation and maintenance of secondary containment system coatings or sealants as required at Permit Section 3.7.1(4) and 4.4(4);

(16) personnel training records including both introductory and continuing training programs used to prepare employees to safely operate and maintain a permitted unit in compliance with 40 CFR § 264.16(d), which is incorporated herein by reference, and this Permit;

(17) documentation of notifications and trainings associated with alternate emergency equipment as required at Permit Section 2.10.2; and

(18) documentation of all instances where an indoor fire suppression system has been activated resulting in fire suppressants contacting a waste storage pad.

2.12.3 Availability of Facility Operating Record

The Permittees shall furnish and make reasonably available for inspection, upon request by any officer, employee, or representative of the Department, the Facility Operating Record and all other records required under 40 CFR Part 264 or this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 264.74(a) and pursuant to 74-4-4.3 NMSA 1978). Information and records requested by the Department pursuant to this condition shall be made available for inspection in a paper or electronic format, or both, as specified by the Department (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

2.12.4 Record Retention

The Permittees shall retain all records required by this Permit during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the Facility or as required by the Department (*see* 40 CFR § 264.74(b)).

2.12.5 Biennial Report

The Permittees shall submit a biennial report, which includes all of the information specified in 40 CFR § 264.75, which is incorporated herein by reference, to the Department by March 1 of each even numbered year.

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 3: STORAGE IN CONTAINERS

3.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

(1) The Permittees shall store and otherwise manage containers of hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart I, which is incorporated herein by reference, and Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*).

(2) The Permittees shall only store hazardous waste containers at the permitted units identified as utilizing waste process code S01 and specified in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*). The Permittees are authorized to store only those wastes identified by EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers (waste codes) listed in Attachment B (*Part A Application*) and identified as utilizing waste process code S01. The Permittees shall not store containers of hazardous waste in excess of the maximum capacities for each permitted container storage unit (CSU) identified in Attachment J, Table J-1. However, for purposes of compliance with secondary containment requirements, the holding of a hazardous waste container within a permitted unit for a period not to exceed 24 hours, for transportation, treatment, characterization, or packaging, shall not be deemed storage.

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that the figures in Attachment N (*Figures*) and in the closure plans in Attachment G accurately reflect the location of all buildings and structures, regardless of whether they manage hazardous waste, at hazardous waste management units. The Permittees may change the location of a building or structure at a hazardous waste management unit only in accordance with a Class 1 permit modification requirements at 40 CFR § 270.42(a). Any change to the location of a building or structure within which hazardous waste is managed shall be a Class 1 modification with prior approval of the Department (*see* 40 CFR § 270.42(a)(2)). Any change to the location of a building or structure within which hazardous waste has not been managed shall be a Class 1 modification without prior approval (*see* 40 CFR § 270.42(a)(1)).

3.2 CONDITION OF CONTAINERS

The Permittees shall ensure that all containers used to store hazardous wastes subject to this Permit are in good condition (*e.g.,* no severe rusting or apparent structural defects) in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.171, which is incorporated herein by reference. If a container is not in good condition or begins to leak, the Permittees shall transfer the waste from such a container into a container that is in good condition within 24 hours of discovery of the problem, and in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.171.

3.3 ACCEPTABLE STORAGE CONTAINERS

The Permittees shall only use containers that comply with 40 CFR Part 264 Subpart I *(Use and Management of Containers*) for storage of hazardous waste at permitted units. Prior to shipment of hazardous waste, containers must comply with Department of Transportation (DOT) shipping container regulations (*see* 49 CFR § 173 - *Shippers - General Requirements for Shipment and Packaging,* and 49 CFR § 178 - *Specifications for Packaging*).

Solid, oversize items (*e.g.,* glovebox, glovebox parts, vacuum pumps, tanks, duct work, piping, HEPA filters) contaminated with hazardous wastes that cannot be containerized in the waste containers referenced in the previous paragraph shall be subject to this Permit Part. These items shall be wrapped in plastic with a minimum of two layers of plastic to prevent dispersion of contaminating material.

3.4 COMPATIBILITY OF WASTE WITH CONTAINERS

The Permittees shall use containers made of, or lined with, materials that are compatible with and will not react with the hazardous waste to be stored, so that the ability of the container to contain the waste is not impaired (*see* 40 CFR § 264.172).

3.5 MANAGEMENT OF CONTAINERS

(1) The Permittees shall ensure that all containers are kept closed during storage except when waste is added to or removed from the container or when a container's contents need to be repackaged (*see* 40 CFR § 264.173(a)). The Permittees shall not open, handle, or store a container holding hazardous waste in a manner that may rupture the container or cause the container to leak (*see* 40 CFR § 264.173(b)).

(2) The Permittees shall establish and maintain lines of demarcation which identify the boundaries of all permitted CSUs. The line may be identified by paint, tape, or other permanent, visible marking on the floor or base material (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). Permanent fences marking the unit boundary, or rooms or buildings whose walls constitute the boundary of the permitted units, satisfy this requirement.

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that drums stored in movable buildings (*e.g.,* modular buildings, transportainers) with non-grated floors are stored on wheeled drum dollies, steel pallets, or are otherwise elevated.

(4) The Permittees shall ensure that when waste containers are moved during storage, the location of each hazardous waste and the quantity at each location is documented in accordance with Permit Section 2.12 (*see* 40 CFR § 264.73(b)(2)).

3.5.1 Storage Configuration and Minimum Aisle Space

(1) The Permittees shall maintain adequate aisle space at all times to allow the unobstructed movement of personnel, fire protection equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment within the permitted units. Additionally, emergency egress aisles with a minimum aisle space of two feet must be maintained at all personnel doors (*see* 40 CFR § 264.35).

(2) The Permittees are authorized to stack containers greater than or equal to 30 gallons of hazardous waste to no more than three containers high. Stacked containers of this volume shall be palletized, and each layer shall be bound together (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that hazardous waste containers stored outdoors are not stored within five feet of the perimeter (*i.e.,* permitted unit boundary) fence, within five feet of any permanent structure, or within five feet of a paved or unpaved roadway.

(4) The Permittees shall store hazardous waste gas cylinders in cylinder racks, baskets, or on specially constructed pallets that provide support and restraint.

(5) The Permittees shall ensure that hazardous waste containers that are stored outdoors and are not being actively managed are protected from contact with precipitation using weather protective equipment (*e.g.,* containment shell, secured tarp) or are protected by the design of the equipment (*e.g.,* transportainer, Transuranic Waste Package Transporter II container) (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

3.6 WASTE CONTAINER LABELING

(1) The Permittees shall ensure that all containers storing hazardous waste have a "Hazardous Waste" label (*see* 40 CFR § 262.34(a)(3)) that lists the generator's name, address, and EPA Identification number, the date the container was placed in storage at the permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR § 262.34(a)(2)), and all applicable EPA Hazardous Waste Number(s) (*see* 40 CFR § 268.50(a)(2)(i)). All containers holding mixed waste shall be labeled "Radioactive." Records for all containers will be maintained in accordance with Permit Section 2.12.

(2) The Permittees shall ensure that containers holding free liquids have a "free liquids" label. The free liquids reference may be included on a label identifying other waste characteristics (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

3.7 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

The Permittees shall store containers of hazardous waste in a manner that prevents contact with any accumulated liquids (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(b)(2)).

3.7.1 Containers with Free Liquids

(1) The Permittees shall maintain secondary containment systems in all permitted units used to store wastes which contain free liquids in compliance with 40 CFR § 264.175, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees shall maintain controls to prevent run-on into the permitted unit. These controls shall consist of ground features such as berms and sloping.

(2) The Permittees shall remove spilled or leaked waste and accumulated precipitation from sumps or secondary containment systems. If the sumps or secondary containment system are the sole means of secondary containment the Permittees must remove the spilled or leaked waste and/or accumulated precipitation in liquid form within 24 hours of detection or immediately if necessary to prevent overflow of the secondary containment system. Otherwise, the Permittees must remove the spilled or leaked waste and/or accumulated precipitation in any form in as timely a manner as is necessary to prevent overflow of the containment system and shall, while the system's capacity is diminished, measure the system daily to demonstrate that the system retains sufficient capacity to contain 10% of the volume of containers or the volume of the largest container holding free liquids, which ever is greater. (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.175(b)(4) and (5)). The Permittees shall document this measurement in the Facility Operating Record. Requests for extension of time for any deadline under this subparagraph may be made by e-mail.

(3) The Permittees shall maintain the base of secondary containment systems to ensure they are impervious in order to contain leaks, spills, and/or accumulated precipitation until the collected liquids are detected and removed. The Permittees shall ensure that the secondary containment system have adequate structural strength to withstand the stresses of daily operations (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(b)(1)).

(4) If a coating or sealant is used as a component of a secondary containment system, the Permittees shall maintain documentation in the Facility Operating Record that the coating or sealant was applied and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. This documentation shall include a copy of the manufacturer's specifications as well as a certification stating the Permittees' installation and maintenance procedures were in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. If the base of the containment unit has expansion or construction joints, the Permittees shall install and maintain chemically resistant water stops, which are embedded in the concrete, or equivalent external systems (*e.g.* sealant systems) (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(5) If a flexible liner is used as a secondary containment system after July 1, 2014, the Permittees shall maintain documentation in the Facility Operating Record that the flexible liner was installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. This documentation shall include a copy of the manufacturer's specifications as well as a certification stating that the Permittees' installation and

maintenance procedures have been conducted in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(6) Unless waste is removed or another form of secondary containment is provided, the Permittees shall repair any damage to a secondary containment system within 15 days of detecting the problem. The Permittees shall perform any concrete or asphalt repair using an appropriate repair method (*e.g.,* ACI standards or manufacturer's recommendations), which will prevent future damage at the location (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.15(c), 270.32(b)(2)). The Permittees shall apply coatings or sealants, if applicable, to the repaired area before waste storage activities resume. The Permittees must record any damage or repair to containment systems in the inspection logs required by Permit Section 2.6.3.

(7) The Permittees shall ensure that the number of 55-gallon drums stored on a secondary containment pallet does not exceed the design capacity of the pallet.

(8) The Permittees shall ensure that all metal secondary containment pallets have a chemically-resistant coating equivalent to urethane. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.7.2 Containers without Free Liquids

(1) For container storage areas that will store only wastes without free liquids (*see* Attachment J (*Hazardous Wastes Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*)), the Permittees shall ensure that:

a. the storage areas are sloped or otherwise designed and operated to drain and remove liquid resulting from precipitation or other liquids (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(c)(1)); or

b. the containers are elevated or otherwise protected from contact with accumulated liquids (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(c)(2)).

(2) The Permittees shall comply with the secondary containment requirements for hazardous wastes that do not contain free liquids and have the following waste codes: F020, F021, F022, F023, F026 and F027 (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(d)(1)).

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that the permitted units identified in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*), as managing "non-liquid wastes only" only manage non-liquid wastes.

3.8 INSPECTION SCHEDULES AND PROCEDURES

(1) The Permittees shall inspect the permitted CSUs at least weekly for evidence of leaks or deterioration of the containment system by corrosion, cracking, differential settlement or other factors (*see* 40 CFR § 264.174).

(2) The Permittees shall store containers in a manner that allows the containers to be inspected for leaks, corrosion, deterioration, and for container labels to be read without moving them (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.174 and 270.32(b)(2)).

3.9 VOLATILE ORGANIC AIR EMISSIONS

(1) The Permittees shall control air pollutant emissions from each hazardous waste container at a permitted unit in accordance with the applicable regulations in 40 CFR Part 264 Subpart CC. The Permittees shall also manage hazardous wastes subject to emission controls in accordance with Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*).

(2) The Permittees shall not be required to control air pollutant emissions from a container in accordance with the exemptions in 40 CFR §§ 264.1080(b)(1) through (8).

(3) If the Permittees claim an exemption from air pollution emission controls due to a container holding radioactive mixed waste, the Permittees shall clearly label the container in accordance with Permit Section 3.6.

(4) A suitable method to control container air pollution emissions is the utilization of the container construction specifications and operation requirements specified in 40 CFR § 264.1086(b). This emission control method is met if the containers adhere to the following requirements:

a. the containers have a capacity of greater than 0.1 cubic meters and less than 0.46 cubic meters (approximately 119 gallons);

b. the containers meet U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) specifications under 49 CFR Part 178;

c. the containers are kept closed during storage; and

d. the containers are inspected weekly to ensure lids and openings are securely closed and there is no possibility of air emissions (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.1086(c)(3) and (4)).

(5) All containers that are not exempted under 40 CFR 264, Subpart CC, shall be subject to Container Level 1 requirements, except that the Permittees shall identify containers subject to Container Level 2 controls on a list in the Facility Operating Record.

(6) Containers may be opened for the purpose of adding or removing waste or as otherwise allowed at 40 CFR § 264.1086(c)(3), which is incorporated herein by reference.

(7) The Permittees shall characterize hazardous wastes subject to emission controls in accordance with Permit Section 2.4 (*Waste Analysis*) and Attachment C (*Waste Analysis Plan*).

3.10 TA-3 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

3.10.1 General Operating Conditions

The Permittees shall ensure that storage of hazardous or mixed waste in containers at TA-3-29 occurs only in the CSU in Rooms 9010, and portions of Rooms 9020, and 9030 identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*) and Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*).

3.10.2 Secondary Containment

The Permittees shall paint the floors in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 within the TA-3-29 permitted unit with an epoxy sealant. The sealant must be maintained in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 of this Part and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.11 TA-50 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

3.11.1 General Operating Conditions

(1) The Permittees shall ensure that storage of hazardous or mixed waste in containers at TA-50 occurs only in two areas: 1) an indoor storage area located in Building 69 (TA-50-69), Rooms 102 and 103; and 2) an outdoor storage area (TA-50-69, Outdoor) located south/southeast of Building 69, comprised of an asphalt pad and modular transportainer units, as identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions)* and Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*).

(2) The Permittees shall ensure that ignitable wastes will not be stored inside the glovebox located within the indoor permitted unit.

(3) The Permittees shall at all times maintain a fire access lane between the TA-50-69 Outdoor and Indoor permitted units (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

3.11.2 Preventing Hazards in Loading/Unloading

The Permittees shall not load or unload waste at TA-50 during severe weather conditions.

3.11.3 Preventing Run-on

The Permittees shall prevent surface water run-on from contacting stored waste containers at the TA-50 permitted units.

The Permittees shall annually inspect and when necessary maintain the drainage swales located south of the permitted unit between the permitted unit and Material Disposal Area (MDA) C, and located on the west side of the permitted unit between Pecos Drive and the TA-50 fence line, to ensure that potential run-on is directed away from the permitted units (*see* 40 CFR § 264.175(c)(1)).

3.12 TA-54 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

3.12.1 General Operating Conditions

The Permittees shall ensure that storage of hazardous waste in containers at TA-54 occurs only in the permitted unit at Area L, the nine permitted units at Area G, the two permitted units at TA-54 West, and as identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions)* and Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*).

Area G

(1) The Permittees shall remove all fluids above the HDPE liner at Area G, Dome 224 within 24 hours of discovery (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)). The Permittees shall include a record of the evacuation in the Facility's Operating Record including a complete chemical analysis of the fluid.

(2) The Permittees shall ensure that at Area G, all containers storing hazardous waste with free liquids are stored on secondary containment pallets, except inside the following structures: Domes 230, and Sheds 144, 145, 146, 177, 1027, 1028, 1029, and 1041.

Area L

(1) The 10,000 gallon holding tank at Area L, Dome 215 shall be inspected monthly and any detected fluids shall be characterized and removed within 3 days. The Permittees shall include a record of all holding tank inspections and evacuations in the Facility's Operating Record, including a complete chemical analysis of the tank contents (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(2) The Permittees shall ensure that at Area L, all containers storing hazardous waste with free liquids are stored on secondary containment pallets, except when inside the following structures: Sheds 31, 68, 69, 70; concrete pad with canopy TA-54-32; concrete pads TA-54-35 and TA-54-36; building TA-54-39 (Room 101 and South Containment Pad), and modular unit TA-54-58.

TA-54 West

The Permittees may store mixed TRU wastes in sealed Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) certified Type-B shipping containers at the TA-54 West Outdoor permitted unit without secondary containment and weather protection.

3.12.2 Preventing Run-on and Run-off

3.12.2.1 Domes 153 & 283

The Permittees shall repair the 6-inch-high, 8-inch-wide curb at the perimeter of Domes 153 and 283 to prevent run-on/run-off to and from the permitted unit.

3.12.2.2 Storage Shed 8

The Permittees shall repair the 6-inch high, 8-inch-wide curb at Storage Shed 8 in as timely a manner as possible to prevent run-on/run-off to and from the permitted unit. The concrete slab on the south side of the shed shall be sloped away from the shed's foundation to prevent run-on. If the concrete slab is damaged, the Permittees shall repair the slab to prevent run-on to the permitted unit.

3.12.2.3 TA-54-33

The Permittees shall repair the 6-inch-high, 8-inch-wide concrete curb at the perimeter of the dome at TA-54-33 to prevent run-on/run-off to and from the permitted unit. The concrete floors of Rooms 100, 100A, 100B, 100C, and 105 shall slope inward to prevent run-off. If the concrete floors are damaged, the Permittees shall repair the floor(s) to prevent run-off from the permitted unit.

3.12.3 Secondary Containment

3.12.3.1 TA-54-32

The Permittees shall treat the concrete sumps with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.2 TA-54-35

The Permittees shall treat the concrete berms and the base of the concrete pad with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.3 TA-54-36

The Permittees shall treat the concrete berms and the base of the concrete pad with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The

Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.4 TA-54-58

The Permittees shall treat the concrete berms and the base of the concrete pad with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.5 TA-54-39 and Containment Pad

3.12.3.5.i Room 101

The Permittees shall treat the curb and floor of this 878 square foot room with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.5.ii Containment Pad

The Permittees shall treat the concrete floor and curb with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. The Permittees shall maintain the chemical-resistant epoxy and protective coating in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.6 Storage Sheds 144, 145, 146, and 177

The Permittees shall ensure the interior of each shed and sump is treated with chemically-resistant epoxy paint. The Permittees shall maintain the chemically-resistant epoxy paint in accordance with Permit Section 3.7.1 of this Permit Part and the manufacturer's specifications.

3.12.3.7 Dome 224

The Permittees shall not rely on the engineered high-density polyethylene (HDPE) liner in Dome 224 as a method of secondary containment and shall instead store all hazardous waste containers holding free liquids on secondary containment pallets.

3.13 TA-55 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

3.13.1 General Operating Conditions

The Permittees shall ensure that storage of hazardous or mixed waste in containers at TA-55 occurs only in the permitted units B45, B40, B05, K13, the vault located at TA-55-4, TA-55-185, and the outdoor container storage pad located northwest of TA-55-4, and as identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*) and Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*).

3.14 TA-63 CONTAINER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

3.14.1 General Operating Conditions

The Permittees shall ensure that storage and characterization of hazardous waste in containers at the Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) occurs only on the permitted unit pad at TA-63, and as identified in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions)* and Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*). This includes five storage buildings, the storage and characterization building, the characterization trailers, and the outside areas of the concrete pad within the unit boundary subject to the provisions of Permit Section 3.5.1, *Storage Configuration and Minimum Aisle Space*.

(1) The Permittees shall store all hazardous waste containers known or suspected of holding free liquids on secondary containment pallets. If containers with free liquid are stored in the characterization trailers without secondary containment pallets for longer than 24 hours, the Permittees shall follow the reporting conditions of Permit Section 1.9.14, Other Noncompliance.

(2) The Permittees shall not store containers with ignitable or reactive waste (E.P.A. Hazardous Waste Numbers D001 or D003) within 15 meters of the permitted unit's security fence shown in Figure 55 (*see* 40 CFR §264.176 and §270.32(b)(2)).

(3) The Permittees shall only accept waste containers at the TWF if they are closed and equipped with Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) approved filter vents. The Permittees shall not open waste containers during storage or characterization at the TWF, although the Permittees may replace filter vents if necessary.

(4) The Permittees shall not accept the following waste for storage at the TWF:

a. Remote-handled TRU waste

b. Waste containers that are known or suspected to contain greater than 1% free liquid, as defined in 40 CFR § 260.10

c. Waste that is or has ever been part of the LANL Site Treatment Plan (STP) inventory

d. Waste stored in containers that are not acceptable for shipment to WIPP (e.g., Oversize Waste Boxes)

3.14.2 Retention Basin

The retention basin at the TWF is a secondary containment system as described in Permit Section 3.7, *Containment Systems*. The Permittees shall inspect the retention basin as required by Permit Section 2.6, *General Inspection Requirements*, and in accordance with Permit Attachment E, *Inspection Plan*, for evidence of contamination and deterioration during each inspection. The Permittees shall record inspection results and any remediation in the Operating Record. Any decontamination of the retention basin will be subject to the provisions of Permit Attachment D, *Contingency Plan*.

(1) The Permittees shall control run-on and run-off as specified in Permit Attachment A, Section A.6.9., *Control of Run-on/Run-off*. Run-off collected in the retention basin shall be evaluated before discharge. If the run-off is known to be or potentially contaminated with hazardous waste constituents from a spill, leak, or other release, it shall be sampled.

If sampling and analysis are required due to known or suspected contamination, the Permittees shall collect a water sample within 24 hours of discovery of the known or suspected contamination. The analytical testing shall include all appropriate methods based on the composition of waste stored at the unit. If the run-off present in the retention basin is determined to be hazardous waste, the Permittees shall remove the waste water as required by Permit Section 3.7.1(2). The Permittees shall use the analytical results, together with information from the Operating Record, to characterize the water in accordance with Permit Attachment C, *Waste Analysis Plan*. The Permittees shall record the type and quantity of waste water present in the retention basin, the date of the incident, and the date of removal of the waste water in the Operating Record.

If the Permittees determine that the storm water is not hazardous waste, but that it is contaminated with hazardous constituents, the Permittees shall ensure the storm water meets the applicable clean-up requirements in Permit Section 11.4, *Clean-up Levels,* prior to discharge.

If the Permittees determine that the storm water is not contaminated with hazardous constituents, the Permittees shall manage the storm water in accordance with *The Multi-Sector General Permit For Stormwater Discharges*

Associated with Industrial Activity (MSGP) for the facility.

(2) Within 24 hours of a fire event, the Permittees shall collect a sample of fire suppression water collected in the retention basin and analyze it for any hazardous waste constituents managed at the facility. If the water present in the retention basin is determined to be hazardous waste, the Permittees shall remove the waste water as required by Permit Section 3.7.1(2). The Permittees shall use the analytical results, together with information from the Operating Record, to characterize the water in accordance with Permit Attachment C, *Waste Analysis Plan*. The Permittees shall record the type and quantity of waste water present in the retention basin, the date of the incident, and the date of removal of the waste water in the Operating Record.

If the Permittees determine that the fire suppression water is not a hazardous waste, the Permittees shall ensure the water meets the applicable clean-up requirements in Permit Section 11.4, *Clean-up Levels*, prior to discharge.

3.14.3 Subsurface Vapor Monitoring

The subsurface vapor monitoring network is described in Permit Attachment A, Section A-6-10, and Figure 56 in Attachment N (*Figures*). The Permittees shall monitor subsurface vapors to prevent worker exposure to potentially harmful levels of volatile organic compounds and tritium. Samples must be collected from vapor monitoring wells on a quarterly basis or other frequency approved by the Department and analyzed for COPCs to evaluate the potential exposure of risk to workers through vapor intrusion into buildings. The Permittees shall submit a vapor monitoring work plan to the Department for approval no less than 90 days after the effective day of this Permit.

The Permittees shall initially sample each newly installed vapor monitoring well within 15 days of installation. A second round of sampling must be conducted within 60 days of installation. These two sampling rounds will establish subsurface baseline conditions in the vicinity of the TWF.

The Permittees must utilize the methodology described below to determine appropriate soil gas screening levels (SGSLs) for all vapor-phase hazardous constituents detected in the subsurface at MDA C and for the radionuclide tracer tritium. Required detection and action levels for analytical data must be consistent with the lowest permissible SGSLs.

The SGSL values must be calculated using a generalized equation derived from Equation 19 in the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA) "User's Guide to Evaluating Subsurface Vapor Intrusion Into Buildings" (USEPA, 2004), as amended, and the methodology outlined in the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Vapor Intrusion Guidance (DTSC, 2011), as amended. The equation is as follows:

$$SGSL = IARL / \alpha$$

Where:

SGSL = Soil gas screening level

IARL = Risk-based screening level for industrial workers indoor air

α = Attenuation factor (ratio of indoor air concentration to soil gas concentration)

For non-radionuclide constituents, the industrial air screening level from the May 2012 USEPA Regional Screening Level (RSL) Tables, as updated, must be applied for the indoor air concentration (IARL) (http://www.epa.gov/region9/superfund/prg/rsl-table.html).

The attenuation factor must be derived using the Johnson and Ettinger advanced soil gas model version 3.1 http://www.epa.gov/oswer/riskassessment/airmodel/johnson_ettinger.htm), as updated.

If constituents are detected above action levels in any of the vapor detection network wells, the Permittees must:

1. Notify NMED in writing within 24 hrs of detection;
2. Conduct continuous indoor air monitoring within all buildings at the TWF;
3. Provide adequate ventilation within the building located at the TWF;
4. Provide workers with and require workers to utilize appropriate respiratory protection; and
5. Propose interim measures to reduce potential worker exposures within the TWF structures.

If the Permittees are unable to comply with the requirements listed above, all operations at the facility must cease until soil vapor levels decrease below the action levels.

References:

DTSC, 2011, "Guidance for the Evaluation and Mitigation of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air (Vapor Intrusion Guidance)", Department of Toxic Substances Control, California Environmental Protection Agency, October 2011.

USEPA, 2004, "User's Guide to Evaluating Subsurface Vapor Intrusion Into Buildings", United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, February 22, 2004.

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 4: TA-55 STORAGE IN TANKS AND TREATMENT BY STABILIZATION

4.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

(1) The Permittees shall store mixed waste in tanks in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart J, which is incorporated herein by reference and this Permit Part. The Permittees shall treat mixed waste by stabilization in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart X, which is incorporated herein by reference and this Permit Part.

(2) The Permittees shall, in accordance with this Permit Part, maintain and operate the mixed waste storage tank unit, the stabilization unit, all ancillary equipment as defined in 40 CFR § 260.10, and the associated secondary containment system at TA-55 as described at Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*).

(3) The Permittees shall store mixed waste only in the tank systems associated with the permitted unit identified with process code S02 in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*). The Permittees shall treat mixed waste by stabilization only in the permitted unit identified with process code T04 in Attachment J, Table J-1. The Permittees shall not store or treat mixed waste in quantities that exceed the operating capacities identified in Table J-1.

(4) The Permittees shall store in the tank unit and treat in the stabilization unit only those wastes with the EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers listed in association with the applicable storage tank unit and stabilization unit in Attachment B (*Part A Application*).

(5) The Permittees shall ensure that mixed wastes or treatment reagents are not placed in the storage tank or stabilization units if they could cause the units, their ancillary equipment, or the containment system to rupture, leak, corrode, or otherwise fail (*see* 40 CFR § 264.194(a)).

4.2 EXISTING TANK SYSTEM INTEGRITY

The Permittees shall maintain in the Facility Operating Record the written integrity assessments of the existing tank unit system provided with the Permittees' Permit Application.

4.3 REPLACEMENT TANK SYSTEM AND STABILIZATION UNIT COMPONENTS

(1) The Permittees shall ensure either that storage tank or stabilization system repairs are performed in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 264.196(e)(2) through (4), or that

the system be closed in accordance with the conditions of this Permit and 40 CFR § 264.197, which is incorporated herein by reference.

(2) During the replacement of tank unit systems and stabilization unit ancillary equipment the Permittees shall ensure that proper handling procedures are adhered to in order to prevent damage to the units, their components, or any ancillary equipment (*see* 40 CFR § 264.192(b)). Replacement equipment shall be made of the same or similar materials as those described in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*).

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that prior to replacing a portion of the tank or stabilization unit systems, a registered engineer trained and experienced in the proper installation of tank systems or components inspects the system in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.192(b). A record of this inspection shall be maintained in the Facility Operating Record.

(4) If the Permittees repair the storage tank unit or the stabilization unit systems, the Permittees shall certify that the system is capable of handling mixed wastes without release for the intended life of the system in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.196(f), which is incorporated herein by reference. This certification must be submitted to the Department within seven days after returning the tank system to use.

(5) Replacement tanks, their ancillary equipment, and stabilization unit ancillary equipment shall be tested for tightness prior to being placed into use (*see* 40 CFR § 264.192(d)). If a replacement tank, tank ancillary equipment or the stabilization unit ancillary equipment is found not to be tight, all repairs necessary to remedy the leak(s) in the system shall be performed prior to the system being placed into use.

(6) The Permittees shall obtain and keep in the Facility Operating Record the written statements required at 40 CFR § 264.192, which is incorporated herein by reference.

4.4 TANK SYSTEMS AND STABILIZATION UNIT CONTAINMENT

(1) The Permittees shall ensure that the tank and stabilization units have an associated secondary containment system that conforms to the requirements specified at 40 CFR § 264.193, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees shall consider the walls and floor of Room 401 as the secondary containment system for the storage tank and the stabilization units.

(2) The Permittees shall use appropriate controls and practices to prevent spills and overflows from the storage tank unit, the stabilization unit, or their associated

containment system in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.194(b), which is incorporated herein by reference.

(3) The Permittees shall ensure that spilled, leaked, or otherwise accumulated liquids are removed from the secondary containment system, including but not limited to the sumps, within 24 hours of detection of the spill, leak, or accumulation. The Permittees may seek an extension of time if the Permittees can demonstrate that removal of the released waste or accumulated liquids cannot be accomplished within 24 hours (*see* 40 CFR § 264.193(c)(4)). Such a determination must be made within 24 hours of detection of the spill, leak of the released waste. The Permittees shall notify the Department of any accumulated liquids within the secondary containment system within five days of detection of such liquids (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(4) The Permittees shall ensure that the secondary containment system comprised in part by floor, wall, or joint sealants, is installed and maintained in accordance with the sealant manufacturer's recommendations, and shall maintain documentation of this fact in the Facility Operating Record. This documentation shall include a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations and a certification from a registered engineer stating the Permittees' installation and maintenance procedures were performed in accordance with the recommendations.

(5) Secondary containment systems utilizing sealants existing at the time of this Permit's issuance but not having associated sealant manufacturer's recommendations or an associated certification statement shall be re-sealed within 90 days of the effective date of this Permit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

(6) The Permittees shall ensure that all tank and stabilization unit ancillary equipment have secondary containment in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.193(f), which is incorporated herein by reference. Above ground waste piping, including welded flanges, joints, and connections, shall be inspected for leaks each operating day (*i.e.,* each day that waste is present in a tank or stabilization unit).

(7) The Permittees shall ensure that a storage tank unit, stabilization unit, secondary containment system, or a portion of these units or systems, from which there has been a leak or spill, or which is unfit for use, is removed from service immediately and otherwise complies with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.196, which is incorporated herein by reference.

(8) The Permittees shall ensure that any release of mixed waste from a storage tank or stabilization unit to the environment (*e.g.,* soil, surface water, groundwater, atmosphere) is reported to the Department by e-mail or facsimile within 24 hours of its detection (*see* 40 CFR § 264.196(d)). Within 30 days of detection of a release to the environment, the Permittees shall submit a written report to the

Department containing the information at 40 CFR § 264.196(d)(3), which is incorporated herein by reference.

(9) The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of the written report under 40 CFR § 264.196(d)(3) in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

4.5 IGNITABLE, REACTIVE, OR INCOMPATIBLE WASTES

The Permittees shall ensure that the mixed waste storage tank and stabilization units do not manage ignitable or reactive waste.

The Permittees shall ensure that incompatible wastes, or wastes and other materials that are incompatible, are not placed in the same tank system or stabilization unit (*see* 40 CFR § 264.199).

4.6 TA-50 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE TREATMENT FACILITY

The Permittees shall discharge all treated wastewater from the TA-50 Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) through the outfall permitted under Section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act, or as otherwise authorized by the terms of an applicable Clean Water Act permit that regulates the treatment and use of wastewater. If the Permittees intentionally discharge through a location other than the permitted outfall or as otherwise authorized, they will fail to comply with this requirement, and as a consequence the wastewater treatment unit exemption under 40 CFR § 264.1(g)(6) will no longer apply to the RLWTF. The Permittees shall not accept listed hazardous wastes as specified at 40 CFR Part 261 Subpart D at the RLWTF.

PART 5: (RESERVED)

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 6: (RESERVED)

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 7: (RESERVED)

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 8: (RESERVED)

(This page intentionally blank)

PART 9: CLOSURE

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This Permit Part addresses the three categories of permitted units at the Facility. They are identified as follows:

(1) regulated units (*i.e.,* material disposal areas G, H, L);

(2) indoor units (structures and related equipment); and

(3) outdoor units (asphalt or concrete pads and related structures and equipment):

a. co-located with a regulated unit; and
b. not co-located with a regulated unit.

Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*), Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*), identifies the category of each permitted unit in the column titled *Type of Unit*.

This Permit does not address the closure of interim status units.

The Permittees shall adhere to the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2 for all the permitted units addressed in this Permit Section.

The Permittees shall close the permitted storage and treatment units in accordance with the requirements in 40 CFR §§ 264.110 through 264.116, 264.178, and 264.197 (which are incorporated herein by reference), this Permit Part (9), and the procedures described in the permitted unit-specific closure plans in Attachment G (*Closure Plans*).

9.1.1 Regulated Units

The regulated units shall not accept hazardous or mixed waste and shall undergo closure. The Permittees shall adhere to the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2 and the closure requirements in Permit Sections 9.3 and 9.5 for the closure of these units.

9.1.2 Indoor Units

Indoor units are buildings (*e.g.*, TA-54-412 DVRS), structures (*e.g.,* storage sheds, domes, transportainers, canopies, trailers, and permacons), or rooms within a building (*e.g.,* TA-3 Room 9010). The Permittees shall comply with the specific closure requirements in Permit Sections 9.4 and 9.5 for these units and comply with the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2.

9.1.3 Outdoor Units

Outdoor units are pads which are constructed of either asphalt or concrete and include, at some units, buildings, structures, or both, situated thereon. There are two distinct types of outdoor units addressed by this Permit:

(1) asphalt or concrete storage pads co-located with a regulated unit (*i.e.,* outdoor storage unit) (*e.g.,* TA-54 Area L); and

(2) asphalt storage pads not co-located with a regulated unit (*i.e.,* outdoor storage unit) (*e.g.,* TA-50-69 Outdoor Unit).

The Permittees shall comply with the specific closure requirements in Permit Sections 9.4 and 9.5 for these units and adhere to the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2.

Any building or structure, or its associated equipment, situated on an outdoor unit shall meet the specific closure requirements in Permit Sections 9.4 and 9.5 and meet the closure performance standard in Permit Section 9.2.

9.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Permittees shall meet the following closure performance standards for permitted units identified in Permit Section 9.1.

9.2.1 Clean Closure

To achieve clean closure, the Permittees must:

(1) remove all hazardous waste residues and hazardous constituents; and

(2) ensure contaminated media do not contain concentrations of hazardous constituents greater than the clean-up levels established in accordance with Permit Sections 11.4 and 11.5. For soils the cleanup levels shall be established based on residential use. The Permittees must also demonstrate that there is no potential to contaminate groundwater.

9.2.2 Inability to Achieve Clean Closure Performance Standards

If the Permittees are unable to achieve any one of the clean closure standards in Permit Section 9.2.1, they must:

(1) control hazardous waste residues, hazardous constituents, and, as applicable, contaminated media such that they do not exceed a total excess cancer risk of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances and, for non-carcinogenic substances, a target Hazard Index of 1.0 for human receptors, and meet Ecological Screening Levels established under Permit Section 11.5;

(2) minimize the need for further maintenance; and

(3) control, minimize, or eliminate, to the extent necessary to protect human health and the environment, the post-closure escape of hazardous waste, hazardous constituents, leachate, contaminated run-off, or hazardous waste decomposition products to the ground, groundwater, surface waters, or atmosphere

(*see* 40 CFR § 264.111).

The Permittees may remove any structure pursuant to Permit Section 9.4.3.2 instead of attaining the closure performance standards under this Permit Part (9) for that structure.

9.2.2.1 Indoor Units

The Permittees shall notify the Department in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.112 if the closure performance standard at Permit Section 9.2.1(1) or (2) is not attainable for an indoor unit (*see* Permit Section 9.1.2). The notification shall include a demonstration that justifies the Permittees' inability to achieve the standard. The Permittees shall concurrently submit a permit modification request in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 264.112 and 270.42 that describes the measures that will be taken to ensure compliance with the closure performance standards at Permit Sections 9.2.2(1) through (3), and a post-closure plan, if necessary, to maintain the measures. The Permittees shall conduct any post-closure care in accordance with Permit Part 10 (*Post-Closure Care*).

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list, in accordance with Permit Section 1.13, of the notice to the Department provided under this Permit Section (9.2.2.1).

9.2.2.2 Outdoor Units Co-located with Regulated Units

The Permittees may petition the Department for alternative closure requirements in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.110(c) if the closure performance standards at Permit Sections 9.2.1(1) and (2) are not attainable for an outdoor unit (including associated indoor structures) co-located with a regulated unit (*see* Permit Section 9.1.3(1)).

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list, in accordance with Permit Section 1.13, of the petition to the Department provided under this Permit Section (9.2.2.2).

9.2.2.3 Other Outdoor Units

The Permittees shall notify the Department in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.112(c) if the closure performance standards at Permit Sections 9.2.1(1) and (2) are not attainable for an outdoor unit (including associated structures) *not* co-located with a regulated unit (*see* Permit Section 9.1.3(2)). The notification shall include a demonstration that justifies the Permittees' inability to achieve the standard. The Permittees shall concurrently submit a permit modification request in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 264.112 and 270.42 that describes the measures that will be taken to ensure compliance with the closure

performance standards at Permit Sections 9.2.2(1) through (3), and a post-closure plan, if necessary, to maintain the measures. The Permittees shall conduct any post-closure care in accordance with Permit Part 10 (*Post-Closure Care*).

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list, in accordance with Permit Section 1.13, of the notice to the Department under this Permit Section (9.2.2.3).

9.3 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR REGULATED UNITS

Closure of the regulated units must meet the corrective action requirements of the March 1, 2005 Compliance Order on Consent (Consent Order). The Consent Order is an enforceable document that sets forth alternative closure requirements in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.110(c). The Permittees shall propose remedies in the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report under the Consent Order that achieve compliance with the closure performance standards at 40 CFR § 264.111. Fulfilling the requirements of the approved Corrective Measures Implementation Plan under the Consent Order shall also satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart G.

9.4 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR UNITS

This section specifies the closure requirements for indoor and outdoor (asphalt and concrete pad) permitted units.

9.4.1 Closure Schedule

The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing at least 45 days prior to the date on which they expect to begin closure of a permitted unit in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.112(d)(1), which is incorporated herein by reference. The beginning of closure is marked by initiating removal of waste from a permitted unit for the purpose of closure. In accordance with 40 CFR § 264.112(d)(2), incorporated herein by reference, the date when the Permittees begin closure shall be no later than 30 days after the date on which a permitted unit receives the known final volume of hazardous wastes, or if there is a reasonable possibility that the permitted unit will receive additional hazardous wastes, no later than one year after the date on which the unit received the most recent volume of hazardous wastes. In accordance with 40 CFR § 264.113(a), within 90 days after receiving the permitted unit's final volume of hazardous waste, the Permittees shall remove or treat, as applicable, in accordance with the approved closure plan, all hazardous waste from a permitted unit.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list, in accordance with Permit Section 1.13, of the notice to the Department provided under this Permit Section (9.4.1).

9.4.1.1 Time Allowed for Closure

The Permittees shall complete all closure activities in compliance with this Permit Part within 180 days after receiving the final volume of hazardous waste at a permitted unit unless an extension is approved by the Department (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.113(a)(1) and (2) or 264.113(b)(1) and (2), which are incorporated herein by reference).

9.4.2 Removal of Hazardous Waste

Within 90 days after receiving the final volume of hazardous waste at a permitted unit, the Permittees shall treat or remove from the unit all hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 264.112 through 114, which are incorporated herein by reference.

9.4.3 Decontamination and Removal

The Permittees shall decontaminate, remove, or both, all structures and related equipment and materials (*e.g.*, asphalt pads) in accordance with this Permit Part and the requirements for closure plans in 40 CFR §§ 264.112(b)(4) and 264.114.

9.4.3.1 Decontamination of Surfaces, Structures, and Related Equipment

The Permittees shall decontaminate by pressure-washing or steam-cleaning the floors, walls (up to 11 feet from the floor, or another height approved by the Department), and ceilings (lower than 11 feet high, or another height approved by the Department), of all surfaces and structures at permitted indoor and outdoor units as well as all related equipment (*e.g.,* railings, stairs, secondary containment pallets, piping). If such methods are not practicable, the Permittees shall propose to the Department, for its approval, an alternative decontamination method in their closure plans.

To achieve the performance standards for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), the Permittees shall decontaminate all structures and related equipment at indoor and outdoor permitted units at least twice. The Permittees shall identify and provide rationale in the sampling and analysis plan for the permitted unit and the structures and related equipment that do not undergo this type of decontamination.

The Permittees shall identify in each permitted unit's closure plan what surfaces, structures, and related equipment from the permitted unit will be decontaminated and the methods by which they will be decontaminated.

The Permittees are not required to decontaminate the outdoor permitted unit asphalt pads.

9.4.3.2 Removal of Structures, Related Equipment, and Pads

The Permittees shall ensure that structures and related equipment at permitted indoor and outdoor units that cannot be decontaminated in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.3.1

are removed (or containerized) in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.114, which is incorporated herein by reference, and managed in compliance with Permit Section 9.4.5.

The Permittees shall identify in the closure plans for each permitted unit the structures and related equipment that will be removed from the units.

After the Permittees conduct the structural assessment (in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.6) of an outdoor permitted unit constructed of asphalt, the Permittees shall remove the asphalt pad in its entirety.

9.4.4 Decontamination Verification and Soil Sampling

The Permittees shall verify that each indoor permitted unit has been decontaminated, that soils beneath each outdoor and indoor (as applicable) permitted unit are free of contamination, and that each indoor structure associated with an outdoor permitted unit has been decontaminated. Except for VOCs, the Permittees shall verify decontamination of surfaces (*e.g.*, walls, equipment, benches, pipes, doors) and that environmental media are free of contamination through sampling and analysis.

The Permittees may collect wipe samples for radionuclide analysis for use as indicators of contaminant releases in units where radionuclides were stored. The Permittees shall not, however, use these as surrogates for validation of attainment of a closure performance standard at a permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

9.4.4.1 Decontamination Verification and Soil Sampling Activities

Wipe, chip, and liquid sampling shall be used, as appropriate, to verify the absence of hazardous constituents after decontamination of surfaces, structures, and related equipment at indoor and outdoor permitted units. Samples shall be analyzed for metals, SVOCs, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Decontamination shall be considered verified and the clean closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2.1 achieved when samples have hazardous constituent concentrations that are less than the detection limits for the analytical methods in the approved unit-specific closure plan.

Soils underlying pads at outdoor and indoor (as applicable) permitted units shall be sampled for total metals, VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and explosive compounds, as applicable.

All sampling activities shall be conducted in accordance with the Department-approved closure plans.

9.4.5 Management and Disposal Procedures for Waste Generated During Closure

By removing any hazardous wastes or hazardous waste constituents during closure, the Permittees may become a generator of hazardous waste. The Permittees shall manage and dispose of any waste generated from closure of indoor and outdoor permitted units

closed in compliance with this Permit Part and all applicable state, federal, and local requirements for wastes generated during closure activities (*see* 40 CFR § 264.114). These wastes include, but are not limited to:

(1) demolition debris;
(2) asphalt and concrete pads;
(3) containerized waste; and
(4) decontamination waste.

All decontamination waters used on structures and related equipment shall be containerized, characterized, and managed in compliance with all applicable regulations.

9.4.6 Records Review and Structural Assessment

The Permittees shall conduct a records review (review) for, and a structural assessment (assessment) of, each permitted unit prior to closure. The findings of the review and the assessment may result in a change(s) to the sampling and analysis plan (SAP) for the permitted units. If the Permittees update a SAP, they shall submit a permit modification request to the Department to amend the closure plan in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.8 and include the updated SAP in the amended closure plan.

9.4.6.1 Records Review

The Permittees shall review the permitted unit's Facility Operating Record, including but not limited to, inspection and contingency plan implementation records. The Permittees shall as a result of the review, update the list of constituents (*see* Permit Section 9.4.7.1(3), *List of Hazardous Constituents*) in the SAP, as necessary, to accurately reflect at the time of closure the hazardous wastes managed at the unit. The Review shall occur within ten days of the completed removal or treatment of all waste from the permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR 270.32(b)).

The Permittees shall determine whether any spills or releases, defects, deterioration, damage, or hazards (*e.g.*, damage to the flooring or other building materials) affecting waste containment occurred or developed during the operational life of the unit during which hazardous waste was managed. If the records indicate any such incidents, the Permittees shall include the locations of the incidents, as well as applicable sampling methods and procedures, in the updated SAP for purposes of the spill release assessment (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

9.4.6.2 Structural Assessment

The structural assessment is an assessment of a unit's physical condition and shall occur within ten days of the completed removal or treatment of all waste from the permitted unit (*see* 40 CFR 270.32(b)). The Permittees shall notify the Department at least 30 days prior to the scheduled assessment so the Department may have the opportunity to participate in the assessment. The notification shall include the date on which the

Permittees expect to conduct the assessment. If the assessment reveals any evidence of a release (*e.g.*, stains) or damage (*e.g.*, cracks, gaps, chips) to the flooring or building materials, the Permittees must incorporate these locations for sampling, and include appropriate sampling procedures, in the updated SAP (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

9.4.7 Closure Plans

The Permittees shall submit to the Department for its approval a closure plan for each permitted unit in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.112, incorporated herein by reference, and include in it all of the requirements addressed in this Permit Part, as applicable. Closure plans for indoor and outdoor permitted units (*see* Permit Sections 9.1.2 and 9.1.3) are contained in Attachment G (*Closure Plans*).

The closure plans shall, at a minimum, describe how each permitted unit will be closed to meet the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2.

The closure plan shall include a SAP in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.7.1.

The schedule for each closure plan (*see* 40 CFR § 264.112(b)(6)) shall meet the requirements of Permit Section 9.4.1.

9.4.7.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan

The Permittees shall develop a SAP that:

(1) verifies decontamination of surfaces, structures, and all related equipment; and

(2) determines whether a release of hazardous constituents to any environmental media has occurred.

All SAPs shall, at a minimum, include:

(3) *List of Hazardous Constituents.* A list of hazardous constituents to be sampled and analyzed shall be submitted for each permitted unit. The list shall include all hazardous constituents as defined in Permit Section 1.8. The Permittees may propose to the Department in the SAP a list of constituents limited only to those contained within the hazardous wastes managed at the permitted unit, if the Permittees can demonstrate that the Facility Operating Record is complete with respect to the history of hazardous waste management operations at the permitted unit undergoing closure. The list of hazardous constituents shall be utilized to select the analytical methods capable of detecting those constituents.

(4) *Site Plan for Verification and Soil Samples.* The site plan shall include:

a. a figure depicting the boundaries of the permitted unit and verification and soil sampling locations. The locations shall include, but not be limited to, where applicable:

- discharge points (*e.g.*, storm water run-off locations);
- sumps and catch basins;
- secondary containment areas;
- conveyance systems (*e.g.*, pipe drains, drainage swales);
- locations of spills or other releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents during operation of the unit;
- loading and unloading areas;
- other potential release locations; and
- Permit required sampling grid location points (*see* Permit Sections 9.4.7.1.i and 9.4.7.1.ii; and

b. rationale for the number and locations of samples.

(5) *Type of Samples.* The type of samples to be collected (*e.g.*, wipe, core, chip, soil) and the rationale for the selection of sample types must be identified.

(6) *Sampling Methods.* A description of the approved *EPA SW-846* sampling methods and procedures that will be used to collect each type of sample must be included.

(7) *Analytical Methods.* A description of the approved *EPA SW-846* laboratory analytical methods that will be used to measure hazardous constituent concentrations must be included.

(8) *Quality Assurance and Quality Control Procedures*. The SAP must include a description of the quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures that include, but are not limited to:

a. duplicates, trip blanks, equipment blanks;

b. a description of methods for decontamination of re-usable sampling equipment; and

c. a description of all sample preservation, handling, labeling, and chain-of-custody procedures.

9.4.7.1.i Decontamination Verification Sampling Grid for Indoor Units or Structures

The Permittees shall collect one verification sample as described at Section 9.4.4.1 every 250 square feet or less in loading and unloading zones and one verification sample every 900 square feet or less on floors, walls (up to 11 feet from the floor, or another height approved by the Department), and ceilings (lower than 11 feet high, or another height approved by the Department). If the permitted unit (*e.g.*, TA-54 Area G storage shed 8) or the structures related to the permitted unit (*e.g.*, modular unit 35 at TA-54 Area L) have walls with areas less than 900 square feet, the Permittees shall collect at least one verification sample from each wall, floor, and, if applicable, ceiling. If the Permittees

have proposed an alternative decontamination method pursuant to Permit Section 9.4.3.1, the Permittees shall also propose an alternative sampling method in their closure plan. The Permittees shall collect samples at all additional locations identified in Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii. where applicable.

9.4.7.1.ii Soil Sampling for Outdoor Storage Units

The Permittees shall collect soil samples at the outdoor storage units from the soils below the sub-grade, from the soils beneath the pad at the interface of fill and native soil or tuff, and from the following locations:

(1) One sample for every 250 square feet in loading and unloading zones;

(2) One sample for every 900 square feet under the pad;

(3) One sample at each discharge point (storm water run-off locations);

(4) One sample at the discharge point of any underground piping;

(5) One sample directly beneath all sumps and catch basins;

(6) One sample at all secondary containment areas;

(7) One sample at all joints and intersections of piping; and

(8) One sample every 30 feet beneath the axis of the lowest portions of any open conveyance drainage system in any permitted unit that has sloped flooring

(*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)).

9.4.8 Amendment of the Closure Plan

The Permittees shall submit a permit modification request (*see* 40 CFR § 264.112(c) and Part 270) to seek authorization of a change in the approved closure plan upon the occurrence of events listed in 40 CFR § 264.112(c)(2), which is incorporated herein by reference. The request must include a copy of the amended closure plan and all proposed modifications to the plan.

The Permittees shall amend a permitted unit's closure plan whenever:

(1) newly identified hazardous constituents are determined to have been managed at the unit; and

(2) new sampling locations are determined as a result of the records review and structural assessment (*see* Permit Section 9.4.6)

(*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.112(c)(2)(iii)).

9.4.9 Variance to Decontamination Verification Standards

The Permittees may seek approval of a variance from the decontamination verification wipe standards in Permit Section 9.4.4.1 for surfaces and related equipment at indoor and outdoor units by submitting to the Department a written request for a determination that attainment of the standards are impracticable because of the inherent properties of the materials subjected to wipe sampling. The request shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) a statement of the proposed variance;

(2) a discussion of decontamination activities performed in accordance with the SAP;

(3) a discussion of the properties of the equipment or surface pertinent to the requested variance;

(4) the analytical data demonstrating the effectiveness of decontamination, as well as the analytical data demonstrating the chemical or physical properties of the equipment or surface that inhibit attainment of the standards;

(5) a justification for why further decontamination beyond the requirements in the SAP would not be effective;

(6) all other supporting documentation and analyses; and

(7) any other information requested by the Department.

9.5 CLOSURE CERTIFICATION REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT

At the completion of closure of any permitted unit, the Permittees shall submit, by registered mail, a closure report (Report) for Department review and approval. The Report shall document that the permitted unit has been closed in compliance with the specifications in this Permit Part and the approved closure plans. The Report shall summarize all activities conducted during closure including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) the results of all investigations;

(2) remediation waste management;

(3) decontamination;

(4) decontamination verification and soil sampling activities; and

(5) results of all chemical analyses and other characterization activities.

The Permittees shall submit the Report to the Department no later than 60 days after completion of closure of a permitted unit. The Department may require interim reports that document the progress of closure. The certification must be signed by the Permittees and by an independent professional engineer registered in the State of New Mexico (*see* 40 CFR § 264.115).

The report will document the permitted unit's closure and contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(6) a copy of the certification pursuant to 40 CFR § 264.115;

(7) any variance, and the reason for the variance, from the activities approved in this closure plan;

(8) documentation of the structural assessment and records review conducted under this Permit Part 9;

(9) a summary of all sampling results, showing:

a. sample identification;
b. sampling location;
c. data reported;
d. detection limit for each analyte;
e. a measure of analytical precision (*e.g.*, uncertainty, range, variance);
f. identification of analytical procedure;
g. identification of analytical laboratory;

(10) a QA/QC statement on analytical data validation and decontamination verification;

(11) the location of the file of supporting documentation, including:

a. field logbooks;

b. laboratory sample analysis reports;

c. QA/QC documentation;

d. chain-of-custody forms;

(12) storage or disposal location of hazardous waste resulting from closure activities;

(13) a copy of the Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Reports, if a site-specific risk assessment was conducted pursuant to Permit Sections 11.10.4 and 11.10.5 for the permitted unit; and

(14) a certification statement of the accuracy of the Closure Report.

If the Permittees leave waste in place, they shall submit to the Department a survey plat as required by 40 CFR § 264.116 in conjunction with the closure certification report.

PART 10: POST-CLOSURE CARE

10.1 POST-CLOSURE CARE

The Permittees shall conduct all post-closure care activities in accordance with the provisions in 40 CFR §§ 264.117 through 264.120, which are incorporated herein by reference.

In accordance with 40 CFR § 264.117(a)(1), post-closure care for any permitted unit subject to these requirements must begin after completion of closure of the unit, continue for 30 years after that date, and must consist of at least the following:

(1) monitoring and reporting in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts F, N, and X; and

(2) maintenance and monitoring of waste containment systems in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts F, N, and X.

Any time preceding closure of a permitted unit subject to post-closure care requirements, or at any time during the post-closure period, the Department may, in accordance with the permit modification procedures in 40 CFR Parts 124 and 270:

(3) shorten the post-closure care period applicable to the permitted unit if all disposal units have been closed, if it is found that the reduced period is sufficient to protect human health and the environment; or

(4) extend the post-closure care period applicable to the permitted unit if it is found that the extended period is necessary to protect human health and the environment.

(*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.117(a)(2)(i) and (ii))

The Permittees shall conduct all post-closure care activities in accordance with the provisions of the Department-approved post-closure care plans at Attachment H (*Post-Closure Plans*) (*see* 40 CFR § 264.117(d)).

The Permittees shall submit a request to modify this Permit in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.42 to conduct post-closure care. The request shall be submitted to the Department no later than 90 days from the date that the Permittees or the Department determine that the permitted unit will be closed with waste in place. The Permittees shall submit with the permit modification request a copy of the post-closure care plan (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

10.1.1 Post-Closure Care Plan

The Permittees shall ensure that the post-closure care plan identifies all the activities after closure of each permitted unit for which clean closure is not achieved, and the frequency of these activities, including but not limited to:

(1) A description of the planned monitoring activities and frequencies at which they will be performed to comply with 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts F, N, and X;

(2) A description of the planned maintenance activities, and frequencies at which they will be performed to ensure:

a. the integrity of the cap and final cover or other containment systems in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts F, N, and X;

b. the function of the monitoring equipment in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subparts F, N, and X;

(3) The name, address and phone number of the person(s) or office to contact regarding the unit during the post-closure care period;

(4) Sampling and analysis of waste, contaminated media, or both, during the post-closure period:

(5) Security requirements during the post-closure period;

(6) Inspection requirements, including schedules:

(7) The alternative requirements, if any, under 40 CFR § 264.110(c), that apply to the closed unit, or a reference to the enforceable document containing those requirements: and

(8) Post-closure care plans shall define the beginning date and duration of post-closure care in accordance with this Permit Section 10.1.

(*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.118(a) and (b))

After final closure has been certified, the person or office specified in Permit Section 10.1.1.3 of the Permit Part shall keep the approved post-closure care plan during the remainder of the post-closure period (*see* 40 CFR § 264.118(c)).

10.1.2 Amendment of the Post-Closure Care Plan

The Permittees shall submit a request for a permit modification in accordance with 40 § CFR 264.118(d) to authorize a change in the approved post-closure care plan. The written request must include a copy of the amended post-closure care plan for review and approval by the Department.

The Permittees may submit a request to the Department to modify the permit to amend the post-closure care plan at any time during the life of the unit or the post-closure care period (*see* 40 CFR § 264.118(d)(1)).

The Permittees shall submit a request for a permit modification to authorize a change in the approved post-closure care plan whenever:

(1) changes in the operating plans or facility design affect the approved post-closure care plan;

(2) there is a change in the expected year of final closure;

(3) events which occur during the active life of the facility affect the approved post-closure care plan; or

(4) the Permittees request the Department to apply alternative requirements to a regulated unit under 40 CFR § 264.110(c).

(*see* 40 CFR § 264.118(d)(2)(i-iv))

10.2 NOTICES AND CERTIFICATIONS

10.2.1 Notification Requirements

The Permittees shall maintain in the Facility Operating Record copies of all documentation submitted to the local zoning authority or the authority with jurisdiction over local land use. The Permittees shall submit to the Department a record of the type, location, and quantity of hazardous wastes and hazardous constituents remaining within each permitted unit. For hazardous wastes disposed of before January 12, 1981, the Permittees shall identify the type, location, and quantity of the hazardous wastes in accordance with all records retained (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.119(a) and 270.32(b)(2)).

10.2.2 Record Requirements

The Permittees shall maintain documentation of certification of closure of all hazardous waste management units in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.119(b), which is incorporated herein by reference (*see* 40 CFR § 270.32(b)(2)).

The Permittees shall record a notation on the deed to the Facility property, or on some other instrument that is normally examined during the title search, that will in perpetuity notify any potential purchaser of the property of the following:

(1) the land has been used to manage hazardous wastes;

(2) its use is restricted under 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart G; and

(3) the survey plat and record of the type, location, and quantity of hazardous wastes managed at the permitted unit at the Facility have been filed with the Department.

(*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.119(b)(1) and 270.32(b)(2))

10.2.3 Completion of Post-Closure Requirements

No later than 60 days after completion of the established post-closure care period for each permitted unit required to conduct post-closure care, the Permittees shall submit to the Department, by registered mail, a certification that the post-closure care for the hazardous waste management unit was performed in accordance with the requirements of the approved Post-Closure Care Plan. The certification must be signed by the Permittees and an independent, New Mexico registered professional engineer. Documentation supporting the independent, registered professional engineer's certification must be furnished to the Department in conjunction with the certification (*see* 40 CFR §§ 264.120 and 270.32(b)(2)).

PART 11: CORRECTIVE ACTION

11.1 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CONSENT ORDER

The Department and the Permittees have agreed to a Compliance Order on Consent (Consent Order) dated March 1, 2005, which requires the Permittees to conduct corrective action at all solid waste management units (SWMUs) and Areas of Concern (AOCs), at the Facility to fulfill the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.101. The Consent Order is an enforceable document pursuant to 40 CFR §§ 264.90(f), 264.110(c), and as defined in 40 CFR § 270.1(c)(7). Nothing in this Permit Part shall be construed to constitute a change to the Consent Order.

11.2 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PERMIT

The Permittees shall conduct corrective action under this Permit (or other enforceable document) rather than under the Consent Order, in the following circumstances:

(1) new releases and newly discovered releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents from hazardous waste management units at the Facility;

(2) the closure and post-closure care requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart G, as they apply to hazardous waste management units at the Facility;

(3) implementation of the controls, including long-term monitoring, for any SWMUs or AOCs on Attachment K (*Listing of SWMUs and AOCs*), Table K-2 (*Corrective Action Complete with Controls*); and

(4) any corrective action conducted under this Part (11) to address releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents that occur or are discovered after the date on which the Consent Order terminates.

(*see* § III.W.1 of the Consent Order)

In circumstances where Corrective Action is required under the Permit, the Permittees shall conduct corrective action pursuant to this Permit in accordance with §§ 74-4-4(A)(5)(h) and (i) and 74-4-4.2(B) of the HWA. The Permittees shall coordinate all corrective action conducted under this Permit with corrective action conducted under the Consent Order. Corrective action for releases from hazardous waste management units that commingle with releases originating from other sources shall be conducted under the Consent Order. Any SWMU or AOC for which corrective action is required that is not subject to corrective action under the Consent Order shall be subject to corrective action under this Permit Part and 40 CFR §§ 264.100 and 264.101, which are incorporated herein by reference.

11.2.1 Identification of SWMUs and AOCs Requiring Corrective Action

Attachment K, Table K-1 (*SWMUs and AOCs Requiring Corrective Action*) lists SWMUs and AOCs at the Facility for which corrective action is required under the Consent Order. If any additional SWMUs or AOCs are discovered while the Consent Order is in effect, corrective action for such units shall be conducted under the Consent Order. Table K-1 will be modified to include any newly identified SWMUs and AOCs for tracking purposes.

Attachment K, Table K-2 lists SWMUs and AOCs at the Facility for which corrective action is complete with controls.

Attachment K, Table K-3 (*Corrective Action Complete without Controls*) lists SWMUs at the Facility for which corrective action is complete without controls and that do not require monitoring.

Attachment J, Table J-1 (*Active Portion of the Facility*) lists hazardous waste management units at the Facility and their status (*e.g.*, interim status, permitted operating, closed).

11.3 GENERAL CONDITIONS

11.3.1 Groundwater Monitoring

The Permittees shall conduct groundwater monitoring for all regulated units, as defined in 40 CFR § 264.90(a)(2), at the Facility subject to the groundwater monitoring requirements of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart F and subject to corrective action under Permit Section 11.2.

The Permittees shall coordinate such monitoring with the monitoring conducted under the Interim Facility Wide Groundwater Monitoring Plans, and any Department-approved Long-term Groundwater Monitoring Plans for the Facility, as approved under the Consent Order. So long as the Consent Order is in effect, fulfilling the groundwater monitoring requirements of the Consent Order shall fulfill the groundwater monitoring requirements of 40 CFR §§ 264.90 through 100.

The Permittees shall notify the Department, in writing, of any new detections of hazardous waste and hazardous waste constituents in groundwater at any location for which analytical data was received during the previous month as described in Permit Section 11.3.1.1. For purposes of this Permit Section (11.3), "hazardous constituent" includes explosive compounds, any toxic pollutant identified at 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC and any contaminant listed in 20.6.2.3103 NMAC. Such detections of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents shall also be highlighted in the periodic groundwater monitoring report submitted to the Department, in accordance with Permit Section 11.3.2, summarizing the groundwater monitoring results for the appropriate monitoring period.

11.3.1.1 Notification of Detections

By the fifteenth day of each month, the Permittees shall review the analytical data from all groundwater monitoring conducted under this Permit that was received during the previous month, and shall record the date of such review in the Operating Record. If the fifteenth day of a month is a non-business day, then the review shall be conducted by the next business day.

The Permittees shall notify the Department orally within one business day after review of the analytical data if such data show detection of a contaminant in a well screen interval or spring at a concentration that exceeds the groundwater cleanup levels established in Permit Section 11.4.1 if that contaminant has not previously exceeded such water quality standard or cleanup level in such well screen interval or spring.

The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing within fifteen days after review of the analytical data if the data show any of the following:

(1) Detection of a hazardous constituent that is an organic compound in a spring or screened interval of a well if that hazardous constituent has not previously been detected in the spring or screened interval;

(2) Detection of a hazardous constituent that is a metal or other inorganic compound at a concentration above the background level in a spring or screened interval of a well if that hazardous constituent has not previously exceeded the background level in the spring or screened interval;

(3) Detection of a hazardous constituent in a spring or screened interval of a well at a concentration that exceeds one-half the cleanup level established in Permit Section 11.4.1, if that hazardous constituent has not previously exceeded one-half such standard or screening level in the spring or screened interval;

(4) Detection of perchlorate in a spring or screened interval of a well at a concentration of 2 µg/L or greater if perchlorate at such concentration has not previously been detected in the spring or screened interval;

(5) Detection of a hazardous constituent that is a metal or other inorganic compound in a spring or screened interval of a well at a concentration that exceeds two times the background level for the third consecutive sampling of the spring or screened interval; and

(6) Detection of a hazardous constituent in a spring or screened interval of a well at a concentration that exceeds one-half the cleanup level established in Permit Section 11.4.1 and that has increased for the third consecutive sampling of that spring or screened interval.

The written notification shall be submitted to the Department in a letter report in table format that includes, but is not limited to, the date or dates of the sampling event, an identification of the well or spring, the location of the well or spring, the depth of the screened interval of the well or zone sampled, a list of the analytical data that triggered

the reporting requirement, any known issues with sample quality, and the specific category for which the data is reported under this Permit Section (11.3.1.1).

Previous data to be evaluated under this Permit Section (11.3.1.1) to determine whether specified levels have been exceeded, or to determine trends in data for three consecutive samples shall include only data acquired after September 30, 2009. For the purpose of the notice requirements of this Permit Section (11.3.1.1), the background level of a contaminant shall be the most recent Department-approved 95 percent upper tolerance limit for the background for that contaminant set forth in the *Groundwater Background Investigation Report* approved by the Department, including any approved revisions, as it may be revised or replaced with another document.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of groundwater analytical data reported under this Permit Section (11.3.1.1) in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.3.1.2 Source Identification and Corrective Action

The Permittees shall provide written notification to the Department if a detected concentration exceeds the cleanup levels established in Permit Section 11.4.1, within seven business days of discovery of the exceedance in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.99(h)(1). The Permittees shall include in the notification whether or not they intend to attempt to make a determination that the source of the detected hazardous constituent is not the regulated unit, in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.99(i)(1). The Permittees shall submit a report to the Department within 90 days of such determination that demonstrates that the source of the detected hazardous constituent is not the regulated unit, in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.99(i)(2).

If the source of the detection is the regulated unit, the Permittees shall determine the nature and extent of the release in accordance with Permit Section 11.8.5, and take all steps necessary to contain and otherwise mitigate the release. The Permittees shall conduct a corrective measures evaluation (CME) in accordance with the procedures included in Permit Section 11.8.6 (*Corrective Measures Evaluation*), if the Department determines that such evaluation is necessary in order to select a remedy to achieve the cleanup levels included in Permit Section 11.4.1.

11.3.2 Groundwater Monitoring Reporting

The Permittees shall submit to the Department periodic monitoring reports in accordance with the schedule in the Interim Facility Wide Groundwater Monitoring Plan (IFGMP) or the Department-approved Long-term Groundwater Monitoring Plans. The reports shall be prepared in accordance with Permit Section 11.12. The Permittees shall submit to the Department periodic groundwater monitoring reports for all groundwater monitoring data generated pursuant to this Permit. The Permittees shall propose a schedule for such reporting to the Department for approval. Such reporting shall be coordinated with, and may be combined with, the reporting conducted under § IV.A.6 of the Consent Order.

11.3.3 Corrective Action Beyond the Facility Boundary

The Permittees shall notify the Department, orally and in writing in accordance with Permit Section 1.9.12, upon discovering that a release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents has migrated beyond the Facility boundary or has the potential to migrate beyond the Facility boundary.

In the event that hazardous waste or hazardous constituents migrate beyond the Facility boundary, the Permittees shall implement corrective action beyond the Facility boundary as necessary to protect human health and the environment, unless the Permittees demonstrate to the Department that, despite the Permittees' best efforts, the Permittees are unable to obtain the necessary permission to undertake such actions. The Permittees are not relieved of any responsibility to clean up a release that has migrated beyond the Facility boundary where off-site access has been denied. On-site measures to address such releases shall be taken, to be determined on a case-by-case basis (*see* 40 CFR § 264.101(c)).

11.3.4 Off-Site Access

To the extent that any corrective action requirement of this Permit requires access to property not owned or controlled by the Permittees, the Permittees shall use their best efforts to obtain access from the present owners of such property to conduct the required activities and to allow the Department access to such property to oversee such activities. In the event that the Permittees do not obtain such access, the Permittees shall notify the Department in writing regarding its best efforts and its failure to obtain such access.

11.3.5 Newly Discovered Releases

The Permittees shall notify the Department, orally and in writing in accordance with Permit Section 1.9.12, upon discovery of any previously unknown release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents into soil, sediment, surface water, or groundwater. The Department may determine that further investigation of the release is needed. The Department may also determine that corrective action is needed to address the release. If the Department makes such a determination, it will notify the Permittees in writing.

11.3.6 Field Activities

The Permittees shall notify the Department in writing of any field sampling or other field activities undertaken pursuant to any corrective action requirement of this Permit, and shall allow the Department to collect split samples upon request of the Department. For such sampling or other field activities, the Permittees shall notify the Department no less than 15 days prior to the commencement of such sampling.

11.3.7 Health and Safety Plan

The Permittees shall prepare Health and Safety Plans for all field activities. The Health and Safety Plans shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of this

Permit and all local, State and federal regulations and be developed as stand-alone documents.

11.3.8 Recordkeeping

The Permittees shall maintain all monitoring data, including sampling procedures, records of field measurements, laboratory analytical data, quality assurance/quality control documents, chain-of-custody records, well completion reports and periodic monitoring reports in the Facility Operating Record for a minimum of three years after the end of the operating life of the Facility and a minimum of three years after the end of any post-closure care periods.

11.4 CLEANUP LEVELS

The Department and the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) have separately specified certain cleanup goals and methods of calculating cleanup levels. The Department has also specified certain reporting requirements for sites where corrective action is required in response to releases to the environment. In general, the Department has selected a human health target risk level of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances and a Hazard Index (HI) of 1.0 for non-carcinogenic substances as cleanup goals for establishing site-specific cleanup levels for one or more contaminants for which toxicological data are published. The Permittees shall follow the cleanup and screening levels described in this Permit Part in implementing the corrective action requirements of this Permit. In addition, cleanup levels for the protection of the environment shall address ecological risk consistent with the Department's guidance for assessing ecological risk as specified in Permit Section 11.5.

11.4.1 Groundwater Cleanup Levels

The cleanup levels for all contaminants in groundwater shall be the WQCC groundwater quality standards, 20.6.2.3103 NMAC, the cleanup levels for toxic pollutants calculated in accordance with 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC, and the drinking water maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) adopted by EPA under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 300f to 300j-26) or the New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board (EIB), 20.7.10 NMAC. If both a WQCC water quality standard and an MCL have been established for an individual substance, then the lower of the levels shall be the cleanup level for that substance.

The most recent version of NMED's Tap Water Screening Levels listed in Table A-1 of *Technical Background Document for Development of Soil Screening Levels* (as updated) shall be used to establish the cleanup level if either a WQCC standard or an MCL has not been established for a specific substance. In the absence of an NMED tap water screening level then the EPA *Regional Screening Levels for Chemical Contaminants at Superfund Sites* (RSLs) for tap water shall be used. If no WQCC groundwater standard or MCL has been established for a contaminant for which toxicological information is published, the Permittees shall use a target excess cancer risk level of 10^{-5} for

carcinogenic substances and a HI of 1.0 for non-carcinogenic substances as the basis for proposing a cleanup level for the contaminant. If the background concentration of an inorganic constituent, as established in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.6, exceeds the standard then the cleanup level is the background concentration for that specific substance. Any cleanup level based on a risk assessment must be submitted to the Department for its review and approval.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list in accordance with Permit Section 1.13 of a submittal to the Department under this Permit Section (11.4.1).

11.4.1.1 Groundwater Cleanup Level for Perchlorate

If, during the term of this Permit, the WQCC adopts a groundwater quality standard for perchlorate, or EPA or the EIB adopts an MCL for perchlorate, such standard or MCL shall be the cleanup level in accordance with Permit Section 11.4.1. If perchlorate is detected, the Permittees shall evaluate the nature and extent of the perchlorate contamination. In the absence of a groundwater quality standard or MCL, if perchlorate is detected at concentrations at or greater than 4 µg/L, then the cleanup level shall be established using a HI of 1.0 in accordance with Permit Section 11.4.1 above.

11.4.2 Soil and Sediment

The cleanup levels for soil and sediments shall be the cleanup levels for soil set forth in this Permit Section (11.4.2). Should the Permittees be unable to achieve the Soil Cleanup Levels established under Permit Section 11.4.2.1, they shall conduct risk assessments in accordance with Permit Sections 11.10.4 and 11.10.5. Any cleanup level based on a risk assessment must be submitted to the Department for its review and approval.

11.4.2.1 Soil Cleanup Levels

The Department has specified soil-screening levels that are based on a target total excess cancer risk of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances and, for non-carcinogenic substances, a target HI of 1.0 for residential, industrial land use, and the construction worker scenarios. If the potential for migration to groundwater is applicable for a site, the Department may determine that a dilution attenuation factor (DAF) of one or greater, as calculated using the Department-approved methods, for contaminated soils is appropriate to achieve clean closure. This approach may apply at sites where the migration of contaminants through the soil column to groundwater has occurred or when the Department determines that the potential exists for migration of contaminants through the soil column to groundwater. Soil cleanup levels shall be the target soil screening levels listed in the Department's *Technical Background Document for Development of Soil Screening Levels* (as updated). If a Department soil screening level has not been established for a substance for which toxicological information is published, the soil cleanup level shall be established using the most recent version of the EPA RSL for residential and industrial soil for compounds designated as "n" (non-carcinogen effects) or ten times the EPA RSL for compounds

designated "c" (carcinogen effects). The cumulative risk shall not exceed a total excess cancer risk of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances and, for non-carcinogenic substances, a target HI of 1.0 at sites where multiple contaminants are present.

If the current and reasonably foreseeable future land use is one for which the Department has not established soil screening levels, the Permittees may propose cleanup levels to the Department based on a risk assessment and a target excess cancer risk level of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances or an HI of 1.0, based on current and reasonably foreseeable future land use (*e.g.*, residential, recreational, industrial, construction worker).

11.4.2.2 Soil Cleanup Levels for Polychlorinated Biphenyls

The soil cleanup level for PCBs is either a default concentration of 1 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) or a risk-based PCB concentration level established through performing a health risk assessment using a target excess cancer risk level of 10^{-5} for carcinogenic substances or an HI of 1.0. (NMED *Risk-based Remediation of Polychlorinated Biphenyls at RCRA Corrective Action Sites* (as updated)).

11.4.3 Surface Water Cleanup Levels

The Permittees shall comply with the surface water quality standards outlined in the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 to 1387), the New Mexico WQCC Regulations (20.6.2 NMAC), and the State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters (20.6.4 NMAC).

11.5 ECOLOGICAL RISK EVALUATION

Screening for ecological risk shall be conducted using the LANL Ecological Screening Levels (ESLs), which are included in LANL's *Screening Level Ecological Risk Assessment Methods,* (as updated and approved by the Department). In the absence of ESLs, the Permittees may use U.S. EPA's ECO-SSLs with the Department approval. If the LANL's ESL database does not contain a screening value for the receptor or contaminant, the Permittees shall derive a screening level using the methodology in the Department's *Guidance for Assessing Ecological Risks Posed by Chemicals: Screening-Level Ecological Risk Assessment* (as updated) or in LANL's *Screening Level Ecological Risk Assessment Methods*. Ecological risk at each site shall be evaluated in a manner consistent with the Department's *Guidance for Assessing Ecological Risks Posed by Chemicals: Screening-Level Ecological Risk Assessment* (as updated) *and, if appropriate, Assessing Ecological Risks Posed by Radionuclides: Screening-Level Radioecological Risk Assessment* (as updated).

11.6 VARIANCE FROM CLEAN-UP LEVELS

The Permittees may seek a variance from a particular cleanup level in accordance with this Permit Section (11.6).

11.6.1 Water Quality Standards

For a cleanup level based on a water quality standard set by the WQCC, the Permittees may seek approval of an alternative abatement standard in accordance with the process specified in the WQCC Regulations, 20.6.2.4103.E and F NMAC.

11.6.2 Other Cleanup Levels

For all other cleanup levels, the Permittees may seek approval of a variance from a cleanup level by submitting to the Department a written request for a determination that attainment of the cleanup level is impracticable. The request must include a demonstration that attaining the cleanup level is technically or physically impossible or otherwise impractical using potential corrective action remedies. The request shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) a discussion of the effectiveness of potential corrective action remedies;

(2) a discussion of whether the proposed variance would result in a present or future hazard to public health or the environment;

(3) proposed alternate cleanup levels that are practical, based on potential corrective action remedies and a site-specific risk assessment;

(4) all supporting documentation and analyses; and

(5) any other information requested by the Department.

If the Department approves the Permittees' impracticability demonstration, it will notify the Permittees in writing, and such notice will describe the specific action to be taken by the Permittees.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of a request under this Permit Section (11.6.2), in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.7 PERMIT MODIFICATION FOR CORRECTIVE ACTION COMPLETE

The Permittees may submit to the Department a request for a Class 3 permit modification to change the status of a SWMU or AOC from "corrective action required" to "corrective action complete." The permit modification will move the SWMU or AOC from Attachment K (*Listing of SMWUs and AOCs*), Table K-1 (*SWMUs and AOCs Requiring Corrective Action*) to Attachment K, Table K-2 (*Corrective Action Complete with Controls)* or Attachment K, Table K-3 (*Corrective Action Complete without Controls*) pursuant to the terms of this Permit.

The Department's determination that corrective action is complete for a SWMU or AOC placed on either the *Corrective Action Complete with Controls* list or the *Corrective Action Complete without Controls* list will be subject to the Department's reservation of rights for new information or unknown conditions. In the event the Department seeks to require additional work at any SWMU or AOC contained on either of the two lists, the

Department will initiate a permit modification to remove the SWMU or AOC from the corrective action complete lists.

11.7.1 Long-term Monitoring and Maintenance of SWMUs and AOCs

The Permittees shall submit a Long-term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan as part of the permit modification request, as described in Permit Section 11.7, to change the status of a SWMU or AOC from corrective action required (*i.e.,* listed in Attachment K, Table K-1) to corrective action complete with controls (*i.e.,* listed in Attachment K, Table K-2). The Plan shall describe the combination of ongoing measures required to ensure protection of human health and the environment, such as maintenance of physical or institutional controls, monitoring of environmental media, or other measures. Upon approval, such plans shall be included in Attachment O (*Long-term Monitoring and Maintenance Plans*).

11.8 CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCEDURES

The Permittees shall conduct corrective action at sites where releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents have occurred. If corrective action is necessary to protect human health or the environment, the Department will direct the Permittees to complete one or more of the requirements included in this Permit Section (11.8). The conditions listed below apply to all corrective action conducted under this Permit unless otherwise specified in Permit Part 9 (*Closure*).

11.8.1 Release Assessment

11.8.1.1 Release Assessment Report

If required by the Department, the Permittees shall submit a Release Assessment Report for newly discovered releases from any Permitted unit. Any revisions to the Release Assessment Report required by the Department shall be submitted within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Department's comments on the Release Assessment Report.

The Release Assessment Report shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

(1) location of unit(s) on a topographic map of appropriate scale, as required under 40 CFR § 270.14(b)(19);

(2) designation of type and function of unit(s);

(3) general dimensions, capacities and structural description of unit(s) (supply any available plans/drawings);

(4) dates that the unit(s) was operated;

(5) all available site history information;

(6) specifications of all wastes that have been managed at/in the unit(s) to the extent available. Include any available data on hazardous waste or hazardous constituents in the wastes; and

(7) all available information pertaining to any release of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents from such unit(s) (to include ground water data, soil analyses, air, and surface water data).

11.8.1.2 Requirement to Proceed

The Department will review the Release Assessment Report to determine whether any further investigative action is required. The Department will notify the Permittees of the need for confirmatory sampling, if necessary, or notify the Permittees that an Investigation Work Plan is required in accordance with the requirements in Permit Section 11.8.5.1. The Department will notify the Permittees of any corrective action complete decision.

11.8.2 Interim Measures

11.8.2.1 Department-Initiated Interim Measures

Upon written notification by the Department, the Permittees shall prepare and submit an Interim Measures (IM) Work Plan where the Department determines that interim measures are necessary to minimize or prevent the migration of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents and limit actual or potential human and environmental exposure to hazardous waste or hazardous constituents while long term corrective action remedies are evaluated and implemented. The Permittees shall submit its IM Work Plan to the Department within 30 calendar days of the Department's notification, unless another time period is specified by the Department. Such interim measures may be conducted concurrently with any required corrective action. The Permittees shall prepare and submit IM Work Plans in accordance with the work plan format included in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*).

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of a submittal made under this Permit Section (11.8.2.1), in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.8.2.2 Permittees-Initiated Interim Measures

The Permittees may initiate interim measures at a unit by notifying the Department, in writing, at least 30 calendar days prior to beginning the Interim Measures. The Department will approve the Permittees-initiated IM, conditionally approve the IM, or require submittal of an IM Work Plan for the Department approval prior to implementation of the IM.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of a submittal made under this Permit Section (11.8.2.2), in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.8.3 Emergency Interim Measures

The Permittees may determine, during implementation of site investigation activities, that emergency interim measures are necessary to address an immediate threat of harm to human health or the environment. The Permittees shall notify the Department within one business day of discovery of the facts giving rise to the threat, and shall propose emergency interim measures to address the threat. If the Department approves the emergency interim measures in writing, the Permittees may implement the proposed emergency interim measures without submitting an IM Work Plan. If circumstances arise resulting in an immediate threat to human health or the environment such that initiation of emergency interim measures are necessary prior to obtaining written approval from the Department, the Permittees shall notify the Department within one business day of taking the emergency interim measure. The notification shall contain a description of the emergency situation, the types and quantities of contaminants involved, the emergency interim measures taken, and contact information for the emergency coordinator handling the situation. The notification shall also include a written statement justifying the need to take the emergency action without prior written approval from the Department. This requirement shall not be construed to conflict with 40 CFR §§ 264.1(g)(8) or 270.61.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of a submittal made under this Permit Section (11.8.3), in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.8.4 IM Work Plan Requirements

The IM Work Plan shall ensure that the interim measures are designed to mitigate any current or potential threat(s) to human health or the environment and is consistent with, and integrated into, any final corrective measures at the Facility. The IM Work Plan shall include the interim measures objectives, procedures for implementation (including any designs, plans, or specifications), and schedules for implementation.

11.8.4.1 Interim Measures Implementation

11.8.4.1.i Implementation and Completion of Approved IM Work Plan

The Permittees shall implement interim measures required under Permit Section 11.8.2 in accordance with the Department-approved IM Work Plan. The Permittees shall complete interim measures within 180 calendar days of the start of implementation of the interim measure. The Permittees may submit a written request to the Department to extend the period for implementation of the interim measure. The request must provide justification for the extension and a proposed schedule for completion of the interim measure. The Department will notify the Permittees, in writing, of the approval or disapproval of the request within 30 calendar days of receipt of the IM implementation extension request.

11.8.4.1.ii Notification of Changes

The Permittees shall give notice to the Department as soon as possible of any planned changes, reductions or additions to the IM Work Plan required by the Department under Permit Section 11.8.2.1 or initiated by the Permittees in accordance with Permit Section 11.8.2.2.

11.8.4.1.iii Interim Measures Reports

The Permittees shall submit to the Department for review and approval, within 90 calendar days of completion of interim measures, an IM Report summarizing the results of interim measure implementation. The IM Report shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(1) a description of interim measures implemented;

(2) summaries of results;

(3) summaries of all problems encountered during IM investigations;

(4) summaries of accomplishments and/or effectiveness of interim measures; and,

(5) copies of all relevant laboratory/monitoring data, maps, logs, and other related information.

11.8.5 Corrective Action Investigations

11.8.5.1 Investigation Work Plan

11.8.5.1.i Investigation Work Plan Submittal

The Permittees shall submit to the Department Investigation Work Plans for permitted or interim status units where the Department determines that corrective action is necessary to investigate releases to the environment.

11.8.5.1.ii Investigation Work Plan Requirements

Investigation Work Plans shall meet the requirements specified in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). Investigation Work Plans shall include schedules of implementation and completion of specific actions necessary to determine the nature and extent of contamination and the potential pathways of contaminant releases to the air, soil, surface water, and ground water. The Permittees shall provide sufficient justification and associated documentation that a release is not probable or has already been characterized if a unit or a media/pathway associated with a unit (ground water, surface water, soil, subsurface gas, or air) is not included in an Investigation Work Plan. Such deletions of a unit, medium, or pathway from the work plan(s) are subject to the approval of the Department. The Permittees shall provide sufficient written justification for any omissions or deviations from the minimum requirements specified in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). Such omissions or deviations are subject to the

approval of the Department. In addition, Investigation Work Plans shall include all investigations necessary to ensure compliance with 40 CFR § 264.101.

11.8.5.1.iii Historical Documents

The Permittees shall submit to the Department a summary of the historical information and assessment of potential contaminant releases relating to each unit in conjunction with the unit-specific Investigation Work Plan including the most complete, legible, extant (*i.e.,* existing) copies of all associated photographic imprints, maps, figures, drawings, tables, attachments, enclosures, appendices and other relevant supporting documentation. Such summaries shall be submitted as separate documents and not as part of the site-specific Investigation Work Plans.

11.8.5.1.iv Investigation Work Plan Implementation

The Permittees shall implement Investigation Work Plans as approved by the Department. The Permittees shall notify the Department at least 15 days prior to any permit or corrective action-related field activity (*e.g.,* drilling, sampling).

11.8.5.2 Corrective Action Investigation Reports

The Permittees shall prepare and submit to the Department Investigation Reports for the investigations conducted in accordance with Investigation Work Plans submitted under Permit Section 11.8.5.1. The Permittees shall submit the Investigation Reports to the Department for review and approval in accordance with the schedules included in its approved Investigation Work Plans.

The Investigation Reports shall include an analysis and summary of all required investigations conducted under this Permit. The summary shall describe the type and extent of contamination at each unit investigated, including sources and migration pathways, identify all hazardous waste or constituents present in all media, and describe actual or potential receptors. The Investigation Report shall also describe the extent of contamination (qualitative and quantitative) in relation to background levels for the area. If the Investigation Report concludes that further work is necessary, the report shall include a schedule for submission of a work plan for the next phase of investigation.

11.8.5.2.i Cleanup Levels

The Investigation Reports shall identify the applicable cleanup levels in accordance with Permit Sections 11.4 through 11.6 for each hazardous waste or hazardous constituent found at each unit where corrective action is required. The Permittees shall propose in the Investigation Report or in a subsequent Risk Assessment or Corrective Measures Evaluation appropriate cleanup levels for those hazardous wastes or hazardous constituents without established cleanup levels based upon human and ecological risk.

11.8.5.2.ii Requirement to Proceed

Based upon the Department's review of the Investigation Report, the Department will notify the Permittees of the need for further investigative action, if necessary, and inform the Permittees, if not already notified, of the need for a Corrective Measures Evaluation. The Department will notify the Permittees if corrective action is complete. If the Department determines that further investigation is necessary, the Department will require the Permittees to submit a work plan for approval that includes a proposed schedule for additional investigation(s).

11.8.5.3 Risk Assessment

The Permittees shall attain the cleanup goals outlined in Permit Sections 11.4 through 11.6. If the Department determines that the cleanup levels included in Permit Sections 11.4 and 11.5 cannot be achieved at a site, the Department will require performance of risk analyses to establish alternative cleanup levels. Such risk analyses shall be prepared in the format included in the Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The Permittees shall submit to the Department for approval a Risk Assessment Report in accordance with this Permit Section (11.8.5.3) according to the schedule set forth by the Department for sites where risk analyses are conducted.

11.8.6 Corrective Measures Evaluation

11.8.6.1 General

The Department will require corrective measures at a unit if the Department determines, based on the Investigation Report and other relevant information available to the Department, that there has been a release of contaminants into the environment at the site and that corrective action is necessary to protect human health or the environment from such a release. Upon making such a determination, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing. The Department will specify a date for the submittal of the necessary reports and evaluations in the written notification.

11.8.6.2 Corrective Measures Evaluation Report

Following written notification from the Department that a corrective measures evaluation is required, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for approval a Corrective Measures Evaluation Report. The Permittees shall follow the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report format outlined in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The corrective measures evaluation shall evaluate potential remedial alternatives and shall recommend a preferred remedy that will be protective of human health and the environment and that will attain the appropriate cleanup goals. The Corrective Measures Evaluation Report shall, at a minimum, comply with Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*) and include the following:

(1) a description of the location, status, and current use of the site;

(2) a description of the history of site operations and the history of releases of contaminants;

(3) a description of site surface conditions;

(4) a description of site subsurface conditions;

(5) a description of on- and off-site contamination in all affected media;

(6) an identification and description of all sources of contaminants;

(7) an identification and description of contaminant migration pathways;

(8) an identification and description of potential receptors;

(9) a description of cleanup standards or other applicable regulatory criteria;

(10) an identification and description of a range of remedy alternatives;

(11) remedial alternative pilot or bench scale testing results;

(12) a detailed evaluation and rating of each of the remedy alternatives, applying the criteria set forth in Permit Section 11.8.6.4 including costs for long-term monitoring and maintenance (*Reporting Requirements*);

(13) an identification of a proposed preferred remedy or remedies;

(14) design criteria of the selected remedy or remedies; and

(15) a proposed schedule for implementation of the preferred remedy.

11.8.6.3 Cleanup Standards

Following written notification from the Department that a corrective measures evaluation is required, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for approval a Corrective Measures Evaluation Report. The Permittees shall follow the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report format outlined in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The corrective measures evaluation shall evaluate each of the remedy alternatives. The Permittees shall select corrective measures that are capable of achieving the clean-up standards and goals outlined in Permit Sections 11.4 through 11.6 (*Clean-up Levels*) including, as applicable, approved alternative clean-up goals established by a risk assessment.

11.8.6.4 Remedy Evaluation Criteria

11.8.6.4.i Threshold Criteria

The Permittees shall evaluate each of the remedy alternatives for the following threshold criteria. To be selected, the remedy alternative must:

(1) be protective of human health and the environment;

(2) attain media cleanup standards;

(3) control the source or sources of releases so as to reduce or eliminate, to the extent practicable, further releases of contaminants that may pose a threat to human health and the environment; and

(4) comply with applicable standards for management of wastes.

11.8.6.4.ii Remedial Alternative Evaluation Criteria

The Permittees shall evaluate each of the remedy alternatives for the factors described in this Permit Section (11.8.6.4). These factors shall be balanced in proposing a preferred alternative.

11.8.6.4.iii Long-term Reliability and Effectiveness

The remedy shall be evaluated for long-term reliability and effectiveness. This factor includes consideration of the magnitude of risks that will remain after implementation of the remedy; the extent of long-term monitoring, or other management or maintenance that will be required after implementation of the remedy; the uncertainties associated with leaving contaminants in place; and the potential for failure of the remedy. The Permittees shall give preference to a remedy that reduces risks with little long-term management, and that has proven effective under similar conditions.

11.8.6.4.iv Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

The remedy shall be evaluated for its reduction in the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants. The Permittees shall give preference to a remedy that uses treatment to more completely and permanently reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants.

11.8.6.4.v Short-Term Effectiveness

The remedy shall be evaluated for its short-term effectiveness. This factor includes consideration of the short-term reduction in existing risks that the remedy would achieve; the time needed to achieve that reduction; and the short-term risks that might be posed to the community, workers, and the environment during implementation of the remedy. The Permittees shall give preference to a remedy that quickly reduces short-term risks, without creating significant additional risks.

11.8.6.4.vi Implementability

The remedy shall be evaluated for its implementability or the difficulty of implementing the remedy. This factor includes consideration of installation and construction difficulties; operation and maintenance difficulties; difficulties with cleanup technology; permitting and approvals; and the availability of necessary equipment, services, expertise, and storage and disposal capacity. The Permittees shall give preference to a remedy that can be implemented quickly and easily, and poses fewer and lesser difficulties.

11.8.6.4.vii Cost

The remedy shall be evaluated for its cost. This factor includes a consideration of both capital costs, and operation and maintenance costs. Capital costs shall include, without limitation, construction and installation costs; equipment costs; land development costs; and indirect costs including engineering costs, legal fees, permitting fees, startup and shakedown costs, and contingency allowances. Operation and maintenance costs shall include, without limitation, operating labor and materials costs; maintenance labor and materials costs; replacement costs; utilities; monitoring and reporting costs; administrative costs; indirect costs; and contingency allowances for the entire anticipated post-closure care or long term monitoring period. All costs shall be calculated based on their net present value. Permittees shall give preference to a remedy that is less costly, but does not sacrifice protection of health and the environment.

11.8.6.5 Approval of Corrective Measures Evaluation Report

The Department will review and approve the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report in accordance with Permit Section 11.9. If the Department disapproves the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing of the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report's deficiencies and specify a due date for submission of a revised Corrective Measures Evaluation Report. Upon receipt of such notification of disapproval, the Permittees shall submit to the Department, within the specified time, a revised Corrective Measures Evaluation Report that corrects the deficiencies. If the Department approves the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing.

11.8.6.6 Relationship to Corrective Action Requirements

The Corrective Measures Evaluation shall serve as a Corrective Measures Study for the purposes of RCRA compliance [*see* 55 Fed. Reg. 30875-77 (July 27, 1990) (proposed 40 CFR §§ 264.520 through 264.524)].

11.8.6.7 Statement of Basis

Upon approval of the Corrective Measures Evaluation Report, the Department will select a remedy or remedies for the unit. The Department may choose a different remedy from that recommended by the Permittees. The Department will issue a Statement of Basis for selection of the remedy, and will receive public comment on the remedy. The public comment period will extend for at least 45 days from the date of the public notice of the Statement of Basis. The Department will provide an opportunity for a public hearing on the remedy, at which all interested persons will be given a reasonable chance to submit data, views or arguments orally or in writing and to examine witnesses testifying at the hearing. The comment period will automatically be extended to the close of the public hearing. The public hearing will follow the hearing requirements under section 20.4.1.901.F NMAC. The Department will select a final remedy and issue a response to public comments to all commenters, after the end of the public comment period. In

selecting a remedy, the Department will follow the public participation requirements applicable to remedy selection under 40 CFR §§ 270.41 through 270.42 and 20.4.1.901 NMAC.

The administrative record for the Facility will be made available to the public for review at the Department's offices in Santa Fe, New Mexico. All significant written and signed comments, including e-mailed comments, will be considered by the Department prior to approving a final remedy or remedies.

The Department's decision on the final remedy or remedies shall follow the requirements under section 20.4.1.901 NMAC, Secretary's Decision. The Department will issue a response to public comments at the time of the Department's final decision.

11.8.7 Corrective Measures Implementation

11.8.7.1 General

The Permittees shall implement the final remedy selected by the Department.

11.8.7.2 Corrective Measures Implementation Plan

Within 90 days after the Department's selection of a final remedy, or as otherwise specified by the schedule contained in the approved Corrective Measure Evaluation Report or as specified by a schedule required by the Department in the written approval notification, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for approval a Corrective Measures Implementation Plan outlining the design, construction, operation, maintenance, and performance monitoring for the selected remedy, and a schedule for its implementation. The implementation plan shall be submitted to the Department for review in accordance with the procedures in Permit Section 11.9. The Corrective Measures Implementation Plan shall, at a minimum, include the following elements:

(1) a description of the selected final remedy;

(2) a description of the cleanup goals and remediation system objectives;

(3) an identification and description of the qualifications of all persons, consultants, and contractors that will be implementing the remedy;

(4) detailed engineering design drawings and systems specifications for all elements of the remedy;

(5) a construction work plan;

(6) an operation and maintenance plan;

(7) the results of any remedy pilot tests;

(8) a plan for monitoring the performance of the remedy, including sampling and laboratory analysis of all affected media;

(9) a waste management plan;

(10) a proposed schedule for submission to the Department of periodic progress reports; and

(11) a proposed schedule for implementation of the remedy.

11.8.7.3 Health and Safety Plan

The Permittees shall conduct all activities in accordance with a site-specific or facility-wide Health and Safety Plan during all construction, operation, maintenance, and monitoring activities conducted during corrective measures implementation.

11.8.7.4 Progress Reports

The Permittees shall submit to the Department progress reports in accordance with the schedule approved in the Corrective Measures Implementation Plan. The progress reports shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

(1) a description of the remedy work completed during the reporting period;

(2) a summary of problems, potential problems, or delays encountered during the reporting period;

(3) a description of actions taken to eliminate or mitigate the problems, potential problems, or delays;

(4) a discussion of the remedy work projected for the next reporting period, including all sampling events;

(5) copies of the results of all monitoring, including sampling and analysis, and other data generated during the reporting period; and

(6) copies of all waste disposal records generated during the reporting period.

11.8.8 Remedy Completion

11.8.8.1 Remedy Completion Report

Within 90 days after completion of remedy, the Permittees shall submit to the Department a Remedy Completion Report. The report shall, at a minimum, include the following items:

(1) a summary of the work completed;

(2) a statement, signed by a registered professional engineer, that the remedy has been completed in accordance with the Department approved work plan for the remedy;

(3) as-built drawings and specifications signed and stamped by a registered professional engineer;

(4) copies of the results of all monitoring, including sampling and analysis, and other data generated during the remedy implementation, if not already submitted in a progress report;

(5) copies of all waste disposal records, if not already submitted in a progress report; and

(6) a certification, signed by a responsible official of DOE/LANS (owner/operator), stating: "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision according to a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

11.8.9 Accelerated Clean-up Process

If the Permittees identify a corrective action or measure that, if implemented voluntarily, will reduce risks to human health and the environment to levels acceptable to the Department, will reduce cost and/or will achieve cleanup of a SWMU, AOC or other contaminated location, ahead of schedule, the Permittees may implement the corrective measure as provided in this Permit Section (11.8.9), in lieu of the process established in Permit Section 11.8. The accelerated cleanup process shall be used at sites to implement presumptive remedies (*see* 61 Fed. Reg. 19432, 19439-40)(May 1, 1996) at small-scale and relatively simple sites where groundwater contamination is not a component of the accelerated cleanup, where the remedy is considered to be the final remedy for the site, and where the field work will be accomplished within 180 days of the commencement of field activities. The proposed accelerated cleanup will be documented in an Accelerated Corrective Measure Work Plan, which shall include:

(1) a description of the proposed remedial action, including details of the unit or activity that is subject to the requirements of this Permit;

(2) an explanation of how the proposed cleanup action is consistent with the overall corrective action objectives and requirements of this Permit;

(3) the methods and procedures for characterization and remediation sample collection and analyses; and

(4) a schedule for implementation and reporting on the proposed cleanup action.

The Permittees shall notify the Department of the planned accelerated corrective measure a minimum of 30 days prior to the commencement of any accelerated field activity. The notification shall include the submittal of the Plan if not already submitted to the Department.

The Permittees shall give notice by e-mail to persons on the e-mail notification list of a notification made under this Permit Section (11.8.9), in accordance with Permit Section 1.13.

11.8.9.1 Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan

The Permittees shall obtain approval of an Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan prior to implementation. The Permittees shall prepare the Work Plan in general accordance with the requirements of Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The Work Plan shall be submitted to the Department for review in accordance with the procedures in Permit Section 11.9. If the Department disapproves the Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing of the Plan's deficiencies and specify a due date for submission of a revised Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan. The Permittees shall include an implementation schedule in the revised Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan.

11.8.9.2 Accelerated Corrective Measures Implementation

The Permittees shall implement the accelerated corrective measures in accordance with the approved Accelerated Corrective Measures Work Plan. Within 90 days of completion of the accelerated corrective measures, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for approval a Remedy Completion Report in a format approved by the Department in general accordance with Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). If upon review, the Department identifies any deficiencies in the Remedy Completion Report, the Department will notify the Permittees in writing.

11.8.10 Well Completion Report

The Permittees shall submit to the Department a well completion summary fact sheet within 30 days of completion of each intermediate-perched and regional aquifer well. Installation of all wells shall be considered complete when the well casing has been installed to its final position and the casing rim can be measured relative to the ground surface. Well development must be completed within 30 days of the completion of well installation. The 120-day clock for well completion report submittal for regional aquifer wells will begin 30 days after well completion, as defined above. The details of all drilling and well construction for alluvial depth wells shall be included in the site- or canyon-specific investigation reports. Investigation reports that document the results of the site-specific investigations shall be prepared in accordance with the format described in Section 11.12 of this Permit.

11.9 APPROVAL OF SUBMITTALS

All documents shall be subject to the review and approval procedures described in Permit Section 1.9.18.

11.10 METHODS AND PROCEDURES

The Permittees shall submit to the Department, for review and written approval, site-specific work plans for sites prior to the commencement of field activities where environmental investigation, corrective action, sampling or monitoring is being conducted or proposed. The site-specific work plans shall include the methods to be used to conduct

all activities at each site or unit and shall be prepared in accordance with the format described in the Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The Permittees shall provide notification to the Department of corrective action field activities a minimum of 15 days prior to commencing the activity.

The methods used to conduct investigation, remediation, and monitoring activities shall be sufficient to fulfill the requirements of this Permit and provide accurate data for the evaluation of site conditions, the nature and extent of contamination and contaminant migration, and for remedy selection and implementation, where necessary. The methods presented in this Permit Section (11.10) are minimum requirements for environmental investigation and sampling, and are not intended to include all methods that may be necessary to fulfill the requirements of this Permit. The methods for conducting investigations, corrective actions, and monitoring at the Facility must be determined based on the conditions and contaminants that exist at each site or unit.

11.10.1 Standard Operating Procedures

The Permittees shall provide a brief description of investigation, sampling or analytical methods and procedures in documents submitted to the Department that includes sufficient detail to evaluate the quality of the acquired data. Facility standard operating procedures (SOPs) shall not be substituted for such descriptions.

11.10.2 Investigation, Sampling, and Analysis Methods

11.10.2.1 Introduction and Purpose

This Permit Section (11.10.2) provides minimum requirements for field investigations, sample collection, handling and screening procedures, field and laboratory sample analysis, and quality assurance procedures for samples of the medium being investigated or tested at the Facility.

The purpose of this Permit Section is to: 1) provide minimum requirements for drilling and sample collection in exploratory borings and other excavations; 2) provide minimum requirements for sampling of the target media; 3) provide minimum requirements for monitoring of groundwater and vadose zone conditions; and 4) identify minimum required screening, analytical, and quality assurance procedures that shall be implemented during field sampling activities and laboratory analyses.

The quality assurance procedures referenced in the previous paragraph include: 1) the Facility investigation data quality objectives; 2) the requirements for QA/QC to be followed during field investigations and by the analytical laboratories; and 3) the methodology for the review and evaluation of the field and laboratory QA/QC results and documentation.

11.10.2.2 Field Exploration Activities

Exploratory borings shall be advanced at locations specified in the Department approved site-specific work plans. The Department may require additional exploratory borings to fulfill the requirements of this Permit. Any additional boring locations, if required, will be determined or approved by the Department. The depths and locations of all exploratory and monitoring well borings shall be specified in the site-specific work plans submitted to the Department for approval prior to the start of the respective field activities. The Department must approve proposed unit aggregates grouped for the purpose of site investigation, remediation, and/or monitoring activities.

11.10.2.3 Sub-Surface Features/Utility Geophysical Surveys

The Permittees shall conduct surveys to locate underground utilities, pipelines structures, drums, debris, and other buried features, including buried waste, in the shallow subsurface prior to the start of field exploration activities. The methods used to conduct the surveys, such as magnetometer, ground penetrating radar, resistivity, or other methods, shall be selected based on the characteristics of the site and the possible or suspected underground structures. The results of the surveys shall be included in the investigation reports submitted to the Department.

11.10.2.4 Drilling and Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sampling

11.10.2.4.i Drilling

Exploratory and monitoring well borings shall be drilled using the most effective, proven, and practicable method for recovery of undisturbed samples and potential contaminants. The Department shall approve the drilling methods selected for advancement of each boring prior to the start of field activities. Based on the drilling conditions, the borings shall be advanced using one of the following methods:

(1) hollow-stem auger;

(2) air rotary;

(3) mud rotary;

(4) percussion hammer;

(5) sonic;

(6) dual wall air rotary;

(7) direct Push Technology (DPT);

(8) cryogenic; and

(9) cable tool.

Hollow-stem auger or DPT drilling methods are preferred if vapor-phase or VOC contamination is known or suspected to be present. The type of drilling fluid used, if

necessary, shall be approved by the Department prior to the start of drilling activities or prior to use at any site.

All drilling equipment shall be in good working condition and capable of performing the assigned task. Drilling rigs and equipment shall be operated by properly trained, experienced, and responsible crews. The Permittees are responsible for ensuring that contaminants from another site or facility are not introduced into the site under investigation due to malfunctioning equipment or poor site maintenance. The drilling equipment shall be properly decontaminated before drilling each boring.

Exploratory borings shall be advanced to unit- and location-specific depths specified or approved by the Department. The Permittees shall propose drilling depths in the site-specific work plans submitted for each subject area. Unless otherwise specified by the Department, the borings shall be advanced to the following minimum depths:

(1) in all borings, 25 ft below the deepest detected contamination based on field screening, laboratory analyses, and/or previous investigations at the site;

(2) 20 ft below the base of disposal units if contamination is not detected;

(3) five ft below the base of shallow structures such as tanks, piping or building sumps, or other building structures;

(4) 50 ft below the deepest known intermediate perched groundwater zone;

(5) 50 ft below the top of the regional aquifer; and

(6) depths specified by the Department based on regional or unit specific data needs.

The Permittees shall notify the Department as early as practicable if conditions arise or are encountered that do not allow the advancement of borings to the depths specified by the Department or proposed in an approved work plan so that alternative actions may be discussed. Precautions shall be taken to prevent the migration of contaminants between geologic, hydrologic, or other identifiable zones during drilling and well installation activities. Contaminant zones shall be isolated from other zones encountered in the borings.

The drilling and sampling shall be accomplished under the direction of a qualified engineer or geologist who shall maintain a detailed log of the materials and conditions encountered in each boring. Both sample information and visual observations of the cuttings and core samples shall be recorded on the boring log. Known site features and/or site survey grid markers shall be used as references to locate each boring prior to surveying the location as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.5. The boring locations shall be measured to the nearest foot, and locations shall be recorded on a scaled site map upon completion of each boring.

Trenching and other exploratory excavation methods shall follow the applicable general procedures outlined in this Permit Section. The particular methods proposed for use by the Permittees for exploratory excavation and sampling at any specific unit shall be included in the site-specific investigation work plan submitted to the Department. The

Department will include any changes or additional requirements for conducting exploratory excavation and sampling activities at the subject unit in its response to the Permittees after review of the investigation work plans.

11.10.2.4.ii Soil and Rock Sampling

Relatively undisturbed discrete soil and rock samples shall be obtained, where possible, during the advancement of each boring for the purpose of logging, field screening, and analytical testing. Generally, the samples shall be collected at the following intervals and depths:

(1) at 5-ft intervals, 10-ft intervals, continuously, or as approved by the Department;

(2) at the depth immediately below the base of the disposal unit or facility structure;

(3) at the maximum depth of each boring;

(4) at the depths of contacts or first encounter, observed during drilling, with geologic units of different lithology, changes in structural or textural characteristics, or zones of relatively higher or lower permeability;

(5) of soil or rock types relatively more likely to sorb or retain contaminants than surrounding lithology;

(6) at the depth of the first encounter, during drilling, with shallow or intermediate saturated zones;

(7) at intervals suspected of being source or contaminated zones;

(8) at the top of the regional aquifer; and

(9) at other intervals approved or required by the Department.

The sampling interval for the borings may be modified, or samples may be obtained from a specific depth, based on field observations. A decontaminated split-barrel sampler lined with brass sleeves, a coring device, or other method approved by the Department shall be used to obtain samples during the drilling of each boring.

A split barrel sampler lined with brass sleeves or a coring device is the preferred sampling method for borehole soil, rock, and sediment sampling. The following procedures should be followed if a split barrel sampler is used. Upon recovery of the sample, one or more brass sleeves shall be removed from the split barrel sampler and the open ends of the sleeves covered with Teflon tape or foil and sealed with plastic caps fastened to the sleeves with tape for shipment to the analytical laboratory. If brass sleeves are not used, a portion of the sample shall be placed in pre-cleaned, laboratory-prepared sample containers for laboratory chemical analysis. The remaining portions of the sample shall be used for logging and field screening, as described in Permit Sections 11.10.2.4.v and 11.10.2.4.vi, respectively.

Discrete samples shall be collected for field screening and laboratory analyses. Homogenization of discrete samples collected for analyses other than for VOC and

SVOC analyses shall be performed by the analytical laboratory, if necessary. The Permittees may submit site-specific, alternative methods for homogenization of samples in the field to the Department for review and written approval.

Samples to be submitted for laboratory analyses shall be selected based on: 1) the results of the field screening or mobile laboratory analyses; 2) the position of the sample relative to groundwater, suspected releases, or site structures; 3) the sample location relative to former or altered site features or structures; 4) suspected migration pathways and the stratigraphy encountered in the boring; and 5) the specific objectives and requirements of this Permit and the approved site-specific work plan. The proposed number of samples and analytical parameters shall be included as part of the site-specific work plan submitted to the Department for approval prior to the start of field investigation activities at each unit. The work plans shall allow for flexibility in modifying the project-specific tasks based on information obtained during the course of the investigation. Modifications to site-specific work plan tasks must be pre-approved in writing by the Department.

11.10.2.4.iii Sediment Sampling

Sediment samples shall be collected in the same manner as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.4.ii for soil and rock sampling where borings are drilled to explore alluvial subsurface conditions. The sampling device shall be a decontaminated, hand-held stainless steel coring device, shelby tube, thin-wall sampler, or other device approved by the Department where sediment sampling is conducted without the use of the drilling methods described in Permit Section 11.10.2.4.i. The samples shall be transferred to pre-cleaned laboratory prepared containers for submittal to the laboratory. Samples obtained for volatiles analysis shall be collected using shelby tubes, thin-wall samplers, or other device approved by the Department. The ends of the samplers shall be lined with Teflon tape or aluminum foil and sealed with plastic caps fastened to the sleeves with tape for shipment to the analytical laboratory.

The physical characteristics of the sediment (such as mineralogy, ASTM soil classification, AGI (American Geological Institute) rock classification, moisture content, texture, color, presence of stains or odors, and/or field screening results), depth where each sample was obtained, method of sample collection, and other observations shall be recorded in the field log.

11.10.2.4.iv Drill Cuttings (Investigation Derived Waste)

Drill cuttings, excess sample material and decontamination fluids, and all other investigation derived waste (IDW) shall be contained and characterized using methods based on the boring location, boring depth, drilling method, and type of contaminants suspected or encountered. Proposed IDW management shall be included with the unit-specific investigation work plan submitted to the Department for approval prior to the start of field investigations. The Department shall approve the method of containment for drill cuttings prior to the start of drilling activities. Borings not completed as groundwater or vapor monitoring wells shall be properly abandoned in accordance with the methods listed

in Permit Section 11.11.6 or other method approved by the Department. Borings completed as groundwater monitoring wells shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements described in Permit Section 11.11.3.2 (*Well Construction Techniques*).

11.10.2.4.v Logging of Soil/Rock and Sediment Samples

Samples obtained from all exploratory borings and excavations shall be visually inspected and the soil or rock type classified in general accordance with ASTM D2487 (Unified Soil Classification System) and D2488, or AGI Methods for soil and rock classification. Detailed logs of each boring shall be completed in the field by a qualified engineer or geologist. Additional information, such as the presence of water-bearing zones and any unusual or noticeable conditions encountered during drilling shall be recorded on the logs. Field boring logs, test pit logs, and field well construction diagrams shall be converted to the format acceptable for use in final reports submitted to the Department. If requested, draft boring logs, test pit logs, and well construction diagrams shall be submitted to the Department for review within 30 days after the completion of each boring or monitoring well.

11.10.2.4.vi Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sample Field Screening

Samples obtained from borings shall be screened in the field for evidence of the potential presence of contaminants. Field screening results shall be recorded on the exploratory boring and excavation logs. Field screening results are used as a general guideline to determine the nature and extent of possible contamination. In addition, screening results shall be used to aid in the selection of soil, rock, sediment, and vapor-phase samples for laboratory analysis. The Department recognizes that field screening alone will not detect the possible presence or full nature and extent of all contaminants that may be encountered at the site.

The primary screening methods to be used shall include: 1) visual examination; 2) headspace vapor screening for VOCs; and 3) metals screening using X-ray fluorescence (XRF). Additional screening for site- or release-specific characteristics such as pH, High Explosives (HE), Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), nitrates, or for other specific compounds using field test kits shall be conducted where appropriate.

Headspace vapor screening shall target VOCs and shall be conducted by placing a soil or rock sample in a plastic sample bag or a foil-sealed container allowing space for ambient air. The container shall be sealed and then shaken gently to expose the soil or rock to the air trapped in the container. The sealed container shall be allowed to rest for a minimum of five minutes while vapors equilibrate. Vapors present within the sample bag headspace will then be measured by inserting the probe of the instrument in a small opening in the bag or through the foil. The maximum value and the ambient air temperature shall be recorded on the field boring or test pit log for each sample. The monitoring instruments shall be calibrated each day to the manufacturer's standard for instrument operation. A photo-ionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 or higher electron volt (eV) lamp, combustible gas indicator, or other instrument approved by the

Department shall be used for VOC field screening. The limitations, precision, and calibration procedures of the instrument to be used for VOC field screening shall be included in the site-specific investigation work plan prepared for each unit.

XRF may be used to screen soil, rock, or sediment samples for the presence of metals. XRF screening requires proper sample preparation and proper instrument calibration. Sample preparation and instrument calibration procedures shall be documented in the field logs. The methods and procedures for sample preparation and instrument calibration shall be approved by the Department prior to the start of field activities. Field XRF screening results for selected metals may be used in lieu of laboratory analyses upon written approval by the Department; however, the results shall, at a minimum, be confirmed by laboratory analyses at a frequency of 20 percent (1 sample per every 5 analyzed by XRF analysis).

Field screening results are site- and boring-specific and the results vary with instrument type, media screened, weather conditions, moisture content, soil or rock type, and type of contaminant. The Permittees shall record on the field logs all conditions capable of influencing the results of field screening. The Permittees shall submit to the Department conditions potentially influencing field screening results as part of the site-specific investigation, remediation, or monitoring reports.

At a minimum, the Permittees shall submit the samples with the greatest apparent degree of contamination, based on field observations and field screening, for laboratory analysis. The Permittees shall also use the location of the sample relative to groundwater, stratigraphic units or contacts, and the proximity to significant site or subsurface features or structures as a guideline for sample selection. In addition, the Permittees shall submit the samples with no or little apparent contamination, based on field screening, for laboratory analysis if the intention is to confirm that the base (or other depth interval) of a boring or other sample location is not contaminated.

11.10.2.4.vii Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sample Types

The Permittees shall collect soil, rock, and sediment samples at the frequencies outlined in the site-specific investigation, corrective action, or monitoring work plans for each unit, or other site submitted by the Permittees for review and written approval by the Department. The samples collected shall be representative of the media and site conditions being investigated or monitored. The Permittees shall collect QA/QC samples to monitor the validity of the soil, rock, and sediment sample collection procedures. Field duplicates will be collected at a rate of ten percent. The Permittees shall collect equipment blanks from all sampling apparatus at a frequency of ten percent for chemical analysis. Equipment blanks shall be collected at a frequency of one per day if disposable sampling equipment is used. The Permittees shall collect field blanks at a frequency of one per day for each medium (with the exception of air samples) at each unit, or other site. Reagent blanks shall be used if chemical analytical procedures requiring reagents are employed in the field as part of the investigation or monitoring program. The resulting data will provide information on the variability associated with sample

collection, handling, and laboratory analysis operations. The blanks and duplicates shall be submitted for laboratory analyses associated with the project-specific contaminants, data quality concerns, and media being sampled.

11.10.2.5 Sample Point and Structure Location Surveying

The horizontal and vertical coordinates of the top of each monitoring well casing and the ground surface at each monitoring well location shall be determined by a registered New Mexico professional land surveyor in accordance with the State Plane Coordinate System (§§ 47-1-49 through 56 NMSA 1978)). The surveys shall be conducted in accordance with Sections 500.1 through 500.12 of the Regulations and Rules of the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Surveyors Minimum Standards for Surveying in New Mexico. Horizontal positions shall be measured to the nearest 0.1-ft, and vertical elevations shall be measured to the nearest 0.01-ft. The Permittees shall prepare site map(s), certified by a registered New Mexico professional land surveyor, presenting all surveyed locations and elevations including relevant site features and structures for submittal with all associated reports to the Department.

Site attributes (*e.g.*, soil sample locations, sediment sample locations, springs, outfalls, pertinent structures, monitoring stations, as well as staked out sampling grids), shall be located by using the global positioning system (GPS), another the Department-approved surveying system, or by using a registered New Mexico Registered Land Surveyor using the methods described in the paragraph above. If using GPS, horizontal locations shall be measured to the nearest 0.5 ft. The Permittees shall provide the Department a statement of accuracy for survey data upon request.

11.10.2.6 Subsurface Vapor-Phase Monitoring and Sampling

Samples of subsurface vapors shall be collected from vapor monitoring points from both discrete zones, selected based on investigation and field screening results, and as total well subsurface vapor samples where required by the Department. Subsurface vapor samples shall be collected using methods approved by the Department that will produce reliable and representative results from the zones subject to investigation or monitoring.

During subsurface drilling explorations at sites where there is a potential for vapor-phase contamination to be present, soil gas samples shall be obtained at the Department-approved intervals for field screening and/or laboratory analyses. An inflatable packer shall be dropped to isolate the bottom two to three feet of the borehole. The isolated portion of the borehole shall be purged by slowly removing approximately five times the volume of the annular space beneath the packer, followed by a VOC measurement using a PID equipped with a 11.7 eV lamp, a combustible gas indicator or other instrument approved by the Department. The data shall be logged and also used for determining the samples to be sent to an analytical laboratory.

The Permittees shall, as directed by the Department, collect vapor samples for field measurement of the following during subsurface vapor monitoring activities:

(1) percent oxygen;

(2) organic vapors (using a photo-ionization detector with an 11.7 eV (electron volt) lamp, a combustible vapor indicator or other method approved by the Department);

(3) percent carbon dioxide;

(4) static subsurface pressure; and

(5) other parameters (such as carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulfide) as required by the Department.

The Permittees also shall collect vapor samples for laboratory analysis of the following as required:

(6) percent moisture;

(7) VOCs; and

(8) other analytes required by the Department.

Vapor samples analyzed by the laboratory for percent moisture and VOCs shall be collected using SUMMA canisters or other sample collection method approved by the Department. The samples shall be analyzed for VOC concentrations by EPA Method TO-15, as it may be updated or equivalent VOC analytical method.

Field vapor measurements, the date and time of each measurement, and the instrument used shall be recorded on a vapor monitoring data sheet. The instruments used for field measurements shall be calibrated daily in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.12. The methods used to obtain vapor-phase field measurements and samples shall be approved by the Department in writing prior to the start of air monitoring at each Facility site where vapor-phase monitoring is conducted.

11.10.2.7 Groundwater Monitoring

11.10.2.7.i Groundwater Levels

Groundwater level measurements shall be obtained at intervals required by the Department. Groundwater levels also shall be obtained prior to purging in preparation for a sampling event. Measurement data and the date and time of each measurement shall be recorded on a site monitoring data sheet. The depth to groundwater shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 feet. The depth to groundwater shall be recorded relative to the surveyed well casing rim or other surveyed datum.

Groundwater levels shall be measured in all wells at the facility (or the number of wells otherwise specified in a Department approved groundwater monitoring work plan) within 14 days of the commencement of the monitoring activities. The Permittees shall conduct

periodic measuring events, the schedule for which shall be provided in the groundwater monitoring work plans.

11.10.2.8 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater samples shall initially be obtained from newly installed monitoring wells between ten and 30 days after completion of well development. Groundwater monitoring and sampling shall be conducted at an interval approved by the Department after the initial sampling event. The Permittees shall sample all saturated zones screened to allow entry of groundwater into each monitoring well during each sampling event (or as otherwise specified in the Department approved groundwater monitoring work plan). All requests for variances from the groundwater sampling schedule shall be submitted to the Department, in writing, no less than 30 days prior to the start of scheduled monitoring and sampling events. Groundwater samples shall be collected from all saturated zones, where possible, within exploratory borings not intended to be completed as monitoring wells prior to abandonment of the borings.

Water samples shall be analyzed in accordance with the Department-approved groundwater monitoring work plan for one or more of the following general chemistry parameters as required by the Department:

nitrate/nitrite	sulfate	chloride	sodium
dissolved CO_2	alkalinity	carbonate/bicarbonate	boron
fluoride	manganese	calcium	silicon
ferric/ferrous iron	ammonia	potassium	phosphorus/phosphate
sulfide	bromide	magnesium	methane
TKN	total organic carbon	total dissolved solids	

11.10.2.8.i Well Purging

All zones in each monitoring well shall be purged by removing groundwater prior to sampling and in order to ensure that formation water is being sampled. Purge volumes shall be determined by monitoring, at a minimum, groundwater pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen concentrations, turbidity, redox potential, and temperature during purging of volumes and at measurement intervals approved by the Department in writing. The groundwater quality parameters shall be measured using a flow-through cell and instruments approved by the Department in writing. The volume of groundwater purged, the instruments used, and the readings obtained at each interval shall be recorded on the field monitoring log. In general, water samples may be obtained from the well after the measured parameters of the purge water have stabilized to within ten percent for three consecutive measurements. Well purging may also be conducted in accordance with the Department's Position Paper "Use of Low-Flow and other Non-Traditional Sampling Techniques for RCRA Compliant Groundwater Monitoring" (October 30, 2001). The Permittees may submit, to the Department for approval, a written request for a variance from the described methods of well purging for individual wells no later than 90 days prior to scheduled sampling activities. The Department will respond to the request, in writing, within 60 days of receipt of the variance request.

11.10.2.8.ii Groundwater Sample Collection

Groundwater samples shall be obtained from each well after a sufficient amount of water has been removed from the well casing to ensure that the sample is representative of formation water. Groundwater samples shall be obtained using methods approved by the Department within 24 hours of the completion of well purging. Sample collection methods shall be documented in the field monitoring reports. The samples shall be transferred to the appropriate, clean, laboratory-prepared containers provided by the analytical laboratory. Sample handling and chain-of-custody procedures are described in

Permit Section 11.10.2.9. Decontamination procedures shall be established for reusable water sampling equipment as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.11.

All purged groundwater and decontamination water shall be temporarily stored at satellite accumulation areas, transfer stations, or less-than-90-day storage areas in labeled 55-gallon drums or other containers approved by the Department until proper characterization and disposal can be arranged. The methods for disposal of purge/decontamination water shall be approved by the Department prior to removal from the temporary storage area. Disposable materials shall be handled as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.13.

Groundwater samples intended for metals analysis shall be submitted to the laboratory as total metals samples. If required by the Department, the Permittees shall obtain groundwater samples for dissolved metals analysis to be filtered using disposable in-line filters with a 0.45 micron or other mesh size approved by the Department.

11.10.2.8.iii Surface Water Sample Collection

Surface water samples shall be collected using methods approved by the Department. Samples shall be collected in clean laboratory-prepared sampling containers. The methods and instruments used to measure field parameters shall be approved by the Department prior to conducting surface water sampling. The sampling and monitoring techniques used and the measurements obtained shall be recorded in the field monitoring reports.

11.10.2.8.iv Groundwater and Surface Water Sample Types

Groundwater samples shall be collected from each monitoring well and surface water samples shall be collected at predetermined locations. Field duplicates, field blanks, equipment rinsate blanks, reagent blanks, if necessary, and trip blanks shall be obtained for quality assurance during groundwater and surface water sampling activities. The samples shall be handled as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.9.

Field duplicate surface water and groundwater samples shall be obtained at a frequency of ten percent. At a minimum, one duplicate sample per sampling event shall always be obtained.

Field blanks shall be obtained at a frequency of no less than one per day per site or unit. Field blanks shall be generated by filling sample containers in the field with deionized water and submitting the samples, along with the groundwater or surface water samples, to the analytical laboratory for the appropriate analyses.

Equipment rinsate blanks shall be obtained for chemical analysis at the rate of five percent but no fewer than one rinsate blank per sampling day. Equipment rinsate blanks shall be collected at a rate of one per sampling day if disposable sampling apparatus is used. Rinsate samples shall be generated by rinsing deionized water through unused or decontaminated sampling equipment. The rinsate sample then shall be placed in the

appropriate sample container and submitted with the groundwater or surface water samples to the analytical laboratory for the appropriate analyses.

Reagent blanks shall be obtained at a frequency of ten percent but no fewer than one per day per unit if chemical analyses requiring the use of chemical reagents are conducted in the field during water sampling activities.

Trip blanks shall accompany laboratory sample bottles and shipping and storage containers intended for VOC analyses. Trip blanks shall consist of a sample of analyte-free deionized water prepared by the laboratory and placed in an appropriate sample container. The trip blank shall be prepared by the analytical laboratory prior to the sampling event and shall be kept with the shipping containers and placed with other water samples obtained from the site each day. Trip blanks shall be analyzed at a frequency of one for each shipping container of samples.

11.10.2.9 Sample Handling

At a minimum, the following procedures shall be used at all times when collecting samples during investigation, corrective action, and monitoring activities unless otherwise specified in a Department-approved work plan:

(1) neoprene, nitrile, or other protective gloves shall be worn when collecting samples. New disposable gloves shall be used to collect each sample;

(2) all samples collected of each medium for chemical analysis shall be transferred into clean sample containers supplied by the project analytical laboratory with the exception of soil, rock, and sediment samples obtained in brass sleeves, shelby tubes, thin wall samplers, or in Encore™ samplers. Upon recovery of the sample collected using split barrel samplers with brass sleeves, the brass sleeves shall be removed from the split barrel sampler and the open ends of the sleeves shall be lined with Teflon tape or foil and sealed with plastic caps. The caps shall be fastened to the sleeve with tape for storage and shipment to the analytical laboratory. Samples collected in shelby tubes or thin wall samplers shall be capped in a similar fashion. The sample depth and the top of the sample shall be clearly marked. Sample container volumes and preservation methods shall be in accordance with EPA *SW-846* and established industry practices for use by accredited analytical laboratories. Sufficient sample volume shall be obtained for the laboratory to complete the method-specific QC analyses on a laboratory-batch basis; and

(3) sample labels and documentation shall be completed for each sample following procedures included in the site-specific work plans approved by the Department. Immediately after the samples are collected, they shall be stored in a cooler with ice or other appropriate storage method until they are delivered to the analytical laboratory. Standard chain-of-custody procedures, as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.14.ii, shall be followed for all samples collected. All samples shall be

submitted to the laboratory soon enough to allow the laboratory to conduct the analyses within the method holding times. All samples shall be submitted to the laboratory within 48 hours after their collection.

Shipment procedures shall include the following:

(4) individual sample containers shall be packed to prevent breakage and transported in a sealed cooler with ice or other suitable coolant or other EPA or industry-wide accepted method. The drainage hole at the bottom of the cooler shall be sealed and secured in case of sample container leakage. Temperature blanks shall be included with each shipping container;

(5) each cooler or other container shall be delivered directly to the analytical laboratory;

(6) glass bottles shall be separated in the shipping container by cushioning material to prevent breakage;

(7) plastic containers shall be protected from possible puncture during shipping using cushioning material;

(8) the chain-of-custody form and sample request form shall be shipped inside the sealed storage container to be delivered to the laboratory;

(9) chain-of-custody seals shall be used to seal the sample-shipping container in conformance with EPA protocol; and

(10) signed and dated chain-of-custody seals shall be applied to each cooler prior to transport of samples from the site.

11.10.2.10 In-Situ Testing

In-situ permeability tests, remediation system pilot tests, stream flow tests, and other tests conducted to evaluate site and subsurface conditions shall be designed to accommodate specific site conditions and to achieve the test objectives. The testing methods shall be approved, in writing, by the Department prior to implementation. The tests shall be conducted in order to appropriately represent site conditions and in accordance with USGS, ASTM or other methods generally accepted by the industry. Detailed logs of all relevant site conditions and measurements shall be maintained during the testing events. If requested, a summary of the general test results, including unexpected or unusual test results and equipment failures or testing limitations shall be reported to the Department within 30 days of completion of the test. The summary shall be presented in a format acceptable to the Department and in general accordance with the report formats outlined in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). A report summarizing the results of each test shall be submitted to the Department within 120 days of completion of each test.

11.10.2.11 Decontamination Procedures

The objective of the decontamination procedures is to minimize the potential for cross-contamination. A designated decontamination area shall be established for decontamination of drilling equipment, reusable sampling equipment and well materials. The drilling rig shall be decontaminated prior to entering the site or unit. Drilling equipment or other exploration equipment that may come in contact with the borehole shall be decontaminated by steam cleaning, by hot-water pressure washing, or by other method approved by the Department prior to drilling each new boring.

Sampling or measurement equipment, including but not limited to, stainless steel sampling tools, split-barrel or core samplers, well developing or purging equipment, groundwater quality measurement instruments, water level measurement instruments, and reusable vapor sampling equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the following procedures or other applicable methods approved by the Department before each sampling attempt or measurement:

(1) brush equipment with a wire or other suitable brush, if necessary or practicable, to remove large particulate matter;

(2) rinse with potable tap water;

(3) wash with nonphosphate detergent or other detergent approved by the Department (examples include Fantastik™, Liqui-Nox®) followed by a tap water rinse;

(4) rinse with 0.1 molar nitric acid (to remove trace metals, if necessary) followed by a tap water rinse;

(5) rinse with methanol (to remove organic compounds, if necessary) followed by a tap water rinse;

(6) rinse with potable tap water; and

(7) double rinse with deionized water.

All decontamination solutions shall be collected and stored temporarily as described in Permit Section 11.10.2.13. Decontamination procedures and the cleaning agents used shall be documented in the daily field log.

11.10.2.12 Field Equipment Calibration Procedures

Field equipment requiring calibration shall be calibrated to known standards, in accordance with the manufacturers' recommended schedules and procedures. At a minimum, calibration checks shall be conducted daily, or at other intervals approved by the Department, and the instruments shall be recalibrated, if necessary. Calibration measurements shall be recorded in the daily field logs. If field equipment becomes inoperable, its use shall be discontinued until the necessary repairs are made. In the interim, a properly calibrated replacement instrument shall be used.

11.10.2.13 Collection and Management of Investigation Derived Waste

Investigation derived waste (IDW) includes general refuse, drill cuttings, excess sample material, water (decontamination, development and purge), and disposable equipment generated during the course of investigation, corrective action, or monitoring activities. All IDW shall be properly characterized and disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State, and local rules and regulations for storage, labeling, handling, transport, and disposal of waste. The Permittees shall include a description of anticipated management of IDW as part of the applicable work plan submitted to the Department for approval prior to disposal of any IDW produced during investigation, corrective action, or monitoring activities. The Permittees may submit a request to the Department to dispose of IDW on a case-by-case basis prior to submittal of the applicable work plan.

All water generated during sampling and decontamination activities shall be temporarily stored at satellite accumulation areas or transfer stations in labeled 55-gallon drums or other containers approved by the Department until proper characterization and disposal can be arranged. The IDW may be characterized for disposal based on the known or suspected contaminants potentially present in the waste. The methods for waste characterization and disposal of IDW shall be approved by the Department prior to removal from the temporary storage area.

11.10.2.14 Documentation of Field Activities

11.10.2.14.i General

Daily field activities, including observations and field procedures, shall be recorded on appropriate forms. The original field forms shall be maintained at the Facility. Copies of the completed forms shall be maintained in a bound and sequentially numbered field file for reference during field activities. Indelible ink shall be used to record all field activities. Photographic documentation of field activities shall be performed, as appropriate. The daily record of field activities shall include the following:

(1) site or unit designation;

(2) date;

(3) time of arrival and departure;

(4) field investigation team members including subcontractors and visitors;

(5) weather conditions;

(6) daily activities and times conducted;

(7) observations;

(8) record of samples collected with sample designations and locations specified;

(9) photographic log;

(10) field monitoring data, including health and safety monitoring if conditions arise that require modification of required work;

(11) equipment used and calibration records, if appropriate;

(12) list of additional data sheets and maps completed;

(13) an inventory of the waste generated and the method of storage or disposal; and

(14) signature of personnel completing the field record.

11.10.2.14.ii Sample Custody

All samples collected for analysis shall be recorded in the field report or data sheets. Chain-of-custody forms shall be completed at the end of each sampling day, prior to the transfer of samples off site, and shall accompany the samples during shipment to the laboratory. A signed and dated custody seal shall be affixed to the lid of the shipping container. Upon receipt of the samples at the laboratory, the custody seals will be broken, the chain-of-custody form shall be signed as received by the laboratory, and the conditions of the samples shall be recorded on the form. The original chain-of-custody form shall remain with the laboratory and copies shall be returned to the relinquishing party. The Permittees shall maintain copies of all chain-of-custody forms generated as part of sampling activities. Copies of the chain-of-custody records (either paper copies or electronically scanned in PDF format) shall be included with all draft and final laboratory reports submitted to the Department.

11.10.3 Chemical Analyses

The Permittees shall submit all samples for laboratory analysis to accredited contract laboratories. The laboratories shall use the most recent EPA and industry-accepted extraction and analytical methods for chemical analyses for target analytes as the testing methods for each medium sampled. The Permittees shall use the most sensitive laboratory methods (with the lowest detection limits) available unless specific conditions preclude their use.

The Permittees shall submit a list of analytes and analytical methods to the Department, for review and written approval as part of each site-specific investigation, corrective action, or monitoring work plan. The detection limits for each method shall be less than applicable background, screening, and regulatory cleanup levels. The preferred method detection limits are a maximum of 20 percent of the cleanup, screening, or background levels. Analyses conducted with detection limits that are greater than applicable background, screening, and regulatory cleanup levels shall be considered data quality exceptions and the reasons for the elevated detection limits shall be reported to the Department. These data cannot be used for statistical analyses. All analytical data (non-detects, estimated blanks, and detects) shall be included in the electronic or magnetic copy of the investigation report in Microsoft™ Excel format with qualifiers as attached from the analytical laboratory. The summary tables shall include only detects of the data based on the corresponding qualifiers. The Permittees shall not censor the data based on detection limits, quantitation limits, or measurement uncertainty.

11.10.3.1 Laboratory QA/QC Requirements

The following requirements for laboratory QA/QC procedures shall be considered the minimum QA/QC standards for the laboratories employed by the Permittees that provide analytical services for environmental investigation, corrective action, and monitoring activities conducted at the Facility. The Permittees shall provide the names of the contract analytical laboratories and copies of the laboratory quality assurance manuals to the Department within 90 days of awarding a contract for analytical services to any contract laboratory.

11.10.3.1.i Quality Assurance Procedures

Contract analytical laboratories shall maintain internal quality assurance programs in accordance with EPA and industry-wide accepted practices and procedures. At a minimum, the laboratories shall use a combination of standards, blanks, surrogates, duplicates, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSD), blank spike/blank spike duplicates (BS/BSD), and laboratory control samples to demonstrate analytical QA/QC. The laboratories shall establish control limits for individual chemicals or groups of chemicals based on the long-term performance of the test methods. In addition, the laboratories shall establish internal QA/QC that meets EPA's laboratory certification requirements. The specific procedures to be completed are identified in the following sections.

11.10.3.1.ii Equipment Calibration Procedures and Frequency

The laboratories' equipment calibration procedures, calibration frequency, and calibration standards shall be in accordance with the EPA test methodology requirements and documented in the laboratories' quality assurance and SOP manuals. All instruments and equipment used by the laboratory shall be operated, calibrated, and maintained according to manufacturers' guidelines and recommendations. Operation, calibration, and maintenance shall be performed by personnel who have been properly trained in these procedures. A routine schedule and record of instrument calibration and maintenance shall be kept on file at the laboratory.

11.10.3.1.iii Laboratory QA/QC Samples

Analytical procedures shall be evaluated by analyzing reagent or method blanks, surrogates, MS/MSDs, BS/BSDs, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate for each method. The laboratory QA/QC samples and frequency of analysis to be completed shall be documented in the cited EPA or DOE test methodologies. At a minimum, the laboratory shall analyze laboratory blanks, MS/MSDs, BS/BSDs, and laboratory duplicates at a frequency of one in twenty for all batch runs requiring EPA test methods and at a frequency of one in ten for non-EPA test methods. Laboratory batch QA/QC samples shall be specific to the project.

11.10.3.1.iv Laboratory Deliverables

The laboratory analytical data package submitted to the Department shall be prepared in accordance with EPA-established Level II analytical support protocol. The laboratory analytical data package kept on file at the Facility shall be prepared in accordance with EPA-established Level III or IV analytical support protocol. The following shall be provided by the contract analytical laboratories to the Permittees in the analytical laboratory reports submitted to the Permittees either electronically, magnetically or in hard (paper) copy for each project:

(1) transmittal letter, including information about the receipt of samples, the testing methodology performed, any deviations from the required procedures, any problems encountered in the analysis of the samples, any data quality exceptions, and any corrective actions taken by the laboratory relative to the quality of the data contained in the report;

(2) sample analytical results, including sampling date; date of sample extraction or preparation; date of sample analysis; dilution factors and test method identification; soil, rock, or sediment sample results in consistent units (mg/kg) or micrograms per kilogram in dry-weight basis; water sample results in consistent units (milligrams per liter or micrograms per liter (µg/L)); vapor sample results in consistent units (ppm or $\mu g/m^3$); and detection limits for undetected analytes. Results shall be reported for all field samples, including field duplicates and blanks, submitted for analysis;

(3) method blank results, including detection limits for undetected analytes;

(4) surrogate recovery results and corresponding control limits for samples and method blanks (organic analyses only);

(5) MS/MSD and/or BS/BSD spike concentrations, percent recoveries, relative percent differences (RPDs), and corresponding control limits;

(6) laboratory duplicate results for inorganic analyses, including relative percent differences and corresponding control limits;

(7) sample chain-of-custody documentation;

(8) holding times and conditions;

(9) conformance with required analytical protocol(s);

(10) instrument calibration;

(11) blanks;

(12) detection/quantitation limits;

(13) recoveries of surrogates;

(14) variability for duplicate analyses;

(15) completeness; and

(16) data report formats.

The following data deliverables for organic compounds shall be required from the laboratory:

(17) a cover letter referencing the procedure used and discussing any analytical problems, deviations, and modifications, including signature from authority representative certifying to the quality and authenticity of data as reported;

(18) report of sample collection, extraction, and analysis dates, including sample holding conditions;

(19) tabulated results for samples in units as specified, including data qualification in conformance with EPA protocol, and definition of data descriptor codes;

(20) reconstructed ion chromatograms and mass spectra for gas chromatograph/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) analyses for each sample and standard calibration;

(21) selected ion chromatograms and mass spectra of detected target analytes for each sample and calibration with associated library/reference spectra;

(22) gas chromatograph/electron capture device (GC/ECD) and/or gas chromatograph/flame ionization detector (GC/FID) chromatograms for each sample and standard calibration;

(23) raw data quantification reports for each sample and calibrations, including areas and retention times for analytes, surrogates, and internal standards;

(24) a calibration data summary reporting calibration range used and a measure of linearity [include decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP) and p-bromofluorobenzene (BFB) spectra and compliance with tuning criteria for GC/MS];

(25) final extract volumes (and dilutions required), sample size, wet-to-dry weight ratios, and instrument practical detection/quantitation limit for each analyte;

(26) analyte concentrations with reporting units identified, including data qualification in conformance with the CLP Statement of Work (SOW) (include definition of data descriptor codes);

(27) quantification of analytes in all blank analyses, as well as identification of method blank associated with each sample;

(28) recovery assessments and a replicate sample summary, including all surrogate spike recovery data with spike levels/concentrations for each sample and all MS/MSD results (recoveries and spike amounts); and

(29) report of tentatively identified compounds with comparison of mass spectra to library/reference spectra.

The following data deliverables for inorganic compounds shall be required from the laboratory:

(30) a cover letter referencing the procedure used and discussing any analytical problems, deviations, and modifications; including signature from authority representative certifying to the quality and authenticity of data as reported;

(31) report of sample collection, digestion, and analysis dates, with sample holding conditions;

(32) tabulated results for samples in units as specified, including data qualification in conformance with the CLP SOW (including definition of data descriptor codes);

(33) results of all method QA/QC checks, including inductively coupled plasma (ICP) Interference Check Sample and ICP serial dilution results;

(34) tabulation of instrument and method practical detection/quantitation limits;

(35) raw data quantification report for each sample;

(36) a calibration data summary reporting calibration range used and a measure of linearity, where appropriate;

(37) final digestate volumes (and dilutions required), sample size, and wet-to-dry weight ratios;

(38) quantification of analytes in all blank analyses, as well as identification of method blank associated with each sample; and

(39) recovery assessments and a replicate sample summary, including post-digestate spike analysis; all MS data (including spike concentrations) for each sample, if accomplished; all MS results (recoveries and spike amounts); and laboratory control sample analytical results).

The Permittees shall present summary tables of these data and Level II QA/QC results to the Department in the formats described in Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). The raw analytical data, including calibration curves, instrument calibration data, data calculation work sheets, and other laboratory support data for samples from this project, shall be compiled and kept on file at the Facility for reference. The Permittees shall make the data and all Level III or Level IV QA/QC data available to the Department upon request.

11.10.3.2 Review of Field and Laboratory QA/QC Data

The Permittees shall evaluate the sample data, field, and laboratory QA/QC results for acceptability with respect to the data quality objectives (DQOs). Each group of samples shall be compared with the DQOs and evaluated using data validation guidelines contained in EPA guidance documents, the latest version of *SW-846*, and industry-accepted QA/QC methods and procedures.

The Permittees shall require the laboratory to notify the Facility project manager of data quality exceptions within one business day of discovery in order to allow for sample re-analysis, if possible. The Facility project manager shall contact the Department within one business day of receipt of laboratory notification of data quality exceptions that may affect the ability to meet the objectives of the investigation or compliance activity in order to discuss the implications and determine whether the data will still be considered acceptable or if sample re-analysis or resampling is necessary. The Facility project manager shall summarize the results of the discussion with the Department project leader

regarding the data quality exceptions in a memorandum. The Permittees shall submit the memorandum to the Department by fax or electronic mail within three business days of the conclusion of the data quality discussion.

11.10.3.3 Blanks, Field Duplicates, Reporting Limits, and Holding Times

11.10.3.3.i Blanks

The analytical results of field blanks and field rinsate blanks shall be reviewed to evaluate the adequacy of the equipment decontamination procedures and the possibility of cross-contamination caused by decontamination of sampling equipment. The analytical results of trip blanks shall be reviewed to evaluate the possibility for contamination resulting from the laboratory-prepared sample containers or the sample transport containers. The analytical results of laboratory blanks shall be reviewed to evaluate the possibility of contamination caused by the analytical procedures. If contaminants are detected in field or laboratory blanks, the sample data shall be qualified, as appropriate.

11.10.3.3.ii Field Duplicates

Field duplicates shall consist of 2 samples either split from the same sample device or collected sequentially. Field duplicate samples shall be collected at a minimum frequency of 10 percent of the total number of samples submitted for analysis. RPDs for field duplicates shall be calculated. A precision of no more than 20 percent for duplicates shall be considered acceptable for soil, rock, and sediment sampling conducted at the Facility. The analytical DQO for precision shall be used for water duplicates.

11.10.3.3.iii Method Reporting Limits

Method reporting limits for sample analyses for each medium shall be established at the lowest level practicable for the method and analyte concentrations and shall not exceed soil, groundwater, surface water, or vapor emissions background levels, cleanup standards, and screening levels. The preferred method detection limits are a maximum of 20 percent of the background, screening, or cleanup levels. Detection limits that exceed established soil, groundwater, surface water, or air emissions cleanup standards, screening levels, or background levels and are reported as “not detected” shall be considered data quality exceptions and an explanation for the exceedance and its acceptability for use shall be provided.

11.10.3.3.iv Holding Times

The Permittees shall review the sampling, extraction, and analysis dates to confirm that extraction and analyses were completed within the recommended holding times, as specified by EPA protocol. Appropriate data qualifiers shall be noted if holding times were exceeded.

11.10.3.4 Representativeness and Comparability

11.10.3.4.i Representativeness

Representativeness is a qualitative parameter related to the degree to which the sample data represent the relevant specific characteristics of the media sampled. The Permittees shall implement procedures to assure representative samples are collected and analyzed, such as repeated measurements of the same parameter at the same location over several distinct sampling events. The Permittees shall note any procedures or variations that may affect the collection or analysis of representative samples and shall qualify the data.

11.10.3.4.ii Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative parameter related to whether similar sample data can be compared. To assure comparability, the Permittees shall report analytical results in appropriate units for comparison with other data (past studies, comparable sites, screening levels, and cleanup standards), and shall implement standard collection and analytical procedures. Any procedure or variation that may affect comparability shall be noted and the data shall be qualified.

11.10.3.5 Laboratory Reporting, Documentation, Data Reduction, and Corrective Action

Upon receipt of each laboratory data package, data shall be evaluated against the criteria outlined in the previous sections. Any deviation from the established criteria shall be noted and the data will be qualified. A full review and discussion of analytical data QA/QC and all data qualifiers shall be submitted as appendices or attachments to investigation and monitoring reports prepared in accordance with Permit Section 11.12 (*Reporting Requirements*). Data validation procedures for all samples shall include checking the following, when appropriate:

(1) holding times;

(2) detection limits;

(3) field equipment rinsate blanks;

(4) field blanks;

(5) field duplicates;

(6) trip blanks;

(7) reagent blanks;

(8) laboratory duplicates;

(9) laboratory blanks;

(10) laboratory matrix spikes;

(11) laboratory matrix spike duplicates;

(12) laboratory blank spikes;

(13) laboratory blank spike duplicates; and

(14) surrogate recoveries.

If significant quality assurance problems are encountered, appropriate corrective action shall be implemented. All corrective action shall be defensible and the corrected data shall be qualified.

11.10.4 Site-Specific Human Health Risk Assessment

Should the Permittees be unable to meet the cleanup levels in Permit Section 11.4, they shall conduct a site-specific risk assessment in accordance with current and acceptable EPA, Regional EPA, and Department guidance and methodology (as updated). If the Department determines that a human health risk assessment work plan is necessary, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for its review and approval a workplan that includes, at a minimum, the site-specific exposure assumptions and any additional sampling needed to support the risk assessment. The Permittees shall prepare a Human Health Risk Assessment Report in support of corrective action, and, if necessary, for closure in accordance with Permit Part 9.

11.10.4.1 Human Health Risk Assessment Methods

A risk assessment may be required for human receptors that are potentially exposed to site-related chemicals in environmental media. The risk assessment shall contain a conceptual site model (CSM), which shall aid in understanding and describing each site. The CSM shall address the following components:

(1) identification of suspected sources;

(2) identification of contaminants;

(3) identification of contaminant releases;

(4) identification of transport mechanisms;

(5) identification of affected media;

(6) identification of land use scenarios;

(7) identification of potential receptors under current land use scenario;

(8) identification of potential receptors under future land use scenario; and

(9) identification of potential routes of exposure.

Potential human receptors under current and/or future land use scenarios may include residential, industrial, construction, and recreational. Other special receptors may be required on a site-specific basis.

11.10.4.1.i Exposure Pathways

The identification of exposure pathways shall include a discussion of all potential pathways and justify whether the pathways are complete. Pathways that shall be considered include soil, groundwater, air, surface water, sediment, and biota. An evaluation of the potential for contaminants to migrate from soil to groundwater shall also be provided. The risk assessment shall also address exposure mechanisms for each exposure pathway, including ingestion, inhalation, dermal, and inhalation of volatile organic compounds volatilized from soil and/or groundwater.

11.10.4.1.ii Data Quality Assurance

The risk assessment shall include an evaluation of analytical data and the usability of the data in the assessment. Data validation shall be conducted in accordance with current EPA guidelines. The evaluation of data shall also include a comparison of detection limits with appropriate and current risk-based screening levels, if MDLs are inconsistent and do not achieve the requirements of Permit Section 11.10.3 (Chemical Analyses).

11.10.4.1.iii Constituents of Potential Concern

Appropriate EPA and/or the Department guidance shall be used to identify constituents of potential concern (COPCs). With the exception of chemicals attributed to field or laboratory contamination, all analytes detected in sampled media (*i.e.,* soil, air, surface water, groundwater, biota, and/or sediment) shall be retained or eliminated as COPCs using one or more of the following processes:

(1) site attribution analysis;

(2) essential nutrients; and/or

(3) risk-based toxicity screen.

Unless sufficient evidence and special circumstances can be provided by the Permittees, all detected organics not attributable to field or laboratory contamination shall be retained and treated as site-related chemicals.

Inorganics detected in site media shall be compared to an appropriate background data set to determine if concentrations are present at levels significantly above background. The site attribution analysis may consist of a tiered approach as follows:

(4) comparison of maximum site concentrations to a background reference value (*e.g.,* upper tolerance limit, UTL);

(5) if the site maximum exceeds the background reference value, and sample size is sufficient, statistically compare the site data set to the background data set using appropriate statistical analyses (*e.g.,* Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test). If the sampling size is not sufficient to perform statistical analysis, a comparison of the maximum site concentration to the maximum background concentrations shall be used;

(6) conduct a graphical analysis of site data and background data (*e.g.*, histograms and/or box and whisker plots);

(7) conduct a geochemical analysis of site data to a background reference chemical; and/or

(8) evaluate essential nutrients and compare to recommended daily allowances and/or upper intake limits.

All inorganics for which the site attribution analyses indicate are present above natural background shall be retained as COPCs for the risk assessments.

11.10.4.1.iv Exposure Point Concentrations

The Permittees shall determine exposure point concentrations (EPCs) that are representative of the concentrations of chemicals in each given medium to which a receptor may be exposed. Current EPA methodology for handling non-detects and replicates in the risk assessment shall be applied. EPA recommends a 95% or greater estimate of the upper confidence limit (UCL ≥ 95%) on the arithmetic mean be used as an EPC for chronic exposures. If conditions are identified where acute exposures must be evaluated, the maximum detected site concentration shall be used as the EPC.

The EPCs shall be determined using statistical analyses that are data distribution and size dependent. EPA and/or the Department accepted guidance and methodologies shall be used, such as the ProUCL software.

EPCs shall be calculated for soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, and biota.

EPA does not recommend estimating intakes for the air inhalation pathway, but rather compares estimated volatile/particulate air concentrations adjusted for exposure frequencies, duration, and time. For inhalation of volatiles/particulates from soil, EPCs shall be determined based upon the current EPA and/or Department methodology, based upon the volatilization factor or particulate emission factor. Indoor air concentrations shall be determined using EPA and Department accepted approaches, such as the EPA-recommended Johnson and Ettinger model.

11.10.4.1.v Toxicity Assessment

The Permittees shall use the most recently available toxicity factors to calculate carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic risks/hazards based upon the currently acceptable hierarchy of sources for toxicity data.

11.10.4.1.vi Risk Characterization

The Permittees shall quantitatively estimate the potential for carcinogenic (risk) and non-carcinogenic (hazard) effects for all chemicals with toxicity data and provide a discussion of uncertainties associated with the risk assessment. Cumulative effects for risk and hazard for all media and pathways shall be determined.

For those chemicals without toxicity data, appropriate surrogate data may be applied. If surrogate toxicity data are not available, risks/hazards shall be qualitatively addressed in the uncertainties section of the report.

11.10.4.1.vii Uncertainties

The Permittees shall provide an uncertainties section that discusses all assumptions, professional judgments, and data which may result in uncertainties in the final estimates of risk and hazard. The uncertainties shall also discuss whether risks/hazards may have been under or overestimated due to the assumptions made in the assessment.

11.10.5 Site-Specific Ecological Risk Assessment Methods

If the screening level ecological risk assessment indicates unacceptable risk, then the Permittees shall conduct a site-specific ecological risk assessment. If the Department determines that an ecological risk assessment work plan is necessary, the Permittees shall submit to the Department for its review and approval a work plan that includes, at a minimum, the site-specific exposure assumptions and any additional sampling needed to support the risk assessment. In addition, the Permittees shall prepare a site-specific Ecological Risk Assessment Report in support of corrective action, and, if necessary, for closure in accordance with Permit Part 9 (*Closure*). The assessment shall be conducted using EPA and/or the Department approved guidance and methodologies. The ecological risk assessment shall follow the same methodologies outlined above in the human health risk assessment for determining constituent of potential ecological concern (COPEC) and data quality assurance.

11.10.6 Determination of Background

The Permittees shall determine an appropriate background data set for inorganic constituents at the site. The Permittees shall determine whether one or more background data sets are appropriate depending on soil types and geology at the site. Background concentrations for groundwater shall be collected from upgradient wells. The background data set shall be representative of natural conditions unaffected by site activities and shall be statistically defensible. A sufficient number of background samples shall be collected for use in the risk assessment, including conducting site attribution analyses and comparison of data sets.

The Permittees shall provide summary statistics for background metals concentrations in each medium of concern and include the following information:

(1) number of detects;

(2) total number of samples;

(3) frequency of detection;

(4) minimum detected concentration;

(5) maximum detected concentration;

(6) minimum sample quantitation limit (SQL);

(7) maximum SQL;

(8) arithmetic mean;

(9) median;

(10) standard deviation; and

(11) coefficient of variation.

The Permittees shall determine the 95% upper tolerance limit (UTL) for each metal using a distribution-based statistical method.

11.10.6.1 Comparing Site Data to Background

The 95% UTL for each metal shall be used as the background reference value for use in screening assessments and determining whether metals are present in the subject media (*e.g.,* soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment) due to site activities. The site maximum detected concentration shall be compared to the 95% UTL for each metal. If the site maximum detected concentration is greater than the background reference value, then additional site attribution analyses shall be conducted.

Site attribution analyses shall be conducted in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.4.1.iii and current EPA and/or the Department accepted guidance. The site attribution analyses shall consist of a statistical comparison of the background data set to the site data set, if sufficient samples are available, using distribution based tests such as the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test.

If the results of the site attribution analyses indicate that the metal is present at the site above naturally occurring levels, then the Permittees shall include that metal as a site contaminant.

11.11 MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

11.11.1 Types of Monitoring Wells

Two types of groundwater monitoring wells may be installed at the Facility: single completion (containing one screened interval) and with Department approval, double-screened wells. General drilling procedures are presented in Permit Section 11.11.2 and monitoring well construction requirements are presented in Permit Section 11.11.3.

11.11.2 Drilling Methods

Groundwater monitoring wells and piezometers must be designed and constructed in a manner which will yield high quality samples, ensure that the well will last the duration of the project, and ensure that the well will not serve as a conduit for contaminants to migrate between different stratigraphic units or aquifers. The design and construction of

groundwater monitoring wells shall comply with the guidelines established in various EPA RCRA guidance, including, but not limited to:

(1) U.S. EPA, RCRA Groundwater Monitoring: Draft Technical Guidance, EPA/530-R-93-001 (November 1992);

(2) U.S. EPA, RCRA Groundwater Monitoring Technical Enforcement Guidance Document, OSWER-9950.1 (September 1986); and

(3) Aller, L., Bennett, T.W., Hackett, G., Petty, R.J., Lehr, J.H., Sedoris, H., Nielsen, D.M., and Denne, J.E., Handbook of Suggested Practices for the Design and Installation of Groundwater Monitoring Wells, EPA 600/4-89/034 (1989).

A variety of methods are available for drilling monitoring wells. While the selection of the drilling procedure is usually based on the site-specific geologic conditions, the following issues shall also be considered:

(4) drilling shall be performed in a manner that minimizes impacts to the natural properties of the subsurface materials;

(5) contamination and cross-contamination of groundwater and aquifer materials during drilling shall be avoided;

(6) the drilling method shall allow for the collection of representative samples of rock, unconsolidated materials, and soil;

(7) the drilling method shall allow the Permittees to determine when the appropriate location for the screened interval(s) has been encountered; and

(8) the drilling method shall allow for the proper placement of the filter pack and annular sealants. The borehole diameter shall be at least 4 inches larger in diameter than the nominal diameter of the well casing and screen to allow adequate space for placement of the filter pack and annular sealants.

The drilling method shall allow for the collection of representative groundwater samples. Drilling fluids (which includes air) shall be used only when minimal impact to the surrounding formation and groundwater can be ensured.

A brief description of the different drilling methods that may be appropriate for the construction of monitoring wells at the Facility follows. Many of these methods may be used alone, or in combination, to install monitoring wells at the Facility. While the selection of the specific drilling procedure will usually depend on the site-specific geologic conditions, justification for the method selected must be provided to the Department.

11.11.2.1 Hollow-Stem Auger

The hollow-stem continuous flight auger consists of a hollow, steel shaft with a continuous, spiraled steel flight welded onto the exterior site of the stem. The stem is connected to an auger bit and, when rotated, transports cuttings to the surface. The hollow stem of the auger allows drill rods, split-spoon core barrels, Shelby tubes, and other samplers to be inserted through the center of the auger so that samples may be retrieved during the drilling operations. The hollow stem also acts to temporarily case the borehole, so that the well screen and casing (riser) may be inserted down through the center of the augers once the desired depth is reached, minimizing the risk of possible collapse of the borehole. A bottom plug or pilot bit can be fastened onto the bottom of the augers to keep out most of the soils and/or water that have a tendency to clog the bottom of the augers during drilling. Drilling without a center plug is acceptable provided that the soil plug, formed in the bottom of the auger, is removed before sampling or installing well casings. The soil plug can be removed by washing out the plug using a side discharge rotary bit, or augering out the plug with a solid-stem auger bit sized to fit inside the hollow-stem auger. In situations where heaving sands are a problem, potable water may be poured into the augers to equalize the pressure so that the inflow of formation materials and water shall be held to a minimum when the bottom plug is removed. The hollow-stem auger method is best suited for drilling shallow overburden wells.

11.11.2.2 Air Rotary/Air Down-The-Hole Hammer/ODEX

The air rotary method consists of a drill pipe or drill stem coupled to a drill bit that rotates and cuts through soils and rock. The cuttings produced from the rotation of the drilling bit are transported to the surface by compressed air, which is forced down the borehole through the drill pipe and returns to the surface through the annular space (between the drill pipe and the borehole wall). The circulation of the compressed air not only removes the cuttings from the borehole but also helps to cool the drill bit. The use of air rotary drilling is best suited for hard-rock formations. In soft unconsolidated formations, casing is driven to keep the formation from caving. When using air rotary, the air compressor shall have an in-line filter system to filter the air coming from the compressor. The filter system shall be inspected regularly to insure that the system is functioning properly. In addition, a cyclone velocity dissipater or similar air containment/dust-suppression system shall be used to funnel the cuttings to one location instead of allowing the cuttings to discharge uncontrolled from the borehole. Air rotary that employs the dual-tube (reverse circulation) drilling system is acceptable because the cuttings are contained within the drill stem and are discharged through a cyclone velocity dissipater to the ground surface.

The injection of air into the borehole during air rotary drilling has the potential to alter the natural properties of the subsurface. This can occur through air-stripping of the VOCs in both soil and groundwater in the vicinity of the borehole, altering the groundwater geochemical parameters (*e.g.*, pH and redox potential), and potentially increasing biodegradation of organic compounds in the aquifer near the borehole. These

factors may prevent the well from yielding groundwater samples that are representative of in-situ conditions.

In hard, abrasive, consolidated rock, a down-the-hole hammer may be more appropriate than the air rotary method. In this method, compressed air is used to actuate and operate a pneumatic hammer as well as lift the cuttings to the surface and cool the hammer bit. One drawback of the down-the-hole hammer is that oil is required in the air stream to lubricate the hammer-actuating device, and this oil could potentially contaminate the soil in the vicinity of the borehole and the aquifer.

The ODEX method is a variation of the air rotary method in which a casing-driving technique is used in combination with air rotary drilling. With the ODEX system, the drill bit extends outward and reams a pilot hole large enough for a casing assembly to slide down behind the drill bit assembly. As a result, casing is advanced simultaneously while drilling the hole.

11.11.2.3 Water Rotary and Mud Rotary

The water and mud rotary drilling methods consist of rotary drilling techniques where water or drilling mud is used as the circulating fluid. In both methods, the circulating fluid is pumped down through the drill pipe and is returned back up the borehole through the annular space. The circulating fluid stabilizes the borehole, cools the drill bit, and carries the drill cuttings up to the surface. While the water and mud rotary drilling techniques are rapid and effective drilling methods, the recognition of water-bearing zones is hampered by the addition of water into the system. Mud rotary drilling methods are discouraged if the well is to be used for monitoring of water quality.

Mud rotary drilling is similar to water rotary drilling with the exception that mud additives are added to the water to change the properties (*e.g.*, density, viscosity, yield point, gel strength, fluid-loss-control effectiveness, and lubricity) of the circulating fluid. Drilling muds provide greater borehole stabilization than water alone. There are several types of mud presently available, including bentonite, barium sulfate, organic polymers, cellulose polymers, and polyacrylamides. While drilling muds enhance the stability of the borehole and allow for drilling in formations not appropriate to other methods, they can adversely affect the hydrologic properties and geochemistry of the aquifer. For example, drilling fluid invasion and the buildup of borehole filter cake may reduce the effective porosity of the aquifer in the vicinity of the borehole. In addition, bentonite drilling muds may affect the pH of groundwater and organic polymer drilling muds have been observed to facilitate bacterial growth, which reduces the reliability of sampling results. If polymer emulsions are to be used in the drilling program at the Facility, polymer dispersion agents shall be used at the completion of the drilling program to remove the polymers from the boreholes. For example, if EZ Mud® is used as a drilling additive, a dispersant (*e.g.*, BARAFOS® or five percent sodium hypochlorite) shall be used to disperse and chemically break down the polymer prior to developing and sampling the well. If drilling fluids are used as part of well installation, the Permittees must demonstrate that all data acquired from the well is representative of existing

subsurface conditions using methods approved by the Department. The Department may require additional sampling and testing periodically to ensure that the data collected is not affected by residual drilling fluids.

11.11.2.4 Dual-Wall Reverse Circulation

The dual-wall reverse circulation drilling method utilizes a double-wall drill pipe and has the reverse circulation of other conventional rotary drilling methods. The circulating fluid (water or air) is pumped down the borehole between the outer and inner drill pipe, and returns up the inner drill pipe. Cuttings are lifted to the surface through the inner drill pipe. The inner drill pipe rotates the bit, and the outer drill pipe acts as a casing and stabilizes the borehole. Typically, a tri-cone bit is used when drilling through unconsolidated formations and a down-the-hole hammer is used in hard rock.

The dual-wall reverse circulation rotary method is one of the better methods available for obtaining representative and continuous formation samples while drilling. If a roller cone bit is used, the formation that is being drilled is located only a few inches ahead of the double-wall pipe. As a result, the cuttings observed at the surface represent no more than one foot of the formation at any point in time.

When drilling with air, an in-line filter shall be used to remove oil or other impurities from the airstream. However, if a down-the-hole hammer is used, it must be used with caution since it requires oil in the airstream to lubricate the hammer. This could possibly introduce contaminants to the borehole and aquifer.

11.11.2.5 Resonant Sonic

Resonant sonic drilling is a method that uses a sonic drill head to produce high-frequency, high-force vibrations in a steel drill pipe. The vibrations in the pipe create a cutting action at the bit face, which allows a continuous core of the formation to move into a core barrel. The method requires no drilling fluid, drills very fast (up to one ft/sec in certain formations), drills at any angle through all formations (rock, clay, sand, boulders, permafrost, glacial till), and yields virtually no cuttings in the drilling process. While there are numerous advantages to this process, the primary disadvantage is the cost of the method. This drilling method has been proven and used at various facilities.

11.11.2.6 Cryogenic

Cryogenic drilling is a technique that uses standard air rotary drilling methods, but employs cold nitrogen gas as the circulating fluid instead of compressed air. The use of nitrogen gas as the circulation fluid freezes the borehole wall while drilling, which stabilizes unconsolidated sediments and prevents potential cross-contamination of different water-bearing zones. In addition, the method produces fewer cuttings than liquid based drilling methods, requires minimal equipment modifications to existing drill rigs, and does not add contaminants to the borehole during the drilling process due to the benign nature of nitrogen gas. The method is especially applicable for drilling through

alternating hard (competent) and soft (unconsolidated) formations. This drilling method has been tested by the DOE and proposed for future use at various DOE facilities.

11.11.3 Well Construction/Completion Methods

11.11.3.1 Well Construction Materials

Well construction materials shall be selected based on the goals and objectives of the proposed monitoring program and the geologic conditions at the site. When selecting well construction materials, the primary concern shall be selecting materials that will not contribute foreign constituents or remove contaminants from the groundwater. Other factors to be considered include the tensile strength, compressive strength, and collapse strength of the materials; length of time the monitoring well will be in service; and the material's resistance to chemical and microbiological corrosion. Generally, if the monitoring program requires the analysis of only organic constituents, stainless steel should be used. However, if the monitoring program requires only inorganic constituent analyses, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) materials may be used. PVC should not be used for monitoring wells where organic constituents will be analyzed due to its potential for sorption and leaching of contaminants.

Well screen and casing materials acceptable for the construction of RCRA monitoring wells include stainless steel (304 or 316), rigid PVC (meeting American National Standards Institute/National Sanitation Foundation Standard 14), and fluoropolymer materials (polytetrafluoroethylene, fluorinated ethylene propylene, and polyvinylidene). In addition, there are other materials available for the construction of monitoring wells including acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS), fiberglass-reinforced plastic (FRP), black iron, carbon steel, and galvanized steel, but these materials are not recommended for use in long term monitoring wells due to their low resistance to chemical attack and potential contribution of contamination to the groundwater. However, these materials may be used in the construction of monitoring wells where they will not be in contact with the groundwater that will be sampled (*e.g.,* carbon steel pipe used as surface casing).

11.11.3.2 Well Construction Techniques

11.11.3.2.i Single-cased Wells

The borehole shall be bored, drilled, or augered as close to vertical as possible, and checked with a plumb bob, level, or appropriate downhole logging tool. Slanted boreholes shall not be acceptable unless specified in the design. The borehole shall be of sufficient diameter so that well construction can proceed without major difficulties. To assure an adequate size, a minimum two-inch annular space is required between the casing and the borehole wall (or the hollow-stem auger wall). The two-inch annular space around the casing will allow the filter pack, bentonite seal, and annular grout to be placed at an acceptable thickness. Also, the two-inch annular space will allow up to a 1.5-inch outer diameter tremie pipe to be used for placing the filter pack, bentonite seal, and grout at the specified intervals.

It may be necessary to over-drill the borehole so that any soils that have not been removed (or that have fallen into the borehole during augering or drill stem retrieval) will fall to the bottom of the borehole below the depth where the filter pack and well screen are to be placed. Normally, three to five ft is sufficient for over-drilling shallow wells. Deep wells may require deeper over-drilling. The borehole can also be over-drilled to allow for an extra space for a well sump to be installed. If the borehole is over-drilled deeper than desired, it can be backfilled to the designated depth with bentonite pellets or the filter pack.

The well casings (riser assembly) should be secured to the well screen by flush-jointed threads or other appropriate connections and placed into the borehole and plumbed by the use of centralizers, a plumb bob, or a level. No petroleum-based lubricating oils or grease shall be used on casing threads. Teflon tape can be used to wrap the threads to insure a tight fit and minimize leakage. No glue of any type shall be used to secure casing joints. Teflon "O" rings can also be used to ensure a tight fit and minimize leakage. "O" rings made of materials other than Teflon are not acceptable if the well will be sampled for organic compound analyses. Before the well screen and casings are placed at the bottom of the borehole, at least six inches of filter material shall be placed at the bottom to serve as a firm footing. The string of well screen and casing should then be placed into the borehole and plumbed. If centralizers are used, they shall be placed below the well screens and above the bentonite annular seals so that the placement of the filter pack, overlying bentonite seal, and annular grout will not be hindered. Centralizers placed in the wrong locations can cause bridging during material placement. If installing the well screen and casings through hollow-stem augers, the augers shall be slowly extracted as the filter pack, bentonite seal, and grout are tremied or poured into place. The gradual extraction of the augers will allow the materials being placed in the augers to flow out of the bottom of the augers into the borehole. If the augers are not gradually extracted, the materials will accumulate at the bottom of the augers causing potential bridging problems. After the string of well screen and casing is plumb, the filter material shall be placed around the well screen (preferably by the tremie pipe method) up to the designated depth. After the filter pack has been installed, the bentonite seal shall be placed directly on top of the filter pack up to the designated depth or a minimum of two ft above the filter pack, whichever is greater. After the bentonite seal has hydrated for the specified time, the annular grout shall be pumped by the tremie method into the annular space around the casings (riser assembly) up to within two feet of the ground surface or below the frost line, whichever is greater. The grout shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 24 hours before the surface pad and protective casing are installed. After the surface pad and protective casing are installed, bumper guards (guideposts) shall be installed (if necessary).

11.11.3.2.ii Double-cased Wells

Double-cased wells should be constructed when there is reason to believe that interconnection of two aquifers by well construction may cause cross contamination, or when flowing sands make it impossible to install a monitoring well using conventional methods. A pilot borehole should be advanced through the overburden and the

contaminated zone into a clay, confining layer, or bedrock. An outer casing (surface or pilot casing) shall be placed into the borehole and sealed with grout. The borehole and outer casing should extend into tight clay a minimum of two ft or into competent bedrock a minimum of one foot. The total depth into the clay or bedrock will vary depending upon the plasticity of the clay and the extent of weathering and fracturing of the bedrock. The size of the outer casing shall be of sufficient inside diameter to contain the inner casing and the two-inch annular space. In addition, the borehole shall be of sufficient size to contain the outer casing and the two-inch minimum outer annular space, if applicable.

The outer casing shall be grouted by the tremie method from the bottom of the borehole to within two ft of the ground surface. The grout shall be pumped into the annular space between the outer casing and the borehole wall. This can be accomplished by either placing the tremie pipe in the annular space and pumping the grout from the bottom of the borehole to the surface, or placing a grout shoe or plug inside the casing at the bottom of the borehole and pumping the grout through the bottom grout plug and up the annular space on the outside of the casing. The grout shall consist of a Type I Portland cement and bentonite or other approved grout to provide a rigid seal. A minimum of 24 hours shall be allowed for the grout plug (seal) to cure before attempting to drill through it. When drilling through the seal, care shall be taken to avoid cracking, shattering, and washing out of the seal. If caving conditions exist so that the outer casing cannot be sufficiently sealed by grouting, the outer casing shall be driven into place and a grout seal placed in the bottom of the casing.

11.11.3.2.iii Bedrock Wells

The installation of monitoring wells into bedrock can be accomplished in two ways. The first method is to drill or bore a pilot borehole through the soil overburden into the bedrock. An outer casing is installed into the borehole by setting it into the bedrock, and grouting it into place. After the grout has set, the borehole can be advanced through the grout seal into the bedrock. The preferred method of advancing the borehole into the bedrock is rock coring. Rock coring makes a smooth, round hole through the seal and into the bedrock without cracking or shattering the seal. Roller cone bits are used in soft bedrock, but extreme caution should be taken when using a roller cone bit to advance through the grout seal in the bottom of the borehole because excessive water and bit pressure can cause cracking, eroding (washing), and/or shattering of the seal. Low volume air hammers may be used to advance the borehole, but they have a tendency to shatter the seal because of the hammering action. If the structural integrity of the grout seal is in question, a pressure test can be utilized to check for leaks. If the seal leaks, the seal is not acceptable. When the drilling is complete, the finished well will consist of an open borehole from the ground surface to the bottom of the well. The major limitation of open borehole bedrock wells is that the entire bedrock interval serves as the monitoring zone.

The second method is to install the outer surface casing and drill the borehole into bedrock, and then install an inner casing and well screen with the filter pack, bentonite

seal, and annular grout. The well is completed with a surface protective casing and concrete pad. This well installation method gives the flexibility of isolating the monitoring zone(s) and minimizing inter-aquifer flow. In addition, it gives structural integrity to the well, especially in unstable areas (*e.g.*, steeply dipping shales) where the bedrock has a tendency to shift or move when disturbed.

11.11.3.3 Well Screen and Filter Pack Design

Well screens and filter packs shall be designed to accurately sample the aquifer zone that the well is intended to sample, minimize the passage of formation materials (turbidity) into the well, and ensure sufficient structural integrity to prevent the collapse of the intake structure. The selection of the well screen length depends upon the objective of the well. Piezometers and wells where only a discrete flow path is monitored are generally completed with short screens (two ft or less). While monitoring wells are usually constructed with longer screens (usually five to ten ft), they shall be kept to the minimum length appropriate for intercepting a contaminant plume. The screen slot size shall be selected to retain from 90 to 100 percent of the filter pack material in artificially filter packed wells, and from 50 to 100 percent of the formation material in naturally packed wells. All well screens shall be factory wire-wrapped or machine slotted.

A filter pack shall be used when: 1) the natural formation is poorly sorted; 2) a long screen interval is required or the screen spans highly stratified geologic materials of widely varying grain sizes; 3) the natural formation is uniform fine sand, silt, or clay, 4) the natural formation is thin-bedded; 5) the natural formation is poorly cemented sandstone; 6) the natural formation is highly fractured or characterized by relatively large solution channels; 7) the natural formation is shale or coal that will act as a constant source of turbidity to groundwater samples; or 8) the diameter of the borehole is significantly greater than the diameter of the screen. The use of natural formation material as a filter pack is only recommended when the natural formation materials are relatively coarse-grained, permeable, and uniform in grain size.

Filter pack materials shall consist of clean, rounded to well-rounded, hard, insoluble particles of siliceous composition (industrial grade quartz sand or glass beads). The required grain-size distribution or particle sizes of the filter pack materials shall be selected based upon a sieve analysis of the aquifer materials or the formation to be monitored, or the characteristics of the aquifer materials using information acquired during previous investigations.

Where sieve analyses are used to select the appropriate filter pack particle size, the results of a sieve analysis of the formation materials are plotted on a grain-size distribution graph, and a grain-size distribution curve is generated. The 70 percent retained grain size value should be multiplied by a factor between four and six (four for fine, uniform formations and six for coarse, non-uniform formations). A second grain-size distribution curve is then drawn on the graph for this new value, ensuring that the uniformity coefficient does not exceed 2.5. The filter pack that shall be used will fall within the area defined by these two curves.

Once the filter pack size is determined, the screen slot size shall be selected to retain at least 90 percent of the filter pack material. The Permittees may propose the use of a pre-determined well screen slot size and filter pack for monitoring wells in the site-specific work plans submitted to the Department.

The filter pack shall be installed in a manner that prevents bridging and particle-size segregation. Filter packs placed below the water table shall be installed by the tremie pipe method. Filter pack materials shall not be poured into the annular space unless the well is shallow (*e.g.*, less than 30 ft deep) and the filter pack material can be poured continuously into the well without stopping. At least two inches of filter pack material shall be installed between the well screen and the borehole wall, and two ft of material shall extend above the top of the well screen. A minimum of six-inches of filter pack material shall also be placed under the bottom of the well screen to provide a firm footing and an unrestricted flow under the screened area. In deep wells (*e.g.*, greater than 200 ft deep), the filter pack may not compress when initially installed. As a result, filter packs may need to be installed as high as five ft above the screened interval in these situations. The precise volume of filter pack material required shall be calculated and recorded before placement, and the actual volume used shall be determined and recorded during well construction. Any significant discrepancy between the calculated and actual volume shall be explained. Prior to installing the filter pack annular seal, a one to two-ft layer of chemically inert fine sand shall be placed over the filter pack to prevent the intrusion of annular sealants into the filter pack.

11.11.3.4 Annular Sealant

The annular space between the well casing and the borehole must be properly sealed to prevent cross-contamination of samples and the groundwater. The materials used for annular sealants shall be chemically inert with respect to the highest anticipated concentration of chemical constituents expected in the groundwater at the Facility. In general, the permeability of the sealing material shall be one to two orders of magnitude lower than the least permeable parts of the formation in contact with the well. The precise volume of annular sealants required shall be calculated and recorded before placement, and the actual volume shall be determined and recorded during well construction. Any significant discrepancy between the calculated volume and the actual volume shall be explained.

During well construction, an annular seal shall be placed on top of the filter pack. This seal shall consist of a high solids (10-30 percent) bentonite material in the form of bentonite pellets, granular bentonite, or bentonite chips. The bentonite seal shall be placed in the annulus through a tremie pipe if the well is deep (greater than 30 ft), or by pouring directly down the annulus in shallow wells (less than 30 ft). If the bentonite materials are poured directly down the annulus (which is an acceptable method only in wells less than 30 feet deep), a tamping device shall be used to ensure that the seal is emplaced at the proper depth and the bentonite has not bridged higher in the well casing. The bentonite seal shall be placed above the filter pack a minimum of two ft vertical thickness. The bentonite seal shall be allowed to completely hydrate in conformance

with the manufacturer's specifications prior to installing the overlying annular grout seal. The time required for the bentonite seal to completely hydrate will differ with the materials used and the specific conditions encountered, but is generally a minimum of four to 24 hours.

A grout seal shall be installed on top of the filter pack annular seal. The grout seal may consist of a high solids (30 percent) bentonite grout, a neat cement grout, a cement/bentonite grout, or other suitable seal material that is approved by the Department. The grout shall be pumped under pressure (not gravity fed) into the annular space by the tremie pipe method, from the top of the filter pack annular seal to within a few feet of the ground surface. The tremie pipe shall be equipped with a side discharge port (or bottom discharge for grouting at depths greater than 100 feet) to minimize damage to the filter pack or filter pack annular bentonite seal during grout placement. The grout seal shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 24 hours before the concrete surface pad is installed. All grouts shall be prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. High solids (30 percent) bentonite grouts shall have a minimum density of 10 pounds per gallon (as measured by a mud balance) to ensure proper setup. Cement grouts shall be mixed using six and one-half to seven gallons of water per 94-pound bag of Type I Portland cement. Bentonite (five to ten percent) may be added to delay the setting time and reduce the shrinkage of the grout.

11.11.4 Well Development

All monitoring wells shall be developed to create an effective filter pack around the well screen, correct damage to the formation caused by drilling, remove fine particles from the formation near the borehole, and assist in restoring the natural water quality of the aquifer in the vicinity of the well. Development stresses the formation around the screen, as well as the filter pack, so that mobile fines, silts, and clays are pulled into the well and removed. Development is also used to remove any foreign materials (*e.g.*, water, drilling mud) that may have been introduced into the borehole during the drilling and well installation activities, and to aid in the equilibration that will occur between the filter pack, well casing, and the formation water. The development of a well is extremely important to ensuring the collection of representative groundwater samples.

Newly installed monitoring wells shall not be developed for at least 48 hours after the surface pad and outer protective casing are installed. This will allow sufficient time for the well materials to cure before the development procedures are initiated. A new monitoring well shall be developed until the column of water in the well is free of visible sediment, and the pH, temperature, turbidity, and specific conductivity have stabilized. In most cases, the above requirements can be satisfied. However, in some cases, the pH, temperature, and specific conductivity may stabilize but the water remains turbid. In this case, the well may still contain well construction materials, such as drilling mud in the form of a mud cake or formation soils that have not been washed out of the borehole. Thick drilling mud cannot be flushed out of a borehole with one or two well volumes of flushing. Instead, continuous flushing over a period of several days may be necessary to complete the well development. If the well is pumped dry, the water level shall be

allowed to sufficiently recover before the next development period is initiated. The common methods used for developing wells include:

(1) pumping and over-pumping;

(2) backwashing;

(3) surging (with a surge block);

(4) bailing;

(5) jetting; and

(6) airlift pumping.

These development procedures can be used, either individually or in combination, to achieve the most effective well development. However, the most favorable well development methods include pumping, over-pumping, bailing, surging, or a combination of these methods. Well development methods and equipment that alter the chemical composition of the groundwater shall not be used. Development methods that involve adding water or other fluids to the well or borehole, or that use air to accomplish well development should be avoided, if possible. Approval shall be obtained from the Department prior to introducing air, water, or other fluids into the well for the purpose of well development. If water is introduced to a borehole during well drilling and completion, then the same or greater volume of water shall be removed from the well during development. In addition, the volume of water withdrawn from a well during development shall be recorded, and the Permittees shall use their best efforts to avoid pumping wells dry during development activities.

11.11.5 Surface Completion

Monitoring wells may be completed either as flush-mounted wells, or as above-ground completions. A surface seal shall be installed over the grout seal and extended vertically up the well annulus to the land surface. The lower end of the surface seal shall extend a minimum of 1 foot below the frost line to prevent damage from frost heaving. The composition of the surface seal shall be neat cement or concrete. In above-ground completions, a three-foot wide, four-inch thick concrete surface pad shall be installed around the well at the same time the protective casing is installed. The surface pad shall be sloped so that drainage will flow away from the protective casing and off the pad. In addition, a minimum of one inch of the finished pad shall be below grade or ground elevation to prevent washing and undermining by soil erosion.

A locking protective casing shall be installed around the well casing (riser) to prevent damage or unauthorized entry. The protective casing shall be anchored in the concrete surface pad below the frost line and extend several inches above the well riser stickup. A weep hole shall be drilled into the protective casing just above the top of the concrete surface pad to prevent water from accumulating and freezing inside the protective casing around the well riser. A cap shall be placed on the well riser to prevent tampering or the entry of foreign materials, and a lock shall be installed on the protective casing to provide

security. If the wells are located in an area that receives traffic, a minimum of three bumper guards consisting of steel pipes three to four inches in diameter and a minimum of five-foot length should be installed. The bumper guards should be installed to a minimum depth of two feet below the ground surface in a concrete footing and extend a minimum of three feet above ground surface. The pipes should be filled with concrete to provide additional strength. The pipes should be painted a bright color to reduce the possibility of vehicular damage.

If flush-mounted completions are required (*e.g.,* in active roadway areas), a protective structure such as a utility vault or meter box should be installed around the well casing. In addition, measures should be taken to prevent the accumulation of surface water in the protective structure and around the well intake. These measures should include outfitting the protective structure with a steel lid or manhole cover that has a rubber seal or gasket, and ensuring that the bond between the cement surface seal and the protective structure is watertight.

11.11.6 Well Abandonment

All well abandonment must be conducted in accordance with 19.27.4 NMAC. Wells are usually abandoned when they are no longer required in the monitoring network or when they are damaged beyond repair. The goal of well abandonment is to seal the borehole in such a manner that the well cannot act as a conduit for migration of contaminants from the ground surface to the aquifer or between aquifers. To properly abandon a well, the preferred method is to completely remove the well casing and screen from the borehole, clean out the borehole, and backfill with a cement or bentonite grout, neat cement, or concrete. The well abandonment procedure must also comply with current EPA well abandonment guidance.

For wells with small diameter casing, abandonment shall be accomplished by overdrilling the well with a large diameter hollow-stem auger. After the well has been overdrilled, the well casing and grout can be lifted out of the ground with a drill rig, and the remaining filter pack can be drilled out. The open borehole can then be pressure grouted (via the tremie pipe method) from the bottom of the borehole to the ground surface. After the grout has cured, the top two ft of the borehole shall be filled with concrete to insure a secure surface seal.

Several other well abandonment procedures are available for wells with larger diameter screens and casings. One method is to force a drill stem with a tapered wedge assembly or a solid-stem auger into the well casing and pull the casing out of the ground. However, if the casing breaks or the well cannot be pulled from the ground, the well will have to be grouted in place. To abandon a well in place, a tremie pipe shall be placed at the lowest point in the well (at the bottom of the screen or in the well sump). The entire well is then pressure grouted from the bottom of the well upward. The pressurized grout will be forced out through the well screen into the filter pack and up the inside of the well casing sealing off all breaks and holes in the casing. Once the well is grouted, the casing is cut off even with the ground surface and covered with concrete.

If a PVC well cannot be abandoned due to internal casing damage (*e.g.*, the tremie pipe cannot be extended to the bottom of the screen), it may be necessary to drill out the casing with a roller cone or drag bit using the wet rotary drilling method, or grind out the casing using a solid-stem auger equipped with a carbide tooth bit. Once the casing is removed, the open borehole can be cleaned out and pressure grouted from the bottom of the borehole upward.

11.11.7 Documentation

All information on the design, construction, and development of each monitoring well shall be recorded and presented on a boring log, a well construction log, and well construction diagram. The well construction log and well construction diagram shall include the following information:

(1) well name/number;

(2) date/time of well construction;

(3) borehole diameter and well casing diameter;

(4) well depth;

(5) casing length;

(6) casing materials;

(7) casing and screen joint type;

(8) screened interval(s);

(9) screen materials;

(10) screen slot size and design;

(11) filter pack material and size;

(12) filter pack volume (calculated and actual);

(13) filter pack placement method;

(14) filter pack interval(s);

(15) annular sealant composition;

(16) annular sealant placement method;

(17) annular sealant volume (calculated and actual);

(18) annular sealant interval(s);

(19) surface sealant composition;

(20) surface seal placement method;

(21) surface sealant volume (calculated and actual);

(22) surface sealant interval;

(23) surface seal and well apron design and construction;

(24) well development procedure and turbidity measurements;

(25) well development purge volume(s) and stabilization parameter measurements;

(26) type and design and construction of protective casing;

(27) well cap and lock;

(28) ground surface elevation;

(29) survey reference point elevation on well casing;

(30) top of monitoring well casing elevation; and

(31) top of protective steel casing elevation.

11.12 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

11.12.1 General

The purpose of this Permit Section is to provide the reporting requirements and report formats for corrective action activities at all SWMUs, AOCs, and permitted units required under this Permit. This Permit Section is not intended to provide reporting requirements for every potential corrective action conducted at the Facility; therefore, the formats for all types of reports are not presented below. The described formats include the general reporting requirements and formats for site-specific investigation work plans, investigation reports, periodic monitoring reports, risk assessment reports, and corrective measures evaluations. The Permittees shall generally consider the reports to be the equivalents of RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI) work plans, RFI reports, periodic monitoring reports, risk assessments, Corrective Measures Study (CMS) plans, and CMS reports, for the purposes of RCRA compliance. The Permittees shall include detailed, site-specific requirements in all SWMU, AOC, permitted unit and facility-wide investigation work plans, investigation reports, monitoring reports, and corrective measures evaluations. All plans and reports shall be prepared with technical and regulatory input from the Department. All work plans, reports and other documents shall be submitted to the Department in the form of two paper copies and one copy in electronic or other format acceptable to the Department. The Permittees shall submit maps and figures in a format specified by the Department (*e.g.,* *shp, *dwg).

The reporting requirements listed in this attachment do not include all sections that may be necessary to complete each type of report listed and may include sections that are not relevant for a specific site action. The Permittees or the Department may determine that additional sections may be needed to address additional site-specific issues or information collected during corrective action or monitoring activities not listed below. However, the Permittees must submit variations of the general report format and the formats for reports not listed in this Permit Section (11.12) in outline form to the Department for approval prior to submittal of the reports. The Department will approve or disapprove, in writing, the proposed report outline within 90 days of receipt of the outline. If the Department disapproves the report outline, the Department will notify the Permittees, in writing, of the outline's deficiencies and will specify a date for submittal of

a revised report outline. All reports submitted by the Permittees shall follow the general approach and limitations for data presentation described in this attachment.

11.12.2 Investigation Work Plan

The Permittees shall prepare work plans for site investigations or corrective action activities at the Facility using the general outline below. The minimum requirements for describing proposed activities within each section are included. All research, locations, depths and methods of exploration, field procedures, analytical results, data collection methods, and schedules shall be included in each work plan. In general, interpretation of data acquired during previous investigations shall be presented only in the background sections of the work plans. The other text sections of the work plans shall be reserved for presentation of anticipated site-specific activities and procedures relevant to the project. The general work plan outline is described below.

11.12.2.1 Title Page

The title page shall include the type of document; Facility name; Area designation; SWMU or AOC name, site, and any other unit name; and the submittal date. A signature block providing spaces for the names and titles of the responsible DOE and LANS representatives shall be provided on the title page in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.11(d)(1).

11.12.2.2 Executive Summary (Abstract)

The executive summary or abstract shall provide a brief summary of the purpose and scope of the investigation to be conducted at the subject site. The Facility, SWMU or AOC name, permitted unit reference, site name, any other unit name, location, and Area designation shall be included in the executive summary.

11.12.2.3 Table of Contents

The table of contents shall list all text sections, tables, figures, and appendices or attachments included in the work plan. The corresponding page numbers for the titles of each section of the work plan shall be included in the table of contents.

11.12.2.4 Introduction

The introduction shall include the Facility name, area designation, unit location, and unit status (*e.g.*, closed, corrective action). General information on the current site usage and status shall be included in this section. A brief description of the purpose of the investigation and the type of site investigation to be conducted shall be provided in this section.

11.12.2.5 Background

The background section shall describe relevant background information. This section shall briefly summarize historical site uses by the U.S. Government and any other entity, including the locations of current and former site structures and features. A labeled figure shall be included in the document showing the locations of current and former site structures and features. The locations of pertinent subsurface features such as pipelines, underground tanks, utility lines, and other subsurface structures shall be included in the background summary and labeled on the figure, unless none exist.

This section shall identify potential receptors, including groundwater, and include a brief summary of the type and characteristics of all waste and all contaminants managed or released at the site, the known and possible sources of contamination, the history of releases or discharges of contamination, and the known extent of contamination. This section shall include brief summaries of results of previous investigations, if conducted, including references to pertinent figures, data summary tables, and text in previous reports. At a minimum, detections of contaminants encountered during previous investigations shall be presented in table format, with an accompanying figure showing sample locations. References to previous reports shall include page, table, and figure numbers for referenced information. Summary data tables and site plans showing relevant investigation locations shall be included in the Tables and Figures sections of the document, respectively.

11.12.2.6 Site Conditions

11.12.2.6.i Surface Conditions

A section on surface conditions shall provide a brief detailed description of current site topography, features and structures including a description of topographic drainages, man-made drainages, vegetation, erosional features, and basins. It shall also include a detailed description of current site usage and any current operations at the site. In addition, descriptions of features located in surrounding sites that may have an impact on the subject site regarding sediment transport, surface water run-off, or contaminant fate and transport shall be included in this section.

11.12.2.6.ii Subsurface Conditions

A section on subsurface conditions shall provide a brief, detailed description of the site conditions observed during previous subsurface investigations, including relevant soil horizons, stratigraphy, presence of groundwater, and other relevant information. A site plan showing the locations of all borings and excavations advanced during previous investigations shall be included in the Figures section of the work plan. A brief description of the anticipated stratigraphic units that may be encountered during the investigation may be included in this subsection if no previous investigations have been conducted at the site.

11.12.2.7 Scope of Activities

A section on the scope of activities shall briefly describe a list of all anticipated activities to be performed during the investigation including background information research, health and safety requirements that may affect or limit the completion of tasks, drilling, test pit or other excavations, well construction, field data collection, survey data collection, chemical analytical testing, aquifer testing, remediation system pilot tests, and IDW storage and disposal.

11.12.2.8 Investigation Methods

A section on investigation methods shall provide a description of all anticipated locations and methods for conducting the activities to be performed during the investigation. This section shall include research methods, health and safety practices that may affect the completion of tasks, drilling methods, test pit or other excavation methods, sampling intervals and methods, well construction methods, field data collection methods, geophysical and land survey methods, field screening methods, chemical analytical testing, materials testing, aquifer testing, pilot tests, and other proposed investigation and testing methods. This information may also be summarized in table format, if appropriate.

11.12.2.9 Monitoring and Sampling Program

A section on monitoring and sampling shall provide a description of the groundwater, ambient air, subsurface vapor, remediation system, engineering controls, and other monitoring and sampling programs currently being implemented at the site.

11.12.2.10 Schedule

A section shall set forth the anticipated schedule for completion of field investigation, pilot testing, and monitoring and sampling activities. In addition, this section shall set forth a schedule for submittal of reports and data to the Department including a schedule for submitting all status reports and preliminary data.

11.12.2.11 Tables

The following summary tables may be included in the investigation work plans, if previous investigations have been conducted at the site:

(1) summaries of regulatory criteria, background, and applicable cleanup levels (may be included in the analytical data tables instead of as separate tables);

(2) summaries of historical field survey location data;

(3) summaries of historical field screening and field parameter measurements of soil, rock, sediments, groundwater, surface water, and air quality data;

(4) summaries of historical soil, rock, or sediment laboratory analytical data shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that could influence interpretation of the data;

(5) summaries of historical groundwater elevation and depth to groundwater data. The table shall include the monitoring well depths, the screened intervals in each well, and the dates and times measurements were taken;

(6) summaries of historical groundwater laboratory analytical data. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that could influence interpretation of the data;

(7) summary of historical surface water laboratory analytical data. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that could influence interpretation of the data;

(8) summary of historical air sample screening and chemical analytical data. The data tables shall include the screening instruments used, laboratory analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that could influence interpretation of the data; and

(9) summary of historical pilot or other test data, if applicable, including units of measurement and types of instruments used to obtain measurements.

Data presented in the tables shall include information on dates of data collection, analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions. The analytical data tables shall include only detected analytes and data quality exceptions that could potentially mask detections.

11.12.2.12 Figures

The following figures shall be included with each investigation work plan for each site, including presentation of data where previous investigations have been conducted. All figures must include an accurate bar scale and a north arrow. An explanation shall be included on each figure for all abbreviations, symbols, acronyms, and qualifiers. All maps shall contain a date of preparation.

(1) a vicinity map showing topography and the general location of the site relative to surrounding features and properties;

(2) a site plan that presents pertinent site features and structures, underground utilities, well locations, and remediation system locations and details. Off-site well locations and other relevant features shall be included on the site plan, if appropriate. Additional site plans may be required to present the locations of relevant off-site well locations, structures, and features;

(3) figures showing historical and proposed soil boring or excavation locations and sampling locations;

(4) figures presenting historical soil sample field screening and laboratory analytical data if applicable;

(5) figures presenting the locations of all existing and proposed borings and vapor monitoring well locations;

(6) figures showing all existing and proposed wells and piezometers, presenting historical groundwater elevation data, and indicating groundwater flow directions;

(7) figures presenting historical groundwater laboratory analytical data, if applicable. The chemical analytical data corresponding to each sampling location can be presented in tabular form on the figure or as an isoconcentration map;

(8) figures presenting historical and proposed surface water sample locations and field measurement data, if applicable;

(9) figures presenting historical surface water laboratory analytical data, if applicable;

(10) figures showing historical and proposed air or vapor sampling locations and presenting historical air quality data, if applicable;

(11) figures presenting historical pilot and other testing locations and data, where applicable, including site plans and graphic data presentation; and

(12) figures presenting geologic cross-sections, based on outcrop and borehole data acquired during previous investigations, if applicable.

11.12.2.13 Appendices

A description of IDW management shall be included as an appendix to the investigation work plan. The results of historical investigations required in this Permit shall be submitted with the investigation work plan as a separate document. Additional appendices may be necessary to present additional data or documentation not listed above.

11.12.3 Investigation Report

The Permittees shall prepare investigation reports at the Facility using the general outline below. The Investigation Report shall be the reporting mechanism for presenting the results of completed Investigation Work Plans. This Permit Section (11.12.3) describes the minimum requirements for reporting on site investigations. All data collected during each site investigation event in the reporting period shall be included in the reports. In general, interpretation of data shall be presented only in the background, conclusions and recommendations sections of the reports. The other text sections of the reports shall be reserved for presentation of facts and data without interpretation or qualifications. The general report outline is provided below.

11.12.3.1 Title Page

The title page shall include the type of document; Facility name; Area designation; SWMU or AOC name, site, and any other unit name; and the submittal date. A signature block providing spaces for the names and titles of the responsible DOE and LANS

representatives shall be provided on the title page in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.11(d)(1).

11.12.3.2 Executive Summary (Abstract)

The executive summary or abstract shall provide a brief summary of the purpose, scope, and results of the investigation; site names; location; and area designation. In addition, this section shall include a brief summary of conclusions included in the report based on the investigation data collected and recommendations for future investigation, monitoring, remedial action or site closure.

11.12.3.3 Table of Contents

The table of contents shall list all text sections, subsections, tables, figures, and appendices or attachments included in the report. The corresponding page numbers for the titles of each section of the report shall be included in the table of contents.

11.12.3.4 Introduction

The introduction section shall include the Facility name, area designation, unit location, and unit status (*e.g.*, closed, corrective action). General information on the site usage and status shall be included in this section. A brief description of the purpose of the investigation, the type of site investigation conducted, and the type of results presented in the report also shall be provided in this section.

11.12.3.5 Background

The background section shall describe relevant background information. This section shall briefly summarize historical site uses by the U.S. Government and any other entity, including the locations of current and former site structures and features. A labeled figure shall be included in the document showing the locations of current and former site structures and features. The locations of any subsurface features such as pipelines, underground tanks, utility lines, and other subsurface structures shall be included in the background summary and labeled on the figure, as appropriate. In addition, this section shall include a brief summary of the possible sources of contamination, the history of releases or discharges of contamination, the known extent of contamination, and a general summary of the results of previous investigations including references to previous reports. The references to previous reports shall include page, table, and figure numbers for referenced information. A site plan, showing relevant investigation locations, and summary data tables shall be included in the Figures and Tables sections of the document, respectively.

11.12.3.6 Scope of Activities

A section on the scope of activities shall briefly describe all activities performed during the investigation event including background information research, implemented health and safety measures that affected or limited the completion of tasks, drilling, test pit or

other excavation methods, well construction methods, field data collection, survey data collection, chemical analytical testing, aquifer testing, remediation system pilot tests, and IDW storage or disposal.

11.12.3.7 Field Investigation Results

A section shall provide a summary of the procedures used and the results of all field investigation activities conducted at the site including the dates that investigation activities were conducted, the type and purpose of field investigation activities performed, field screening measurements, logging and sampling results, pilot test results, construction details, and conditions observed. Field observations or conditions that altered the planned work or may have influenced the results of sampling, testing, and logging shall be reported in this section. The following sections shall be included.

11.12.3.8 Site Conditions

11.12.3.8.i Surface Conditions

A section on surface conditions shall provide a brief detailed description of current site topography, features and structures including a description of topographic drainages, man-made drainages, vegetation, erosional features, and basins. It shall also include a detailed description of current site usage and any current operations at the site. In addition, descriptions of features located in surrounding sites that may have an impact on the subject site regarding sediment transport, surface water run-off, or contaminant fate and transport shall be included in this section.

11.12.3.8.ii General Subsurface Conditions

A section on subsurface conditions shall provide a brief, detailed description of the general site conditions observed during the subsurface investigations, including relevant soil horizons, stratigraphy, presence of groundwater, and other relevant information. A site plan showing the locations of all borings and excavations advanced during the investigation and, as applicable, previous investigations shall be included in the Figures section of the work plan. A brief description of the stratigraphic units that were observed during the investigation shall be included in this subsection if no previous investigations have been conducted at the site.

11.12.3.9 Exploratory Drilling or Excavation Investigations

A section shall describe the locations, methods, and depths of subsurface explorations. The description shall include the types of equipment used, the logging procedures, the soil or rock classification system used to describe the observed materials, exploration equipment decontamination procedures, and conditions encountered that may have affected or limited the investigation.

A description of the site conditions observed during subsurface investigation activities shall be included in this section, including soil horizon and stratigraphic information.

Site plans showing the locations of all borings and excavations shall be included in the Figures Section of the report. Boring and test pit logs for all exploratory borings and test pits shall be presented in an appendix or attachment to the report.

11.12.3.10 Exploratory and Monitoring Well Boring Geophysical Logging

A section shall describe the methods, dates of measurement, depth intervals measured, and the results of geophysical logging. The relative merits and limitations of each geophysical logging method employed shall be discussed, along with any field conditions or instrument malfunctions that occurred that may have affected the results of the geophysical logging.

11.12.3.11 Subsurface Conditions

A section on subsurface conditions shall describe known subsurface lithology and structures, based on observations made during the current and previous subsurface investigations, including interpretation of geophysical logs and as-built drawings of man-made structures. A description of any known locations of pipelines and utility lines and observed geologic structures shall also be included in this section. A site plan showing boring and excavation locations and the locations of the site's above- and below-ground structures shall be included in the Figures Section of the report. In addition, cross-sections shall be constructed, if appropriate, to provide additional visual presentation of site or regional subsurface conditions.

11.12.3.12 Monitoring Well Construction and Boring or Excavation Abandonment

A section shall describe the methods and details of monitoring well construction and the methods used to abandon or backfill exploratory borings and excavations. The description shall include the dates of well construction, boring abandonment, or excavation backfilling. In addition, well construction diagrams shall be included in an appendix or attachment with the associated boring logs for monitoring well borings. The Permittees may submit well abandonment reports as an appendix to the investigation report.

11.12.3.13 Groundwater Conditions

A section shall describe groundwater conditions observed beneath the subject site and relate local groundwater conditions to regional groundwater conditions. A description of the depths to water, aquifer thickness, and groundwater flow directions shall be included in this section for alluvial groundwater, shallow perched groundwater, intermediate perched groundwater, and regional groundwater, as appropriate to the investigation. Figures showing well locations, surrounding area, and groundwater elevations and flow directions for each hydrologic zone shall be included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.14 Surface Water Conditions

A section shall describe surface water conditions and include a description of surface water run-off, drainage, surface water sediment transport, and contaminant transport in surface water as suspended load and as a dissolved phase in surface water via natural and man-made drainages, if applicable. A description of contaminant fate and transport shall be included, if appropriate.

11.12.3.15 Surface Air and Subsurface Vapor Conditions

A section shall describe surface air and subsurface vapor monitoring and sampling methods used during the site investigation. It shall also describe observations made during the site investigation regarding subsurface flow pathways and the subsurface air-flow regime.

11.12.3.16 Materials Testing Results

A section shall discuss the materials testing results, such as core permeability testing, grain size analysis, or other materials testing results. Sample collection methods, locations, and depths shall also be included. Corresponding summary tables shall be included in the Tables Section of the report.

11.12.3.17 Pilot Testing Results

A section shall discuss the results of any pilot tests. Pilot tests are typically conducted after initial subsurface investigations are completed and the need for additional investigation or remediation has been evaluated. Pilot tests, including aquifer tests and remediation system pilot tests, shall be addressed through separate work plans and pilot test reports. The format for pilot test work plans and reports shall be approved by the Department prior to submittal.

11.12.3.18 Regulatory Criteria

A section shall set forth the cleanup standards, risk-based screening levels, and risk-based cleanup goals for each pertinent medium at the subject site. The appropriate cleanup levels for each site shall be included if site-specific levels have been established at separate Facility sites or units. A table summarizing the applicable cleanup standards or levels or inclusion of applicable cleanup standards or levels in the data tables shall be included as part of the document. The risk assessment, if conducted, shall be presented in a separate document or in an appendix to this report. If cleanup or screening levels calculated in the Department-approved risk evaluation are employed, the risk evaluation document shall be referenced and shall include pertinent page numbers for referenced information.

11.12.3.19 Site Contamination

A section shall provide a description of sampling intervals and methods for detection of surface and subsurface contamination in soils, rock, sediments, groundwater, and surface water, and as vapor-phase contamination. Only factual information shall be included in this section. Interpretation of the data shall be reserved for the summary and conclusions sections of the report. Tables summarizing all sampling, testing, and screening results for detected contaminants shall be prepared in a format approved by the Department. The tables shall be presented in the Tables Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.i Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sampling

A section shall describe the sampling of soil, rock, and sediment. It shall include the dates, locations and methods of sample collection; sampling intervals; sample logging methods; screening sample selection methods; and laboratory sample selection methods including the collection depths for samples submitted for laboratory analyses. A site plan showing the sample locations shall be included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.ii Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sample Field Screening Results

A section shall describe the field screening methods used during the investigation and the field screening results. Field screening results also shall be presented in summary tables in the Tables Section of the document. The limitations of field screening instrumentation and any conditions that influenced the results of field screening shall be discussed in this section.

11.12.3.19.iii Soil, Rock, and Sediment Sampling Analytical Results

A section shall summarize the results of laboratory analysis for soil, rock, and sediment samples. It shall also describe the analytical methods used and provide a comparison of the analytical results to background levels, cleanup standards, or established cleanup levels for the site. The laboratory results also shall be presented in summary tables in the Tables Section of the document. Field conditions and sample collection methods that could potentially affect the analytical results shall be described in this section. If appropriate, soil analytical data shall be presented with sample locations on a site plan and included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.iv Groundwater Sampling

A section on groundwater sampling shall describe the dates, locations, depths, and methods of sample collection; methods for sample logging; and methods for screening and laboratory sample selection. A map showing all sites and surrounding area well locations shall be included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.v Groundwater General Chemistry

A section on the general groundwater chemistry shall describe the results of measurement of field purging parameters and field analytical measurements. Field parameter measurements and field analytical results also shall be presented in summary tables in the Tables Section of the document. The limitations of field measurement instrumentation and any conditions that may have influenced the results of field screening shall be discussed in this section. As determined by the Permittees and the Department, relevant water chemistry concentrations shall be presented as data tables or as iso-concentration contours on a map included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.vi Groundwater Chemical Analytical Results

A section shall summarize the results of groundwater chemical analyses. It shall describe the groundwater chemical analytical methods and analytical results. It shall also provide a comparison of the data to cleanup standards or established cleanup levels for the site. The rationale or purpose for altering or modifying the groundwater sampling program outlined in the site investigation work plan shall also be provided in this section. Field conditions shall be described in this section that may have affected the analytical results during sample collection. Tables summarizing the groundwater laboratory, field, and field sample QA/QC chemical analytical data; applicable cleanup levels; and modifications to the groundwater sampling program shall be provided in the Tables Section of the report. Relevant contaminant concentrations shall be presented as individual analyte concentrations, data tables, or as isoconcentration contours on a map included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.vii Surface Water Sampling

A section shall describe the surface water sampling and shall include the dates, times, locations, depths, and methods of sample collection. It shall also describe methods for sample logging, sample-screening methods, and laboratory sample selection methods. A map showing all surface-water sampling locations shall be included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.viii Surface Water General Chemistry

A section on the surface water general chemistry shall describe the results of measurement of field parameters and field analytical measurements. Field parameter measurements and field analytical results also shall be presented in summary tables in the Tables Section of the document. The limitations of field measurement instrumentation and any conditions that influenced the results of field screening shall be discussed in this Section. Relevant water chemistry concentrations shall be presented as data tables on a map included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.ix Surface Water Chemical Analytical Results

A section shall summarize the results of surface water chemical analyses. It shall describe the analytical methods and analytical results, and provide a comparison of the data to the cleanup standards or established background or cleanup levels for the site. The rationale or purpose for altering or modifying the surface-water sampling program outlined in the site investigation work plan also shall be provided in this section. Field conditions that may have affected the analytical results during sample collection shall be described in this section. Tables summarizing the surface water laboratory, field, and analytical field sample QA/QC analytical data; applicable cleanup levels; and modifications to the surface-water sampling program shall be provided in the Tables Section of the report. Relevant contaminant concentrations shall be presented as individual analyte concentrations or as data tables on a map included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.x Air and Subsurface Vapor Sampling

A section shall describe the air and subsurface vapor sampling. It shall describe the dates, locations, depths or elevations above ground surface, methods of sample collection, methods for sample logging, and methods for laboratory sample selection. A map showing all air sampling locations shall be provided in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.19.xi Air and Subsurface Vapor Field Screening Results

A section shall describe the air and subsurface vapor field screening results. It shall describe the field screening methods used for ambient air and subsurface vapors during the investigation. Field screening results shall also be presented in summary tables in the Tables Section of the report. The locations of ambient air and subsurface vapor screening sample collection shall be presented on a site plan included in the Figures Section of the report. The limitations of field screening instrumentation and any conditions that influenced the results of field screening shall be discussed in this Section.

11.12.3.19.xii Air and Subsurface Vapor Laboratory Analytical Results

A section shall describe the results of air and subsurface vapor laboratory analysis. It shall describe the air sampling laboratory analytical methods and analytical results, and provide a comparison of the data to emissions standards or established cleanup or emissions levels for the site. The rationale or purpose for altering or modifying the air monitoring or sampling program outlined in the site investigation work plan also shall be provided in this section. Field conditions that may have affected the analytical results during sample collection shall be described in this section. Tables summarizing the air sample laboratory, field, and analytical field sample QA/QC data; applicable cleanup levels or emissions standards; and modifications to the air sampling program shall be provided in the Tables Section of the report. Relevant contaminant concentrations shall

be presented as individual analyte concentrations, data tables, or as iso-concentration contours on a map included in the Figures Section of the report.

11.12.3.20 Conclusions

A section shall provide a brief summary of the investigation activities and a discussion of the conclusions of the investigation conducted at the site. In addition, this section shall provide a comparison of the results to applicable cleanup or screening levels, and to relevant historical investigation results and analytical data. Potential receptors, including groundwater, shall be identified and discussed. An explanation shall be provided with regard to data gaps. A risk assessment may be included as an appendix to the investigation report; however, the risk assessment shall be presented in the Risk Assessment format described in Permit Section 11.12.5. References to the risk assessment shall be presented only in the summary and conclusions sections of the Investigation Report.

11.12.3.21 Recommendations

A section shall discuss the need for further investigation, corrective measures, risk assessment and monitoring, or recommendations for corrective action completed, based on the conclusions provided in the Conclusions section. It shall include explanations regarding additional sampling, monitoring, and site closure. A corresponding schedule for further action regarding the site shall also be provided. No action recommendations shall include the anticipated schedule for submittal of a petition for a permit modification.

11.12.3.22 Tables

A section shall provide the following summary tables as applicable:

(1) tables summarizing regulatory criteria, background levels, and applicable cleanup levels (this information may be included in the analytical data tables instead of as separate tables);

(2) tables summarizing field survey location data. Separate tables shall be prepared for well locations and individual medium sampling locations except where the locations are the same for more than 1 medium;

(3) tables summarizing field screening and field parameter measurements of soil, rock, sediments, groundwater, surface water, and air quality data;

(4) a table summarizing soil, rock, and/or sediment laboratory analytical data. It shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(5) a table summarizing the groundwater elevations and depths to groundwater. The table shall include the monitoring well depths and the screened intervals in each well;

(6) a table summarizing the groundwater laboratory analytical data. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(7) a table summarizing the surface water laboratory analytical data. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(8) a table summarizing the air sample screening and laboratory analytical data. The data tables shall include the screening instruments used, laboratory analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(9) tables summarizing the pilot test data, if applicable, including units of measurement and types of instruments used to obtain measurements; and

(10) a table summarizing any materials test data.

With prior approval from the Department, the Permittees may combine one or more of the tables. Data presented in the tables shall include the current data, dates of data collection, analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions. The summary analytical data tables shall include only detected analytes and data quality exceptions that could potentially mask detections.

11.12.3.23 Figures

A section shall provide the following figures as applicable:

(1) a vicinity map showing topography and the general location of the subject site relative to surrounding features and properties;

(2) a site plan that presents any pertinent site features and structures, underground utilities, well locations, and remediation system location(s) and details. Off-site well locations and other relevant features shall be included on the site plan. Additional site plans may be required to present the locations of relevant off-site well locations, structures and features;

(3) figures showing boring or excavation locations and sampling locations;

(4) figures presenting soil sample field screening and laboratory analytical data;

(5) figures displaying the locations of all newly installed and existing wells and borings;

(6) figures presenting monitoring well and piezometer locations, groundwater elevation data, and groundwater flow directions;

(7) figures presenting groundwater laboratory analytical data, including any past data requested by the Department. The laboratory analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented in table form on the figure or as an isoconcentration map;

(8) figures presenting surface water sample locations and field measurement data including any past data requested by the Department;

(9) figures presenting surface water laboratory analytical data including any past data requested by the Department. The laboratory analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented in table form on the figure;

(10) figures showing air sampling locations and presenting air quality. The field screening or laboratory analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented in table form on the figure or as an isoconcentration map;

(11) figures presenting geologic cross-sections based on outcrop and borehole data; and

(12) figures presenting pilot test locations and data, where applicable, including site plans or graphic data presentation.

All figures shall include an accurate bar scale and a north arrow. An explanation shall be provided on each figure for all abbreviations, symbols, acronyms, and qualifiers. All maps shall have a date.

11.12.3.24 Appendices

Each investigation report shall include the following appendices. Additional appendices may be necessary to present data or documentation not listed below.

11.12.3.24.i Field Methods

An appendix shall provide detailed descriptions of the methods used to acquire field measurements of each medium that was surveyed or tested during the investigation. This appendix shall include exploratory drilling or excavation methods, the methods and types of instruments used to obtain field screening, field analytical or field parameter measurements, instrument calibration procedures, sampling methods for each medium investigated, decontamination procedures, sample handling procedures, documentation procedures, and a description of field conditions that affected procedural or sample testing results. Methods of measuring and sampling during pilot tests shall be reported in this appendix, if applicable. Geophysical logging methods shall be discussed in a separate section of this appendix. Investigation derived waste (IDW) storage and disposal methods shall also be discussed in this appendix. Copies of IDW disposal documentation shall be provided in a separate appendix.

11.12.3.24.ii Boring/Test Pit Logs and Well Construction Diagrams

An appendix shall provide boring logs, test pit logs, or other excavation logs, and well construction details. In addition, a key to symbols and a soil or rock classification system shall be included in this appendix. Geophysical logs shall be provided in a separate section of this appendix.

11.12.3.24.iii Analytical Program

An appendix shall discuss the analytical methods, a summary of data quality objectives, and the data quality review procedures. A summary of data quality exceptions and their effect on the acceptability of the field and laboratory analytical data with regard to the investigation and the site status shall be included in this appendix along with references to the case narratives provided in the laboratory reports.

11.12.3.24.iv Analytical Reports

An appendix shall provide the contract laboratory final analytical data reports generated for the investigation. The reports shall include all chain-of-custody records and Level II QA/QC results provided by the laboratory. The final laboratory reports and data tables shall be provided electronically in a format approved by the Department. Paper copies (or copies electronically scanned in PDF format) of all chain-of-custody records shall be provided with the reports.

11.12.3.24.v Other Appendices

Other appendices containing additional information shall be included as required by the Department or as otherwise appropriate.

11.12.4 Periodic Monitoring Report

The Permittees shall use the following guidance for preparing periodic monitoring reports. The reports shall present the reporting of periodic groundwater, surface water, vapor, and remediation system monitoring at the Facility. The following sections provide a general outline for monitoring reports, and also provide the minimum requirements for reporting for specific Facility sites, areas, and regional monitoring. All data collected during each monitoring and sampling event in the reporting period shall be included in the reports. In general, interpretation of data shall be presented only in the background, conclusions, and recommendations sections of the reports. The other text sections of the reports shall be reserved for presentation of facts and data without interpretation or qualifications.

11.12.4.1 Title Page

The title page shall include the type of document; Facility name; area designation; SWMU or AOC name, site, watershed, and any other unit name; and the submittal date. A signature block providing spaces for the names and titles of the responsible DOE and LANS representatives shall be provided on the title page in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.11(d)(1).

11.12.4.2 Executive Summary (Abstract)

The executive summary or abstract shall provide a brief summary of the purpose, scope, and results of the monitoring conducted at the subject site during the reporting period.

The area (*e.g.*, Plume-front, Facility-wide) SWMU, AOC and site name, location, and/or area designation shall be included in the executive summary. In addition, this section shall include a brief summary of conclusions based on the monitoring data collected.

11.12.4.3 Table of Contents

The table of contents shall list all text sections, subsections, tables, figures, and appendices or attachments included in the report. The corresponding page numbers for the titles of each section of the report shall be included in the table of contents.

11.12.4.4 Introduction

The introduction section shall include the Facility name, area designation physical area and/or, unit location, and unit status as applicable (*e.g.* closed, corrective action). General information on the site usage and status shall be included in this section. A brief description of the purpose of the monitoring, type of monitoring conducted, and the type of results presented in the report also shall be provided in this section.

11.12.4.5 Scope of Activities

A section on the scope of activities shall briefly describe all activities performed during the monitoring event or reporting period including field data collection, analytical testing, remediation system monitoring, if applicable, and purge/decontamination water storage and disposal.

11.12.4.6 Regulatory Criteria

A section on regulatory criteria shall provide information regarding applicable cleanup standards, risk-based screening levels and risk-based cleanup goals for the subject site. A separate table summarizing the applicable screening levels or standards or inclusion of the applicable cleanup standards or screening levels in the data tables can be substituted for this section. The appropriate cleanup or screening levels for each site shall be included, if site-specific levels have been established at separate sites. Risk-based evaluation procedures, if used to calculate cleanup or screening levels, must either be included as an attachment or referenced. The specific document and page numbers must be included for all referenced materials.

11.12.4.7 Monitoring Results

A section shall provide a summary of the results of monitoring conducted at the site. This section shall include the dates and times that monitoring was conducted, the measured depths to groundwater, directions of groundwater flow, field air and water quality measurements, contaminant surveys, static pressures, field measurements, and a comparison to previous monitoring results. Field observations or conditions that may influence the results of monitoring shall be reported in this section. Tables summarizing vapor-monitoring parameters, groundwater elevations, depths to groundwater

measurements, and other field measurements can be substituted for this section. The tables shall include all information required in Permit Section 11.12.4.11.

11.12.4.8 Analytical Data Results

A section shall discuss the results of the chemical analyses. It shall provide the dates of sampling, the analytical methods, and the analytical results. It shall also provide a comparison of the data to previous results and to background levels, cleanup standards, or established cleanup levels for the site. The rationale or purpose for altering or modifying the monitoring and sampling program shall be provided in this section. A table summarizing the laboratory analytical data, QA/QC data, applicable cleanup levels, and modifications to the sampling program can be substituted for this section. The tables shall include all information required in Permit Section 11.12.4.11.

11.12.4.9 Remediation System Monitoring

A section shall discuss the remediation system monitoring. It shall summarize the remediation system's capabilities and performance. It shall also provide monitoring data, treatment system discharge sampling requirements, and system influent and effluent sample analytical results. The dates of operation, system failures, and modifications made to the remediation system during the reporting period shall also be included in this section. A summary table may be substituted for this section. The tables shall include all information required in Permit Section 11.12.4.11.

11.12.4.10 Summary

A summary section shall provide a discussion and conclusions of the monitoring conducted at the site. In addition, this section shall provide a comparison of the results to applicable cleanup levels, and to relevant historical monitoring and laboratory analytical data. An explanation shall be provided with regard to data gaps. A discussion of remediation system performance, monitoring results, modifications, if applicable, and compliance with discharge requirements shall be provided in this section. Recommendations and explanations regarding future monitoring, remedial actions, or site closure, if applicable, shall also be included in this section.

11.12.4.11 Tables

A section shall provide the following summary tables for the media sampled:

(1) a table summarizing the regulatory criteria (a Regulatory Criteria text section may be substituted for this table or the applicable cleanup levels may be included in the analytical data tables);

(2) a table summarizing groundwater elevations and depths to groundwater data. The table shall include the monitoring well depths, the screened intervals in each well, and the dates and times of measurements;

(3) a table summarizing field measurements of surface water quality data;

(4) a table summarizing field measurements of vapor monitoring data (must include historical vapor monitoring data as described above);

(5) a table summarizing field measurements of groundwater quality data (must include historical water quality data as described above);

(6) a table summarizing vapor sample analytical data (must include historical vapor sample analytical data as described above);

(7) a table summarizing surface water analytical data (must include historical surface water analytical data as described above);

(8) a table summarizing groundwater analytical data (must include historical groundwater analytical data as described above); and

(9) a table summarizing remediation system monitoring data, if applicable (must include historical remediation system monitoring data as described above).

With prior approval from the Department, the Permittees may combine one or more of the tables. Data presented in the tables shall include the current sampling and monitoring data plus data from the three previous monitoring events or, if data from less than three monitoring events is available, data acquired during previous investigations. Remediation system monitoring data also shall be presented. The dates of data collection shall be included in the tables. Summary tables may be substituted for portions of the text. The analytical data tables shall include only detected analytes and data quality exceptions that could potentially mask detections.

11.12.4.12 Figures

The section shall include the following figures:

(1) a vicinity map showing topography and the general location of the subject site relative to surrounding features or properties;

(2) a site plan that presents pertinent site features and structures, well and piezometer locations, and remediation system location(s) and features. Off-site well locations and pertinent features shall be included on the site plan, if practical. Additional site plans may be required to present the locations of relevant off-site well locations, structures, and features;

(3) figures presenting the locations of piezometer, monitoring and other well locations, groundwater elevation data, and groundwater flow directions;

(4) figures presenting groundwater analytical data for the current monitoring event. The analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented as individual concentrations or in table form on the figure or as an iso-concentration map;

(5) figures presenting surface water sampling locations and analytical data for the current monitoring period if applicable;

(6) figures presenting vapor sampling locations and analytical data for the current monitoring event if applicable. The analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented as individual concentrations or in table form on the figure or as an iso-concentration map; and

(7) figures presenting geologic cross-sections based on outcrop and borehole data, if applicable.

All figures shall include an accurate bar scale and a north arrow. An explanation shall be provided on each figure for all abbreviations, symbols, acronyms, and qualifiers. All figures shall have a date.

11.12.4.13 Appendices

Each monitoring report shall include the following appendices. Additional appendices may be necessary to present data or documentation not listed below.

11.12.4.13.i Field Methods

An appendix shall include the methods used to acquire field measurements of groundwater elevations, vapor and water quality data, and vapor, surface water and groundwater samples. It shall include the methods and types of instruments used to measure depths to water, air or headspace parameters, flow measurements, and water quality parameters. In addition, decontamination, well purging techniques, well sampling techniques, and sample handling procedures shall be provided in this appendix. Methods of measuring and sampling remediation systems shall be reported in this appendix, if applicable. Purge and decontamination water storage and disposal methods shall also be presented in this appendix. Copies of purge and decontamination water disposal documentation shall be provided in a separate appendix, if applicable.

11.12.4.13.ii Analytical Program

An appendix shall discuss the analytical program. It shall include the analytical methods, a summary of data quality objectives, and data quality review procedures. A summary of data quality exceptions and their effect on the acceptability of the analytical data with regard to the monitoring event and the site status shall be included in this appendix along with references to case narratives provided in the laboratory reports.

11.12.4.13.iii Analytical Reports

An appendix shall provide the analytical reports and shall include the contract laboratory final chemical analytical data reports generated during this reporting period. The reports must include all chain-of-custody records and Level II QA/QC results provided by the laboratory. The laboratory final reports and data tables shall be provided electronically in a format approved by the Department. Paper copies (or electronically scanned in PDF format) of all chain-of-custody records shall be provided with the reports.

11.12.5 Risk Assessment Report

The Permittees shall prepare risk assessment reports for sites requiring corrective action at the Facility using the format listed below. This Permit Section (11.12.5) provides a general outline for risk assessments and also lists the minimum requirements for describing risk assessment elements. In general, interpretation of data shall be presented only in the Background, Conceptual Site Model, and Conclusions and Recommendations Sections of the reports. The other text sections of the Risk Assessment report shall be reserved for presentation of sampling results from all investigations, conceptual and mathematical elements of the risk assessment, and presentations of toxicity information and screening values used in the risk assessment. The general risk assessment outline, applicable to both human health and ecological risk assessments, is provided below.

11.12.5.1 Title Page

The title page shall include the type of document; Facility name; Area designation; SWMU or AOC name, site, and any other unit name; and the submittal date. A signature block providing spaces for the names and titles of the responsible DOE and LANS representatives shall be provided on the title page in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.11(d)(1).

11.12.5.2 Executive Summary (Abstract)

The executive summary or abstract section shall provide a brief summary of the purpose and scope of the risk assessment of the subject site. The executive summary shall also briefly summarize the conclusions of the risk assessment. The Facility, SWMU, AOC, and site names; location; and Area designation shall be included in the executive summary.

11.12.5.3 Table of Contents

The table of contents shall list all text sections, subsections, tables, figures, and appendices or attachments included in the risk assessment. The corresponding page numbers for the titles of each unit of the report shall be included in the table of contents.

11.12.5.4 Introduction

The introduction section shall include the Facility name, area designation, unit location, and unit status (*e.g.,* closed, corrective action). General information on the current site usage and status shall be included in this section.

11.12.5.5 Background

The background section shall describe relevant background information. This section shall briefly summarize historical site uses by the U.S. Government and any other entity, including the locations of current and former site structures and features. A labeled

figure shall be included in the document showing the locations of current and former site structures and features.

11.12.5.6 Site Description

A section shall describe current site topography, features and structures including topographic drainages, man-made drainages, erosional features, current site uses, and other data relevant to assessing risk at the site. Depth to groundwater and direction of groundwater flow shall be included in this section. The presence and location of surface water bodies such as any springs or wetlands shall be noted in this section. Photographs of the site may be incorporated into this section. Ecological features of the site shall be described here, including type and amount of vegetative cover, observed and expected wildlife receptors, and level of disturbance of the site. A topographical map of the site and vicinity of the site showing habitat types, boundaries of each habitat, and any surface water features shall be included in the Figures Section of the document.

11.12.5.7 Sampling Results

A section shall discuss the results of the sampling at the site. It shall include a description of the history of releases of contaminants, the known and possible sources of contamination, and the vertical and lateral extent of contamination present in each medium. This section shall include summaries of sampling results of all investigations including site plans (included in the Figures Section of the report) showing locations of detected contaminants. This section shall reference pertinent figures, data summary tables, and references in previous reports. References to previous reports shall include page, table, and figure numbers for referenced information. Summaries of sampling data shall include for each constituent: the maximum value detected, the detection limit, the 95 percent upper confidence level (UCL) of the mean value detected (if applicable to the data set), and whether the 95 percent UCL of the mean was calculated based on a normal or lognormal distribution. Background values used for comparison to inorganic constituents at the site shall be presented here. The table of background values should appear in the Tables Section of the document and include actual values used as well as the origin of the values (*e.g.* Facility-wide, UCL, upper tolerance level (UTL)). This section shall also include a discussion of how "non-detect" sample results were handled in the averaging of data.

11.12.5.8 Conceptual Site Model

A section shall present the conceptual site model. It shall include information on the expected fate and transport of contaminants detected at the site. This section shall provide a list of all sources of contamination at the site. Sources that are no longer considered to be ongoing but represent the point of origination for contaminants transported to other locations shall be included. The discussion of fate and transport shall address potential migration of each contaminant in each medium, potential breakdown products and their migration, and anticipated pathways of exposure for human or

ecological receptors. Diagrammatic representations of the conceptual site model shall appear in the Figures Section of the document.

For human health risk assessments, the conceptual site model shall include the current and reasonably foreseeable future land use and residential land use for all risk assessments. All values for exposure parameters and the source of those values shall be included in table format and presented in the Tables Section of the document.

Conceptual site models presented for ecological risk assessments shall identify assessment endpoints and measurement receptors for the site. The discussion of the model shall explain how the measurement receptors for the site are protective of the wildlife receptors identified by the Permittees in the Site Description Section (*see* Permit Section 11.12.5.6).

11.12.5.9 Risk Screening Levels

A section shall present the actual screening values used for each contaminant for comparison to all human health and ecological risk screening levels. The Department's SSLs for residential and industrial soil shall be used to screen soil for human health using EPA's *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund (RAGS), Volume I, Part A, 1989* as updated. For those contaminants not appearing on the Department's SSL table, the EPA Region 6 soil screening value adjusted to meet the Department's risk goal of 10^{-5} for total risk for carcinogens shall be used to screen the site for human health risks. Screening for ecological risk shall be conducted using U.S. EPA's ECO-SSLs, or derive a screening level using the methodology in the Department's *Guidance for Assessing Ecological Risks Posed by Chemicals: Screening–Level Ecological Risk Assessment. (*Version 2.0)(July 2008). If no valid toxicological studies exist for a particular receptor or contaminant, the contaminant/receptor combination shall be addressed using qualitative methods. If a Department-approved site-specific risk scenario is used for the human health risk assessment, this section shall include all toxicity information and exposure assessment equations used for the site-specific scenario as well as the sources for that information. Other regulatory levels applicable to screening the site, such as drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs), shall also be included in this section.

11.12.5.10 Risk Assessment Results

A section shall present all risk values, hazard quotients (HQ), and HIs for human health based on current and reasonably foreseeable future land use. Where the current or reasonably foreseeable future land use is not residential, risk values, HQs, and HIs for a residential land use scenario shall also be calculated and reported. The residential scenario shall be used for comparison purposes only, unless the land use becomes residential. This section shall also present the HQ and HI for each contaminant for each ecological receptor.

11.12.5.10.i Uncertainty analysis

A section shall include discussion of qualitative, semi-quantitative, and quantitative uncertainty in the risk assessment and estimate the potential impact of the various uncertainties.

11.12.5.11 Conclusions and Recommendations

A section shall include the interpretation of the results of the risk assessment and any recommendations for future disposition of the site. This section may include additional information and considerations that the Permittees believe are relevant to the analysis of the site.

11.12.5.12 Tables

A section shall provide the following summary tables, as appropriate:

(1) a table presenting background values used for comparison to inorganic constituents at the site. The table shall include actual values used as well as the origin of the values (Facility-wide, UCL, UTL, or maximum);

(2) a table summarizing sampling data shall include, for each constituent, all detected values above background, the maximum value detected, the 95 percent UCL of the mean value detected (if applicable to the data set), and whether that 95 percent UCL of the mean was calculated based on a normal or lognormal distribution;

(3) a table of all screening values used and the sources of those values.

(4) a table presenting all risk values, HQs, and HIs under current and reasonably foreseeable future land use for human health;

(5) if residential use is not a current or reasonably foreseeable future land use, a table presenting all risk values, HQs, and HIs under a residential land use scenario for human health shall be included for comparison purposes;

(6) a table presenting the HQ and HI for each contaminant for each ecological receptor; and

(7) a table presenting values for exposure parameters and the source of the values.

With prior approval from the Department, the Permittees may combine one or more of the tables. Data presented in the summary tables shall include information on detection limits and significant data quality exceptions. The analytical data tables shall include only detected analytes and data quality exceptions that could potentially mask detections.

11.12.5.13 Figures

A section shall present the following figures for each site, as appropriate:

(1) a vicinity map showing topography and the general location of the subject site relative to surrounding features or properties;

(2) for human health risk assessments, a site plan that presents pertinent site features and structures, underground utilities, well locations, and remediation system location(s) and its details. Off-site well locations and other relevant features shall be included on the site plan if practical. Additional site plans may be required to present the locations of relevant off-site well locations, structures, and features;

(3) for ecological risk assessments, a topographical map of the site and vicinity of the site showing habitat types, boundaries of each habitat, and any surface water features; and

(4) conceptual site model diagrams for both human health and ecological risk assessments.

With prior approval from the Department, the Permittees may combine one or more of the figures. All figures shall include an accurate bar scale and a north arrow. An explanation shall be provided on each figure for all abbreviations, symbols, acronyms, and qualifiers.

11.12.5.14 Appendices

Each risk assessment report shall include appendices containing supporting data. Appendices may include the results of statistical analyses of data sets and comparisons of data, full sets of results of all sampling investigations at the site, or other data as appropriate.

11.12.6 Corrective Measures Evaluation Report

The Permittees shall prepare corrective measures evaluations for sites requiring corrective measures using the format listed below. This Permit Section (11.12.6) provides a general outline for corrective measures evaluations and also lists the minimum requirements for describing corrective measures when preparing these documents. All investigation summaries, site condition descriptions, corrective action goals, corrective action options, remedial options selection criteria, and schedules shall be included in the corrective measures evaluations. In general, interpretation of historical investigation data and discussions of prior interim activities shall be presented only in the background sections of the corrective measures evaluations. At a minimum, detections of contaminants encountered during previous site investigations shall be presented in the corrective measures evaluations in table format with an accompanying site plan showing sample locations. The other text sections of the corrective measures evaluations shall be reserved for presentation of corrective action-related information regarding anticipated or potential site-specific corrective action options and methods relevant to the project. The general corrective measures evaluation outline is provided below.

11.12.6.1 Title Page

The title page shall include:

(1) the type of document;

(2) facility name;

(3) area designation;

(4) SWMU or AOC name, site, and any other unit name; and

(5) the submittal date.

A signature block providing spaces for the names and titles of the responsible DOE and LANS representatives shall be provided on the title page in accordance with 40 CFR § 270.11(d)(1).

11.12.6.2 Executive Summary (Abstract)

This executive summary or abstract shall provide a brief summary of the purpose and scope of the corrective measures evaluation to be conducted at the subject site. The executive summary or abstract shall also briefly summarize the conclusions of the evaluation. The SWMU, AOC, and site names, location, and Area designation shall be included in the executive summary.

11.12.6.3 Table of Contents

The table of contents shall list all text sections, subsections, tables, figures, and appendices or attachments included in the corrective measures evaluation. The corresponding page numbers for the titles of each section of the report shall be included in the table of contents.

11.12.6.4 Introduction

The Introduction Section shall include the Facility name, Area designation, site location, and site status (*e.g.* closed, corrective action). General information on the current site usage and status shall be included in this Section. A brief description of the purpose of the corrective measures evaluation and the corrective action objectives for the project also shall be provided in this Section.

11.12.6.5 Background

The Background Section shall describe the relevant background information. This Section shall briefly summarize historical site uses by the U.S. Government and any other entity, including the locations of current and former site structures and features. A labeled figure shall be included in the document showing the locations of current and former site structures and features. The locations of any subsurface features such as pipelines, underground tanks, utility lines, and other subsurface structures shall be included in this Section and labeled on the site plan, as appropriate.

This Section shall include contaminant and waste characteristics, a brief summary of the history of contaminant releases, known and possible sources of contamination, and the vertical and lateral extent of contamination present in each medium. This Section shall include brief summaries of results of previous investigations, including references to

pertinent figures, data summary tables, and text in previous reports. References to previous reports shall include page, table, and figure numbers for referenced information. Summary tables and site plans showing relevant investigation locations shall be referenced and included in the Tables and Figures Sections of the document, respectively.

11.12.6.6 Site Conditions

11.12.6.6.i Surface Conditions

A section on surface conditions shall describe current and historic site topography, features, and structures, including a description of topographic drainages, man-made drainages, vegetation, and erosional features. It shall also include a description of current uses of the site and any current operations at the site. This section shall also include a description of those features that could potentially influence corrective action option selection or implementation such as archeological sites, wetlands, or other features that may affect remedial activities. In addition, descriptions of features located in surrounding sites that may have an effect on the subject site regarding sediment transport, surface water run-off or contaminant transport shall be included in this section. A site plan displaying the locations of all pertinent surface features and structures shall be included in the Figures Section of the corrective measures evaluation.

11.12.6.6.ii Subsurface Conditions

A section on subsurface conditions shall describe the site conditions observed during previous subsurface investigations. It shall include relevant soil horizon and stratigraphic information, groundwater conditions, fracture data, and subsurface vapor information. A site plan displaying the locations of all borings and excavations advanced during previous investigations shall be included in the Figures Section of the corrective measures evaluation. A brief description of the stratigraphic units anticipated to be present beneath the site may be included in this section if stratigraphic information is not available from previous investigations conducted at the site.

11.12.6.7 Potential Receptors

11.12.6.7.i Sources

A section shall provide a list of all sources of contamination at the subject site where corrective measures are to be considered or required. Sources that are no longer considered to be releasing contaminants at the site, but may be the point of origination for contaminants transported to other locations, shall be included in this section.

11.12.6.7.ii Pathways

A section shall describe potential migration pathways that could result in either acute or chronic exposures to contaminants. It shall include such pathways as utility trenches, paleochannels, surface exposures, surface drainages, stratigraphic units, fractures, structures, and other features. The migration pathways for each contaminant and each

relevant medium should be tied to the potential receptors for each pathway. A discussion of contaminant characteristics relating to fate and transport of contaminants through each pathway shall also be included in this section.

11.12.6.7.iii Receptors

A section shall provide a listing and description of all anticipated potential receptors that could possibly be affected by the contamination present at the site. Potential receptors shall include human and ecological receptors, groundwater, and other features such as pathways that could divert or accelerate the transport of contamination to human receptors, ecological receptors, and groundwater.

11.12.6.8 Regulatory Criteria

A section shall set forth the applicable cleanup standards, risk-based screening levels, and risk-based cleanup goals for each pertinent medium at the subject site. The appropriate cleanup levels for each site shall be included, if site-specific levels have been established at separate sites or units. A table summarizing the applicable cleanup standards or levels, or inclusion of applicable cleanup standards or levels in the summary data tables shall be included in the Tables Section of the document. The risk assessment shall be presented in a separate document or in an appendix to this report. If cleanup or screening levels calculated in a risk evaluation are employed, the risk evaluation document shall be referenced including pertinent page numbers for referenced information.

11.12.6.9 Identification of Corrective Measures Options

A section shall identify and describe potential corrective measures for source, pathway, and receptor controls. Corrective measures options shall include the range of available options including, but not limited to, a no action alternative, institutional controls, engineering controls, in-situ and on-site remediation alternatives, complete removal, and any combination of alternatives that would potentially achieve cleanup goals.

11.12.6.10 Evaluation of Corrective Measures Options

A section shall provide an evaluation of the corrective measures options identified in Permit Section 11.12.6.9. The evaluation shall be based on the applicability, technical feasibility, effectiveness, implementability, impacts to human health and the environment, and cost of each option. A table summarizing the corrective measures alternatives and the criteria listed below shall be included in the Tables Section of the document. The general basis for evaluation of corrective measures options is defined below.

11.12.6.10.i Applicability

Applicability addresses the overall suitability for the corrective action option for containment or remediation of the contaminants in the subject medium for protection of human health and the environment.

11.12.6.10.ii Technical Practicability

Technical practicability describes the uncertainty in designing, constructing, and operating a specific remedial alternative. The description shall include an evaluation of historical applications of the remedial alternative including performance, reliability, and minimization of hazards.

11.12.6.10.iii Effectiveness

Effectiveness assesses the ability of the corrective measure to mitigate the measured or potential impact of contamination in a medium under the current and projected site conditions. The assessment also shall include the anticipated duration for the technology to attain regulatory compliance. In general, all corrective measures described above will have the ability to mitigate the impacts of contamination at the site, but not all remedial options will be equally effective at achieving the desired cleanup goals to the degree and within the same time frame as other options. Each remedy shall be evaluated for both short-term and long-term effectiveness.

11.12.6.10.iv Implementability

Implementability characterizes the degree of difficulty involved during the installation, construction, and operation of the corrective measure. Operation and maintenance of the alternative shall be addressed in this section.

11.12.6.10.v Human Health and Ecological Protectiveness

This category evaluates the short-term (remedy installation-related) and long-term (remedy operation-related) hazards to human health and the environment of implementing the corrective measure. The assessment shall include whether the technology will create a hazard or increase existing hazards and the possible methods of hazard reduction.

11.12.6.10.vi Cost

This section shall discuss the anticipated cost of implementing the corrective measure. The costs shall be divided into:

(1) capital costs associated with construction, installation, pilot testing, evaluation, permitting, and reporting of the effectiveness of the alternative; and

(2) continuing costs associated with operating, maintaining, monitoring, testing, and reporting on the use and effectiveness of the technology.

11.12.6.11 Selection of Preferred Corrective Measure

The Permittees shall propose the preferred corrective measure(s) at the site and provide a justification for the selection in this section. The proposal shall be based upon the ability of the remedial alternative to:

(1) achieve cleanup objectives in a timely manner;

(2) protect human and ecological receptors;

(3) control or eliminate the sources of contamination;

(4) control migration of released contaminants; and

(5) manage remediation waste in accordance with State and Federal regulations.

The justification shall include the supporting rationale for the remedy selection, based on the factors listed in Permit Section 11.12.6.10 and a discussion of short- and long-term objectives for the site. The benefits and possible hazards of each potential corrective measure alternative shall be included in this section.

11.12.6.12 Design Criteria to Meet Cleanup Objectives

The Permittees shall present descriptions of the preliminary design for the selected corrective measures in this section. The description shall include appropriate preliminary plans and specifications to effectively illustrate the technology and the anticipated implementation of the remedial option at the subject area. The preliminary design shall include a discussion of the design life of the alternative and provide engineering calculations for proposed remediation systems.

11.12.6.13 Schedule

A section shall set forth a proposed schedule for completion of remedy-related activities such as bench tests, pilot tests, construction, installation, remedial excavation, cap construction, installation of monitoring points, and other remedial actions. The anticipated duration of corrective action operations and the schedule for conducting monitoring and sampling activities shall also be presented. In addition, this section shall provide a schedule for submittal of reports and data to the Department, including a schedule for submitting all status reports and preliminary data.

11.12.6.14 Tables

A section shall present the following summary tables, as appropriate:

(1) a table summarizing regulatory criteria, background, and/or the applicable cleanup standards;

(2) a table summarizing historical field survey location data;

(3) tables summarizing historical field screening and field parameter measurements of soil, rock, sediments, groundwater, surface water, and air quality data;

(4) tables summarizing historical soil, rock, or sediment laboratory analytical data. The summary tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(5) a table summarizing historical groundwater elevation and depth to groundwater data. The table shall include the monitoring well depths and the screened intervals in each well;

(6) tables summarizing historical groundwater laboratory analytical data. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(7) tables summarizing historical surface water laboratory analytical data if applicable. The analytical data tables shall include the analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(8) tables summarizing historical air sample screening and analytical data. The data tables shall include the screening instruments used, laboratory analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions that would influence interpretation of the data;

(9) tables summarizing historical pilot or other test data, if applicable, including units of measurement and types of instruments used to obtain measurements;

(10) a table summarizing the corrective measures alternatives and evaluation criteria; and

(11) a table presenting the schedule for installation, construction, implementation and reporting of selected corrective measures.

With prior approval of the Department, the Permittees may combine one or more of the tables. Data presented in the summary tables shall include information on dates of sample collection, analytical methods, detection limits, and significant data quality exceptions. The analytical data tables shall include only detected analytes and data quality exceptions that could potentially mask detections.

11.12.6.15 Figures

A section shall present the following figures for each site, as appropriate:

(1) a vicinity map showing topography and the general location of the subject site relative to surrounding features or properties;

(2) a unit site plan that presents pertinent site features and structures, underground utilities, well locations, and remediation system locations and details. Off-site well locations and other relevant features shall be included on the site plan if practical. Additional site plans may be required to present the locations of relevant off-site well locations, structures, and features;

(3) figures showing historical soil boring or excavation locations and sampling locations.

(4) figures presenting historical soil sample field screening and laboratory analytical data, if appropriate;

(5) figures showing all existing wells including vapor monitoring wells and piezometers. The figures shall present historical groundwater elevation data and indicate groundwater flow directions;

(6) figures presenting historical groundwater laboratory analytical data including past data, if applicable. The analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented as individual concentrations, in table form on the figure or as an iso-concentration map;

(7) figures presenting historical surface water sample locations and analytical data including past data, if applicable. The laboratory analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented as individual concentrations or in table form on the figure;

(8) figures presenting historical air sampling locations and presenting air quality data. The field screening or laboratory analytical data corresponding to each sampling location may be presented as individual concentrations, in table form on the figure or as an iso-concentration map;

(9) figures presenting historical pilot or other test locations and data, where applicable, including site plans or graphic data presentation;

(10) figures presenting geologic cross-sections based on outcrop and borehole data, if applicable;

(11) figures presenting the locations of existing and proposed remediation systems;

(12) figures presenting existing remedial system design and construction details; and

(13) figures presenting preliminary design and construction details for preferred corrective measures.

All figures must include an accurate bar scale and a north arrow. An explanation shall be provided on each figure for all abbreviations, symbols, acronyms, and qualifiers. All figures shall have a date.

11.12.6.16 Appendices

Each corrective measures evaluation shall include, as appropriate, as an appendix, the management plan for waste, including investigation derived waste, generated as a result of construction, installation, or operation of remedial systems or activities conducted. Each corrective measures evaluation shall include additional appendices presenting relevant additional data, such as pilot or other test or investigation data, remediation system design specifications, system performance data, or cost analyses as necessary.

ATTACHMENT A

TECHNICAL AREA (TA) - UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.1	**TA-3**		**~~4~~5**
	A.1.1	**TA-3 Building 29**	~~4~~5
	A.1.2	**TA-3-29 Room 9010**	~~4~~5
	A.1.3	**TA-3-29 Portion of Room 9020**	~~4~~5
	A.1.4	**TA-3-29 Portion of Room 9030**	~~5~~6
	A.1.5	**Security and Access**	~~5~~6
	A.1.6	**Emergency Equipment**	~~5~~6
A.2	**RESERVED**		**~~6~~7**
A.3	**TA-50**		**~~6~~7**
	A.3.1	TA-50-69 Indoor Permitted Unit	~~9~~10
	A.3.2	**TA-50-69 Outdoor Permitted Unit**	~~9~~10
A.4	**TA-54**		**~~9~~10**
	A.4.1	**AREA L**	10~~11~~
	A.4.2	**AREA G**	14~~15~~
	A.4.3	**TA-54 West**	21~~22~~
	A.4.4	**Security and Access Control**	22~~23~~
	A.4.5	**Emergency Equipment**	23~~24~~
	A.4.6	**Preventing Run-on and Runoff**	25~~26~~
A.5	**TA-55**		**26~~27~~**
	A.5.1	**B40**	26~~27~~
	A.5.2	**B05**	26~~27~~
	A.5.3	**K13**	27~~28~~
	A.5.4	**B45**	27~~28~~
	A.5.5	**Vault**	27~~28~~
	A.5.6	**Container Storage Pad**	27~~28~~
	A.5.7	**TA-55-185**	28~~29~~
	A.5.8	**Storage Tank System**	28~~29~~
	A.5.9	**Stabilization Unit**	32~~33~~
	A.5.10	**Security and Access Control**	34~~35~~
	A.5.11	**Emergency Equipment**	35~~36~~

A.6 TA-63 TRANSURANIC WASTE FACILITY 36

A.6.1 Concrete Pad 37

A.6.2 Storage Buildings 37

A.6.3 Storage and Characterization Building 38

A.6.4 Characterization Trailers 39

A.6.5 Retention Basin 40

A.6.6 Other Project Structures 40

A.6.7 Security and Access Control 41

A.6.8 Required Equipment 42

A.6.9 Control of Run-on/Run-off 43

A.6.10 Subsurface Vapor Monitoring 43

ATTACHMENT A

This attachment contains TA-specific unit descriptions, including the dimensions, materials of construction, security procedures, and emergency equipment of each unit provided by the Permittees in their permit application.

A.1 TA-3

TA-3 is located in the northern portion of the Facility on South Mesa between Los Alamos Canyon on the north and Two Mile Canyon on the south. Sandia and Mortandad Canyons head on the east margin of TA-3 forming steep cliffs at the top of canyon walls.

A.1.1 TA-3 Building 29

TA-3-29, the Chemistry Metallurgy Research Building (CMR), was established in 1952 as a research facility (*see* Figure 12 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures*)). It is a three story structure containing offices, laboratories, and one permitted container storage unit located in the basement at TA-3 building 29 of Wing 9. The TA-3-29 permitted unit consists of a room (9010) and portions of two other rooms (9020 and 9030) where storage of hazardous and mixed waste occurs. The following provides a description of the permitted unit.

A.1.2 TA-3-29 Room 9010

Room 9010 measures 21 feet by 8 inches wide by 106 feet, 9 inches (in) long (*see* Figure 13 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures)*). The floor is concrete and is painted with an epoxy sealant. Waste storage takes place in the lower level portion of Room 9010 but may also take place in or near the two room enclosures 9010A and 9010B.

The northern enclosure is approximately 10 ft wide by 24 ft long; the southern enclosure measures approximately 17 ft wide by 54 ft long. The enclosures have ceilings, walls with windows, and doors for entry through airlocks; the enclosures are anchored to the floor. The wall to floor joints are sealed with grout. Floors and the lower six inches of the interior enclosure walls are coated with an epoxy sealant. Each enclosure includes emergency and communication equipment as well as ventilation, fire sprinkler, water, and electrical support functions connected to the main building systems. The enclosures are kept at negative pressure by the building's exhaust system via exhaust ports in the enclosures which are ducted through high-efficiency particulate air filters to provide radioactive material air release protection.

A.1.3 TA-3-29 Portion of Room 9020

Room 9020 is approximately 27 feet wide by 141 feet long. The permitted container storage area measures 19 feet wide by 25 feet long (*see* Figure 14 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures)*) and is located in the northeast side of the room. The floor is concrete and painted with an epoxy sealant.

A.1.4 TA-3-29 Portion of Room 9030

Room 9030 is approximately 62 feet wide by 141 feet long. The permitted container storage area within Room 9030 measures approximately 30 feet long by 8 feet wide (*see* Figure 15 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures)*) and is located in the southwest corner of the room. The floor is concrete and has been painted with an epoxy sealant. Hand trucks, dollies, or casters will be used to move waste containers from the loading area to the storage portions of the permitted unit. Should a spill occur during waste handling activities, management of the spill and residual material will be performed in accordance with Attachment D (*Contingency Plan*). Drums on dollies will be moved manually and a pallet jack will be used to move standard waste boxes.

A.1.5 Security and Access

Security at TA-3-29 is maintained with physical and administratively-controlled barriers. These barriers prevent the unknowing entry and minimize the possibility for unauthorized entry of persons or livestock into the areas. Eight-foot-high chain-link security fences with barbed wire at the top surround the entire perimeter of the building. Bilingual (*i.e.,* English and Spanish) warning signs are also posted at the entrances to each portion of the permitted unit within the building and can be seen from any approach to these locations. The legends on the signs indicate "Danger: Hazardous Waste Storage Area" and "Unauthorized Persons Keep Out." The signs are legible from a distance of at least 25 ft. There are four entry gates through the security fence at TA-3-29 (*see* Figure 4 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures)*). A fire access and shipping gate is located south of TA-3-29 and is routinely closed and locked. When the gate is opened for shipments of material or waste, personnel are present at the gate to restrict the entry and exit of unauthorized persons. The northwest entrance is an open gate which allows vehicular and pedestrian entry. Access is controlled through a manned gate at the western entrance to the TA-3 Security Area. Another unmanned badge reader entry pedestrian gate is located at the southeast corner of the building‘s fence line. This gate is combined with a double vehicular gate which allows access from the parking area south of the building. Security personnel are present at each of these gates during operational hours to restrict the entry and exit of unauthorized persons. Outside doors to the main wings of TA-3-29 are always locked. Access for visitors to the operational portion of the building is controlled by turnstiles located in the east side lobby and another on the west side of the building. Roll-up doors to the building can only be opened from inside the building and are also locked; opening these doors must be coordinated with security personnel. The building site is patrolled by security personnel during nonoperational hours to ensure that the gates are locked and that unauthorized entry has not occurred.

A.1.6 Emergency Equipment

TA-3-29 is equipped with an audible alarm system to alert personnel to evacuate the area. The evacuation alarm system may be activated by facility personnel pushing one of the evacuation buttons located throughout TA-3-29. The building also contains a fire alarm system which may be activated by manual pull stations, heat and smoke detectors, and sprinkler system flow valves found throughout TA-3-29. Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 contain wet-pipe sprinkler

systems that are equipped with fusible-link heads that actuate at 212 degrees Fahrenheit. Wing 9 of TA-3-29 contains gamma alarms that monitor for the presence of gamma radioactive contamination. Continuous air monitors are utilized throughout TA-3-29 to detect airborne radioactive contamination and, when detected, sound an alarm. The building also has a public address system for announcing fires or evacuations. Telephones with paging capabilities are located throughout TA-3-29. Paging telephones are used to page on-site personnel and may be used in the event of an emergency to communicate the location and nature of hazardous conditions to personnel in the area. Personnel working in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 can also use these phones to summons assistance from local emergency response teams in case of emergency. Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 are equipped with fire extinguishers and pull stations. Depending on the size of a fire and the fuel source, fire extinguishers may be used by on-site personnel. However, the Facility policy encourages immediate evacuation of the area and notification of appropriate emergency personnel. The fire alarm control panel continuously monitors all fire-suppression and detection systems and transmits signals to the Los Alamos County Fire Department through the Facility's central alarm system.

Fire hydrants installed according to National Fire Protection Association standards are located around the outside of TA-3-29. Water is supplied to the fire hydrants by a municipal water system through 8-in. pipes at an adequate volume and pressure (*i.e.*, 200 gallons per minute and 90 pounds per square inch static pressure) to supply a water hose in the event of a fire. Spill kits, which contain sorbent pillows, safety glasses, and gloves, are located at the south end of Room 9010 in enclosures 9010a and 9010b. Trained personnel may use this equipment to mitigate small containable spills when they are certain their actions will not put themselves or others at risk. Available personnel decontamination equipment includes safety showers and emergency eyewashes in enclosures 9010a and 9010b.

Personnel working in Room 9020 have access to the eyewashes in enclosures 9010a and 9010b and a safety shower and emergency eyewash in Room 9030. The buddy system will always be employed when containers are actively managed in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 to assure that safety showers and eyewashes can be reached in an emergency. Material Safety Data Sheets provide useful exposure information and are available in Rooms 9010, Room 9030, and outside Room 9130.

A.2 RESERVED

A.3 TA-50

TA-50 is located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Pajarito Drive and Pecos Road, on the finger mesa bounded by Mortandad Canyon to the north and Two-Mile Canyon to the south (*see* Figure 22 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The container storage units at TA-50 include the TA-50-69 Indoor unit (Rooms 102 and 103) and the TA-50-69 Outdoor unit.

The northern and eastern portions of TA-50 drain mainly to an unlined channel on the boundary between TA-50 and TA-35 (east of TA-50), although some flow diverges into a shallow channel running southward between TA-50-37 and TA-50-1.

Security at TA-50 is predominantly maintained with artificial barriers. These barriers prevent the unknowing entry and minimize the possibility for unauthorized entry of persons or livestock into the area.

An 8ft high chain-link security fence surrounds the entire perimeter of TA-50. Bilingual (*i.e.*, English and Spanish) warning signs are posted on the fences at approximately 50 to 75 foot intervals. Warning signs are also posted at the entrances to each area that will manage hazardous and mixed waste and are visible from any approach to these areas. The legends on the posted signs indicate "Danger - Hazardous Waste Storage Area" and "Unauthorized Persons Keep Out." Existing signs with a legend other than "Danger-Unauthorized Persons Keep Out" may be used if the legend on the sign indicates that only authorized personnel are allowed to enter the active portion, and that entry into the active portion can be dangerous. The signs are legible from a distance of 25 ft. Additionally, signs are posted at the entrance to each hazardous and mixed waste permitted unit to address requirements associated with entering and working in the area.

There are four entry gates into TA-50. Two entry gates are located north of TA-50-1. During normal business hours, the easternmost of these two gates may remain open to receive deliveries. After normal business hours, this gate is padlocked. The westernmost of these two gates is the main access gate and remains open during normal business hours for personal and government-owned passenger vehicles. After normal business hours, access through this gate is by badge-reader only. The third gate is a fire access and shipping gate which is located west of TA-50-69 and is routinely kept closed and locked. When this gate is opened for shipments of materials or waste, facility personnel are present in the yard west of TA-50-69 to limit entry by unauthorized persons. When shipments are completed, the gate is re-closed and locked. A fourth gate to the south of TA-50-1 is locked except when authorized access is necessary.

TA-50-69 is located in the southwest quadrant of TA-50. The TA-50-69 Indoor unit was constructed in 1979 to house the Waste Characterization, Reduction, and Repackaging Facility (WCRRF). The primary purpose of WCRRF was to size reduce and repackage large transuranic contaminated metallic items (*e.g.*, glove boxes, process equipment) into standard sized containers for transport to, and disposal at, the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. The facility was first used to size reduce mixed transuranic waste in 1982. The original function of the WCRRF has since been expanded to include other activities related to hazardous and mixed waste management including waste characterization, transuranic and mixed transuranic waste prohibited item disposition and repackaging operations, and experimental process demonstration support.

TA-50-69 is a single-story building constructed in two phases. The original structure (45ft by 52 ft) was built in 1979 to house the main process room (Room 102) and personnel change rooms. An unloading area (Room 103), a vehicle airlock entrance (Room 104), and a mezzanine over the western third of the main process room were added to the building in 1986.

The exterior walls of TA-50-69 are load-bearing and constructed of structural steel framing with a plastic veneer finish on polystyrene insulation and gypsum wallboard. The interior

walls are similarly constructed. The epoxy-painted floor of the building is a reinforced concrete slab on compacted fill.

A forklift will be used to move containers stored at the permitted units at TA-50-69. Fiberglass-reinforced plywood boxes and palletized drums will be handled with a forklift equipped with tines. Individual drums of waste will be manipulated with a drum-grapple attachment on the forklift. Small containers may be handled manually or with a dolly. Inside TA-50-69 two cranes are available to move heavy objects.

TA-50 is patrolled by security personnel during non-operational hours to ensure that unauthorized entry has not occurred. The locations of the security fences and entry gates at TA-50 are shown on Figure 6 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures*).

TA-50-69 access is controlled through a centralized Operations Center located in TA-50-84. The Indoor permitted unit is always locked and access is gained by a badge reader. Doors to the building and transportainers are locked. Keys to these doors are distributed to designated personnel only. A chain is installed at the east end of the operations area and adjacent to TA-50-84 and is posted with the bilingual hazardous waste sign.

All personnel involved in waste management activities at the TA-50-69 indoor and outdoor permitted units have immediate access to an internal alarm or emergency communication device. In the event of an emergency, this communication equipment allows personnel to contact the operating group management, the Emergency Management and Response personnel, or the Central Alarm Station operator.

TA-50-69 is equipped with an audible alarm system to alert personnel to evacuate the area. The alarm system may be activated by one of the fire alarm pull stations located throughout the building. Personnel can also use phones to summon assistance from local emergency response teams in case of an emergency. Personnel may carry pagers, two-way radios, or cellular telephones so they can contact, or be contacted by, on-site and the Facility emergency support personnel at all times.

TA-50-69 is equipped with fire extinguishers and fire suppression systems. Depending on the size of a fire and the fuel source, fire extinguishers may be used by on-site personnel. However, the Facility policy encourages immediate evacuation of the area and notification of appropriate emergency personnel. The fire alarm control panel continuously monitors all fire suppression and detection systems and transmits signals to the Los Alamos County Fire Department through the Facility's central alarm system.

A fire hydrant installed according to National Fire Protection Association standards is located approximately 55 feet west of TA-50-69. Water is supplied to the fire hydrant by a municipal water system through eight inch pipes at an adequate volume and pressure (*i.e.*, 200 gallons per minute and 90 pounds per square inch static pressure) to supply a water hose in the event of a fire.

TA-50-69 has an automatic wet-pipe sprinkler system in the main building and in the large glove box enclosure. The sprinkler system is heat-activated at 100°C (212°F). The TA-50-69

Outdoor permitted unit transportainers and weather protective structures are not equipped with automatic sprinkler systems; however, a fire extinguisher is located within 20 feet of the unit. Personnel may use the fire alarm pull station at TA-50-69 in the event of a fire at both the indoor and the outdoor permitted units.

Two spill centers are located in TA-50-69 Room 102. They contain spill control equipment, personal protective equipment, and sorbents. Trained personnel may use this equipment to mitigate small containable spills when they are certain their actions will not put themselves or others at risk. Depending on the size and severity of the spill, EM&R provides additional spill control equipment and assistance upon request. Available personnel decontamination equipment includes safety showers and eye wash stations located in the TA-50-69 indoor permitted unit.

A.3.1 TA-50-69 Indoor Permitted Unit

The TA-50-69 Indoor permitted unit consists of Rooms 102 and 103 as shown in Figure 23 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. Room 102, the main process room, measures approximately 45 feet wide and 52 feet long. Room 103, the unloading area, measures approximately 18 feet wide and 19 feet long and is located adjacent to and southeast of Room 102. A 12 foot by 20-foot roll-up vehicle access door is located at the southernmost end of Room 103 separating the unloading area (Room 103) from the vehicle airlock entrance (Room 104). This design allows for unobstructed transport of oversized fiberglass-reinforced plywood boxes from outside the facility, through the vehicle airlock entrance, into the unloading area, and into the glove box cutting enclosure.

A.3.2 TA-50-69 Outdoor Permitted Unit

The TA-50-69 Outdoor permitted unit was constructed before 1980 and was first used to store mixed waste in 1982. It is located in the southwest corner of TA-50 (*see* Figure 23 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The TA-50-69 Outdoor unit is comprised of an unlined and non-coated asphalt pad measuring 24 feet in width and 90 feet in length. The entire pad is approximately 4 inches thick and slopes gently (approximately one to five percent) from west to east and up to 2.5 percent toward the centerline. Transportainers and other weather protective structures (*i.e.*, containers covered with tarps, containers inside SWBs) in the permitted unit provide weather protection for containers of various sizes. Painted lines are used to visually delineate the TA-50-69 Outdoor unit boundary. Drainage swales located in the vicinity divert storm water away from the pad. One drainage swale is located just south of the unit; between it and the material disposal area C. A second drainage swale is located on the west side of the permitted unit between Pecos Drive and the TA-50 fence line.

A.4 TA-54

TA-54 consists of 130 acres atop Mesita del Buey and is used for storage of hazardous and mixed waste generated throughout the Facility (*see* Figure 24 in Attachment N (*Figures))*. A principal mission of TA-54 is to manage Facility waste safely and efficiently, consistent with federal and state regulations and U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) requirements. TA-54 has three separate areas where hazardous and mixed waste is stored; Area L, Area G, and TA-54

West (*see* Figure 25 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). There is one permitted unit at Area L, nine permitted units at Area G, and two permitted units at TA-54 West (*see* Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*)).

Waste containers are transported to the permitted units at Areas L, G, and West by flatbed trucks, closed-box trucks, or trailers. The permitted units have design features that promote safe unloading and handling of waste containers from these trucks and trailers. Ramps are typically located at vehicle entrances to the dome structures at the Area L and Area G permitted units. Shed 31 at Area L and Shed 8 at Area G have sloped entryways for container-handling equipment. The storage domes have roll-up or roll-away vehicle access doors. The loading dock at TA-54 West allows access from the transport vehicles to the loading dock platform. These design features facilitate safe handling of containers in and out of the permitted units.

All waste containers at the TA-54 permitted units are handled in a manner that will not cause them to rupture or leak. Most containers are handled with forklifts (using drum grapplers, when appropriate) and are placed directly in the appropriate permitted unit. For larger containers, personnel can use a boom or, at TA-54 West and in portions of Area L, a bridge crane or mobile crane, respectively. At TA-54-412, waste containers (*e.g.*, fiberglass reinforced plywood crates, drums, large boxes) are generally handled with forklifts, overhead cranes, or frictionless air pallets. Smaller containers are generally handled manually or with drum dollies. The use of proper handling equipment, appropriate to a container's size and weight, helps to prevent hazards while moving containers (*e.g.*, when loading and unloading containers).

A.4.1 AREA L

The Area L permitted unit is the area within the fence and is comprised of several storage structures: dome 215; concrete pad with canopy 32; concrete pads 35 and 36; storage sheds 68, 69, 70, 31; modular units 39 and 58 (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures*)).

The permitted unit stores containers of hazardous and mixed low level waste in solid and liquid form. Liquid wastes are stored primarily in structures that are designed for secondary containment; however, secondary containment pallets are also used. Secondary containment pallets are typically constructed of polyethylene or metal painted with a chemical-resistant coating. Polyethylene secondary containment pallets used at TA-54 are generally 50 inches long by 50 inches wide by 17 inches deep, with a designed capacity of 83 gallons. Currently, two sizes of metal secondary containment pallets are used at TA-54. One is 52 inches long by 52 inches wide by 6.5 inches deep, with a designed capacity of 57 gallons; the other is 60 inches wide by 60 inches long by 6.5 inches deep, with a designed capacity of 77 gallons. The metal secondary containment pallets are coated with chemically-resistant urethane. The stressed- or tensioned-membrane fabric used on Storage Dome 215 at the aboveground permitted unit within the fence at Area L is coated with ultraviolet (UV)-stabilized plasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC). It is fungus-resistant and certified flame-retardant (*i.e.*, self-extinguishing).

A.4.1.1 Storage Dome 215

Storage Dome 215 is 60 feet wide, approximately 266 feet long, and 26 feet high (*see* Figure 25 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). It is an arch frame-supported stressed-membrane structure. The dome is of modular construction and uses light construction materials (*i.e.*, aluminum framework with membrane or fabric covering). It is equipped with 14 personnel doors and two roll-up doors. The dome's pad is equipped with a 6-inch-high, 8-inch-wide concrete ring wall that surrounds the perimeter of the dome, and the dome is anchored to the concrete ring wall with anchor bolts. A ramp is located at the vehicle entrance to the dome and allows vehicles and container handling equipment to pass safely over the ring wall. The ring wall and the ramp prevent run-on into the dome. Any liquid that might accumulate within the storage dome (*e.g.*, liquids resulting from fire-suppression activities) is contained within the ring-walled area. Liquid that may result from fire-suppression activities and that is in excess of the capacity inside the ring wall is collected in a double-walled holding tank connected to dome 215 by a double-walled pipe.

A.4.1.2 Reserved

A.4.1.3 Storage Sheds 68, 69, and 70

Storage sheds 68, 69, and 70 are prefabricated sheds constructed of steel (Safety Storage Building, Model 22) (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). Each shed measures approximately 23 feet long, 9 feet wide and 8.5 feet high. Access to these storage sheds is obtained through one of three sets of double doors. Storage Shed 68 has three separate compartments with one door leading to each compartment. Storage Sheds 69 and 70 each have two separate compartments with one door leading to the smaller compartment and two doors leading to the larger compartment. The sheds are elevated by design which prevents run-on. Each shed is constructed with liquid-tight sumps to ensure containment of any potential leaks or spills and to prevent runoff. The floor of each shed consists of a metal grate that covers the sump areas. Containers are placed directly on the metal grates which prevent contact with liquids that may have accumulated in the sumps. The sump of each shed is lined with high-density polyethylene liners. The designed sump storage capacity of each shed is 750 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of each shed (1,760 gallons).

Shed 68 has three separate compartments each having its own sump with individual capacities of 250 gallons. Sheds 69 and 70 have two separate compartments, each having its own sump. One compartment consists of two thirds of the surface area (and capacity) of Sheds 69 and 70. The capacity of this compartment's sump is 500 gallons; the smaller compartment's sump capacity is 250 gallons. The designed sump storage capacity of each shed is 750 gallons which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of each shed (1,760 gallons).

A.4.1.4 Storage Shed 31

Storage Shed 31 is a prefabricated shed constructed of steel. It measures approximately 14 feet long, 13 feet wide, and 8 feet high (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The shed sits on a concrete foundation that has a raised edge and is surrounded by asphalt that is sloped away from the shed to prevent run-on. The shed has three separate liquid-tight recessed sumps in the concrete foundation that are each covered with a steel grate. Containers are stored on the steel grates, which prevent contact with liquids that may have accumulated in the sumps. The sumps and the concrete foundation are coated with chemically-resistant paint. Two of the sumps are approximately 6 feet long by 4 feet wide; the third sump is approximately 7 feet long by 6 feet wide. All three sumps are 5 inches deep. The total capacity of the three sumps is approximately 285 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of the shed (1,320 gallons). The total capacity of the three sumps is approximately 285 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of the shed (1,320 gallons).

A.4.1.5 TA-54-32

TA-54-32 (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) consists of a concrete pad that is 116.5 feet long by 15.5 feet wide. The structure is covered by a 117.75 feet-long by 25.75 feet-wide canopy. The canopy provides protection from the weather. The concrete pad is bermed by a 1-feet-wide, 6- to 8-inch-high concrete curb. This curbed area is divided into six separate containment cells to segregate wastes with different hazard classes. The curb prevents run-on of storm water. Each containment cell consists of a recessed sump covered with grate flooring on which containers are stored; this prevents contact with liquids that may have accumulated in the sumps. The cells are separated by metal partitions above the flooring. The concrete sumps are treated with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating, providing an impervious seal to contain any potential leaks, spills, or accumulation of precipitation. Cells 1 and 6 are approximately 26.5 feet long by 13.5 feet wide by 1 feet deep, with a sump capacity of 2,675 gallons each. Cells 3 and 5 are approximately 16.8 feet long by 13.5 feet wide by 1 feet deep, with a sump capacity of 1,700 gallons each. Cells 2 and 4 are approximately 13.5 feet long by 11.2 feet wide by 1 foot deep, with a sump capacity of approximately 1,130 gallons each. These sump capacities exceed the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity for TA-54-32.

A.4.1.6 TA-54-35

TA-54-35 (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) consists of a concrete pad that measures 31.5 feet long by 31.5 feet wide. The area is covered by a 136 ft-long, 48 feet-wide canopy that provides protection from the weather. The pad has a 6-inch-high concrete berm that prevents run-on and runoff of liquids. The bermed area has an elevated ramp on one side to allow access for equipment to move waste containers. The ramp also helps to prevent run-on of precipitation and runoff of any accumulated liquids. The bermed secondary containment area of the pad is approximately 29.5 feet long by 24.5 feet wide by 8 inches deep. Stored waste containers are elevated on pallets to prevent contact with any potential accumulated

liquids. The secondary containment capacity of the bermed area is approximately 3,570 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity for TA-54-35 (15,840 gallons)

A.4.1.7 TA-54-36

TA-54-36 (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) is a 33-feet-long by 31.5-feet-wide concrete pad. It is covered by a 136 feet-long, 48 feet-wide canopy that provides protection from the weather. The pad is surrounded by a 1-feet-wide berm that varies from 6 inches to 1 ft in height. The berm prevents run-on and runoff of liquids. The bermed secondary containment area of the pad is approximately 30.5 feet long by 30 feet wide by 9 inches deep. The pad also contains a Perma-Con® structure. This structure is located, at the time of Permit issuance, at TA-54-36 but is authorized to be moved onto TA-54-32. The Perma-Con® is constructed of 4-foot-wide, 8- or 4-foot-long, 22-gauge stainless-steel panels that interlock in a self-supporting structural steel framework. The Perma-Con® system can be assembled into multiple configurations. The Perma-Con® is 28 feet wide by 28 feet long by 12 feet high. It is equipped with a 20-feet-long observation room that attaches to the main enclosure. The main enclosure has two personnel doors and an 8-foot-wide roll-up door. The floor in the main enclosure is the concrete pad covered with multiple layers of heavy duty plastic sheeting that are taped together and are extended approximately 1 foot up the sides of the Perma-Con®. The Perma-Con® has a tarp covering its roof to provide additional protection from the elements, thereby preventing the influx of precipitation, including melting snow. The secondary containment capacity of the bermed area is approximately 4,595 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity for TA-54-36 (13,200 gallons).

A.4.1.8 TA-54-58

TA-54-58 (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) is a pad that measures 33 ft long by 31.5 ft wide. It is covered by a 136 ft-long, 48 ft-wide canopy that provides protection from the weather. The pad has a 1-ft-wide berm that varies from 6 in to 1 ft in height. The berm prevents run-on and runoff of liquids. The bermed area has an elevated ramp on one side to allow access for equipment to move waste containers. The ramp also helps to prevent run-on of precipitation and runoff of any accumulated liquids. The bermed secondary containment area of the pad is approximately 30.5 ft long by 25 ft wide by 6 in deep. The secondary containment capacity of the bermed area is approximately 2,850 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity for TA-54-58 (15,840 gallons).

A.4.1.9 TA-54-39 and Containment Pad

TA-54-39 measures 40 ft-long by 40 ft-wide (*see* Figure 26 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). It is a metal panel building set on a concrete foundation with a metal canopy attached to the south side of the building. The rectangular metal canopy measures 83 ft long by 46 ft wide. There are two areas associated with TA-54-39 that provide secondary containment. These areas

include Room 101, located inside the building, and a containment pad located at the south end of the building. Room 101 inside TA-54-39 has a 6-in-high concrete curb that surrounds the room. The containment pad at the south end of TA-54-39 consists of two sections. The pad is covered by a metal canopy, which provides protection from the weather. The eastern section of the containment pad is constructed of asphaltic concrete and measures 83 ft-long by 23 ft-wide. The western section of the containment pad is approximately 58 ft-long by 16 ft-wide and is surrounded by a 1-feet-high concrete curb, which prevents run-on and runoff of liquids. The secondary containment capacity for Room 101 is approximately 3,280 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity of the room (9,900 gallons). The secondary containment capacity for the western section of the TA-54-39 containment pad is approximately 7,120 gallons, which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the maximum storage capacity of this section of the containment pad (15,180 gallons).

A.4.2 AREA G

The permitted units at Area G are used to store containers of hazardous, mixed low level, and mixed transuranic wastes in solid and liquid form (*see* Figure 27 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. Liquid wastes are stored primarily in structures that are designed for secondary containment. However, secondary containment pallets are also used.

Secondary containment pallets are typically constructed of polyethylene or metal painted with a chemical-resistant coating Polyethylene secondary containment pallets used at TA-54 Area G are generally 50 in long by 50 in wide by 17 in deep with a designed capacity of 83 gallons. Two sizes of metal secondary containment pallets are typically used at TA-54 Area G. One size is 52 in long by 52 in wide by 6.5 in deep with a designed capacity of 57 gallons. The other is 60 in long by 60 in wide by 6.5 in deep with a designed capacity of 77 gallons.

A.4.2.1 Pad 9

The 4 to 6 in thick asphalt pad is approximately 570 feet long and 275 feet wide (*see* Figure 28 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). Transuranic Waste Inspectable Storage Project (TWISP) domes 229, 230, 231, and 232 are located on Pad 9 at the east end of Area G. Each dome is approximately 246 ft long, and 88 ft by 7 inches wide and consist of a rigid aluminum frame that supports a tensioned membrane. A series of aluminum I-beam trusses spanning the width of the structures comprise the dome framework. The membrane material is a polyester fabric coated with UV-stabilized plasticized PVC. The material is fungus-resistant and fire-retardant (*i.e.*, self-extinguishing). The membrane is integrally connected to the frame to provide a fully tensioned fit. Each dome is equipped with personnel doors and a roll-up door for vehicle access and is anchored to a concrete ring-wall with anchor bolts. Under Pad 9 is a fire water collection system that collects water from Domes 232 and 231 and transports it to a sump system in Dome 229 at the south end of Pad 9. The system is not intended for, nor was it designed to provide, secondary containment of liquid waste releases. It was designed to provide an augmented fire water collection capability to prevent fire water running off the pad if any fire suppression activities exceeded the capacity contained in the upstream domes. Domes 231 and 232 have three drain inlets apiece in the southeast portion of the domes. The drains in each dome are connected and drain to a collection pipe line that runs down the east

side of Pad 9. The line terminates in the collection sump in the east end of Dome 229. The floor of Dome 230 is designed for secondary containment of liquids. The asphalt pad floor is sloped (1%) towards a concrete sump at the east end of the dome. The asphalt floor and curbs in Dome 230 are lined with a double layer of 40 mil high-density polyethylene (HDPE), and the sump is lined with a single layer of 40 mil HDPE, creating an impervious layer to contain any liquids that might accumulate. The secondary containment capacity for Dome 230, which includes the sump and curbed area, is approximately 48,255 gallons which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of the dome (330,000 gallons). The TWISP domes on Pad 9 are unheated; the storage of waste within the transportainer is for the purpose of temperature equilibration of the waste for characterization procedures (*i.e.*, real-time radiography and headspace gas sampling associated with the transuranic waste characterization program).

A.4.2.2 Pad 1

The 4 to 6 inch thick asphalt pad is approximately 358 feet long and 213 feet wide. TA-54-412 is located on the pad in the northeastern portion of Area G (*see* Figure 29 in Attachment N (*Figures)*).

TA-54-412 (*see* Figure 29 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) is a one story building that is approximately 220 feet long by 60 feet wide (13,200 ft^2). It consists of two structures, an internal primary confinement structure that houses the DVRS processing operations and an external secondary confinement structure which surrounds the primary confinement structure. The external secondary confinement structure (hereinafter referred to as "building") provides protection from the elements and a temperature-controlled space for the internal structures and associated process equipment. A 16 ft by 16 ft roll-up vehicle-access door is located on the north end of the building. The roll-up vehicle access door opens to the secondary confinement structure area and serves as a pass-through for moving DVRS feed-stock waste into the primary confinement structure. There is also vehicle access on the south end of the building for removal of compacted waste from DVRS operations. The concrete slab provides a structural foundation for the building and the shearer and baler system and provides a direct working surface for movement of fiberglass reinforced plywood boxes and processing equipment. The concrete slab is above grade to direct potential run-on away from the building. The floor in the building is sloped to a sump that has a grating cover to provide traction and a level working surface. The sump is treated with chemical-resistant epoxy filler-sealer and protective coating.

The primary confinement structure is housed entirely within the building and consists of five interconnected enclosures or cells. The system is approximately 150 feet long by 50 feet wide by 16 feet high and sits directly on the sealed concrete floor. The primary confinement structure is constructed of 6-inch-thick, two-hour fire-rated sandwich panels made of 16-gauge steel and gypsum wallboard measuring 40 feet wide by 4 or 8 feet long. The structure interlocks in a self-supporting steel framework that can be assembled into multiple configurations. The primary confinement structure has five cells each of which is used for a specific function of the DVRS process. The cells are equipped with both personnel and large roll-up doors so that personnel, equipment, and material can access the structure and move

from one cell to the next. A cell is used to sort and segregate transuranic and mixed transuranic waste and contains various tools used to dismantle the fiberglass reinforced plywood boxes. Other cells are used for decontamination and packaging and a final cell contains the shearer and baler used to compact waste items. The shearing and baling process takes place within a tightly sealed compartment. Waste containers that need to be dismantled are processed using circular saws, reciprocating saws, hammers, pry bars, and other tools, as needed. Waste containers are moved with trucks, forklifts, air pallets, and hand dollies. The primary and secondary confinement structures are built to meet criteria specified in DOE-STD-1020-92, "*Natural Phenomena Hazards Design and Evaluation Criteria for DOE Facilities"* (DOE, 1992) for Performance Criteria 2 structures. Performance Criteria 2 structures include active fire suppression, emergency communications, and confinement systems that provide important safety functions related to emergency handling or hazard recovery and are designed to protect the health and safety of workers and visitors during active operations. The building contains fire protection piping and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning ducting and is a two-hour code-compliant fire-rated building. Panels in the primary confinement structure are the same material as the two-hour fire-rated wall construction with additional supports. A dry-pipe fire-protection system provides coverage for the primary confinement structure. A water collection area in the south end of the building provides for containment of any potential leaks, spills, or accumulated water resulting from the activation of the fire protection system.

A.4.2.3 Pad 3

The 4 inch thick asphalt pad 3 is approximately 339 feet long and 50 feet wide. Storage Dome 48, located at the eastern end of pad 3, is 285 feet long and 50 feet wide and has a peak height of 24 feet (*see* Figure 30 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The design and materials of construction for dome 48 are the same as the other domes at TA-54. The dome is equipped with a double-panel rolling door at the south end of the dome and eight personnel doors located approximately every 80 feet along the dome's length mainly to allow for adequate access both by vehicles and personnel. The interior perimeter of the dome is surrounded by a 6-inch-high, 8-inch-wide asphalt curb which helps prevent run-on into, and runoff from, the dome. An asphalt ramp located at the vehicle entrance allows vehicles and container handling equipment to pass safely over the curb. The dome is anchored to Pad 3 with standard drift pins.

A.4.2.4 Pad 10 (former Pads 2 and 4)

Pad 10 is constructed at the location of former Pads 2 and 4. The asphalt pad measures approximately 350 feet long by 250 feet wide and is constructed of asphalt (*see* Figure 31 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The transuranic waste characterization facilities and container storage area are located on this pad. The transuranic waste characterization facilities consist of mobile and modular units equipped with instruments and equipment for waste characterization and repackaging. The transuranic waste characterization facilities include the following: drum-loading or receiving unit(s); equilibration units(s); gas mobile characterization unit(s); mobile repack units; and nondestructive radioassay unit(s). External

containment is provided by the trailers and transportainers because waste characterization activities take place inside the structures. The characterization provided by the non-destructive assay radioactivity monitoring techniques described does not involve opening the waste containers. Activities at Pad 10 include the following:

TA 54-0498, LANL HENC

The Canberra Facility High Efficiency Neutron Counter (HENC) is designed to provide a passive neutron and gamma measurement of tranuranic waste drums in 55-gal containers. The trailer housing the HENC is Structure #498. The HENC supported the Facility's TWCP and Project 2010 and subsequently CCP operations beginning in 2004 to the present.

TA 54-0365, Office Building, Formerly MTGS

TA 54-0365 formerly housed the Mobile Tomagraphic Gamma System (MTGS). The MTGS was a gamma assay system prototype developed by the Permittees. The instrument was salvaged in 2007 and the trailer in which it was housed (Structure #365) was converted to office space.

TA 54-0547, Super High Efficiency Neutron Coincidence (SuperHENC) counter

Trailer TA-0547 houses a high efficiency neutron counter designed to handle large waste containers. It is designed to provide a passive neutron and gamma measurement of large transuranic waste containers like standard waste boxes. The SuperHENC will support the Facility's TWCP and the CCP operations beginning in 2010.

TA 54-0483, Source Storage

Trailer TA54-0483 serves as a storage repository for calibration sources needed by the NDA systems.

TA 54-0497, RTR2

The Real-Time Radiography (RTR) system #2 is designed to provide X-ray examination of the contents of a waste drum. The unit, RTR2, has been located on Pad 10 in support of the Department of Energy Carlsbad Central Characterization Project (CCP) operations.

TA 54-0506, MCS HENC

The Canberra MCS High Efficiency Neutron Counter (HENC) is functionally identical to the Permittees' HENC and provides passive neutron and gamma assays of 55-gal waste drums.

TA 54-1059, Storage

TA54-1059 has been used to store miscellaneous NDA equipment, such as turn-tables, equipment stands, etc.

TA 54-0545, Storage

Heated transportainer for transuranic and mixed transuranic waste storage prior to characterization

TA 54-0546, Storage

Heated transportainer for transuranic and mixed transuranic waste storage prior to characterization

Pad 10 asphalt

Pad 10 is primarily used for storage of feed stock and empty drums for the transuranic waste characterization activities. Additionally, storage of oversized mixed wastes in transportainers and metal boxes can occur on the pad.

A.4.2.5 Pad 5

This asphalt pad consists of former pads 5, 7, and 8, located on the south-central portion of Area G, has two domes and eight sheds (*see* Figure 32 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) associated with it. Former Pad 5 is approximately 500 feet long, 65 feet-wide, and 4 inches thick. It is sloped approximately 2% from north to south. Former Pad 8 is approximately 150 feet long, 95 feet-wide, and 3 inches thick. It is sloped approximately 1% from west to east. Former Pad 7 is approximately 200 feet long, 64 feet-wide, and 4 inches thick. It is sloped approximately 1% from west to east.

Dome 49

Storage dome 49, located on former Pad 5, is 440 feet long and 60 feet wide and has a peak height of approximately 26 feet (*see* Figure 32 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The design and materials of construction for Dome 49 are the same as the other domes at TA-54. The dome is equipped with a double-panel rolling door at the north end of the dome and six personnel doors to allow for adequate access both by vehicles and by personnel. The interior perimeter of the dome is surrounded by a 6-inch-high, 8-inch-wide asphalt curb which helps prevent run-on into and runoff from the dome. An asphalt ramp located at the vehicle entrance to Dome 49 allows vehicles and container handling equipment to pass safely over the curb. The dome is anchored to Pad 5 with standard drift pins.

Dome 224

Storage Dome 224, located on former pad 8, is approximately 110 feet long and 60 feet wide, with a peak height of 26 feet (*see* Figure 32 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The design and materials of construction for dome 224 are the same as other domes at TA-54. This dome is

anchored to Pad 8 with anchor bolts. It is equipped with a single-panel roll-up door at the north end and four personnel doors to allow adequate access by vehicles and by personnel. A 1-foot, 8-inch wide by 2-feet, 4-inch deep concrete ring wall surrounds the interior of dome 224. A high-density polyethylene (HDPE) liner exists below the asphaltic pad within the dome. Storage sheds 144, 145, 146, and 177 are prefabricated sheds constructed of steel. Each shed measures 6 feet long, 5 feet-wide, and 9 feet high. Access to each shed is obtained through a single door. The sheds are elevated by design, which prevents run-on and each shed is constructed with a liquid-tight sump to ensure containment of any potential leaks or spills and to prevent runoff. The floor of each shed is constructed of steel and has a metal grate that covers the entire sump area. Containers are placed directly on the metal grates, which prevent contact with liquids that may have accumulated in the sumps. The designed sump storage capacity of each shed is 120 gallons which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total storage capacity of each shed (330 gallons).

Storage Sheds

Storage sheds 1027, 1028, 1029, and 1041 are equipped with three sets of double doors on one side of the shed for ease of access. Sheds 1027, 1028, 1030, and 1041 contain a single compartment and sump within each shed (*see* Figure 32 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The designed storage capacity of each sump is 750 gallons which exceeds the amount necessary to hold 10% of the total capacity of each shed (1,760 gallons).

A.4.2.6 Pad 6

This permitted asphalt pad, approximately 633 ft long, 99 ft wide and 4 inches thick, is sloped approximately 1.2% from west to east and is located in the north-central portion of Area G. Storage domes 153 and 283 are located on Pad 6 (*see* Figure 33 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) and the design and materials of construction for domes 153 and 283 are the same as the other domes at TA-54.

Dome 153

Dome 153 is approximately 326 ft long and 60 ft wide, with a peak height of 26 ft (*see* Figure 33 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). A double-panel rolling door is located at the west end of the dome and 10 personnel doors are located approximately every 40 to 125 ft along the dome's length.

Dome 283

Dome 283 is approximately 260 ft long and 60 ft wide with a peak height of 26 ft (*see* Figure 33 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). A double-panel rolling door is located at the east end of the dome and 10 personnel doors are located approximately every 50 ft along the dome's length. These accesses allow adequate traffic flow of vehicles and personnel into and out of the dome. An asphalt ramp is located at the vehicle entrance of each dome to allow vehicles and container-handling equipment to pass safely over the curb. Domes 153 and 283 are anchored to Pad 6 with standard drift pins.

A.4.2.7 Storage Shed 8

Storage shed 8 is located in the north-central portion of Area G (*see* Figure 34 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The shed is 40 ft long and 16 ft wide and has a 14-ft-high galvanized steel roof that slopes to the north. The siding of Shed 8 is constructed of galvanized steel and the foundation is constructed of concrete. Two overhead doors and one personnel door on the south side of the shed allow both vehicles and personnel to access the shed.

A.4.2.8 TA-54-33

TA-54-33 is located in the north-central portion of Area G and consists of a dome attached to a concrete-block building (*see* Figure 35 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). This permitted unit is used for waste storage and potential or future waste characterization activities. The dome and building are located on a concrete foundation surrounded by an asphalt pad. The concrete foundation is 8 inches thick and overlies 6 inches of base course. The concrete-block building attached to the dome is approximately 40 ft long and 34 ft wide. The dome is 157 ft long and 50 ft wide with a peak height of 24 ft. A double-panel rolling door is located at the west end of the dome for vehicle access. A single-panel rolling door is located at the southeast end of the dome for container-handling access. Two personnel doors are located approximately 40 ft apart along the north wall of the dome. Two additional personnel doors are located in the concrete-block building; one on the west side, and one on the east side. In addition, two overhead doors are located on the north side of the building to allow free movement of personnel and container-handling equipment between the building and the dome.

The design and materials of construction for the TA-54-33 dome are the same as the other domes at TA-54. The dome's aluminum frame is directly connected to the building which extends approximately 5 ft into the dome. Inside the dome the concrete foundation is sloped to a 6-inch-wide centralized concrete drainage trench that is covered with 12-inch-wide steel grating. The trench slopes toward a steel sump located at the east end of the dome. Two additional trenches, located in Rooms 100A and 100B, are perpendicular to and feed into the main trench. A floor drain in Room 105 connects with the trench in Room 100A.

The steel sump is located within a concrete basin that has 8-inch-thick walls, a 9-inch-thick base and measures approximately 15 ft long by 7 ft wide by 6 ft deep. The sump is approximately 14 ft long by 6.5 ft wide by 5 ft deep and has a capacity of 3,473 gallons. A primary holding tank associated with the sump is located in a concrete basin that is 15 ft long by 12 ft wide by 5.5 ft deep and has a capacity of approximately 7,405 gallons. A secondary holding tank associated with the sump is located in a separate concrete basin that is 12 ft long by 12 ft wide by 5.5 ft deep and has a capacity of approximately 5,924 gallons. These basins have the capacity to contain any spills or leaks resulting from a potential overflow or breach of the holding tanks.

A.4.2.9 Pad 11

This asphalt pad is approximately 4 inches thick, measures approximately 478 ft long by 137 ft wide, and is sloped approximately 1 to 2% to the southeast. Storage dome 375 is located on the western portion of pad 11 and is used for storage of hazardous, mixed low level, and mixed transuranic waste. It measures approximately 300 ft long by 100 ft wide (*see* Figure 36 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The building is an aluminum A-frame truss design that is anchored to a concrete ring wall. The dome is of modular construction utilizing a membrane or fabric covering. It is equipped with 14 personnel doors and two roll-up doors, one each at the east and west ends of the building. Ramped entrances allow for safe movement of container handling equipment and vehicle access. Dome 375 contains a modular panel containment structure (approximately 120 feet long x 60 feet wide) used for size reduction, decontamination, segregation, waste assay, reclassification activities, and repackaging of transuranic waste prior to shipment offsite. Dome 375 also contains four structures that serve as an office area, a control area, and rooms for donning and doffing anti-contamination clothing. These structures are support structures and will not be used to store hazardous waste. The Real-Time Radiography (RTR) system #1 is designed to provide X-ray examination of the contents of a waste drum. The unit, RTR1, has been located on Pad 11 in support of the transuranic waste characterization operations.

A.4.3 TA-54 West

The two permitted units at TA-54 West include the indoor low bay and the high bay at TA-54-38 and the outdoor storage pad which surrounds the north, east, and south sides of TA-54-38 and the loading dock at TA-54-38. The permitted units at TA-54 West are used to store solid mixed low level and mixed transuranic waste (*see* Figure 37 in Attachment N (*Figures)).*

A.4.3.1 TA-54 West Building (RANT)

TA-54-38 is a building constructed of 36-ft-high pre-cast concrete panel walls topped by pre-stressed double-T concrete roof sections. Its foundation consists of a 6-inch reinforced concrete slab on compacted fill. The building is divided into several offices and houses the Indoor permitted unit which includes the low bay and the high bay (*see* Figure 37 in Attachment N (*Figures)*). The low bay is approximately 40 ft-wide and 34 ft long. An 8 ft-wide by 12 ft-high roll-up door is located at the east end and opens to an outdoor loading dock. A second 8-ft-wide by 12-ft-high roll-up door is located in the southeast corner and opens into the high bay. The walls and floor of the low bay are coated with industrial grade enamel paint. The high bay, approximately 40 ft wide and 80 ft long, is used for loading transuranic and mixed transuranic waste into Transuranic Package Transporter-II containers. It is equipped with 14-ft-wide by 18-ft-high roll-up doors on the east and west ends to allow convenient, indoor loading of the tractor-trailers that transport shipments of waste to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. The high bay floor is not painted and slopes at an angle of 1.5 degrees toward a central trench (which is 5 inches wide, 6 inches deep and 50 ft long) and a sump. The entire length of the trench is covered with a metal grate and is designed to hold precipitation and snow melt from tractor-trailers.

A.4.3.2 TA-54 West Outdoor Pad

The outdoor permitted asphalt pad (which is approximately 4 inches thick and slopes toward the curbed edges to allow for storm water runoff (*see* Figure 37 in Attachment N (*Figures)*) consists of the loading dock at TA-54-38 and the storage pad located on the north, east, and south sides of TA-54-38. The loading dock is 16 ft wide by 38 ft, 10 inches long and is covered by a metal awning. The loading dock is constructed of 6-inch cast-in-place concrete and is located approximately 4 inches above grade. The boundary of the storage pad is delineated by the fence surrounding the pad and the approximate dimensions of the pad are shown on Figure 37**.** Mobile radioassay trailers and storage sheds for supplies and equipment are also stored on the pad at the outdoor permitted unit (*see* Figure 37 in Attachment N (*Figures)*).

A.4.4 Security and Access Control

The permitted units at TA-54 are provided security by both their locations on top of Mesita del Buey and by 8-foot industrial chain-link fences topped by razor wire or barbed wire. Additional security is provided by a system of facility access controls to ensure that only authorized personnel are granted access. These access controls also ensure that all facility personnel can be identified and located in an emergency. Depending on national security conditions a guard station will be manned west of the TA-54 timed vehicle-access control gate. Guard stations control public access on Pajarito Road east and west of TA-54; only properly identified Facility employees or individuals under their escort will have access to TA-54. During times of low national security, any access to the TA-54 administrative area for Areas L and G is limited by a timed vehicle-access control gate on the entrance road to TA-54. This gate is open during normal working hours from 6:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Monday through Friday (except holidays). Gate hours are subject to change. Access to TA-54 West is by a manually operated gate on the west side of the facility. The gate is also open during normal working hours. Access to any part of TA-54 before or after normal working hours or on weekends requires approval of the appropriate Group Leader or Facility Manager at TA-54. TA-54 is patrolled by security personnel during non-operational hours to ensure that the gates are locked and that unauthorized entry has not occurred. Anyone entering the fenced Area L and Area G waste management areas from the TA-54 administrative area is “badged in” before proceeding. Badging in is the process of identifying the person, assessing his or her security and training status using DOE security badges, and determining the need for an escort. Authorized personnel may enter the fenced portions of Areas L and G only after negotiating additional access controls in the form of walk-through turnstiles and motorized vehicle gates. Each turnstile and vehicle gate is equipped with a badge reader to ensure authorized access only. Resident personnel are required to badge in upon arrival and prior to leaving TA-54. Non-resident personnel and visitors are required to badge or sign in and out at an access control point at the facility operations center. Depending on their level of training, non-resident personnel may be required to be escorted in order to access TA-54 Areas L and G and TA-54 West. Access to the Area L, Area G, and TA-54 West permitted units requires additional controls. Bilingual (*i.e.*, English and Spanish) warning signs are posted on the fence at 50- to 75-ft intervals, are legible from a distance of 25 ft, and can be seen from any approach to this area. The legends on the signs indicate "Danger—Hazardous Waste Storage

Area" and "Unauthorized Persons Keep Out." The security fence is inspected by on-site personnel and repairs are made as necessary. The locations of the security fence, entry gates, and entry stations are shown on Figures 7, 8, and 9, in Attachment N (*Figures)*.

A.4.5 Emergency Equipment

Emergency equipment is located throughout TA-54 and includes internal communications, alarm systems, fire alarms, spill kits, and decontamination equipment. Area L is equipped with an audible alarm system to alert personnel of a fire or the need to evacuate the area. These alarms can be activated by pulling a fire alarm or by pushing the evacuation alarm button. The fire alarm pull boxes are located in Dome 215 and are connected to the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) through the Facility's central alarm system at all times. Evacuation alarms are located adjacent to the fence line crash gates and other locations in Area L (see Attachment D, Table D-1). In addition to the alarms there are numerous telephones located in and around the structures within Area L. These telephones ensure that personnel can contact on-site and Facility emergency personnel at all times. Many of these telephones also serve as emergency paging phones so that information can be announced throughout the area. Alphanumeric pagers, cellular telephones, and/or two-way radios are also distributed to workers at Area L. Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response actions through the use of a text message sent on the emergency alpha-numeric pagers, or cellular telephone, or by two-way radio. The emergency paging system can be utilized to alert workers of an emergency situation as well as appropriate response actions. Windsocks are also located at strategic locations to indicate wind direction and strength. Fire control equipment at Area L includes fire extinguishers (*e.g.*, ABC-rated, water, carbon dioxide, dry chemical), a dry-pipe sprinkler system, and dry chemical systems. The fire extinguishers are available at or near most structures within Area L for use by on-site personnel depending on the size and fuel source of a fire. Dome 215 has an automatic dry-pipe sprinkler system that is heat activated in the event of a fire. Storage sheds 68, 69, and 70 have dry chemical systems. Fire hydrants are located near TA-54-37 and the southeast corner of TA-54-62. Personal decontamination equipment at Area L includes emergency eyewash stations and showers. This equipment is for use by personnel in emergencies involving chemical or radiological materials. These stations are generally located near or inside structures where waste is being handled. Emergency shower and eyewash stations are located at or near TA-54-39, TA-54-31, TA-54-215, and TA-54-35. Waste characterization documentation and MSDS are also available in the event of a chemical exposure. There are several spill kits available at Area L to mitigate small containable spills. These kits typically contain sorbents, neutralizers, PPE, and other equipment essential for containment of small spills. In addition to the spill kits, shovels for cleanup are stored in TA-54-46. Oversized drums and sorbents are also stored at various locations throughout Area L. For larger spills or other unusual hazardous situations, a variety of equipment is available to emergency personnel. This equipment includes forklifts, self-propelled loaders, and other heavy equipment from Area G.

Area G is equipped with an audible alarm system to alert personnel of a fire or the need to evacuate the area. The alarms can be activated by pulling a fire alarm or by pushing the evacuation alarm button. Fire alarms and evacuation alarms are in place at strategic locations to alert personnel of emergency conditions. The fire alarms are located throughout Area G and are connected to the LAFD through the Facility's central alarm system at all times. Flame

or smoke detection equipment is located within structures TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, and TA-54-232. Security personnel and LAFD are notified upon activation of the flame or smoke detectors. Fire control equipment is located throughout Area G. This equipment includes ABC-rated or BC-rated fire extinguishers, dry-chemical fire suppression systems, and several fire hydrants. Trained personnel can use the fire extinguishers to extinguish small, non-chemical fires. For larger fires, security personnel and the LAFD are alerted. Personnel working in Area G also carry alphanumeric pagers, cellular phones, or two-way radios. Emergency paging telephones are in place so that information can be announced throughout the area. This equipment ensures that personnel can contact on-site and Facility emergency personnel at all times. Windsocks are at strategic locations to indicate wind direction and strength. PPE and emergency equipment supplies are stored a various locations throughout Area G. There are different types of monitoring equipment located at the Area G CSUs that are used to qualitatively and quantitatively evaluate airborne contaminants. Alarms and strobe lights warn personnel when airborne concentrations exceed preset limits. They are for use by personnel in emergencies involving chemical or radiological materials. Waste characterization documentation and MSDSs are available in the event of a chemical exposure. First aid equipment can be used to treat injuries until trained medical personnel arrive at the scene. Spill control equipment is maintained at various structures within Area G. Trained personnel use this equipment to mitigate small, containable spills if they know what has been spilled and are sure their actions will not put themselves or others at risk. PPE is also maintained at various structures within Area G and is available for use during routine and non-routine operations to protect personnel from exposure to chemical and radiological contaminants. Warning tapes and barricades are used to post areas and prevent unauthorized entry into restricted areas. Heavy equipment is also available at Area G to move heavy objects.

TA-54-38 at TA-54 West is equipped with an audible alarm system to alert personnel of fire or the need to evacuate the area. Fire alarm pull stations are located throughout the building and can be activated in the event of a fire. Strobe lights mounted at the fire alarms and at TA-54-34, just north of TA-54-38, flash upon activation of the fire alarms to visually alert personnel. The alarm system can also be activated by using evacuation alarm buttons located near the entrances to the building. Upon activation of the evacuation alarm system, horns sound to alert personnel of emergency conditions. The building's manual fire alarm pull stations at TA-54 West are connected to the LACFD through the Facility's central alarm system at all times. The evacuation alarm system is a local system that notifies occupants in TA-54-38 and TA-54-34 of a local emergency. Additionally, a roll-up door between the high and low bays has heat sensitive links attached to a safety chain that melt at a certain temperature and cause the door to close.

TA-54-38 is also equipped with telephones to provide adequate communication and to summon external emergency assistance, if necessary. Paging telephones are located throughout the building and are used to contact on-site personnel. Paging telephones are also used in the event of an emergency to communicate the nature and location of hazardous conditions to personnel in the area. The alarm system is interrupted when the paging telephone system is activated to allow personnel to hear the announcement. Additionally, an emergency telephone is located outside the main entry area. Personnel working within the

building can also use these telephones to summon assistance from local emergency response teams in case of emergency.

Fire control equipment is available for use within TA-54-38 and at the outdoor permitted unit. Portable ABC-rated fire extinguishers are located in the high bay, low bay, and at the outdoor permitted unit. The fire extinguisher located by the east personnel entrance door in the low bay can also be used at the loading dock. Depending on the size of the fire and the fuel source, fire extinguishers can be used by on-site personnel. TA-54-38 is equipped with a pre-action sprinkler system activated by loss of nitrogen pressure (*e.g.*, an open sprinkler) anywhere in the building or by heat detection (high bay and loading dock) or smoke detection (balance of building). A fire hydrant installed according to National Fire Protection Association standards is located approximately 220 ft west of TA-54-38 near the west entrance to TA-54 West.

A portable chemical spill center is maintained within TA-54-38. It contains sorbents and PPE. Personnel working anywhere within the building have access to this spill center. Trained personnel use this equipment to mitigate small containable spills when they are certain their actions will not put themselves or others at risk. Personnel decontamination equipment available includes a safety shower and eyewash located in the high bay and a safety shower and eyewash on the loading dock.

A.4.6 Preventing Run-on and Runoff

At TA-54, controlling run-on and runoff at the locations where waste management operations regularly occur is accomplished by appropriate contouring of surface areas and the use of control structures such as drainage channels, berms, and culverts. Canopies, dome structures, and other buildings are used to eliminate or minimize contact between run-on and waste containers. In addition, all stored waste containers are elevated or are placed in areas with sloped floors and sumps to provide protection from liquids that could be introduced through fire-suppression activities. Existing operational controls include inspecting run-on and runoff controls in accordance with Attachment E (*Inspection Plan*) and maintaining the structural run-on and runoff controls, as necessary. Run-on and runoff management methods specific to the Area L, Area G, and TA-54 West permitted units are discussed below.

A.4.6.1 Area L

The Area L permitted unit is maintained so that structural and operational controls divert storm water to a single outfall. These include asphalt channels, a 12-inch corrugated pipe storm drain to convey storm water to a single outfall at the northeast corner of Area L, and a contoured paved surface to direct storm water to the conveyances. Snow removal is performed to minimize run-on and runoff.

A.4.6.2 Area G

In certain drainage areas at Area G, structures are maintained to efficiently channel storm water to the ephemeral streams draining the mesa. These structures include asphalt and

concrete drainage channels, a weir, riprap-lined channels, retention dam, berms, and culverts. Roads and drive pads are configured, by grading and paving, to carry storm water away from the areas of active vehicular and loading operations. Silt fences and other erosion control structures are maintained throughout the drainage areas in locations prone to erosion or affected by heavy runoff during storm events.

A.4.6.3 TA-54 West

The foundation at TA-54-38 is above grade to prevent run-on of storm water. Storm drains and trenches are maintained to collect any precipitation or snowmelt that may enter the Facility through the loading bays. The outdoor permitted unit is maintained to be sloped away from TA-54-38 towards the edges of the pad allowing storm water to flow to the edges of the pad. All containers of waste stored at the TA-54 West permitted units are located in areas with sloped floors and sumps or are elevated by design, on dollies, or on pallets. This prevents the containers from coming into contact with liquids. Positive surface drainage throughout TA-54 West directs potential run-on away from the TA-54 West permitted units. A drainage swale and curbing direct storm water runoff toward an outfall on the northeast side of the storage pad.

A.5 TA-55

TA-55 is located in the north central portion of Los Alamos National Laboratory on a mesa between a branch of Mortandad Canyon on the north and Two Mile Canyon on the south (*see* Figure 38 in Attachment N (*Figures)).* TA-55 is a plutonium processing facility, which began operating in 1978. Hazardous and mixed waste container storage at TA-55 is conducted at seven permitted units. These permitted units are identified as B40, B05, K13, B45, the Vault, the Container Storage Pad, and TA-55-185. The B05, B45, and TA-55-185 permitted units are used to store containers with only non-liquid bearing waste (*i.e.*, solid form). These permitted units all reside in a building; therefore, run-on and run-off from storm events are not applicable. In the event of a water leak from facility systems, the TA-55-4 basement has sumps to contain the liquid.

A.5.1 B40

The B40 permitted unit is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that may contain liquids. B40 is located in the southwest section of the TA-55-4 basement, as shown on Figure 40 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. The permitted unit is L-shaped and has long dimensions of 61.5 by 55 feet (ft). The maximum storage capacity of this unit is 21,500 gallons (gal), the equivalent of 391 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that are stored in B40 include: 5-, 10-, 12-, 15-, 30-, 55-, and 85-gal drums; large waste boxes; special order waste boxes; and standard waste boxes (SWB).

A.5.2 B05

The B05 permitted unit is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that do not contain liquids. B05 is located in the southwest section of the TA-55-4 basement, as shown in

Figure 42 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. The permitted unit is rectangular shaped and is 26 ft long by 10 ft wide. The maximum storage capacity of this unit is 3,600 gal, the equivalent of 66 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that will be stored in B05 include 30-, 55-, and 85-gal drums, large waste boxes; and SWBs.

A.5.3 K13

The K13 permitted unit is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that may contain liquids. K13 is located in the northwest section of the TA-55-4 basement, as shown on Figure 41 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. The permitted unit is rectangular shaped and is 12 ft long by 13 ft wide. The maximum storage capacity of this unit is 2,500 gal, the equivalent of 46 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that will be stored in K13 include: 0.25-, 0.5-, 0.75-, 1-, 2-, 4-, and 6-liter/quart containers; 5-, 10-, 12-, and 15-gal containers; 30-, 55-, and 85-gal drums; and large waste boxes.

A.5.4 B45

The B45 permitted unit is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that do not contain liquids. B45 is located in the northeast section of the TA-55-4 basement, as shown on Figure 43 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. The permitted unit is rectangular shaped and is 45 ft long by 17.5 ft wide. The maximum storage capacity of this unit is 11,000 gal, the equivalent of 200 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that will be stored in B45 include: 5-, 10-, 12-, and 15-gal containers; 55- and 85-gal drums; large waste boxes; and SWBs.

A.5.5 Vault

The Vault permitted unit is used to store containers of mixed waste that may contain liquids. The Vault is located along the eastern wall of the basement at TA-55-4, as shown on Figure 42 in Attachment N (*Figures)* and is approximately 79.5 ft long by 50.5 ft wide. The maximum storage capacity of this unit is 4,000 gal, the equivalent of approximately 73 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding mixed waste that will be stored in the Vault include: 0.25-, 0.5-, 0.75-, 1-, 2-, 4-, and 6-liter/quart containers; and 5-, 10-, 12-, 15-, 30- and 55-gal drums.

A.5.6 Container Storage Pad

The Container Storage Pad is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that may contain liquids. The pad is located outside and south southwest of TA-55-4, as shown on Figures 39 and 45 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. It was installed in the mid-1980s and is constructed of asphaltic-concrete with a variable thickness of 4 to 6 inches (in.). The Container Storage Pad permitted unit is shaped like a trapezoid and measures 102 ft, 86 ft, 156 ft, and 105 ft. The pad is sloped, is elevated 2 to 4 in. above ground level, and has a culvert beneath the pad running from the northwest side to the southeast corner to minimize run-on of precipitation. The storage capacity of this area is 135,000 gal, the equivalent of approximately 2,455 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that will

be stored on the container storage pad include: 0.25-, 0.5-, 0.75-, 1-, 2-, 4-, and 6-liter/quart containers; 30-, 55-, and 85-gal drums; SWBs; large waste boxes; and 5-, 10-, 12-, and 15-gal containers.

Waste containment storage building TA-55-PF-190 is located on the south-eastern portion of the Containers Storage Pad and is used for storage of hazardous waste. It measures approximately 22 feet long and 8 feet 4 inches wide (sdd Figure 45 in Attachment N (Figures)). The building is a manufactured steel building that is designed for hazardous waste storage.

A.5.7 TA-55-185

TA-55-185 is used to store containers of hazardous and mixed waste that do not contain liquids. TA-55-185 is located west of TA-55-4, as shown on Figures 39 and 46 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. The building was constructed in 1991 and consists of a steel frame with fiberglass insulation, metal walls, and a concrete floor. The TA-55-185 permitted unit is approximately 60 ft long by 40 ft wide, and has a maximum storage capacity of 30,000 gal, the equivalent of 546 55-gal drums. The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that are stored at TA-55-185 include: 30-, 55-, and 85-gal drums; large waste boxes; and SWBs.

A.5.8 Storage Tank System

There is one storage tank unit at TA-55 that is comprised of two tank components, the evaporator glovebox tank and the stabilization unit pencil tanks. The two tank components share a common piping and pumping system.

The evaporator glovebox tank was constructed in 1986. The stabilization unit pencil tanks were constructed in 1985, installed from 1987-88, and were considered existing tanks until new components were installed in 1996. These new components were determined to be a major, non-routine modification; therefore, the stabilization unit pencil tanks are subject to the new tank system regulations and are addressed as new tanks in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.192, which is incorporated herein by reference.

The TA-55 storage tank unit is located at TA-55, Building 4, in Room 401 and has a maximum capacity of 560 Liters (L) (137 gallons [gal]). The storage tank system consists of two components, with six tanks, that are used to store evaporator bottoms solutions prior to stabilization.

Liquid waste comes primarily from the evaporator as evaporator bottoms in approximately 25-L batches. Unrecyclable evaporator distillate waste (corrosive only) is also cemented when the low-level acid waste line to the TA-50 Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility is closed. Liquid waste generated from a source other than the evaporator (such as C-AAC analytical residues) is transferred to the Cementation Unit glovebox in plastic bottles up to 2L in volume via the trolley system.

The evaporator bottoms solutions are initially stored in the evaporator glovebox tank component, where they are sampled for radionuclides, oxides, and metals. They remain in the evaporator glovebox tank component until the radionuclide content is known. If the sampling results show radionuclide concentrations below the discard limit, the solutions are transferred to the stabilization unit pencil tanks component for storage pending the remaining analytical results. Upon completion of the remaining analyses, the solutions are transferred directly to the stabilization unit for treatment. If the sampling results show concentrations above the discard limit, the solutions are recirculated. Figure 47 in Attachment N (*Figures*) provides a general arrangement diagram and a process flow diagram for the TA-55 storage tank system.

The storage tank unit is connected to three main piping systems, which include the solution feed, ventilation, and vacuum piping systems. Each tank component has a separate header that connects to each of the piping systems. The wet-vacuum piping system is used for all transfers; and the vent-piping system is used to break vacuum. The wet-vacuum and vent-piping systems use vacuum traps to capture carryover liquid and prevent contamination of the lines downstream. One vacuum pump serves the storage tank system for liquid transfers and for vacuum sparging. The following attachment subsections provide descriptions of each of the tank system components and associated ancillary equipment.

A.5.8.1 Evaporator Glovebox Tank Component

The evaporator glovebox tank component is located in the northwest corner of TA-55-4, Room 401. It is approximately 8 feet (ft) high, 4-ft wide, and 13-ft long and consists of two welded-steel trays, eight glass columns, and associated ancillary equipment. The overall capacity of the evaporator glovebox tank component is approximately 270 L (71 gal). The evaporator glovebox tank component is fabricated from 0.1875-inch (in.), 316 stainless steel with a 2B finish conforming to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) "A240-Standard Specification for Heat-Resisting Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip for Pressure Vessels," hereinafter referred to as ASTM A240 (ASTM, 1998). The lower half of the tank is fabricated with additional layers of materials welded to the outside of the 0.1875-in.-thick stainless-steel enclosure. These materials consist of 0.25-in.-thick lead shielding, conforming to ASTM "B29-Standard Specification for Refined Lead" (ASTM, 1997a), and an outer layer of 0.0625-in. 316 stainless steel cladding. The tank component is of welded construction with all welds blended, ground, and polished to blend with adjacent material. All joints are vacuum tight.

The support frame and legs of the evaporator glovebox tank component are constructed of carbon steel and conform to ASTM "A36-Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Welding" (ASTM, 1987). The support frame is bolted to the base of the tank component for stabilization. In addition, the legs of the tank component are bolted to the support frame and secured to the 10-in.-thick concrete floor of Room 401 with anchor bolts. The 10-in.-thick concrete floor was constructed to conform to the reinforced concrete building code requirements of the American Concrete Institute (ACI) "318-71-Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary," hereinafter referred to as ACI 318-71 (ACI, 1995). The reinforcing steel was detailed and fabricated in accordance with ACI "315-Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement," hereinafter referred to as ACI 315 (ACI, 1992). The

design construction and tolerance of the framework around the concrete is in accordance with ACI "347-Guide to Formwork for Concrete," hereinafter referred to as ACI 347 (ACI, 1994). The window portions of the evaporator glovebox tank component are constructed of 0.25-in. leaded glass, laminated on both sides with 0.125-in. clear glass, and installed with a neoprene gasket. Additionally, each window is backed with 0.25-in. safety glass installed with a neoprene gasket/seal that provides airtight containment. The dual glass configuration is secured to the tank component with a welded frame consisting of a 0.25-in.-thick lead shielding and a 0.0625-in. 316 stainless steel cladding similar to the additional layers of materials welded to the outside of the lower half of the tank component. The welded window frames are bolted to the tank component. Replacement windows and gaskets, if and when needed, shall be made of the same or similar materials.

The glove portions of the evaporator glovebox tank component are constructed of neoprene and Hypalon®. Each glove is tested for material continuity by the manufacturer before acceptance and installation in the evaporator glovebox tank component. Each glove is selected for its resistance to nitric acid. Replacement gloves, when needed, are made of the same or similar materials.

The evaporator bottoms solutions are vacuum-transferred from the steel trays to the glass columns. Each glass column is individually filled and visually monitored during transfer from the steel trays to a glass column. To prevent overfill, the evaporator bottoms are automatically directed to a vacuum trap when the maximum capacity of a column is reached. The maximum capacity of the vacuum trap is approximately 5.5 L. The glass columns and the vacuum trap are constructed of PYREX® glass, manufactured by Corning, with stainless steel end plates. Replacement parts for the columns and vacuum trap will be of the same or similar materials. The glass columns are equipped with a vacuum sparging system designed to homogeneously mix the evaporator bottoms prior to sampling or transfer.

The piping associated with the evaporator glovebox tank component includes the transfer line from the evaporator, the wet-vacuum line, the lean-residue transfer line, and the ventilation lines entering and exiting the evaporator glovebox tank component. All piping and associated valves are constructed of single-walled, 316 stainless steel. The transfer line from the evaporator is 1.0-in. pipe, the wet-vacuum line and the lean-residue transfer line are 0.75-in. pipe, and the ventilation lines are 2.0-in. pipe. Pipe diameters may change in the event that a portion of the piping requires replacement. The evaporator glovebox tank component's ancillary equipment is supported by a steel channel Uni-strut® support frame. The Uni-strut® support frame is secured to the concrete ceiling with anchor bolts and provides the component's ancillary equipment with support and protection against physical damage and excessive stress that could potentially result from settlement, vibration, expansion, or contraction. Replacement supports are made of the same or similar materials.

The evaporator glovebox tank component does not operate under pressure; therefore, excessive stress due to expansion and contraction is not anticipated.

A helium leak-test using a mass spectrometer was performed on the evaporator glovebox tank component upon fabrication at Silver Engineering and again after it was installed and made

operational at its present location in TA-55-4, Room 401. Because secondary containment is provided for this tank, the requirements in 40 CFR § 264.193(i), incorporated herein by reference, are not applicable.

A.5.8.2 Stabilization Unit Pencil Tanks Component

The stabilization unit pencil tanks component consists of five vertical tanks located perpendicular to the west wall of TA-55-4 in Room 401. Each of the pencil tanks has a working capacity of 50 L (13 gal), an outside diameter of 6.625 in., a straight side height of 10 ft, a wall thickness of 0.28 in., and a conical bottom. The pencil tanks are constructed of 316 stainless steel. The stainless steel materials are corrosion-resistant and are compatible with the liquid waste stored in the tanks. The vent trap and the vacuum trap operating within the stabilization unit pencil tanks component have an outside diameter of 6.625 in. The vent trap has a straight side height of 9 in. and a maximum capacity of approximately 4 L. The vacuum trap has a straight side height of 37 in., a conical bottom, and a maximum capacity of approximately 17 L. The vent trap and the vacuum trap are constructed of 316 stainless steel for corrosion resistance and materials compatibility with the waste. All of the pencil tanks were designed in accordance with the standards applicable at the time of construction, including American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" (BPVC) (ASME, 1998), hereinafter referred to as ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1. The pencil tanks are installed such that, if necessary, they can be replaced.

A.5.8.3 Ancillary Equipment

The piping associated with the stabilization unit pencil tanks component includes the header/manifold, vacuum manifold, and lower manifold for the stabilization unit pencil tanks component; the vent trap, vent line, and drain line; the transfer line from the evaporator glovebox tank component to the stabilization unit pencil tanks component header/manifold; and the transfer line from the lower manifold to the stabilization unit. All inter-tank piping and transfer piping is single-walled 0.75-in., Schedule 40, stainless steel pipe. All tank-to-piping connections are flanged.

The stabilization unit pencil tanks component is equipped with a vacuum trap that is designed to collect any mists or carryover liquid that might accumulate in the vacuum or vent lines. The vacuum trap is equipped with a sight glass for local level indication and is normally empty. Each stabilization unit pencil tank is equipped with three sight glasses located on the side of each tank for overfill protection.

The stabilization unit pencil tanks component is erected upon a 10-in.-thick concrete floor in TA-55-4, Room 401. The 10-in.-thick concrete floor provides a foundation that will maintain the load of the tank component when full. The concrete floor and ceiling were constructed to conform to the building code requirements of ACI 318-71 for reinforced concrete (ACI, 1995). The reinforcing steel was detailed and fabricated in accordance with ACI 315 (ACI, 1992). The design, construction, and tolerance of the framework around the concrete is in accordance with ACI 347 (ACI, 1994). The stabilization unit pencil tanks component and its ancillary equipment are elevated and supported by a steel channel, Uni-strut® support frame.

The Uni-strut® support frame is secured to the concrete floor with anchor bolts and provides the ancillary equipment with support and protection against physical damage and excessive stress due to settlement and vibration.

In accordance with 40 CFR § 264.192(a), incorporated herein by reference, a written assessment has been prepared attesting that the stabilization unit pencil tanks component has sufficient structural integrity and is acceptable for handling mixed waste. The written assessment was reviewed and certified by an independent, qualified, registered professional engineer.

A.5.8.4 Secondary Containment

The storage tank unit is located at TA-55-4, inside Room 401. This room has a floor and walls that completely surround the tank system and serve as secondary containment, therefore, the secondary containment meets the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.193(1)(iv), incorporated herein by reference, for an external liner system. The walls and floor of Room 401 prevent the migration of wastes or accumulated liquids to any soil, groundwater, or surface water and are capable of collecting releases and accumulated liquids until the material is removed. Because the storage tank system and secondary containment are inside a building, run-on or precipitation will not affect the containment capacity. The capacity of the containment area is sufficient to contain 100 percent of the capacity of the largest liquid-bearing tank within its boundary.

The floor of Room 401 consists of 10-in.-thick reinforced concrete slab that is compatible with the wastes stored in the storage tank system and will effectively prevent migration of waste. The concrete in Room 401 is sealed with an epoxy or similar coating to aid in decontamination should a spill occur. In addition, tertiary containment is provided by the floor of the basement level of TA-55-4, which also consists of 10 in. of concrete. The construction joints in the floor slab and exterior walls are all constructed with chemical-resistant water stops in place. The conduit piping penetrating the floor of the room is secured with rubber boots, bushings, and flanges. All penetrations (*i.e.*, holes for conduit) in the floor have been sealed to prevent liquids from entering the penetrations.

Additional leak detection will be provided by continuous air monitors (CAM) at various locations throughout Room 401. CAMs will detect any airborne alpha contamination that would be present if a leak were to occur at any point in the system. Additionally, radiological control technicians periodically monitor for radioactive contamination and would detect any leaks during monitoring.

A.5.9 Stabilization Unit

The stabilization unit treats homogeneous liquid and solid mixed waste generated primarily from R&D and processing and recovery operations at TA-55 and at the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research Building at TA-3. The liquid wastes (Summary Category Group L1000) generally consist of evaporator bottoms solutions and laboratory solutions that may exhibit the hazardous characteristics of corrosivity and toxicity for metals (including arsenic, barium,

cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, and silver), as defined in 40 CFR §§ 261.22 and 261.24, respectively. The homogeneous solid process wastes (Summary Category Group S3000) generally consist of process residue from the evaporator, process leached solids, filter cake, and other miscellaneous solids. This waste stream typically exhibits the hazardous characteristics of toxic metals. These waste streams are mixed with cement in 55-gallon drums and allowed to cure into a non-corrosive solid matrix.

The stabilization unit is located in Glovebox GB-454 along the west wall of TA-55-4, Room 401. The unit has been in operation since 1991 and has a maximum capacity of 568 liters (L) (approximately 150 gallons [gal]). It consists of a pH adjustment column, a vacuum trap, two motor-driven mixers, four impellers, associated support structures, a glovebox, and piping.

The pH column has a straight side height of 5 feet (ft) and an outside diameter of 6.66 inches (in.). The maximum capacity of the column is approximately 27 L. The column is raised above the glovebox floor approximately 3 in. by three steel legs and is secured to one wall of the glovebox with a steel bracket that binds the column approximately 3 ft up from the base of the column. The vacuum trap associated with the column has a straight side height of 2 ft and an inside diameter of 6 in. The maximum capacity of the vacuum trap is approximately 11 L. The pH column and the vacuum trap are constructed of PYREX® glass with stainless steel end plates similar to the glass columns in the evaporator glovebox tank component. The glass and stainless steel materials are corrosion-resistant and compatible with the waste received in the column. The pH column is used to adjust the pH of approximately 5 L of waste to ensure compatibility with the cement used for solidification. A compressed-air line enters the glovebox and is connected to two pressurized air tanks outside of the glovebox. The compressed-air line is used for remote valve operation.

The two mixers within the unit are high-flow, gear-driven, fixed-mount mixers. All couplings, shafts, and impellers are constructed of 316 stainless steel. The shafts are 5 ft long. Two impellers are mounted to each shaft. Each impeller has a diameter of approximately 11 in. The mixers are driven by 3.5-horsepower motors encased within the mixer housing. The mixer housing is approximately 2.5 ft long. The maximum weight of each mixer is 225 pounds. Each mixer is mounted on steel plates and supported by two steel guides on either side of each mixer. Each guide is bolted to a 6-in. steel flange at either end and is secured to the glovebox floor and ceiling. Each motor is mounted to a center screw drive that allows the mixers to be independently raised and lowered within the glovebox.

The glovebox is constructed of a section of 0.75 in. lead between two sections of approximately 0.188-in.-thick low-carbon grade, 316 stainless steel. The floor of the glovebox contains two circular openings with removable covers that allow the shafts and impellers of each mixer to be lowered into drums attached beneath the glovebox.

During stabilization operations, two 55-gal steel drums are positioned under the glovebox directly under the openings in the floor of the glovebox. A “bag-out” bag extends from the glovebox into each drum between the drum and the drum liner. This liner is fastened at the bottom of the glovebox with an elastic cord and clamped into place to prevent hazardous constituents from escaping the confinement of the glovebox and the drums during treatment

operations. The cement and the waste to be solidified are transferred into the drums and homogeneously mixed inside the drums. Each drum is positioned on a steel platform/scale that is secured in a steel track. The platform allows the drums to be safely and easily removed from the unit after the cement has hardened.

The majority of the piping associated with the stabilization unit is 316 stainless steel. Tygon® tubing is used to transfer sodium hydroxide and the contents of the pH column to the drums. The cement is transferred into the glovebox and drums from a hopper/screw feeder through rubber tubing.

The homogeneous solid process wastes generated at TA-55 are delivered to the Cementation Unit in a closed container from the generator glovebox through a trolley system. The generator is instructed to size reduce the waste to minus 8 mesh. The Stabilization Unit personnel confirm this and do the size reduction if necessary. The particulate waste is poured into the waste drum just before or during the addition of cement to the drum and homogeneously mixed with the cement paste.

The stabilization unit is located in a vacuum-pressurized glovebox at TA-55-4 inside Room 401. Room 401 provides secondary containment for the stabilization unit. The floor of the room is recessed approximately 2.5 in. The room itself is approximately 60 ft long by 75 ft wide. The capacity of the secondary containment area is greater than 100 percent of the volume of waste that is treated in the stabilization unit at any one time. The entire floor is constructed of a 10-in.-thick reinforced concrete slab. Eight continuous air monitors installed at various locations throughout TA-55-4, Room 401 detect any airborne alpha contamination that would be present if a leak were to occur resulting in a release outside of glovebox GB-454.

The stabilization unit is located within a negative pressure glovebox that is connected to the TA-55-4 facility ventilation system. The high-efficiency particulate air filters on the glovebox are on the air intake side of the ventilation and are designed to prevent escape of contamination from the glovebox in the event of a power failure. TA-55-4 is equipped with a backup generator that re-establishes power to all vital systems, providing exhaust to the glovebox. The unit is a batch waste treatment system. If a power failure occurs, all operations cease inside the glovebox until power is restored. In addition, the glovebox is located within three succeedingly greater pressure zones. These zones are (in order of increasing pressure) the glovebox, Room 401, and the main corridor outside of Room 401. These pressure zones are designed to create airflow into Room 401 and the glovebox and limit the potential for hazardous constituents to migrate to the atmosphere. Figure 48 in Permit Attachment N (*Figures)* provides a general arrangement diagram and a process flow diagram for the TA-55 stabilization unit.

A.5.10 Security and Access Control

Security at TA-55 is maintained with both manmade and natural barriers. These barriers prevent the unknowing entry and minimize the possibility for unauthorized entry of persons or livestock into TA-55. Two 12-foot (ft) high chain-link security fences with razor wire at the top surround the entire perimeter of TA-55. Three entry gates allow access to TA-55. One

entry gate is located at the main entrance to TA-55 on the southeast side of the facility, one entry gate is located on the road to TA-48 at the northwest end of TA-55, and one entry gate is located at the northeast corner of TA-55 (for access to TA-55, Building 28 [TA-55-28] only). An entry station is located adjacent to the entry gate at the main entrance to the facility. The entry station is manned 24 hours a day by security personnel. Unescorted access to TA-55 is granted only to persons possessing appropriate security clearance and meeting specific training requirements.

TA-55 is patrolled by security personnel during both operational and nonoperational hours to ensure that the gates are locked and that unauthorized entry has not occurred. The entire length of both security fences is also inspected several times each day by on-site security personnel. The locations of the security fences, entry gates, and entry stations are shown on Figure 10 in Attachment N (*Figures)*.

In addition to the fence and entry gates, cliffs and canyons surrounding TA-55 provide natural barriers to discourage unauthorized entry.

Warning signs are posted on the perimeter fences at approximately 40 to 110-ft intervals and can be seen from any approach to TA-55. Warning signs are also posted at each access to the waste management units in sufficient numbers to be seen from any approach. The legends on the signs are bilingual (*i.e.*, English and Spanish) and indicate "No Trespassing by Order of the United States Department of Energy." The signs are legible from a distance of 25 ft.

A.5.11 Emergency Equipment

Buildings at TA-55 are equipped with multiple audible and visual safety-alarm systems to alert personnel in the event of an emergency and to evacuate the area. These alarm systems are located both inside and outside buildings at TA-55 and are monitored and controlled by the facility monitor and control system (FMCS). The FMCS is in operation 24 hours a day and is located in the Operations Center at TA-55-4 with access through TA-55-3. Specific FMCS alarm systems at TA-55 are discussed below.

A TA-55 computer system monitors the smoke and heat sensors, fire-alarm pull boxes, and drop box push-button alarms located throughout TA-55. Fire-alarm pull boxes and/or drop box push-button alarms are located in the vicinity of the waste management units addressed in this permit. Fire-alarm pull boxes may be used by personnel to activate a local fire alarm when a fire or other emergency is discovered. Fire-alarm pull boxes are located in TA-55-4, Room 401, and throughout the basement in the vicinity of the container storage management units. The equipment includes portable eyewash stations and safety showers. Eyewash stations and safety showers are located in Room 401 and throughout the basement of TA-55-4. Eyewash stations are also located on the Container Storage Pad and outside on the south side of TA-55-4 near TA-55-185. Safety showers are readily available in the following locations: TA-55-4, Room 401; in the basement of TA-55-4; on the Container Storage Pad; and outside on the south side of TA-55-4. TA-55-185 is equipped with a portable safety shower prior to wastes being managed there. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) provide useful exposure information and are available in Room 401 and in the basement of TA-55-4. The MSDS will also be located in TA-55-185 prior to wastes being managed there.

A.6 TA-63 TRANSURANIC WASTE FACILITY

The following section describes the transuranic (TRU) waste storage facility (TWF). Detailed descriptions of the unit's structures are included in the subsections. The TWF is located at TA-63 on a mesa between Ten-Site Canyon, a tributary of Mortandad Canyon, on the north and Pajarito Canyon on the south in the central portion of the Facility (*see* Figure 54 in Attachment N (*Figures*)). The unit is built at the intersection of Pajarito Road and Puye Road, within the triangle formed by Building 63-111 to the east, Puye Road to the north, and Pajarito Road to the southwest. The closest buildings are shops immediately north of Puye Road, Office Building 63-111, records storage buildings immediately east of the TWF location, and buildings and structures on Pecos Drive further north of the TWF.

The TWF consists of one hazardous waste management unit that is used to store containers of newly generated hazardous, mixed low-level, and mixed TRU waste. Waste containers may be characterized at the TWF, as described in Permit Sections A.6.4 and A.6.5, and in applicable sections of Permit Attachment C, *Waste Analysis Plan*. Characterization activities at the TWF include review of generator acceptable knowledge (AK) documentation, head-space and flammable gas sampling, non-destructive assay (NDA), and non-destructive examination (NDE). Waste containers will be accepted at the TWF only if they are closed and equipped with Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) approved filter vents. Waste containers are not opened during storage or characterization at the TWF, although their filter vents may be replaced if necessary. Remote-handled TRU waste is not managed at the TWF.

The types of waste containers holding hazardous or mixed waste that are stored at the TWF include: 55- and 85-gallon drums; 55-gallon pipe overpack containers (POCs); Standard Waste Boxes (SWBs); and Standard Large Box 2s (SLB2s). Oversized Waste Boxes (OWBs) are not stored at the TWF.

Some TRU waste containers are determined through final waste characterization not to meet the WIPP requirements for TRU waste. Depending on the presence of hazardous constituents, these waste containers are reclassified as either low-level waste or mixed low-level waste and stored at the TWF until they are dispositioned appropriately.

Waste shipments are made from the LANL waste generating facilities to the TWF for storage and characterization. TRU waste is then shipped to the RCRA permitted Radioactive Assay and Nondestructive Testing (RANT) Facility at TA-54-38 West. The RANT Facility is used to load the TRU waste containers into TRUPACTs (steel shipment containers) required for off-site shipment to the WIPP. TRU waste may also be shipped from TWF to the RCRA permitted TA-50-69 Waste Characterization, Reduction, and Repackaging Facility (WCRRF) for repackaging and/or remediation of prohibited items if necessary. Low-level waste may be shipped from TWF to other LANL facilities or to off-site treatment or disposal facilities.

The TWF is constructed on1.81 acres (78,843 square feet). The layout of the unit is depicted in Figure 55. The main structure for the unit is a concrete pad providing a physical base for six waste storage buildings, three waste characterization trailers, and outside storage of waste containers that are too large for placement in the buildings. The pad is surrounded by a security fence. The boundary of the hazardous waste management unit is limited to the northern portion

of the concrete pad defined by those areas that drain to a retention basin. Along the northern and western sides of the unit, this is the edge of the concrete pad along the bottom of the retaining walls. On the east side, the edge of the curbing for the concrete pad is the boundary. The southern side of the boundary is defined by a painted line in compliance with Permit Section 3.5(2), *Management of Containers.* The line is situated approximately between the south east corner of the retention basin and the curb and gutter at the opposite corner of the fence line along the eastern side of the unit. This is defined by the limits of the catchment that drains to the retention basin.

The retention basin serves as a secondary containment system, as described in Permit Section 3.7, *Containment Systems*, and is designed to capture storm water run-off and fire suppression water released in the event of a fire at the TWF, as described in Permit Section A.6.5.

The unit also includes a small storage building for calibration sources used for waste characterization activities, a covered forklift charging station, and an equipment storage shed. Outside the fence, other site structures include an operations support building, a fire water storage tank, and an associated utility building.

A.6.1 Concrete Pad

The TWF pad consists of 8-inch thick reinforced concrete to provide support for the site structures and vehicle movement. The pad rests on leveled gravel base course and is nominally 8 inches thick. The existing ground at the site slopes from the northwest to the southeast. There is a significant grade difference from the northwest corner to the southwest corner of the site. Portions are lower in elevation than Pajarito Road and Puye Road. Given the elevation difference on the site, retaining walls were constructed along the northwest portion of the site. The pad is sloped at an approximate 2% grade to promote drainage of storm water and potential fire suppression water to the retention pond.

The perimeter of the pad has a 24” gutter and 6” high curb to provide run-off control. A valley gutter isolates the northern portion of the pad. Storm water and potentially contaminated firewater run-off from the northern portion of the pad flows to the valley gutter that drains to the retention basin, providing containment for the site in accordance with 40 CFR §264.175(b). This feature substitutes for berms, dikes, or sumps specific to each storage building. The southern portion of the pad, which is outside the hazardous waste management unit where waste is not stored, slopes to the southeast and drains off the pad toward the parking lot. Figure 55 provides details regarding the pad configuration.

A.6.2 Storage Buildings

The TWF includes six storage buildings, five of which are functionally identical and are described in this section. The remaining storage building is described in section A.6.3. The five buildings measure 33 x 64 ft or approximately 2112 square feet, and are 15 ft high. The storage buildings provide covered storage for hazardous, mixed low-level, and mixed TRU waste containers generated during current Facility operations. Multiple buildings are used to minimize the radioactive material content in individual storage buildings and to reduce the potential impact

from accidents relative to a single larger building. These five storage buildings are designated 63-0149, 63-0150, 63-0151, 63-0152, and 63-0153.

The storage buildings are constructed as covered single-story structural steel frames. Each of the storage buildings and its structural members are designed to exceed the snow load for roof design, the design wind force for buildings, and the seismic loading for structural components, as described in American Society of Civil Engineers specification ASCE 7-05, *Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.* The steel frame is an ordinary moment frame with joists to attach roof panels and girts to attach wall panels. The walls of the facility are rigid to provide protection from the elements and external forces. Gypsum board on light gauge metal studs with industrial coating finish the interior walls. The roof is a high quality metal standing seam. Batt insulation in the ceiling and on the inside of the walls reduces heat loss and gain inside the buildings. Electric heaters heat the interior to prevent fire suppression systems and eyewash stations from freezing. Cooling is provided by venting fans. In order to drain the building in the event of a fire, the floors are constructed to provide a shallow slope (1/8 inch to 1 foot) from the back end of the building towards the front, and then out the roll-up door opening and a loading ramp to the concrete pad outside the building.

The building floors (i.e., mat slabs) are six inches higher than the outside surface of the concrete pad to prevent run-on, and are sloped toward the roll-up door at the building entrances for drainage, in accordance with 40 CFR §264.175(b)(2) and (c).

The concrete floors are coated to provide a sealed surface and chemical resistance, although secondary containment pallets are used to meet the containment requirements of the Permit for potential liquid containing waste containers in the storage buildings and in compliance with 40 CFR §264.175(b)(1). The floor coating standards include:

- Minimum Class B per National Fire Protection Association (NFPA);
- Radiation resistant as determined by American Society for Testing and Materials, International specification ASTM D 4082; and
- Decontaminable to at least 95 percent of total activity removed and certified for Nuclear Coating Service level II.

A.6.3 Storage and Characterization Building

The sixth storage building is divided into a storage area, a staging room used for the thermal equilibrium of containers to prepare for head space gas sampling, and additional support and analytical equipment rooms. The storage area in this building is used for a variety of containers including SWBs and SLB2s. In order to accurately analyze headspace gas, the container temperature must be allowed to equilibrate to a minimum of 64 degrees Fahrenheit for 72 hours. Sampling equipment is stored in the building for use in obtaining headspace gas samples and flammable gas samples from waste containers. Gas chromatography and mass spectrometry on the flammable gas sample occurs in an adjacent room.

The building dimensions are 80 x 33 ft (approximately 2640 square feet) and 15 feet high. The building is constructed to the same standards as the other storage buildings. The building is numbered 63-0154.

A.6.4 Characterization Trailers

The TWF facility includes pads with utility hook-ups for the characterization trailers used to certify containers as meeting DOE WIPP waste acceptance criteria (WAC). The NDE and NDA equipment is provided for the TWF in mobile modified commercial trailers brought to the facility. The characterization trailers will house the following characterization equipment:

- Real Time Radiography (RTR) unit. The NDE equipment in the trailer is designed to provide X-ray examination of the contents of TRU waste drums.
- High-Efficiency Neutron Counter (HENC) unit. The NDA equipment in the trailer is designed to provide a passive neutron and gamma measurement of 55-gallon TRU waste drums.
- SuperHENC unit. The NDA equipment in the trailer is similar to the HENC but includes a high efficiency neutron counter and a gamma counter that are both designed to handle SWBs and SLB2s.

The RTR is a self-contained, non-intrusive X-ray unit, physically housed in a trailer 48 feet in length by 8 feet wide used to X-ray waste containers up to 85 gallons in volume. Radiography is a nondestructive qualitative and semi-quantitative technique that involves X-ray scanning of waste containers to identify and verify waste container contents. Radiography is used to examine the waste container to verify its physical form. This technique can detect prohibited items such as liquid wastes and gas cylinders, which are prohibited for WIPP disposal. Radiography examination must achieve the following to meet the WIPP WAC:

- Verify and document the physical form of each waste container.
- Identify any prohibited items in the waste container.
- Confirm that the physical form of the waste matches its waste stream description (i.e., homogeneous solids, soil/gravel, or debris waste [including uncategorized metals]).

The HENC is a self-contained, non-intrusive, passive assay unit, physically housed in a trailer 48 feet in length by 8 ½ feet wide by 12 ¾ feet high. The HENC is designed to assay 55-gallon (208 liter) drums containing fissionable radionuclides. The system simultaneously performs passive neutron counts and gamma spectrometry to detect gamma-emitting radionuclides for the purpose of determining quantitative concentrations of TRU constituents. The equipment and mobile container only require electrical power to operate. Approximately 10 to 13 drums a day can be processed through the HENC, with each drum taking approximately 45 minutes for examination. The HENC is a large rectangular-shaped neutron counter that is specifically designed to assay the container in a fixed geometry. The HENC system uses passive and add-a-source neutron analysis methods to assay the nuclide mass contained in 55-gal drums of TRU waste. Waste containers to be assayed are placed on a conveyor that feeds them into the system.

The SuperHENC operates on the same principle as the HENC, within a similar tractor trailer. The process however, is applicable to the assay of TRU radionuclides in waste packages such as SWBs and SLB2s. Data from this process is used to assay the radioactive content of SWBs containing TRU waste, sorting SWBs based on the 100 nanocurie per gram (nCi/g) TRU limit, and confirming radioisotopes identified using acceptable knowledge (AK).

The trailers are numbered 63-0155, 63-0156, and 63-0157 at TA-63. Additional trailers may be needed as characterization needs for the facility change. If additional trailers are needed or existing trailers are proposed to be moved at the unit, a request for a Permit modification must be submitted in accordance with Permit Section 3.1(3).

A.6.5 Retention Basin

The retention basin is located south of the storage buildings and characterization trailers in the south-western corner of the permitted unit. The retention basin functions as a secondary containment system and also is designed to collect surface storm water or melt water run-off from the concrete pavement via the slope (nominally 2%) of the concrete pad, and in the event of a fire at the unit, fire suppression water that could flow out of the storage buildings or from other unit structures to the concrete pad.

The designed volume capacity for the retention basin includes the potential for a combination of both events. This includes run-off from a projected 25 year frequency and 2 hour duration precipitation event (1.94 inches of precipitation resulting in approximately 95,400 gallons (12,750 cubic ft.) from 1.81 acres). For a fire suppression event, an estimate of suppression water needed is calculated from NFPA 13 factors (380 gpm for 30 min. of sprinkler demand and 500 gpm for 30 min. fire hose stream allowance), for a total of approximately 26,400 gallons (3,530 cubic ft.). Volume from both events results in a total capacity of approximately 121,800 gallons (approximately 16,300 cubic ft.). The designed total retention basin volume also includes 0.5 ft of freeboard, resulting in a total capacity of 137,450 gallons (18,375 cubic ft.). The dimensions of the basin are 125 ft by 42 ft by 3.5 ft deep. The retention basin is equipped with a manual release valve that may be used to discharge collected water that meets appropriate surface water discharge standards, as required by Permit Section 3.14.2. The concrete mixture used for construction of the retention basin is supplemented with an additive to improve the concrete's water resistance.

Routine inspections of the retention basin pursuant to Permit Section 2.6, *General Inspection Requirements* and subsequent repairs as required by Permit Section 2.6.2, *Repair of Equipment and Structures* are conducted to ensure that the integrity of the retention basin is maintained.

A.6.6 Other Project Structures

Other project structures are present at the TWF to provide support for the hazardous waste management activities at the unit. These structures are either located outside the boundary of the hazardous waste management unit or are not used to store or manage hazardous waste.

The Operations Support Building provides offices and services for operations personnel and management. Personnel are housed in the separate building to ensure that radiological exposures are as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA) by increasing distance from the waste management activities. The Operations Support Building is approximately 75 ft by 80 ft. Operations and characterization personnel are housed in this building, although it will not be occupied continuously. However, it provides storage of waste container data and monitoring of key operational parameters (e.g., fire alarm systems, safety equipment status indicators, and communication systems including the public address system) and specific safety structure, system, and component status. The building is located outside the security control fence; windows provide visual observation of the control area.

Vehicle access to the hazardous waste management unit is through a gated driveway located east of the concrete pad. Gates are kept closed and vehicle access to the controlled area within the unit fence line requires check-in at the Operations Support Building. Pedestrian access to the controlled area also requires check-in through the Operations Support Building.

A fire water supply tank and a utility building that houses two fire water pumps and instrumentation needed to ensure operation of the fire suppression system are located to the north of the Operations Support Building outside the controlled area fence.

Regional aquifer monitoring well R-46 is located outside of the hazardous waste management unit north of the site.

An equipment storage shed used to store items such as metal pallets, containers used to over-pack waste containers, and snow removal equipment is located on the west side of the unit. There is no fire protection in this building. A separate building designated the Characterization Source and Matrix Management (CSMM) Building will house radioactive sealed sources for calibration of RTR and HENC sensors sources.

A.6.7 Security and Access Control

The DOE restricts access to the entire Facility through a variety of methods. Guard stations control public access to Pajarito Road east and west of TA-63. Therefore, only properly identified LANS and DOE employees authorized to enter the facility or individuals under their escort have access to the TWF. The TWF is enclosed by a security fence with controlled access gates. The security fence is comprised of 8 feet high chain link and by at least three strands of barbed wire angled to the outside. Two vehicle access gates are integrated into the fence line. Controlled entry to the unit is provided by a system of access controls (badge readers and administrative controls are required prior to entrance) to ensure that only authorized personnel are granted access. These access controls also ensure that all facility personnel can be identified and located in an emergency.

The TWF is patrolled by LANS security personnel to prevent unauthorized entry does not occur. Warning signs stating “Danger – Unauthorized Personnel Keep Out,” are posted on the perimeter fences and gates in accordance with Permit Section 2.5.2, *Warning Signs*. The text on the signs

are bilingual (i.e., English and Spanish) and indicate "No Trespassing by Order of the United States Department of Energy." The signs are legible from a distance of 25 feet.

A.6.8 Required Equipment

In accordance with Permit Attachment D, *Contingency Plan*, emergency equipment is located throughout the TWF and includes fire alarms, fire response systems, alarm systems, internal communications, spill kits, and decontamination equipment.

The TWF is equipped with safety-alarm systems to alert personnel in the event of an emergency and to evacuate the area. These alarm systems are located both inside and outside the unit and are continuously monitored. The facility monitor/control system is located in the access control station at the TWF; the system is also connected to the LANL CAS. Specific facility monitor/control system equipment located at the TWF is discussed below. Emergency equipment is located throughout the TWF and includes fire alarms, fire response systems, alarm systems, internal communications, spill kits, and decontamination equipment.

Fire-alarm pull boxes and/or drop box push-button alarms are located pursuant to NFPA standards in the TWF where waste management activities are conducted. Fire-alarm pull boxes can be used by personnel to activate a local fire alarm when a fire or other emergency is discovered. Once manually activated, an alarm will sound in the TWF access control station and at the LAFD through LANL's CAS. The TWF is also equipped with automatic fire suppression alarm systems. The fire-suppression alarms will be activated when water flow is detected in the sprinkler pipes of the fire-suppression system. Upon activation of the fire-alarm system, an alarm will sound and red lights will flash to alert personnel of emergency conditions. All fire-alarm pull boxes and automatic fire-suppression systems located at the TWF are connected to the LAFD through LANL's CAS.

In addition to the alarms described above, a public address (PA) system is available to announce emergency conditions or to initiate an evacuation at the TWF. The PA system is audible throughout the TWF and is activated from the access control station in the Operations Support Building.

Personnel working at the TWF have the ability to communicate the location and nature of hazardous conditions using conventional telephones, or cellular telephones to call the access control station. This type of call will summon assistance from the Emergency Management and Response Office, local police and fire departments, and state emergency response teams, as necessary.

Fire control equipment is readily available in the hazardous waste management unit. Portable fire extinguishers are available and may be used by trained on-site personnel depending on the size of the fire and the fuel source. However, LANL policy encourages immediate evacuation of the area and notification of appropriate emergency personnel. Fire hydrants are located in accordance with NFPA standards on the west and east sides of the TWF pad and near the Operations Building. Water is supplied to the fire hydrants by a municipal water system which can provide adequate volume and pressure (i.e., greater than 1,000 gal per minute and 90 pounds

per square inch static pressure) to multiple water hoses in the event of a fire. The LAFD will supply all water hoses needed in the event of a fire at the TWF. Fire protection systems for the TWF storage buildings, including the Storage and Characterization Building 63-0154, include a wet-pipe sprinkler system for fire suppression. Water will be supplied via the 150,000 gallon tank north of the Operations Support Building with a combination of electric and diesel powered fire pumps that distribute water to automatic sprinkler systems in the buildings.

Spill response kits are available at the TWF in the storage areas to mitigate containable spills. These kits typically contain sorbents, neutralizers, personal protective equipment (PPE), and other equipment essential for containment of spills. Trained personnel will use the spill kits only if the composition of the release is known and they are sure their actions will not put themselves or others at risk. In addition to the spill kits, cleanup equipment such as shovels, bags and drums are available at the TWF. Overpack drums and sorbents are also stored in an equipment storage shed on the west side of the TWF. Emergency personnel can also provide additional spill control equipment and assistance upon request depending on the size and severity of the spill. Personnel decontamination equipment at the TWF includes safety showers and eye wash stations located inside each of the storage buildings. These are situated in all waste storage buildings in accordance with OSHA requirements. Additional decontamination equipment may be provided by emergency personnel. Material Safety Data Sheets MSDS (e.g., for cleaners, solvents, used on site) are available at the Operations Support Building to provide exposure information in accordance with OSHA requirements.

A.6.9 Control of Run-on/Run-off

Controlling run-on and run-off at the TWF locations where waste management operations occur is accomplished by the design of the buildings and the use of control structures with appropriate contouring of surface areas. Run-on of storm water into the storage buildings is prevented by walls that enclose raised floors and surface contouring that slopes away from the building to prevent storm water from pooling against the foundations, doors, and loading areas. The internal floors of the buildings are sloped toward the front doors to prevent flooding by precipitation or storm water in addition to providing internal drainage to the outside.

The TWF site slopes nominally at a 2% grade to promote drainage to the retention pond. A retention wall prevents slope failure between the surrounding roads and the site. The site is surfaced in concrete and includes a retention basin for collection and management of storm water and fire suppression water as described in Section A.6.5 above.

The secondary containment provided by the retention basin and by secondary containment pallets has sufficient capacity to contain at least 10 % of the volume of containers or the volume of the largest container stored in the system, whichever is greater, pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR §264.175(b)(3) and Permit Section 3.7, *Containment Systems*.

A.6.10 Subsurface Vapor Monitoring

The Permittees shall install a subsurface vapor monitoring network consisting of a minimum of five vapor monitoring wells between MDA C and the buildings located within the TWF

facility to evaluate for vapor-phase contaminants that may migrate from MDA C. Two of the monitoring wells must be located as close as possible to the building foundations that are adjacent to the unit boundary facing MDA C and the utility corridor on Puye Road as depicted by locations VMW-1 and VMW-2 on Figure 56 in Attachment N (*Figures*). A third monitoring well must be located at a point on the western edge of the permitted unit as close as possible to the utility corridor on Pajarito Road as depicted by location VMW-3 on Figure 56. The fourth and fifth monitoring wells must be installed at locations on the west side of Puye Road as depicted on Figure 56. The well labeled VMW-4 on Figure 56 will also serve as a vapor intrusion monitoring point for the nearby buildings located west of Puye Road opposite the TWF. The well labeled VMW-5 will serve as a monitoring point near the utility corridor on Pajarito Road. These five wells must be installed and operational within 90 days of completion of construction of the TWF buildings.

Existing monitoring well 50-24822 also shall be included as part of the subsurface vapor monitoring network (*see* Attachment N (*Figures*)).

The vapor monitoring wells located near the TWF, with the exception of well 50-24822, shall be constructed with three vapor monitoring ports; a near-surface port at 10 feet (ft) below ground surface (bgs), a mid-level port at 50 ft bgs, and a deep port at 90 ft bgs. Boreholes must be advanced using hollow stem auger drilling methods. The vapor monitoring wells must be constructed utilizing the same type of stainless steel (SS) tubing system used at borehole 50-603373 at MDA C. The SS tubing system must use continuous lengths of 0.25-in.-outside diameter SS tubing with a single port installed at the target depth of each tube. A minimum of five feet of hydrated bentonite will be used above and below each sampling port to isolate the sample intervals. The sample intervals must be filled with clean sand. Sampling shall be performed by extracting the formation air through the sand layer and into the SS tubing.

ATTACHMENT C

WASTE ANALYSIS PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES 2

C.1 FACILITY DESCRIPTION 4
C.1.1 Facility Waste-Generating Processes and Activities 4
C.1.2 Stored Waste 4
C.1.2.1 Non-Mixed Hazardous Waste 4
C.1.2.2 Mixed Low-Level Waste 7
C.1.2.3 Mixed Transuranic Waste 9
C.1.3 Treated Wastes 13
C.1.3.1 Treated Mixed TRU Wastes 13
C.1.4 Description of Permitted Units 14

C.2 WASTE ANALYSIS PARAMETERS 14
C.2.1 Analytical Parameters and Methods 14
C.2.2 Criteria and Rationale for Characterization Methodology Selection 15

C.3 CHARACTERIZATION METHODS 16
C.3.1 Hazardous and Mixed Low-Level Waste Characterization 17
C.3.1.1. Acceptable Knowledge 17
C.3.1.2 Sampling and Analysis 19
C.3.1.3 Verification Frequencies 21
C.3.2 Mixed Transuranic Waste Characterization 21
C.3.2.1 Real-Time Radiography 22
C.3.2.2 Characterization to Meet LDR Requirements ....23~~22~~
C.3.2.3 WIPP Characterization ....23~~22~~
C.3.2.4 Characterization Procedures Prior to Treatment of Mixed TRU Wastes 23
C.3.2.5 Sample Handling, Preservation, and Storage 24

C.4 OFF-SITE WASTE ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES 24

C.5 SPECIAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS 24
C.5.1 Procedures for Ignitable, Reactive, and Incompatible Wastes to be Stored or Treated ....25~~24~~
C.5.2 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with LDR Requirements 25
C.5.3 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with Subpart BB Requirements 25
C.5.3.1 Requirements for Leak Detection and Monitoring 25
C.5.3.2 Determination of Hazardous Waste Concentration 26
C.5.4 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with Subpart CC Requirements 26

C.6 REFERENCES 28~~27~~

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE
C-1	(reserved)
C-2	Descriptions of Hazardous Waste Stored at the Facility
C-3	Descriptions of Mixed Low-Level Waste Stored at the Facility
C-4	LANL MTRUW Stream Waste Matrix Codes Correlated with Facility Waste Identification Systems
C-5	Descriptions of Mixed Transuranic Waste Stored at the Facility
C-6	(reserved)
C-7	(reserved)
C-8	(reserved)
C-9	Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Hazardous Waste
C-10	Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Mixed Low-Level Waste
C-11	Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Mixed Transuranic Waste
C-12	(reserved)
C-13	(reserved)
C-14	(reserved)
C-15	Recommended Sample Containers, Preservation Techniques, and Holding Times
C-16	Summary of Characterization Methods for Hazardous Waste
C-17	Summary of Characterization Methods for Mixed Low-Level Waste
C-18	Summary of Characterization Methods for Mixed Transuranic Waste
C-19	Description of Cementation Waste Streams at Technical Area 55

ATTACHMENT C
WASTE ANALYSIS PLAN

This Waste Analysis Plan (WAP) presents the characterization procedures used to determine the chemical and physical nature of non-mixed hazardous waste, the hazardous component of mixed low-level waste (MLLW), and the hazardous component of mixed transuranic waste (MTRUW) stored and treated at the Facility in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.13. The waste characterization requirements contained in this WAP are used for characterization of wastes stored in containers and tanks, and to support treatment by the stabilization process. Waste analysis regulatory requirements are specified in 40 CFR §§ 264.13, 270.14(b) and 268.7. Waste analysis permit requirements are specified in Permit Section 2.4. This WAP discusses how the waste characterization data prepared by generators are reviewed, supplemented, and used by the Permittees to comply with 40 CFR Part 264 and Part 268 regulatory requirements.

This WAP is organized as follows:

Section C.1 Facility Description: Includes a general description of the Facility; general descriptions of the wastes stored and treated and the activities that generate waste.

Section C.2 Waste Analysis Parameters: Includes a discussion of the proposed analytical parameters and methods used by the Permittees and the criteria/rationale for parameter selection.

Section C.3 Characterization Procedures: Includes the characterization approach (*e.g.*, acceptable knowledge, sampling and analysis) for each waste classification stored and treated at the Facility.

Section C.4 Off-Site Waste: Includes a discussion of procedures in place for acceptance of waste from off-site facilities.

Section C.5 Special Procedural Requirements: Includes a discussion of the procedures in place for ignitable, reactive, and incompatible wastes; procedures to ensure compliance with land disposal restrictions (LDR); and procedures to ensure compliance with 40 CFR Part 264 Subpart CC requirements.

Section C.6 References.

C.1 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

LANL (the *Facility*) is located in Los Alamos County in north-central New Mexico. It is approximately 60 miles north-northeast of Albuquerque and 25 miles northwest of Santa Fe. The Facility and the associated residential and commercial areas of Los Alamos County are situated on the Pajarito Plateau. The Facility is owned by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and is operated jointly by DOE and Los Alamos National Security, LLC (collectively the *Permittees*). A more complete Facility description is provided in Attachment A.

C.1.1 Facility Waste-Generating Processes and Activities

Wastes are generated at the Facility primarily from research and development (R&D) activities, processing and recovery operations, decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) projects, and environmental restoration (ER) activities. Wastes generated from these types of processes and activities may also be received from off-site facilities (*see* Attachment L (*Listing of Off-Site Facilities*)). Tables C-2 through C-5 present descriptive information on non-mixed hazardous wastes, MLLW, and MTRUW potentially generated at the Facility. Wastes generated at off-site facilities that may be received at the Facility are described in Table C-8. These tables include brief waste descriptions, brief descriptions of the waste-generating process or activity, the characterization basis for waste designation, potential EPA Hazardous Waste Number(s), the hazardous constituent(s) listed in Appendix VIII of 40 CFR Part 261 and/or the characteristic(s) defined at 40 CFR Part 261, Subpart C that make the waste hazardous, and the regulatory limits, as appropriate.

C.1.2 Stored Waste

Non-mixed hazardous waste, MLLW, and MTRUW are stored at various container storage units throughout the Facility. The following sections contain general descriptions of these wastes and the processes that generate them.

C.1.2.1 Non-Mixed Hazardous Waste

Non-mixed hazardous wastes are generated at the Facility primarily from R&D activities, general facility operations, D&D projects, and ER activities. Non-mixed hazardous waste streams may be of uniform physical composition (*i.e.*, homogeneous) or of diverse composition (*i.e.*, heterogeneous). Homogeneous waste is defined as waste that contains only one material or substance or waste that has its components mixed so that representative samples can be drawn throughout. Homogeneous waste streams can be either solids or liquids.

Heterogeneous waste is defined as waste that contains multiple components that are separate because of density or specific gravity, are located in different places within the mixture, or are discrete and different articles. Heterogeneous wastes (*e.g.*, debris) do not lend themselves to representative sampling and analysis.

Routinely managed non-mixed hazardous wastes and their waste-generating processes are provided below and summarized in Table C-2.

Spent Solvents

Spent solvents and spent solvent mixtures may contain organic or inorganic compounds, heavy metals, oils, and other contaminants. Waste-generating activities include R&D, laser research, organic and inorganic chemistry research, cleaning, and degreasing.

Contaminated Solid Wastes

Contaminated solid wastes (*i.e.*, wastes of a solid physical form) include mixtures of rags, spill cleanup materials, Kimwipes™, gloves, filters, plastic and paper products, and personal protective equipment. These wastes may also consist of disposable equipment contaminated with organic or inorganic compounds, heavy metals, oils, and other contaminants. Waste-generating activities include machining operations, chemistry research, D&D projects, metal finishing operations, and general maintenance operations.

Paint and Related Wastes

Paint and paint-related wastes consist of excess paint, paint strippers and thinners, and sludges of paints and thinners. Possible contaminants include heavy metals used as paint pigments and solvents contained in thinners and lacquers. Waste-generating activities include painting and finishing operations and general facility maintenance.

Photographic and Photocopier Wastes

Photographic wastes include spent or excess film developers, fixer solutions, and bleach solutions that may be contaminated with heavy metals. Photocopier wastes include kerosene-based toners and dispersants. These wastes are generated from photographic processing and photocopier operations.

Corrosive Liquid Wastes

These wastes consist of acidic or alkaline solutions that may contain organics, inorganics, metals, oils, and other contaminants. Waste-generating activities include analytical chemistry research, electro-etching, and electro-polishing.

Solid Metals and Metallic Compounds

These wastes consist of metal chips and turnings from machining and cutting operations. They also consist of metal powders; metal salts; metal sheets; reactive metals used in synthesis reactions; solders from electronic manufacturing, repair, and brazing operations; and grinding operations. Other solid metals and metallic compounds include lead shot, bricks, plate, and shielding.

Contaminated Non-Corrosive Aqueous and Non-Aqueous Solutions and Sludges

These wastes are non-corrosive aqueous and non-aqueous solutions and sludges that are contaminated with non-mixed hazardous wastes or hazardous residues. Waste-generating

activities include vacuum pump maintenance, analytical spectrometry, equipment cleaning and maintenance, vehicle maintenance, synthesis reactions, metal-polishing operations, and chemical research.

Mercury Wastes

Mercury wastes include free elemental mercury, mercuric compounds, articles and instruments containing mercury, fluorescent light fixtures, and gels containing mercuric compounds. Waste-generating activities include lamp replacement, chemical research, mercury spill cleanup, and equipment cleaning and maintenance.

Used Batteries and Battery Fluids

Used batteries and battery fluids contain heavy metals such as cadmium, lead, mercury, and silver. Waste-generating activities include routine equipment maintenance.

Unused and Off-Specification Commercial Chemical Products

These wastes consist of discarded solid and liquid chemical reagents that are off-specification, unused, outdated or are spill residues.

Gas Cylinder Waste

These wastes include pressurized gas cylinders, including aerosol cans, which may contain regulated hazardous metals, organic compounds, or exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity.

Soils and Sludges

These wastes consist of environmental media and sludges generated through various activities, including site decommissioning, site characterization, and site remediation. Waste-generating activities include septic tank and detention basin closure, removal actions, and other remedial actions and site closures.

Aqueous Liquids

These wastes consist of liquids generated during various activities, including decontamination of remedial action equipment, drilling fluids and well development fluids, septic tank liquids, and contaminated stormwater runoff.

Debris

These wastes consist of debris (such as concrete, vitrified clay pipe, steel baffles, and building materials) generated through various activities, including site decommissioning, site characterization, and site remediation. Waste-generating activities include septic tank and detention basin closure, removal actions, and other remedial actions and site closures.

C.1.2.2 Mixed Low-Level Waste

Low-level waste is defined in DOE Order 435.1, "Radioactive Waste Management" (DOE, 1999), as "radioactive waste that is not classified as high-level waste, spent nuclear fuel, transuranic waste, by-product material [as defined in § 11(e)(2) of the Atomic Energy Act, as amended], or naturally occurring radioactive material". MLLW is any low-level waste that has a hazardous waste component.

MLLW is generated at the Facility primarily from R&D activities, processing and recovery operations, D&D projects, and ER activities. MLLW waste streams may be homogeneous or heterogeneous, as defined in Attachment Section C.1.2.1. Descriptions of the MLLW and their waste-generating processes are provided below and summarized in Table C-3.

Soils with Heavy Metals

Soil waste contaminated with heavy metals is generated during D&D and ER activities. This waste consists of soils contaminated with varying concentrations of lead or other heavy metals.

Environmental Restoration Soils

This waste consists of soils contaminated with heavy metals and organic compounds. They are generated by activities such as the remediation of spill and release sites and D&D activities.

Inorganic Solid Oxidizers

These wastes are discarded reagent powders and crystalline materials. Most of these items are in the original manufacturer's containers, some of which may be hydrated. Many of these containers are unopened but are suspected to have radioactive surface contamination. Waste-generating activities include D&D of research laboratories and R&D.

Lead Waste

Lead waste consists of contaminated and activated lead shielding used as radiation shielding, inseparable lead, lead blankets, and lead requiring sorting. It is generated primarily from radioisotope experiments and other reactor, accelerator, laser, and x-ray activities. The lead may be in the form of sheets, pigs, bricks, shot, shavings, slag, dross, and other shapes.

Noncombustible Debris

Noncombustible debris consists of discarded hazardous and contaminated scrap metals that are generated by maintenance, D&D of research laboratories or equipment, R&D, and ER activities. Additionally, discarded bricks and glass are generated through dismantling of Facility buildings, including plating shops and machine sheds. The waste may be considered hazardous due to the metal content or by virtue of contamination during use.

Combustible Debris

Maintenance, D&D, R&D, and ER activities generate rags and combustible debris with heavy metals and possibly organics, some of which contain residual liquids. Examples include solvents and lubricants that are used in metal-cutting operations. Much of this waste is generated during the processing of lead and barium resulting in heavy metal contamination.

Organic-Contaminated Noncombustible Solids

These wastes include absorbed oils, laboratory trash, and discarded equipment. Absorbed oil waste is comprised of drums containing vermiculite or other inorganic sorbents used to absorb oil from spills and routine maintenance operations. Some of the oil originates from vacuum pumps and may be contaminated by mercury, lead, or cadmium. Laboratory trash consists of noncombustible solid materials with residual solvent contamination. The laboratory debris includes reagent bottles, broken glassware, and disposable lab ware. Large quantities of chemicals are not placed in this trash; however, residual liquids or powders may have remained on some of the discarded material. Discarded equipment may have contained residual solvents.

Organic-Contaminated Combustible Solids

These wastes are similar to combustible debris waste and include rags, cardboard, protective clothing, and paint-stripper trash. They are potentially contaminated with methyl ethyl ketone and other solvents. Waste-generating activities include maintenance, D&D, and ER activities.

Water-Reactive Wastes

Water-reactive wastes consist of reactive metal debris generated through the cleanup of HE firing-site debris and from machining and disassembly of test components. They include calcium, lithium hydride, lithium metal, and magnesium.

Mercury Wastes

Mercury-contaminated instruments and equipment consist of discarded or broken equipment containing liquid mercury such as broken thermometers, vacuum tubes, vacuum pumps with residual mercury, activated or contaminated fluorescent light bulbs, and mercury absorbed into a paper or solid matrix. Most of this waste is generated by cleanup operations.

Unused Solid Reagent Chemical Wastes

Many different types of discardable off-specification unused solid reagent chemical wastes are generated at the Facility by R&D programs. Most of these items are in their original containers.

Spent Solvents and Contaminated Solvent Mixtures

These are spent solvents and spent solvent mixtures that contain organic or inorganic compounds, heavy metals, oils, and other contaminants. Waste-generating activities include a wide variety of maintenance, cleaning and degreasing, R&D, and processing operations, such as extraction, bench-scale experimental inorganic chemistry, environmental analysis, and radiochemistry.

Corrosive Liquid Wastes

These wastes are acidic or alkaline solutions that contain organics, inorganics, metals, oils, and/or other contaminants. Waste-generating activities include radiochemistry research, plutonium processing, and analytical chemistry.

Aqueous and Non-aqueous Liquids Contaminated with Heavy Metals and/or Organics

These wastes consist of aqueous and non-aqueous solutions that contain heavy metals and possibly organics. Waste-generating activities include metal-polishing operations, radiochemistry research, and ER activities.

Oil Wastes

Oil wastes at the Facility are generated during equipment maintenance operations. Possible contaminants include heavy metals and solvents.

Unused Liquid Reagent Chemical Wastes

Many different types of discarded off-specification unused liquid reagent chemical wastes are generated at the Facility by R&D programs. Most of these items are in their original containers.

Gas Cylinder Waste

These wastes consist of pressurized gas cylinders, including aerosol cans, which contain regulated hazardous metals, organic compounds, or exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity.

C.1.2.3 Mixed Transuranic Waste

Transuranic isotopes are those with atomic numbers greater than 92. MTRUW contains both a hazardous waste component and a TRU waste component.

MTRUW is generated at the Facility primarily from R&D activities, processing and recovery operations, and D&D projects. Limited quantities of MTRUW from off-site facilities will be

accepted at LANL for additional characterization and management. (*see* Table C-8). MTRUW at the Facility includes four broad categories that can be described by a Summary Category Group, which is further subdivided into Waste Matrix Codes.

Summary Category Groups are used to define waste characterization groupings for the Federal Facility Compliance Order (Los Alamos National Laboratory) (New Mexico Environment Department [NMED], 1995) requirements and are based on the physical and chemical forms of the waste. Complete descriptions of the Summary Category Groups are contained in DOE Waste Treatability Groups Guidance (DOE, 1995).

The Summary Category Groups applicable to the MTRUW stored and treated at the Facility are listed as follows:

1. *Summary Category Group S3000 (Homogeneous Solids)*: defined as solid waste materials, excluding soil and gravel, that do not meet the EPA LDR criteria for classification as debris;
2. *Summary Category Group S4000 (Soil/Gravel)*: defined as solid waste materials that are at least 50 percent by volume soil and gravel;
3. *Summary Category Group S5000 (Debris)*: defined as heterogeneous waste materials that are at least 50 percent by volume solid materials exceeding a 2.36-inch particle size that are intended for disposal and include manufactured objects, plant or animal matter, or natural geologic material. Particle sizes smaller than 2.36 inches in size may be considered debris if the debris is a manufactured object and if it is not a particle of S3000 or S4000 material; and
4. *Summary Category Group L1000 (Aqueous Liquids/Slurries)*: defined as aqueous liquids and slurries that meet the EPA LDR criteria for wastewaters (*i.e.*, <1 percent total suspended solids).

Summary Category Groups are applied to MTRUW streams to distinguish between waste types. More specific waste identification systems (*i.e.*, Waste Matrix Codes [WMC] and Facility TRU Waste Stream ID numbers) are used for supplementary purposes as part of waste management operations. The WMCs that are applicable to the solid MTRUW stored at the Facility are:

1. *WMC S3100 (Inorganic Homogeneous Solid Waste)*: includes mixed inorganic homogeneous waste (cemented inorganics, organics on vermiculite, non-cemented, salts, and cemented organics);
2. *WMC S4100 (Soil)*: consists of radioactive contaminated solid waste materials that are at least 50 percent by volume soil/gravel;
3. *WMC S5300 (Organic Debris Waste)*: consists of mixed combustible debris waste (plastic, cellulosics, and rubber); and
4. *WMC S5400 (Heterogeneous Debris Waste)*: includes mixed heterogeneous debris waste (varying amounts of combustible and noncombustible debris, with a small amount of homogeneous waste present).

Solid MTRUW is assigned a WMC and is further identified with a Facility TRU Waste Stream ID number. Using the WMC, waste streams are further delineated based on the following prioritized criteria: 1) waste-generating process (to the degree to which waste has been segregated by process); 2) Summary Category Group (*i.e.*, homogeneous or debris waste); 3) waste matrix; and 4) hazardous chemical content (*i.e.*, organics and/or inorganics).

The following are general descriptions of types of MTRUW waste streams:

1. *Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented*: includes solidified aqueous or homogeneous inorganic solids, solidified inorganic process solids, leached process residues, evaporator bottoms/salts, and/or cement paste;
2. *Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented Organics*: major portion of the waste is cement (*i.e.*, inorganic) containing a minor portion of cemented solidified organic process solids;
3. *Homogeneous Inorganic, Non-cemented*: includes solid (non-cemented) inorganic waste, ash, dewatered aqueous sludge, and/or chemical treatment sludge;
4. *Homogeneous Inorganic, Salts*: includes pyrochemical, nitrate, and/or chloride salts; hydroxide cake; and/or other salt waste;
5. *Homogeneous Inorganic, Vermiculite*: includes vermiculite-absorbed hydrocarbon oil, vermiculite-absorbed silicon-based liquid, and solidified (non-cemented) organic waste.
6. *Soil*: includes all radioactive-contaminated soil;
7. *Combustible debris*: includes greater than 50% by volume combustible decontamination waste, cellulosics, plastics, rubber, laboratory trash, building debris, hot cell waste, and/or other combustibles; and
8. *Heterogeneous debris*: includes greater than 50% by volume noncombustible waste, metal scrap, glass, metal waste, metal crucibles and dies, precious metals, filter media and residue, beryllium-contaminated debris, ion-exchange resins, irradiation sources, firing point sources, leaded rubber, graphite waste, high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter waste, skull and oxide, slag and porcelain, and/or other noncombustible waste.

The WMCs correspond to other historical and current waste identification systems used at the Facility. Table C-4 lists the MTRUW streams stored at the Facility by their Summary Category Group, WMC, and general matrix description and provides a cross-reference between past and present waste identification systems.

Facility TRU Waste Stream ID numbers are applied to the MTRUW streams described above. Facility TRU Waste Stream ID numbers are assigned the prefix "LA", followed by a unique identifier that further specifies the waste stream. MTRUW information is summarized in Table C-5.

The following are some examples of MTRUW waste streams stored, and in some cases treated, at the Facility.

LA-TA-55-19: Mixed Combustible Debris Waste

This waste stream consists of mixed combustible debris waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and facility and equipment operations and maintenance. The debris waste includes paper, rags, plastic, rubber, wood-based HEPA filters, and other plastic-based and cellulose-based items.

LA-TA-55-30: Mixed Heterogeneous Debris Waste

This waste stream consists of mixed heterogeneous debris waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and facility and equipment operations and maintenance. The waste includes plutonium-contaminated noncombustible and combustible debris waste.

LA-MIN01-CIN: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Cemented Inorganics

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, facility and equipment operations and maintenance, and liquid waste treatment operations. The waste includes cemented sludge, solidified aqueous waste, and solidified inorganic process solids.

LA-MIN02-V: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Organics on Vermiculite

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and facility and equipment operations and maintenance. The waste is comprised of organic liquids (oils and solvents) adsorbed on vermiculite.

LA-MIN03-NC: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Non-cemented

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and liquid waste treatment operations. It consists of vacuum filter cake solid waste.

LA-MIN04-S: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Salts

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous waste generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and facility and equipment operations and maintenance. It is comprised of non-cemented inorganic process solids (salts).

LA-MIN05-COR: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Cemented Organics

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous solidified (cemented) organic process solids and emulsified solvents and oils generated by plutonium recovery, R&D processes, and facility and equipment operations and maintenance.

LA-MHD02-238: Mixed Heterogeneous Debris Waste, Pu-238

This waste stream consists of mixed heterogeneous debris waste generated by Pu-238 processing operations (primarily heat-source fabrication) and facility and equipment operations and maintenance. The waste includes Pu-238 contaminated noncombustible and combustible debris waste.

LA-MIN06-C238: Mixed Inorganic Homogeneous Waste, Cemented Inorganics, Pu-238

This waste stream consists of mixed inorganic homogeneous waste comprised of solidified (cemented) inorganic process solids. This waste stream is generated by Pu-238 processing operations (primarily heat-source fabrication) and facility and equipment operations and maintenance.

LA-MHD03-DD: Mixed Heterogeneous Debris Waste, D&D

This waste stream consists of mixed heterogeneous debris waste generated from facility and equipment D&D, including associated sectioning, size reduction, and packaging operations. The waste is comprised of plutonium-contaminated noncombustible and combustible debris waste.

LA-MHD05-ITRI: Mixed Heterogeneous Debris Waste, ITRI

This waste stream consists of mixed heterogeneous debris generated between 1975 and 1984 by the Inhalation Toxicology Research Institute, which is currently operated by Lovelace at the Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico. The waste is comprised of laboratory waste that may contain rags, tools, and biological waste contaminated with Pu-239.

LA-MHD04-RH: Mixed Heterogeneous Debris Waste, Remote-Handled

This waste stream consists of mixed remote-handled heterogeneous debris waste generated by hot cell operations. This waste is comprised of combustible and noncombustible waste.

C.1.3 Treated Wastes

MTRUW is treated at a permitted unit at the Facility. MTRUW is treated by cementation to stabilize the waste for storage and to meet the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) waste acceptance criteria.

C.1.3.1 Treated Mixed TRU Wastes

MTRUW that require treatment is generated primarily from R&D and processing and recovery operations. Treatment of MTRUW at the Facility may consist of stabilization by cementation to

form a noncorrosive solid matrix. Additional specific information on the stabilization treatment process is provided in Section C.3.2.4 of this WAP.

C.1.4 Description of Permitted Units

The permitted units used for storage and treatment of wastes addressed in this WAP are located within various TAs at the Facility. These units are listed in Attachment J (*Hazardous Waste Management Units*). Detailed information on the permitted units is provided in Attachment A (*Technical Area Unit Descriptions*).

C.2 WASTE ANALYSIS PARAMETERS

The Permittees shall conduct detailed chemical and physical characterization on non-mixed hazardous wastes, the hazardous component of MLLW, and the hazardous component of MTRUW as required by 40 CFR § 264.13 and Permit Section 2.4. The Permittees shall select waste analysis parameters to ensure that the waste characterization documentation will contain the information necessary to manage the waste in accordance with Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) general facility standards in 40 CFR Part 264 and the LDR requirements in 40 CFR Part 268.

C.2.1 Analytical Parameters and Methods

The Permittees shall use the characterization methods for non-mixed hazardous wastes, MLLW, and MTRUW summarized in Tables C-9 through C-11 to quantify the waste characterization parameters in those tables. The Permittees shall comply with the sampling and analysis requirements of Permit Sections 2.4.1 through 2.4.9. The Permittees shall use the methods listed below, as necessary, for the wastes listed in Attachment Section C.1.

1. Acceptable Knowledge (AK);
2. Sampling and laboratory analysis to determine the presence and concentrations of:
    - RCRA-regulated metals
    - RCRA-regulated volatile organic compounds (VOC)
    - RCRA-regulated semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC)
3. Additional MTRUW characterization sampling methods;
    - Headspace gas sampling to determine the presence of VOCs in container headspace
    - Physical waste form characterization through real-time radiography (RTR) and/or visual examination
4. Flash point characterization;
5. pH characterization;
6. Reactivity characterization; and
7. Free liquid determination via the paint filter test.

C.2.2 Criteria and Rationale for Characterization Methodology Selection

The Permittees shall select methods for waste characterization based on the physical form of the waste (*e.g.*, debris) and on knowledge of the process generating the waste. To determine whether a solid waste is hazardous, the Permittees shall use AK as described in Section C.3.1.1. When deemed necessary, the Permittees shall use sampling and laboratory analysis as described in Section C.3.1.2 and other characterization methodologies to evaluate the analytical parameters to confirm knowledge-based waste characterization for non-mixed hazardous waste, MLLW, and MTRUW based upon the rationales identified in Tables C-9, C-10, and C-11, respectively.

40 CFR § 260.11 lists approved analytical methods to determine the concentrations of hazardous constituents in the liquid and solid fractions and extracts of waste samples. All the methods are described in the most recent version of the U.S. EPA's *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846)*. The Permittees shall use these and other approved methods approved by the Department, as necessary, to determine whether a waste stream is hazardous and to identify underlying hazardous constituents. The Permittees shall analyze samples for all hazardous constituents likely to be present based on the source of the waste stream and AK. The Permittees shall require the analytical laboratory to report all constituents the laboratory analytical method is capable of measuring as specified in the most recent version of the U.S. EPA's *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes* (*SW-846*). Any hazardous constituents identified during analysis shall be included on the waste profile form. Detailed instructions for conducting Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) waste analysis are found in the most recent version of *SW-846* and are incorporated by reference in 40 CFR § 260.11. Also listed in *SW-846* is the appropriate analytical method for each hazardous constituent required to determine whether or not the waste contains a contaminant in excess of the maximum contaminant concentration regulated under 40 CFR Part 261.

TCLP is a method for leaching hazardous constituents from the solid portion of the waste and is used only if the solids constitute more than 0.5% of the waste by weight. The laboratory can also forego analysis by extraction if: 1) total analysis of the waste shows the concentrations of the analytes are so low that an extract of the waste could not contain analytes at concentrations above the regulatory limits (*see* Section C.3.1.2.1); or 2) analysis of any liquid portion of the waste contains such high concentrations of hazardous constituents that, even accounting for dilution, the entire sample would be hazardous.

Many hazardous wastes are restricted from land disposal under the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments unless they are treated to diminish their toxicity and reduce the likelihood that hazardous constituents will migrate from the disposal site. As required by 40 CFR Part 268, each waste shipment must be accompanied by a notification stating whether the restricted waste meets specific LDR treatment standards promulgated for hazardous constituents or is otherwise exempt. In most cases, the notification can be completed after laboratory analysis of the waste. If an LDR notification is based solely on knowledge of the waste, the Permittees shall keep the supporting documentation on record, in accordance with 40 CFR § 268.7.

C.3 CHARACTERIZATION METHODS

The Permittees' operating procedures consider characterization of wastes before a waste-generating process will begin. The preliminary characterization of waste begins prior to actual generation (at the point of concept and design of a process or system) so that the generator can determine whether AK, sampling and analysis, or a combination of the two will be required for waste characterization.

The Permittees shall characterize non-mixed hazardous wastes, MLLW, and MTRUW based on the chemical, physical, and radiological nature of the waste stream. The Permittees shall perform characterization by using AK or sampling and analysis or both, as described below.

The Permittees shall record information for each waste stream on a waste profile form accompanied by sampling and analysis data or AK documentation. These documents are collectively referred to as the waste characterization documentation. Such documentation may include items referred to by a traceable identifier and separately located within the Facility. The Permittees shall ensure that waste characterization documentation is reviewed and approved prior to waste acceptance at a permitted unit. If the documentation is incomplete or does not contain sufficient information to characterize the waste, the Permittees shall return the documentation to the generator and shall not accept the waste for storage or treatment.

Before accepting waste for storage or treatment, the Permittees shall determine that waste characterization documentation satisfies the information requirements of Permit Section 2.4, including but not limited to the assignment of all applicable EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers and the LDR status of the waste. Once the waste characterization documentation is reviewed and approved, the Permittees may notify the generator and authorize the transfer of the waste to a permitted unit. Before the waste is transferred, the Permittees' waste management personnel shall review any transfer documentation to ensure that it accurately pertains to the waste being transferred and that it corresponds with the waste characterization documentation. If the transfer documentation does not correspond with the characterization documentation, the Permittees shall not transfer the waste. The Permittees shall maintain the waste characterization documentation and the transfer documentation shall be part of the Facility Operating Record. After approval of waste characterization of a waste stream by waste management personnel, the Permittees shall approve subsequent transfer of waste from that waste stream based upon the generator's statement that the waste stream is accurately represented by the previously approved waste characterization information.

Training for use of waste characterization documentation is included in a facility waste documentation course. This training provides step-by-step instructions on how to complete and review forms for characterizing wastes.

The Permittees shall perform reevaluation of initial characterization information and annual verification in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.7.

The Permittees shall deem a waste container to contain free liquids if any of the following characterization methods so demonstrate:

1. generator waste-characterization knowledge;
2. visual examination;
3. radiography; or
4. the Paint Filter Test (*SW-846*, Method 9095).

C.3.1 Hazardous and Mixed Low-Level Waste Characterization

The Permittees shall select characterization methods for non-mixed hazardous waste and MLLW based on the physical nature of the waste stream (*i.e.*, homogeneous or heterogeneous). The Permittees shall characterize homogeneous solid waste for the presence of hazardous constituents (*e.g.*, VOCs, SVOCs, metals) on the basis of AK and, if necessary, sampling and analysis.

The Permittees shall characterize heterogeneous solid waste solely on the basis of AK for the following reasons:

1. the physical, chemical, and/or radiological nature of the waste makes it difficult to obtain representative samples;
2. the lack of appropriate sampling methodology; and
3. for MLLW, safety concerns associated with unnecessary exposure to the radioactive component of the waste.

In using AK to characterize waste, the Permittees shall review characterization documents with the help of subject matter experts, when necessary.

The Permittees shall characterize chemicals of an unknown nature by assembling all knowledge of the operations and activities that were performed at the site of generation relevant to waste generation and management. The Permittees shall test unknown wastes in volumes greater than one gallon for ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, toxicity characteristics, and any other parameters indicated by the initial data gathered on the material. Based on that determination, the Permittees shall assign the waste the proper EPA Hazardous Waste Number(s) and LDR status. The Permittees shall use the characterization methods provided in Tables C-9 and C-10.

For purposes of managing unknown wastes, a small volume is defined as one liquid gallon or less. The rationale for this basis is that one gallon is the minimum quantity of sample needed to determine whether or not the waste is hazardous. The Permittees shall analyze small volumes of unknown wastes for pH, flash point, and reactivity.

C.3.1.1. Acceptable Knowledge

Acceptable knowledge (AK) includes process knowledge, additional characterization data, and facility records of analysis (EPA, 1994A).

Process knowledge (PK) includes information about the process used to generate the waste, material inputs to the process, and the time period during which the waste was generated. PK is described in 40 CFR § 264.13(a)(2) as data developed under 40 CFR Part 261 and existing published or documented data on a specific hazardous waste or hazardous waste generated from

similar processes. PK may include off-site facility waste characterization data pertaining to a specific waste and laboratory analysis data performed prior to the effective date of applicable RCRA regulations.

Additional characterization data includes data obtained after the advent of RCRA and from chemical or physical analysis that is not subject to the most recent version of *SW-846* and other approved methods, or through testing of similar or surrogate waste streams. This includes previous analytical data relevant to the waste stream including results from fingerprint analyses, spot checks, or routine waste verification sampling.

Facility records of analysis consist of waste analysis and physical characterization performed prior to the effective date of RCRA regulations.

The Permittees may use AK alone or in conjunction with sampling and analysis in the following instances (EPA, 1994A):

1. hazardous wastes from specific processes that are well documented;
2. F and K-listed wastes;
3. wastes are discarded, unused, commercial chemical products, reagents, or chemicals of known physical and chemical properties (P and U-listed wastes);
4. health and safety risks to personnel would not justify sampling and analysis ; and
5. physical nature of the waste does not lend itself to taking a laboratory sample (*e.g.*, heterogeneous waste streams).

The Permittees shall document the basis for using AK on a waste profile form. The Permittees shall maintain AK information in accordance with Permit Section 2.12.2 in a format that allows waste management personnel and subject matter experts to either obtain copies or, in the case of classified or sensitive AK documentation that cannot be sent to TA-54 due to security requirements, review the documentation at the point of waste generation. The Permittees shall assign a traceable identifier (*i.e.*, process or AK document number or alphanumeric designation) in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.1 to the waste characterization documentation so that the Permittees can obtain the information for as long as required by RCRA regulation and this Permit.

C.3.1.1.1 Process Knowledge

The Permittees shall obtain, assemble, and prepare the process knowledge documentation for each waste stream. The Permittees may substantiate process knowledge for a specific waste stream using documentation such as:

1. laboratory notebooks that detail the research processes and raw materials used in an experiment;
2. process or experiment design documents;
3. safety analysis reports;

4. standard operating procedures and detailed operating procedures, which can include a list of the raw materials or reagents, a description of the process or experiment that uses the materials, and a description of the wastes generated and how the wastes are handled;
5. waste packaging logs;
6. test plans or research project reports that describe the reagents and other raw materials used in an experiment;
7. chemical inventory database for particular processes or experiments;
8. information from site personnel (*e.g.*, documented interviews);
9. industry reports on a similar process when there is a clear connection between the Facility process/experiment and the industry's similar process or experiment;
10. Material Safety Data Sheets, product labels, and other product package information; and
11. ER site and waste characterization data.

C.3.1.2 Sampling and Analysis

For waste streams that can be representatively sampled (*i.e.*, homogeneous), the Permittees shall conduct sampling and analysis when there is insufficient AK. The Permittees shall collect a representative sample of the waste and handle it by a means that preserves its original physical form and composition and prevents contamination or changes in concentration of the constituents to be analyzed. The Permittees shall, when it is necessary to conduct sampling and analysis to fully characterize a waste, utilize the analytical methods specified in Tables C-9 through C-18 for the identification of any hazardous constituents likely to be present based on the source of the waste stream and AK. Personnel involved in sampling and analysis shall comply with the most recent version of *SW-846* and other Department approved methods. The Permittees shall obtain samples representative of the waste stream in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.2.

C.3.1.2.1 Solid Waste Analysis

The Permittees shall, if necessary for waste characterization purposes, sample and analyze homogeneous waste streams for the toxicity characteristic (TC) contaminants listed in 40 CFR § 261.24, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees may conduct analysis for total concentration of TC contaminants on samples in a screening step, as described in Section 1.2 of SW-846 Method 1311, the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP). If total concentrations are used in the waste characterization process, the Permittees shall compare analytical data to the TC regulatory levels expressed as total values. These total values will be considered the regulatory threshold limit (RTL) values for the determination of whether a particular waste exhibits a TC. The Permittees shall obtain RTL values by calculating the weight/weight concentration (in the solid) of a TC contaminant that would give the regulatory weight/volume concentration in the TCLP extract. If the total concentrations are less than the RTL value, then it may be assumed that the waste does not exhibit the toxicity characteristic and the TCLP does not need to be completed for the screened TC contaminants.

C.3.1.2.2 Liquid Waste Analysis

Liquid wastes generated at the Facility consist of aqueous solutions, slurries, and organic liquids. The Permittees shall sample and analyze these wastes, if necessary for waste characterization purposes, for total metal content, VOCs, and SVOCs. In accordance with SW-846 Method 1311 (TCLP), liquid wastes (*i.e.*, those wastes that contain less than 0.5 percent dry solids) do not require extraction. The liquid waste, after filtration, is defined as the TCLP extract. Liquid waste, therefore, is characterized by filtering the waste, measuring total contaminant concentrations in the resulting filtrate, and comparing these concentrations to the TC regulatory levels in 40 CFR § 261.24.

The Permittees shall characterize wastes that contain both a liquid and a solid phase using total analytical data for the solid phase to determine toxicity characteristics. The Permittees shall compare with the TC regulatory levels for each phase in a manner consistent with the discussion in Section C.3.1.2.1. The following formula (EPA, 1994b) will be used to calculate the maximum theoretical leachate concentrations for the combined phases:

$$\frac{[A \times B] + [C \times D]}{B + [20 \text{ liters/kilogram} \times D]} = M$$

Where:

A = concentration of the analyte in the liquid portion of the sample (milligrams/liter);

B = volume of the liquid portion of the sample (liter);

C = concentration of the analyte in the solid portion of the sample (milligrams/kilogram);

D = weight of the solid portion of the sample (kilogram); and

M = maximum theoretical leachate concentration (milligrams/liter).

C.3.1.2.3 Sample Handling, Preservation, and Storage

Table C-15 presents requirements specified in the most recent version of *SW-846* regarding sample containers, preservation techniques, and holding times associated with sample collection. The Permittees shall adhere to these requirements. In the event the specified criteria are not met, the Permittees shall collect another sample and submit it for analysis.

C.3.1.2.4 Analytical Laboratory Selection and Analytical Methods

The Permittees shall ensure that analytical laboratories at the Facility and approved contractor laboratories conduct the detailed qualitative and quantitative chemical analyses specified in Tables C-16 and C-17. These laboratories must have:

1. a documented and comprehensive QA/QC program;
2. technical analytical expertise;

3. a document control and records management plan; and
4. the capability to perform data reduction, validation, and reporting.

C.3.1.3 Verification Frequencies

The Permittees shall comply with the waste characterization verification procedures identified in Permit Section 2.4.7(3). The Permittees shall place a non-conformance report in the Facility Operating Record if the characterization for the waste stream is found to be inconsistent with the documentation. The Permittees shall decline to accept any waste from the waste stream in issue until the characterization deficiency is remedied.

C.3.2 Mixed Transuranic Waste Characterization

The Permittees characterize MTRUW for the information specified in Permit Section 2.4.1 in accordance with the parameters and methods shown in Tables C-11 and C-18 for management, storage, and treatment at the Facility. Characterization of the hazardous component of MTRUW to be stored and treated at the Facility shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures discussed in the following sections.

Initial characterization of MTRUW for the purpose of storage at the Facility is based primarily on AK (*see* Attachment Section C.3.1.1) with additional procedures applied to confirm the AK. The Permittees shall begin the AK process by reviewing the available generator documentation for the waste stream. This includes process knowledge, any extant analytical data, and the information included with the waste documentation forms associated with the individual waste containers.

The Permittees shall categorize MTRUW streams by Summary Category Groups based on the physical and chemical form of the waste as established by AK. The Permittees shall assign individual waste containers to waste streams based upon AK.

The Permittees shall utilize AK to determine the EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers applicable to the waste stream or container under consideration. The Permittees shall utilize AK to determine whether the container requires additional waste management procedures such as secondary containment for liquid waste or segregation of incompatible, ignitable, or reactive wastes. If AK is insufficient to determine needed information (*e.g.*, ignitability), the Permittees shall use headspace gas sampling to provide the needed information.

Until it is determined that a container does not contain free liquids, the Permittees shall manage MTRUW container storage in accordance with regulations and Permit requirements applicable to containers holding free liquids (*i.e.*, with secondary containment and appropriate labeling).

If AK is inadequate to characterize a homogeneous MTRUW stream or container (*e.g.*, homogeneous solids, soil and gravel, aqueous liquids and slurries) the Permittees shall collect a representative sample of the waste and submit the waste for laboratory analysis.

C.3.2.1.1 Real-Time Radiography

MTRUW containers generated after the effective date of the Permit and that are not wastes taken from retrievable storage after that date are not required to undergo RTR if associated AK documentation contains the information necessary to fully characterize the waste in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.1. Otherwise, all MTRUW containers require RTR prior to storage at the Facility.

RTR is a nondestructive, qualitative, and semi-quantitative characterization technique that involves x-ray scanning of waste containers to identify and verify the physical form(s) of waste container contents using appropriate equipment and qualified operators. The Permittees shall use RTR to verify the absence of free liquids, to confirm the physical form of containerized waste, and to document the materials present.

The Permittees shall ensure that during RTR the waste container is scanned while the operator views and permanently records the image from the television screen on audio and videotape. The Permittees shall utilize a radiography data form to document the materials present and all other relevant characterization information about the containerized waste.

The Permittees shall allow only properly trained personnel to operate radiography equipment. Standardized training requirements for radiography operators are based upon existing industry standard training requirements. Operators must requalify at least every two years.

The Permittees shall examine the radiography image produced for evidence of liquids by repetitively moving the container-handling system and searching for evidence of wave motion.

~~The Permittees may visually examine the contents of a MTRUW container as a substitute to RTR. The Permittees shall ensure that waste characterization determined through visual examination is recorded in the associated waste's AK documentation.~~

C.3.2.1.2 Visual Examination

The Permittees may use visual examination (VE) to verify the contents of MTRUW containers as a substitute to RTR or during packaging of the waste. VE is performed by physically examining the contents of a waste container to verify that the container is properly included in the appropriate waste stream, to verify the absence of free liquids, to confirm the physical form of containerized waste, and to document the materials present. The Permittees shall ensure that waste characterization determined through VE is recorded in the associated waste's AK documentation.

Standardized training for VE shall be developed. Visual examination operators shall be trained in the specific waste generating processes, typical packaging configurations, and waste material parameters expected to be found in each waste stream at the generator site. The training shall be site specific to include the various waste configurations generated at the site. Operators must requalify at least every two years.

C.3.2.2 Characterization to Meet LDR Requirements

The Permittees shall characterize MTRUW to determine its land disposal restriction status in accordance with Attachment Section C.5.2.

C.3.2.3 WIPP Characterization

Most MTRUW waste at the Facility is destined for disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Project (WIPP) in Carlsbad, New Mexico. Therefore, prior to shipment to WIPP, additional characterization to meet WIPP certification procedures will be implemented to meet requirements of the WIPP permit for these wastes. Waste information that is derived from the WIPP waste characterization will be used for Facility MTRUW characterization as additional information for AK.

C.3.2.4 Characterization Procedures Prior to Treatment of Mixed TRU Wastes

The Permittees shall adhere to the waste characterization procedures specific to waste treatment in the stabilization unit at TA-55, Building 4, Room 401, outlined below. The stabilization unit is a miscellaneous unit pursuant to 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart X and is used to treat liquid and solid mixed wastes by stabilization in cement to form a noncorrosive solid matrix.

The stabilization unit treats homogeneous liquid and solid mixed waste generated primarily from R&D and processing and recovery operations at TA-55 and at the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research Building at TA-3. The liquid wastes (Summary Category Group L1000) generally consist of evaporator bottoms solutions and laboratory solutions that may exhibit the hazardous characteristics of corrosivity and toxicity for metals (including arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, and silver) as defined in 40 CFR §§ 261.22 and 261.24, which are incorporated herein by reference. The homogeneous solid process wastes (Summary Category Group S3000) consist of process residue from the evaporator, process leached solids, filter cake, and other miscellaneous solids. This waste stream typically exhibits the hazardous characteristic of toxicity (for metals) and corrosivity. These waste streams are mixed with cement in 55-gallon drums and allowed to cure into a noncorrosive solid matrix. Table C-19 provides a description of the waste streams associated with the stabilization unit and identifies their potentially applicable EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers. The resulting cemented waste is identified by Summary Category Group S3000 and typically carries the Waste Matrix Code S3100.

C.3.2.4.1 Characterization Procedures for Waste to Be Treated by Stabilization

The Permittees shall conduct chemical and physical characterization prior to treatment of MTRUW. The Permittees shall use documented AK, as described in Attachment Section C.3.1.1, to determine whether or not the waste stream is regulated as a hazardous waste. The Permittees shall use process knowledge, chemical analytical data, or both to adequately characterize the MTRUW prior to stabilization. If process information is not sufficient, the Permittees shall periodically sample and analyze the wastes to be treated by stabilization for pH and for TC metals listed in 40 CFR § 261.24 to establish a baseline, as appropriate. Based on documented AK, these wastes do not contain VOCs or SVOCs. Parameters and analytical methods for specific hazardous constituents are presented in Table C-18.

To ensure that proper procedures and considerations for sample collection and preservation, QA/QC, and occupational safety and health are followed, the Permittees shall comply with the Facility-specific protocol consistent with the most recent version of *SW-846*. For purposes of collecting a representative sample of MTRUW, the Permittees shall collect and handle the sample in a manner that preserves its original physical form and composition and prevents contamination or changes in concentration of the parameters to be analyzed. Specific requirements as for sampling, parameters, and analytical methods are outlined in Tables C-11 and C-18. Reevaluation frequency is addressed in Attachment Section C.3.

C.3.2.4.2 Characterization Procedures for Waste Treated by Stabilization

The Permittees shall characterize waste treated by stabilization (*i.e.*, MTRUW) in accordance with Attachment Section C.3.2.

C.3.2.5 Sample Handling, Preservation, and Storage

Table C-15 presents the most recent *SW-846* requirements regarding sample containers, preservation techniques, and holding times associated with sample collection. The Permittees shall adhere to these requirements to ensure that sampling and analysis meet quality objectives for data.

C.4 OFF-SITE WASTE ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

For off-site waste, the Permittees shall require the generator to provide waste characterization documentation equivalent to that prepared by the Permittees for waste generated on site. The Permittees shall review such documentation for completeness and accuracy prior to approving the waste for shipment to the Facility.

The Permittees shall verify that off-site waste documentation, including Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifests and LDR Notification Forms, corresponds to the waste received and its associated characterization documentation.

The Permittees shall physically examine waste shipments upon receipt for correct documentation, correctness and completeness of waste container identification and labeling, and conformance with permitted container types and waste compatibility for storage and segregation, as appropriate. If the Permittees find discrepancies between the wastes received and the manifest or during further characterization find such discrepancies, the Permittees shall notify the Department in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.4. If the Permittees cannot resolve the discrepancies, the waste shall be returned to the generator in accordance with Permit Section 2.4.4.

C.5 SPECIAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

Waste management requirements specific to ignitable, reactive, and incompatible waste as well as requirements for compliance with LDR and 40 CFR Part 264 Subparts BB and CC are described below.

C.5.1 Procedures for Ignitable, Reactive, and Incompatible Wastes to be Stored or Treated

The Permittees shall characterize all waste to be stored or treated under this Permit to identify applicable and appropriate classes and divisions contained in 49 CFR § 177.848, which is incorporated herein by reference, and shall label the container or tank to reflect that classification.

C.5.2 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with LDR Requirements

The Permittees shall evaluate all waste streams to identify all applicable underlying hazardous constituents (UHCs) exceeding treatment standards in accordance with 40 CFR § 268.7(a)(1), which is incorporated herein by reference. Waste designated to be disposed of at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) must undergo characterization to determine whether it is subject to the land disposal prohibitions, but it is not required to be characterized to determine all applicable underlying hazardous constituents listed in 40 CFR § 268.48.

If waste is to be treated on site to meet the LDR requirements, the Permittees shall comply with the testing and reporting requirements of 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference. The Permittees shall identify and document before treatment all waste whose treatment goal is to meet the LDR requirements. After treating such waste, the Permittees shall characterize the treated waste or residue to determine whether all treatment standards have been met. The Permittees shall analyze residues from wastes with concentration-based treatment standards by the appropriate methods described in Attachment Section C.3.1.2 to assure that the waste meets applicable treatment standards.

The Permittees shall prepare certifications required by the 40 CFR § 268.7(b), which is incorporated herein by reference, appropriate to formerly characteristic wastes for which all characteristics have been deactivated and all Universal Treatment Standards have been met, formerly characteristic wastes for which all characteristics have been deactivated but not all treatment standards are achieved, and other special certifications as required. The Permittees shall prepare new waste characterization documentation for the treated waste or residue, as appropriate, incorporating the treatment facility paperwork requirements of 40 CFR § 268.7(b) or the generator paperwork requirements of 40 CFR § 268.7(a), which is incorporated herein by reference, if the residue is considered a newly-generated waste

C.5.3 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with Subpart BB Requirements

The Permittees shall comply with 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart BB, as described below, as to equipment at the facility that is subject to specific requirements for test methods and procedures at 40 CFR Part 264 Subpart BB, which is incorporated herein by reference.

C.5.3.1 Requirements for Leak Detection and Monitoring

The Permittees shall ensure that monitoring complies with Reference Method 21 at 40 CFR Part 60.

The detection instrument shall meet the performance criteria of Reference Method 21. The Permittees shall use Reference Method 21 procedures to calibrate the detection instrument prior to each day it is used. The calibration gases shall be:

1. less than 10 parts per million (ppm) of hydrocarbon in air; and
2. methane or n-hexane mixed with air at approximately, but less than, 10,000 ppm methane or n-hexane.

The Permittees shall measure all potential leak interfaces as close to the interface as possible. For determining compliance with "no detectable emissions" requirements (40 CFR § 264.1054, which is incorporated herein by reference), the Permittees shall meet all of the above requirements as well as the following:

1. background shall be determined pursuant to Reference Method 21; and
2. the arithmetic difference between background and the maximum concentration detected shall be compared with 500 ppm.

C.5.3.2 Determination of Hazardous Waste Concentration

The Permittees shall determine whether hazardous waste contained in, or in contact with, the equipment is greater than or equal to 10% by weight organics using one of the following (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1063(d)):

1. ASTM Methods D 2267-88, E 169-87, E 168-88, E 260-85 (*see* 40 CFR § 260.11);
2. *SW-846* Method 9060 or 8260 (*see* 40 CFR § 260.11); or
3. acceptable knowledge with documentation (*e.g.*, production process information, measurements from an identical process at another facility).

If concentration of the hazardous waste changes such that it is believed to be greater than 10% by weight organics, the Permittees shall revise the determination only after chemical analyses is performed in accordance with the methods listed above (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1063(e)). If the Department does not agree with the determination, chemical analyses using the methods listed above can be used to resolve the dispute (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1063(f)). Samples used to make this determination shall be representative of the highest total organic concentration expected (*see* 40 CFR § 264.1063(g)).

C.5.4 Procedures to Ensure Compliance with Subpart CC Requirements

The Permittees' waste streams described in this document may be subject to 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart CC "Air Emission Standards for Tanks, Surface Impoundments, and Containers" based on applicability criteria specified in 40 CFR § 264.1080, incorporated herein by reference. For waste units that are not exempt from this Subpart under 40 CFR §264.1080(b), the Permittees shall address the applicable Subpart CC requirements. In addition, exemption from the standards specified in 40 CFR §§ 264.1084 through 264.1087, incorporated herein by reference, can be demonstrated if the average VOC concentration is less than 500 parts per million by weight (ppmw) at the point of waste origination, as described at 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(1), incorporated

herein by reference. The Permittees shall make this determination in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and shall review and update it as necessary at least every twelve months.

If the Permittees claim a 40 CFR § 264.1082(c) exemption for any hazardous waste management units, the Permittees shall document the determination for each waste stream. Permittees may use AK or process knowledge to make the determination. However, if sampling and analysis is needed, the Permittees shall conduct it in accordance with the approved methods identified at 40 CFR §§ 265.1084(a)(3)(iii)(A) through 265.1084(a)(3)(iii)(I), and listed in Tables C-16, C-17, and C-18. The Permittees shall review the characterization documentation before acceptance of the waste at TA-54 as required in Permit Section 2.4.7.

Characterization requirements for waste that has been treated to meet the exemptions allowed at 40 CFR §§ 264.1082(c)(2) and (4) are summarized below:

1. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(2)(i), waste is treated to reduce the volatile organic (VO) concentration to less than 500 ppmw that is measured in either a waste from a single point of origination or individual wastes from multiple points of origination commingled before treatment. The Permittees shall analyze the waste prior to and after treatment pursuant to provisions at 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and (b);
2. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(2)(ii), waste is treated to reduce the VO concentrations by at least 95% and the treated waste VO concentration is ensured to be less than 100 ppmw. The Permittees shall analyze the waste prior to and after treatment pursuant to provisions at 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and (b);
3. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(2)(iii), waste is treated to remove VO mass greater than or equal to the VO mass that exceeded the 500 ppmw. The Permittees shall analyze the waste prior to and after treatment pursuant to provisions at 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and (b);
4. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(2)(v), waste is treated to reduce the VO concentration to less than the lowest VO concentration for all individual waste streams mixed together at the point of origin and less than 500 ppmw. The Permittees shall analyze the waste prior to and after treatment pursuant to provisions at 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and (b);
5. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(2)(vi), waste is treated to reduce the VO concentration by 95% and each individual waste stream entering the treatment process is certified to be less than 10,000 ppmw. The Permittees shall analyze the waste prior to and after treatment pursuant to provisions at 40 CFR § 264.1083(a) and (b); and
6. in accordance with 40 CFR § 264.1082(c)(4), waste is treated to meet LDR standards, either concentration-based or technology-based. LDR compliance is determined for concentration-based using either analysis or AK.

Details for specific treatment criteria and analytical requirements associated with each exemption can be found at the regulations cited.

C.6 REFERENCES

ASTM, 1991, "Standard Practice for Sampling Waste and Soils for Volatile Organic Compounds," ASTM D4547-91, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, American Society for Testing and Materials.

DOE, 1999, "Radioactive Waste Management," *DOE Order 435.1*, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

DOE, 1995, "DOE Waste Treatability Groups Guidance," Revision 0.0, U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office.

EPA, 1994a, "Waste Analysis at Facilities that Generate Treat, Store, and Dispose of Hazardous Wastes, A Guidance Manual," *OSWER 9938.4-03*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

EPA, 1994b, "Use of Total Waste Analysis in Toxicity Characteristic Determinations," FAXBACK 13647, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

EPA, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

NMED, 1995, "Federal Facility Compliance Order (Los Alamos National Laboratory)," New Mexico Environment Department, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Table C-1

(This table is reserved)

Table C-2
Descriptions of Hazardous Waste Stored at the Facility
(This table is for informational purposes only)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Spent Solvents	Research and development (R&D) activities; laser research; organic and inorganic chemistry research (*e.g.*, solvent extractions, liquid chromatography solvents, polymer synthesis, and distillations); cleaning; and degreasing operations	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D002 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D019 D021 D022 D027 D028 D029 D030 D032 D034 D035 D036 D037 D038 D040 D041 D042 D043 F001 F002 F003 F004 F005 U213	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachloroethane Methyl ethyl ketone Nitrobenzene Pentachlorophenol Pyridine Trichloroethylene 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Vinyl chloride Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Tetrahydrofuran	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 0.5 100.0 6.0 7.5 0.5 0.7 0.13 0.13 3.0 200.0 2.0 100.0 5.0 0.5 400.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Cyanides (Total), Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Acetone, Acetonitrile, Benzene, Carbon tetrachloride, Chlorobenzene, Chloroform, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, 1,4-Dioxane, Ethyl ether, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachloroethane, Methanol, Methylene chloride, Methyl ethyl ketone, Nitrobenzene, Pentachlorophenol, Pyridine, Toluene, Triethylamine, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, Vinyl chloride and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit.

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Contaminated Solid Wastes	Machining operations, chemistry research, decontamination and decommissioning projects, metal finishing operations, HE wastewater filtration, and general maintenance operations	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D019 D021 D022 D023 D024 D025 D027 D028 D029 D030 D031 D032 D033 D034 D035 D036 D037 D038 D039 D040 D041 D042 D043 F001 F002 F003 F004 F005 K045	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform o-Cresol m-Cresol p-Cresol 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Heptachlor (and its epoxide) Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Methyl ethyl ketone Nitrobenzene Pentachlorophenol Pyridine Tetrachloroethylene Trichloroethylene 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Vinyl chloride Spent halogented solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent carbon	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 0.5 100.0 6.0 200.0[d] 200.0[d] 200.0[d] 7.5 0.5 0.7 0.13 0.008 0.13 0.5 3.0 200.0 2.0 100.0 5.0[e] 0.7 0.5 400.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Benzene, Carbon Disulfide, Carbon Tetrachloride, Chlorobenzene, Chloroform, o-Cresol, m-Cresol, p-Cresol Cresol,1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,1-Dichloroethylene,2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Ethyl Ether, Heptachlor (and its epoxide), Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Methanol, Methyl ethyl ketone, Methylene Chloride, Nitrobenzene, Pentachlorophenol, Phenol, p,p'-DDT, Pyridine, Tetrachloroethylene, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, Vinyl chloride, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Paint and Related Wastes	Painting and finishing operations, and general facility maintenance	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D011 D036 F003 F005	Ignitability Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Silver Nitrobenzene Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 5.0 2.0 NA[c] NA[c]	Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury –all others, Silver, Methyl ethyl ketone, Nitrobenzene and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit
Photographic and Photocopier Wastes	Photographic film processing and photocopier operations	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D002 D006 D007 D008 D011	Ignitability Corrosivity Cadmium Chromium Lead Silver	NA[c] NA[c] 1.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Silver and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit
Corrosive Liquid Wastes	Analytical chemistry research, electro-etching, and electro-polishing	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D002 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D022 D038 F002 F003 F005 P023	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Chloroform Pyridine Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Chloroacetaldehyde	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 6.0 5.0 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Acetone, Arsenic, Barium, Benzene, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Chloroform, Cyanides (Total), 2,4-Dinitrophenol, Fluoride, Isobutyl alcohol, Lead, Mercury-all others, Methanol, Nickel, o-Nitrophenol, Pyridine Selenium, Silver, Sulfide, Thallium, Triethylamine, Zinc, and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Solid Metals and Metallic Compounds	Machining and cutting operations; synthesis reactions; solder from electronic manufacturing, repair, and brazing operations; and grinding operations	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Nickel, Silver, and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit
Mercury Wastes	Lamp replacement, chemical research, mercury spill cleanup, and equipment cleaning and maintenance	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D003 D008 D009 D011 U151	Reactivity Lead Mercury Silver Mercury	NA[c] 5.0 0.2 5.0 NA[c]	Barium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Silver Thallium, Zinc and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit
Unused/Off-specification Commercial Chemical Products	R&D, spill residues, and general facility operations	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D002 D003 D004 through D043 All P- and U-listed EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers[g]	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Toxicity characteristic wastes Discarded commercial chemical products and off-specification species	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] -[b] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Acetonitrile, Benzene, Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene, Chloroform, o-Cresol, m-Cresol, p- Cresol, 2, 4-D, 1,4 Dichlorobenzene, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, 1,2-Dichloroethane 2,4 Dinitrotoluene, Endrin, Heptachlor (and its epoxide), Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Lindane, Methoxychlor, Methyl ethyl ketone, Nitrobenzene, Pentachlorophenol; Pyridine, Tetrachloroethylene, Toluene, Toxaphene, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-TP (Silvex), Vinyl chloride, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Contaminated Non-corrosive Aqueous and Non-aqueous Solutions and Sludges	Vacuum pump maintenance, analytical spectrometry, equipment cleaning and maintenance, vehicle maintenance, synthesis reactions, metal-polishing operations, and chemical research	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D002 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D019 D021 D022 D023 D024 D025 D027 D028 D029 D030 D032 D033 D034 D035 D036 D037 D038 D039 D040 D041 D042 D043 F001 F002 F003 F004 F005	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform o-Cresol m-Cresol p-Cresol 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Methyl ethyl ketone Nitrobenzene Pentachlorophenol Pyridine Tetrachloroethylene Trichloroethylene 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Vinyl chloride Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 0.5 100.0 6.0 200.0[d] 200.0[d] 200.0[d] 7.5 0.5 0.7 0.13[e] 0.13[e] 0.5 3.0 200.0 2.0 100.0 5.0 0.7 0.5 400.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Acetone, Acetonitrile, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Benzene, Cadmium, Carbon tetrachloride, Chlorobenzene, Chloroform Chromium (Total), Chrysene, o-Cresol, m-Cresol p-Cresol m-Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethylene, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol, 1,4-Dioxane, Fluorine, Indeno(1,2,3-c,d) pyrene, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Lead, Mercury-all others, Methanol, Methyl ethyl ketone, Methylene chloride, Naphthalene, Nitrobenzene, p-Nitrophenol, Pentachlorophenol, Pyridine, Selenium, Silver, Tetrachloroethylene, Toluene, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, Zinc Vinyl chloride and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Gas Cylinder Waste	R&D and general facility operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D003 Potential D-coded EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers Potential P-and U-listed EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Toxicity characteristic wastes Discarded commercial chemical products and off-specification species	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] -[b] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Benzene, Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene, Chloroform o-Cresol, m-Cresol, p-Cresol, 2,4-D, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,1-Dichloroethylene,2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Endrin, Heptachlor (and its epoxide), Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Lindane, Methoxychlor, Methyl ethyl ketone, Nitrobenzene, Pentachlorophenol Pyridine, Tetrachloroethylene, Toxaphene, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,5-TP (Silvex) Vinyl chloride, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Used Batteries and Battery Fluids	Equipment maintenance	Acceptable Knowledge	D002 D003 D006 D007 D008 D009 D011 D038	Corrosivity Reactivity Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Silver Pyridine	NA[c] NA[c] 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 5.0 5.0[e]	Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Pyridine, Silver and all applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-2 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Process[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Environmental Restoration (ER) Soils and Sludges	Site decommissioning, site characterization, and site remediation; includes septic tank and detention basin closure, removal actions, and other remedial actions and site closures	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D022 D030 D032 D033 D034 D036 D039 D040 D042 F001 F002 F003 F005	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Chloroform 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Nitrobenzene Tetrachloroethylene Trichloroethylene 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 6.0 0.13[c] 0.13[c] 0.5 3.0 2.0 0.7 0.5 2.0 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Benzene, Chloroform, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Nitrobenzene, Tetrachloroethylene, Trichloroethylene, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

[a] Denotes information from the Los Alamos National Laboratory waste characterization documentation database

[b] A solid waste exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if, using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, Test Method 1311 in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (EPA, 1986), the extract from a representative sample of the waste contains any of the contaminants listed (D004-D043) at a concentration equal to or greater than the respective value given in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1 (20.4.1 NMAC), Subpart II, Part 261, Subpart C [6-14-00]

[c] Not applicable: Refers to the absence of regulatory limits for ignitable, corrosive, and reactive characteristic wastes and F-, P-, and U-listed wastes

[d] If o-, m-, and p-Cresol concentrations cannot be differentiated, the total cresol (D026) concentration is used. The regulatory level of total cresol is 200 milligrams per liter

[e] The quantitation limit is greater than the calculated regulatory level. The quantitation limit therefore becomes the regulatory level (20.4.1 NMAC, Subpart II, 261.24, Table 1 [6-14-00])

Table C-3
Descriptions of Mixed Low-Level Waste Stored at the Facility
(This table is for informational purposes only)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Solid Wastes						
Soils with Heavy Metals	Decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) and Environmental Restoration (ER) activities	Acceptable Knowledge and Preliminary Analysis	D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011	Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Mercury-all others, Lead, Selenium, Silver, Vanadium, Zinc and those constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Environmental Restoration Soils	Remediation of release sites and D&D activities	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D028 D029 F001 F002 F004 F005	Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 0.5 0.7 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit.
Inorganic Solid Oxidizers	D&D of research laboratories and research and development (R&D)	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D003 D005	Ignitability Reactivity Barium	NA[c] NA[c] 100.0	Barium and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC limit
Lead Waste	Radioisotope experiments and other reactor, accelerator, laser, and x-ray activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D002 D003 D007 D008 D009	Corrosivity Reactivity Chromium Lead Mercury	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 5.0 0.2	Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Noncombustible Debris	Maintenance, D&D, R&D, and ER activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 F002	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Spent halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

			F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c]	

Table C-3 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Solid Wastes						
Combustible Debris	Maintenance, R&D, D&D, and ER activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 F001 F002 F003 F005	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Nickel, Zinc and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Organic-Contaminated Noncombustible Solids	Vacuum pump maintenance, R&D, D&D, and ER activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D027 D030 D032 D033 D034 D035 D037 D038 D041 D042 F001 F002 F004 F005	Ignitability Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Methyl ethyl ketone Pentachlorophenol Pyridine 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 7.5 0.13[d] 0.13[d] 0.5 3.0 200.0 100.0 5.0[d] 400.0 2.0 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium Cadmium, Chromium Lead, Mercury Selenium, Silver Benzene, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane, Methoxychlor, Methyl ethyl ketone, Pentachlorophenol, Pyridine, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-3 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Solid Wastes						
Organic-Contaminated Combustible Solids	Maintenance, D&D, and ER activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D003 D007 D008 D009 D030 D035 F001 F002 F003 F005	Ignitability Reactivity Chromium Lead Mercury 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Methyl ethyl ketone Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 5.0 0.2 0.13[d] 200.0 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Chromium, Lead Mercury-all other, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Methyl ethyl ketone and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Water-Reactive Wastes	Cleanup of HE firing-site debris, machining and disassembly of test components	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D003 D005 F002	Ignitability Reactivity Barium Spent halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 100.0 NA[c]	Barium, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Mercury Wastes	Cleanup operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D005 D007 D008 D009 F001	Barium Chromium Lead Mercury Spent halogenated solvents	100.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 NA[c]	Barium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Unused Solid Reagent Chemical Wastes	R&D activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D003 All P- and U-listed EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers[e]	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Discarded commercial chemical products and off-specification species	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	All applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-3 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Liquid Wastes						
Spent Solvents and Contaminated Solvent Mixtures	Maintenance, cleaning, and degreasing activities: R&D; processing operations, such as extraction, bench-scale experimental inorganic chemistry, environmental analysis, radiochemistry	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D004 D005 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D019 D021 D022 D027 D028 D030 D032 D033 D034 D036 D042 D043 F001 F002 F003 F005	Ignitability Corrosivity Arsenic Barium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Nitrobenzene 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Vinyl chloride Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 0.5 100.0 6.0 7.5 0.5 0.13[d] 0.13[d] 0.5 3.0 2.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Chromium, Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Benzene, Carbon tetrachloride, Chlorobenzene, Chloroform, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachloroethane, Nitrobenzene, Tribromomethane (Bromoform) 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, Vinyl chloride and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Corrosive Liquid Wastes	Radiochemistry research, plutonium-processing operations, and analytical chemistry	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D004 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D036 D043 F001 F002 F005	Ignitability Corrosivity Arsenic Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Nitrobenzene Vinyl chloride Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Bromodichloromethane, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Nitrobenzene, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Vinyl Chloride and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-3 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Liquid Wastes						
Oil Wastes	Equipment maintenance operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D018 D019 D027 D028 D030 D032 D033 D034 D036 D037 D038 D041 D042 D043 F001 F002 F003 F005	Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Benzene Carbon tetrachloride 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,2-Dichloroethane 2,4-Dinitrotoluene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Nitrobenzene Pentrachlorophenol Pyridine 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol Vinyl chloride Spent halogenated solvents Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 0.5 0.5 7.5 0.5 0.13[d] 0.13[d] 0.5 3.0 2.0 100.0 5.0[d] 400.0 2.0 0.2 NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Benzene, Carbon tetrachloride, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene, 1,2-Dichloroethane, 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, Diethylphthalate, Di-n-butyl phthalate, Hexachlorobutadiene, Hexachlorobenzene, Hexachloroethane, Hexachlorocyclopentadiene, Nitrobenzene, Pentachlorophenol, Pyridine, 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol, 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol, Vinyl chloride and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Unused Liquid Reagent Chemical Wastes	R&D activities	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D035 All P- and U-listed EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers[e]	Ignitability Corrosivity Methyl ethyl ketone Discarded commercial chemical products and off-specification species	NA[c] NA[c] 200.0 NA[c]	Methyl ethyl ketone and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit

Table C-3 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Waste Generating Activity[a]	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation[a]	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents
Liquid Wastes						
Aqueous and Nonaqueous Liquids Contaminated with Heavy Metals and/or Organics	ER activities, metal-polishing operations, and radiochemistry research	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	D001 D003 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011 D018 D019 D021 D022 D023 D024 F002 F005	Ignitability Reactivity Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver Benzene Carbon tetrachloride Chlorobenzene Chloroform o-Cresol m-Cresol Spent halogenated solvents Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[c] NA[c] 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0 0.5 0.5 100.0 6.0 200.0[f] 200.0[f] NA[c] NA[c]	Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium (Total), Lead, Mercury-all others, Selenium, Silver, Benzene, Carbon Tetrachloride, Chlorobenzene, Chloroform, o-cresol, m-cresol, 1,2-Dichloroethane, and all applicable constituents identified above the UHC regulatory limit
Gas Cylinder Waste						
Gas Cylinder Waste	R&D and general facility operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D001 D002 D003 Potential D-coded EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers Potential P- and U-listed EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers[e]	Ignitability Corrosivity Reactivity Toxicity characteristic wastes Discarded commercial chemical products and off-specification species	NA[c] NA[c] NA[c] -[b] NA[c]	All applicable constituents above the UHC regulatory limit

[a] Denotes information from the Los Alamos National Laboratory waste characterization documentation database.

[b] A solid waste exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if, using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, Test Method 1311 in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (EPA, 1986), the extract from a representative sample of the waste contains any of the contaminants listed (D004-D043) at a concentration equal to or greater than the respective value given in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1 (20.4.1 NMAC), Subpart II, Part 261, Subpart C [6-14-00].

[c] Not applicable: Refers to the absence of regulatory limits for ignitable, corrosive, and reactive characteristic wastes and F-, P-, and U-listed wastes.

[d] The quantitation limit is greater than the calculated regulatory level. The quantitation limit therefore becomes the regulatory level (20.4.1 NMAC, Subpart II, 261.24, Table 1 [6-14-00]).

[e] Refers to the P- and U-listed wastes found in the "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part A Permit Application," Revision 3.0, 2002, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

[f] If o-, m-, and p-Cresol concentrations cannot be differentiated, the total cresol (D026) concentration is used. The regulatory level of total cresol is 200 milligrams per liter.

Note: Fluoride, sulfide, vanadium, and zinc are not "underlying hazardous constituents" in characteristic wastes, according to the definition in § 268.2(i). Selenium is not an underlying hazardous constituent as defined at § 268.2(i) because its Universal Treatment Standard level is greater than its Toxicity Characteristic level, thus a treated selenium waste would always be characteristically hazardous, unless it is treated to below its characteristic level.

Table C-4
Facility MTRUW Stream Waste Matrix Codes Correlated with Facility Waste Identification Systems
(This table is for informational purposes only)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Stream Description	RSWD Code[a]		IDC[b]		TRUCON Code[c]	
S3000 - Homogeneous	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented	A-25	Leached Process Residues	002	Cemented Aqueous Waste	LA111	Solidified Aqueous or Homogeneous Inorganic Solids
			A-26	Evaporator Bottoms/Salts	006	Solidified Inorganic and Organic Process Solids	LA114	Solidified Inorganic Process Solids
			A-76	Cement Paste				
	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented Organics					LA126	Solidified Organic Process Solids
	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Non-cemented	A-75	Chemical Treatment Sludge	003	Stabilized Aqueous Waste (dewatered sludge)	LA122	Solid Inorganic Waste
							LA130	Ash
	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Salts	A-27	Nitrate Salts		Salt Waste	LA124	Pyrochemical Salt Waste
			A-28	Chloride Salts				
			A-29	Hydroxide Cake				
	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Vermiculite	A-20	Hydrocarbon Oil – Liquid (Absorbed)			LA112	Solidified Organic Waste
			A-21	Silicon-Based - Liquid (Absorbed)				
S4000 – Soil/Gravel	S4100	Soil	A-90	Radioactively-Contaminated Soil				

Table C-4 (continued)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Stream Description	RSWD Code[a]		IDC[b]		TRUCON Code[c]	
S5000 - Debris	S5300	Combustible Debris	A-14	Combustible Decon Waste	004	Combustible Waste	LA116	Combustible Debris
			A-15	Cellulosics				
			A-16	Plastics				
			A-17	Rubber Materials				
			A-18	Combustible Lab Trash				
			A-35	Combustible Building Debris				
			A-40	Combustible Hot-Cell Waste				
			A-60	Other Combustibles				
	S5400	Heterogeneous Debris	A-10	Graphite Solids	001	Metal Scrap and Incidental Combustibles	LA115	Graphite Waste
			A-19	Combined Combustible/Non-Combustible Lab Trash	005	Combined Noncombustible / Combustible Waste	LA117	Metal Waste
			A-30	PN Equipment	005LG	Glass Waste	LA118	Glass Waste
			A-31	Non-PN Equipment	005LM	Metal Waste	LA119	HEPA Filter Waste
			A-36	Noncombustible Building Debris	005P1	Leaded Rubber and Metal Waste	LA123	Leaded Rubber and Metal Waste

Table C-4 (continued)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Stream Description	RSWD Code[a]	IDC[b]	TRUCON Code[c]
			A-41 Noncombustible Hot-Cell Waste A-46 Skull and Oxide A-47 Slag and Porcelain A-50 Metal Crucibles, Scrap, Dies A-51 Precious Metals A-52 Scrap Metal A-55 Filter Media A-56 Filter Media Residue A-61 Other Noncombustibles A-72 Beryllium Contaminated Debris A-74 Ion Exchange Resin A-80 Irradiation Sources A-85 Firing Point Residues A-95 Glass	005P2G Graphite Waste	LA125 Mixed Combustible / Noncombustible Waste

[a] RSWD = Radioactive Solid Waste Disposal [codes]
[b] IDC = Item Description Code
[c] TRUCON = TRUPACT-II Content [codes]

Table C-5
Descriptions of Mixed Transuranic Waste Stored at the Facility
(This table is for informational purposes only)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Activity	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and /or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents[c]
S3000 - Homogeneous	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D002	Corrosive	NA[d]	
		Homogeneous Inorganic, Cemented Organics	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D003	Reactive	NA[d]	
		Homogeneous Inorganic, Non-cemented	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D004	Arsenic	5.0	
		Homogeneous Inorganic, Salts	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D005	Barium hydroxide	100.0	
					D006	Cadmium	1.0	
					D007	Chromium	5.0	
					D008	Lead	5.0	
					D009	Mercury	0.2	
					D010	Selenium	1.0	
					D011	Silver	5.0	
					D018	Benzene	0.5	
					D019	Carbon tetrachloride	0.5	
					D021	Chlorobenzene	100.0	
					D022	Chloroform	6.0	
					D035	Methyl ethyl ketone	200.0	
					D038	Pyridine	5.0[e]	
					D039	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7	
					D040	Trichloroethylene	0.5	
					F001	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F002	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F003	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	

Table C-5 (continued)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Activity	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents[c]
S3000 - Homogeneous	S3100	Homogeneous Inorganic, Vermiculite	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D002	Corrosive	NA[d]	
					D004	Arsenic	5.0	
					D005	Barium hydroxide	100.0	
					D006	Cadmium	1.0	
					D007	Chromium	5.0	
					D008	Lead	5.0	
					D009	Mercury	0.2	
					D010	Selenium	1.0	
					D011	Silver	5.0	
					D018	Benzene	0.5	
					D019	Carbon tetrachloride	0.5	
					D021	Chlorobenzene	100.0	
					D022	Chloroform	6.0	
					D027	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	7.5	
					D028	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.5	
					D030	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	0.13[e]	
					D032	Hexachlorobenzene	0.13[e]	
					D033	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	
					D034	Hexachloroethane	3.0	
					D035	Methyl ethyl ketone	200.0	
					D036	Nitrobenzene	2.0	
					D037	Pentachlorophenol	100.0	
					D038	Pyridine	5.0[e]	
					D039	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7	
					D040	Trichloroethylene	0.5	
					D042	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	2.0	
					D043	Vinyl Chloride	0.2	
					F001	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F002	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F003	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	

Table C-5 (continued)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Activity	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents[c]
S4000 – Soil/ Gravel	S4100	Soil	D&D	Acceptable Knowledge	D004	Arsenic	5.0	D004
					D005	Barium hydroxide	100.0	D005
					D006	Cadmium	1.0	D006
					D007	Chromium	5.0	D007
					D008	Lead	5.0	D008
					D009	Mercury	0.2	D009
					D010	Selenium	1.0	D010
					D011	Silver	5.0	D011
					D018	Benzene	0.5	D018
					D019	Carbon tetrachloride	0.5	D019
					D021	Chlorobenzene	100.0	D021
					D022	Chloroform	6.0	D022
					D035	Methyl ethyl ketone	200.0	D035
					D038	Pyridine	5.0[e]	D038
					D039	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7	D039
					D040	Trichloroethylene	0.5	D040
					F001	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	F001
					F002	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	F002
					F003	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	F003
					F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	F005

Table C-5 (continued)

Summary Category Group	Waste Matrix Code	Waste Description[a]	Waste-Generating Activity	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Waste Constituents and/or Characteristics	Regulatory Limits[b] (milligrams per liter)	Potential Underlying Hazardous Constituents[c]
S5000 - Debris	S5300	Combustible Debris	Plutonium processing operations	Acceptable Knowledge	D003	Reactive	NA[d]	
					D004	Arsenic	5.0	
					D005	Barium hydroxide	100.0	
					D006	Cadmium	1.0	
					D007	Chromium	5.0	
	S5400	Heterogeneous Debris	Plutonium processing operations; D&D	Acceptable Knowledge	D008	Lead	5.0	
					D009	Mercury	0.2	
					D010	Selenium	1.0	
					D011	Silver	5.0	
					D018	Benzene	0.5	
					D019	Carbon tetrachloride	0.5	
					D021	Chlorobenzene	100.0	
					D022	Chloroform	6.0	
					D035	Methyl ethyl ketone	200.0	
					D038	Pyridine	5.0[e]	
					D039	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7	
					D040	Trichloroethylene	0.5	
					D043	Vinyl Chloride	0.2	
					F001	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F002	Spent halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F003	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F004	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents	NA[d]	
					U080	Methylene Chloride	NA[d]	

[a] This table is based on information from the *Acceptable Knowledge Information Summary for Los Alamos National Laboratory Transuranic Waste Streams* (AKIS), (TWCP-AK-2.1-019, R.0) (LA-UR-03-4870); and from waste characterization documentation information maintained by the Facility and Waste Operations Division. Waste with EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers that are not included in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Hazardous Waste Facility Permit will not be transported to WIPP.

[b] A solid waste exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if, using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, Test Method 1311 in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (EPA, 1986), the extract from a representative sample of the waste contains any of the contaminants listed at a concentration equal to or greater than the respective value given in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1, Subpart II, Part 261, Subpart C [6-14-00].

[c] Potential underlying hazardous constituents (UHC) have been included, where the information is available. UHC characterization for the purpose of Land Disposal Restrictions will apply for mixed transuranic waste to be disposed of at WIPP.

[d] Not Applicable: Refers to the absence of regulatory limits for ignitable, corrosive, and reactive characteristic wastes and F-, P-, and U-listed wastes.

[e] Quantitation limit is greater than the calculated regulatory level. The quantitation limit therefore becomes the regulatory level.

Note: Fluoride, sulfide, vanadium, and zinc are not "underlying hazardous constituents" in characteristic wastes, according to the definition in § 268.2(i). Selenium is not an underlying hazardous constituent as defined at § 268.2(i) because its Universal Treatment Standard level is greater than its Toxicity Characteristic level, thus a treated selenium waste would always be characteristically hazardous, unless it is treated to below its characteristic level.

Table C-6

(This table is reserved)

TABLE C-7

(This table is reserved)

Table C-8

(This table is reserved)

Table C-9
Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Hazardous Waste

Waste Description[a]	Parameters[b]	Characterization Methods	Rationale
Spent Solvents	~ Flash point (for liquid waste) ~ pH (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ Volatile organic compounds (VOC) ~ Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC) ~ Free liquids	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents ~ Determine underlying hazardous constituents
Contaminated Solid Wastes	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Paint and Related Wastes	~ Flash point (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Photographic and Photocopier Wastes	~ Flash point (for liquid waste) ~ pH (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, and toxicity
Corrosive Liquid Wastes	~ Flash point (for liquid waste) ~ pH (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Solid Metals and Metallic Compounds	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, reactivity, and toxicity
Contaminated Noncorrosive Aqueous and Nonaqueous Solutions and Sludges	~ Flash point ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Mercury Wastes	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metal	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characterisitc for toxicity ~ Determine the presence of a U-listed unused commercial chemical product
Used Batteries and Battery Fluids	~ pH (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals	~ Acceptable Knowledge	~ Determine characteristic for corrosivity and toxicity
Unused/Off-specification Commercial Chemical Products	~ Flash point (for liquid waste) ~ pH (for liquid waste) ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge ~ Sampling and Analysis	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine presence of P-listed or U-listed unused commercial chemical products
Gas Cylinder Waste	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge	~ Determine characterisitic for ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity ~ Determine presence of D-coded and U- and P-listed wastes
Environmental Restoration (ER) Soils and Sludges	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
ER Aqueous Liquids	~ pH ~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
ER Debris	~ RCRA[c]-regulated metals ~ VOCs ~ SVOCs	~ Acceptable Knowledge	~ Determine characteristic for ignitability, reactivity, and toxicity ~ Determine concentration of F-listed solvents

[a] Information contained in this column is from the Los Alamos National Laboratory waste characterization documentation database

[b] Parameter selection is based on acceptable knowledge for each waste stream. Additional parameters may be selected for each waste stream as necessary

[c] Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. Use of the term "RCRA-regulated metals" refers to hazardous waste as defined in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1, Subpart II, 261.24 [6-14-00]

Table C-10
Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Mixed Low-Level Waste

Waste Description[a]	Parameter[b]	Characterization Method	Rationale
Soils with Heavy Metals	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge Sample and analyze randomly selected drums in waste stream	Determine toxicity characteristic
Environmental Restoration Soils	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs	Acceptable Knowledge Sample and analyze randomly selected drums in waste stream	Determine presence of F-listed solvents Determine toxicity characteristic
Inorganic Solid Oxidizers	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge Sample and analyze randomly selected drums in waste stream	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine characteristic for ignitability and reactivity
Lead Waste	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for reactivity Determine toxicity characteristic
Noncombustible Debris	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine characteristic for ignitability and reactivity
Combustible Debris	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine presence of F-listed solvents Determine characteristic for ignitability and reactivity
Organic-Contaminated Noncombustible Solids	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine presence of F-listed solvents
Organic-Contaminated Combustible Solids	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for ignitability and reactivity Determine toxicity characteristic Determine presence
Solid Wastes			
Mercury Wastes	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs	Acceptable Knowledge Sample and analyze randomly selected drums in waste stream	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine presence of F-listed solvents
Unused Solid Reagent Chemical Wastes	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for ignitability and corrosivity Determine the presence of P- and U-listed unused commercial chemical product

Table C-10 (continued)

Waste Description[a]	Parameter[b]	Characterization Method	Rationale
Solid Wastes			
Unused Solid Reagent Chemical Wastes	RCRA-regulated metals[c]	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for ignitability and corrosivity Determine the presence of P- and U-listed unused commercial chemical product
Liquid Wastes			
Spent Solvents and Contaminated Solvent Mixtures	Flash point pH RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs Semivolatile organic compounds	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, and toxicity Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Corrosive Liquid Wastes	Flash point pH RCRA-regulated metals[c] SVOCs	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, and toxicity Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Aqueous and Nonaqueous Liquids Contaminated with Heavy Metals and/or Organics	Flash point RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs SVOCs	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	Determine characteristic for ignitability and toxicity Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Oil Wastes	RCRA-regulated metals[c] VOCs SVOCs	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and analysis	Determine characteristic for toxicity Determine concentration of F-listed solvents
Unused Liquid Reagent Chemical Wastes	Flash point pH	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for ignitability and corrosivity Determine the presence of P- and U-listed unused commercial chemical product
Gaseous Wastes			
Gas Cylinder Waste	RCRA[c]-regulated metals VOCs SVOCs	Acceptable Knowledge	Determine characteristic for ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity Determine presence of D-coded and P- and U-listed waste

[a] Information contained in this column is extracted primarily from Los Alamos National Laboratory, 1995, "LANL's Federal Facility Compliance Order Site Treatment Plan Background Volume," Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

[b] Parameter selection is based on acceptable knowledge for each waste stream. Additional parameters may be selected for each waste stream as necessary

[c] Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. Use of the term "RCRA-regulated metals" refers to hazardous waste as defined in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1, Subpart II, 261.24 [6-14-00]

Table C-11
Parameters, Characterization Methods, and Rationale for Parameter Selection for Mixed Transuranic Waste

Summary Category Group/ Description[a]	Waste Description	Parameters	Characterization Methods	Rationale
Storage				
S3000-Homogeneous Solids	Solidified aqueous waste (*e.g.*, concreted/cemented aqueous waste)	Free liquids in waste matrix Physical form of the waste	Visual examination Real-time radiography (RTR) Acceptable Knowledge	Verify physical waste form No free liquids allowed
	Solidified aqueous waste (*e.g.*, dewatered sludge and chemical treatment sludge) Solidified inorganic/organic process solids and liquids	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)-regulated metals	Sample and analyze statistically selected number of drums in waste stream Acceptable Knowledge	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine concentration of metals
	Homogeneous inorganic solids Glass/noncombustible waste Non-cemented inorganics Absorbed organics on vermiculite	Volatile organic compounds in container headspace gas	Gas chromatography / mass spectrometry (GC/MS) Fourier transform infrared spectrometry Gas chromatography / Flame ionization detector Acceptable Knowledge	Qualitative screening to confirm the presence of VOCs
S4000-Soils/Gravels	Contaminated soil	Free liquids in waste matrix Physical form of the waste	Visual examination RTR Acceptable Knowledge	Verify physical waste form No free liquids allowed
		RCRA-regulated metals	Sample and analyze statistically selected number of drums in waste stream Acceptable Knowledge	Determine toxicity characteristic Determine concentration of metals
		VOCs in container headspace gas	GC/MS Fourier transform infrared spectrometry Gas chromatography / Flame ionization detector	Qualitative screening to confirm the presence of VOCs
S5000-Debris Waste	Mixed metal scrap and incidental combustibles Combustible waste Graphite waste Metal waste Glass waste	Free liquids Physical form of the waste VOCs in container headspace gas VOCs and semivolatile organic compounds	Visual examination RTR Acceptable Knowledge	Verify physical waste form No free liquids allowed Determine compliance with land disposal restrictions (LDR) treatment standards, if applicable
	Leaded-rubber and metal waste High-efficiency particulate air filters Noncombustible waste Mixed combustible / noncombustible waste	RCRA-regulated metals	Gas chromatography / mass spectrometry Fourier transform infrared spectrometry Gas chromatography / Flame ionization detector Acceptable Knowledge	Qualitative screening to confirm the presence of VOC Determine compliance with LDR treatment standards, if applicable

Table C-11 (continued)

			Treatment	
L1000 Aqueous Liquids/Slurries	Evaporator bottoms solutions, aqueous waste, and laboratory solutions	RCRA-regulated metals and corrosivity	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	Determine toxicity characteristics Determine concentration of metals
S3000 Homogeneous Solids	Inorganic process solids and cemented inorganic process solids	RCRA-regulated metals	Acceptable Knowledge Sampling and Analysis	Determine concentration of metals

[a] Information in this column is based on information from the *Acceptable Knowledge Information Summary for Los Alamos National Laboratory Transuranic Waste Streams* (AKIS), TWCP-AK-2.1-019, R.0, LA-UR-03-4870, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

Table C-12

(This table is reserved)

Table C-13

(This table is reserved)

Table C-14

(This table is reserved)

Table C-15
Recommended Sample Containers[a], Preservation Techniques, and Holding Times[b]

Analyte Class and Sample Type	Container	Preservative	Holding Time
Volatile Organics			
Concentrated Waste Samples:	Method 5035: 40-milliliter (mL) vials with stirring bar. Method 5021: See method. Methods 5031 & 5032: 125-mL WM[c]-G[d]. Use Teflon-lined lids for all procedures.	Cool to 4º degrees Celsius (ºC)[e]	14 days
Aqueous Samples:			
No Residual Chlorine Present	Methods 5030, 5031, & 5032: 2 x 40-mL vials with Teflon-lined septum caps.	Cool to 4ºC and adjust pH[f] to less than 2 with H_2SO_4, HCl, or solid $NaHSO_4$	14 days
Residual Chlorine Present	Methods 5030, 5031, & 5032: 2 x 40-mL vials with Teflon-lined septum caps.	Collect sample in a 125-mL container which has been pre-preserved with 4 drops of 10% sodium thiosulfate solution. Gently swirl to mix sample and transfer to a 40-mL volatile organic analysis (VOA) vial. Cool to 4ºC and adjust pH to less than 2 with H_2SO_4, HCl, or solid $NaHSO_4$	14 days
Acrolein and Acrylonitrile	Methods 5030, 5031, & 5032: 2 x 40-mL vials with Teflon-lined septum caps.	Adjust to pH of 4-5. Cool to 4ºC	14 days
Soil/Sediments and Sludges:	Method 5035: 40-mL vials with stirring bar. Method 5021: See method. Methods 5031 & 5032: 125-mL WM[c]-G[d]. Use Teflon-lined lids for all procedures.	See the individual method	14 days

Table C-15 (continued)

Analyte Class and Sample Type	Container	Preservative	Holding Time
Semivolatile Organics/Organochlorine Pesticides and Herbicides			
Concentrated Waste Samples:	125 mL WM[c]-G[d] with Teflon-lined lid	None	Samples must be extracted within 14 days and analyzed within 40 days following extraction.
Soil/Sediments and Sludges:	250 mL WM[c]-G[d] with Teflon-lined lid	Cool to 4ºC	Samples must be extracted within 14 days and analyzed within 40 days following extraction.
Liquid Samples:			
No Residual Chlorine Present	1-gallon (gal.), 2 x 0.5 gal., or 4 x 1 liter (L) AG[g] container with Teflon-lined lid	Cool to 4ºC	Samples must be extracted within 7 days and extracts analyzed within 40 days following extraction
Residual Chlorine Present	1-gal., 2 x 0.5 gal., or 4 x 1-L AG[g] with Teflon-lined lid	Add 3-mL 10% sodium thiosulfate solution per gallon (or 0.008%). Addition of sodium thiosulfate solution to sample container may be performed in the laboratory prior to field use. Cool to 4ºC.	Samples must be extracted within 7 days and extracts analyzed within 40 days following extraction
Metals			
Aqueous Samples:			
Metals (except hexavalent chromium and mercury)	1-L P[h] or G[d]	Add nitric acid to adjust pH to less than 2.	180 days
Hexavalent chromium	500-mL P[h] or G[d]	Cool to 4ºC	24 hours
Mercury	500-mL P[h] or G[d]	Add nitric acid to adjust pH to less than 2.	28 days
Soil/Sediments and Sludges:			
Metals (except hexavalent chromium and mercury)	500-mL WM[c]-P[h] or G[d]	Cool to 4ºC	180 days
Hexavalent chromium	500-mL WM[c]-P[h] or G[d]	Cool to 4ºC	Not established - analyze as soon as possible.
Mercury	500-mL WM[c]-P[h] or G[d]	Cool to 4ºC	28 days

[a] Smaller sample containers may be required due to health and safety concerns associated with potential radiation exposure, transportation requirements, and waste management considerations
[b] Information primarily from "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and all approved updates
[c] Wide-mouth
[d] Glass
[e] Adjust to pH of less than 2 with sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, or solid sodium bisulfate
[f] A term used to describe the hydrogen-ion activity of a system
[g] Amber glass[h]; P = Polyethylene

Table C-16
Summary of Characterization Methods for Hazardous Waste

Parameter	Method Numbers	Test Methods	Rationale
Volatile organic compounds in waste matrix: Spent halogenated solvents Spent nonhalogenated solvents	ASTM Method D4547-91[a] U.S. EPA/540/4-91/001[b] *SW-846* (1311, 8260B, 8275A)[c] or equivalent methods[d] Methods included in 20.4.1 NMAC §§ 265.1084(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4)	Total and/or toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOC analysis by gas chromotography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) Semivolatile organic compound (SVOC) analysis by thermal extraction/gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (TE/GC/MS) Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and SVOC/VOC concentration in samples of solids or liquids
SVOCs in waste:	*SW-846* (1311 and 8270C)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total or TCLP SVOC analysis by GC/MS Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and SVOC concentration in samples of solids or liquids
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act-regulated metals in waste: Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	*SW-846* (1311, 6010B, 7060A, 7061A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7080A, 7081)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7130, 7131A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7190, 7191)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7420, 7421)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7470A, 7471A, 7472)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7740, 7741A, 7742)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7760A, 7761)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP Inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy Atomic absorption Manual cold vapor atomic absorption Anodic stripping voltammetry Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP concentration in samples of solids or liquids
Reactive Sulfide	*SW-846*, Test Method to Determine Hydrogen Sulfide Released from Wastes[e] *SW-846* (9030B, 9031, 9034)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Colorimetric, titrametric, or spectrophotometric measurement of hydrogen sulfide released from waste following reflux distillation under acidic conditions	Determine concentration of reactive sulfides
Ignitability (Flash Point)	*SW-846* (1010, 1020A, 1030)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Pensky-Martens closed cup Setaflash closed cup Ignitability of solids	Determine ignitablity
pH (Corrosivity)	*SW-846* (9040B, 9041A, 9045C)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	pH electrometric measurement pH paper Soil and waste pH	Determine corrosivity

[a] American Society for Testing and Materials, 1991, "Standard Practice for Sampling Waste and Soils for Volatile Organic Compounds," ASTM D4547-91, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, American Society for Testing and Materials

[b] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1991, "Soil Sampling and Analysis for Volatile Organic Compounds," EPA 154014-91001, Office of Research and Development

[c] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846*

[d] Equivalent methods subject to EPA approval may be substituted

[e] *SW-846*, Section 7.3.4.2 contains specialized methods to determine if a sulfide-containing waste exhibits the reactivity characteristic

Table C-17
Summary of Characterization Methods for Mixed Low-Level Waste

Parameter	Method Numbers	Test Method	Rationale
Solid Wastes			
Volatile organic compounds in waste matrix: Spent halogenated solvents Spent nonhalogenated solvents	ASTM Method D4547-91[a] U.S. EPA/540/4-91/001[b] *SW-846* (1311, 8260B, 8275A)[c] or equivalent methods[d] Methods included in 20.4.1 NMAC §§ 265.1084(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4)	Total and/or toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOC analysis by gas chromotography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC) analysis by thermal extraction/gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (TE/GC/MS) Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and VOC concentration in samples of solid process residues and soils
SVOCs in waste:	*SW-846* (1311 and 8270C)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP SVOC analysis by GC/MS Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and SVOC concentration in samples of solid process residues and soils
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)-regulated metals in waste: Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	*SW-846* (1311, 6010B, 7060A, 7061A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7080A, 7081)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7130, 7131A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7190, 7191)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7420, 7421)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7470A, 7471A, 7472)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7740, 7741A, 7742)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7760A, 7761)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP Inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy Atomic absorption Manual cold vapor atomic absorption Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP concentration in samples of solid process residues and soils
Liquid Wastes			
VOCs in waste matrix: Spent halogenated solvents Spent nonhalogenated solvents	ASTM Method D4547-91[a] EPA/540/4-91/001[b] *SW-846* (1311 and 8260B)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP VOC analysis by GC/MS Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and VOC concentration in samples of liquid
SVOCs in waste:	*SW-846* (1311 and 8270B)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP SVOC analysis by GC/MS Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP and SVOC concentration in samples of liquid

Table C-17 (continued)

Parameter	Method Numbers	Test Method	Rationale
Liquid Wastes (cont.)			
RCRA-regulated metals in waste: Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	*SW-846* (1311, 6010B, 7060A, 7061A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7080A, 7081)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7130, 7131A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7190, 7191)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7420, 7421)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7470A, 7471A, 7472)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7740, 7741A, 7742)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7760A, 7761)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP Inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy Atomic absorption Manual cold vapor atomic absorption Anodic stripping voltammetry Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP concentration in samples of liquid
Ignitability (Flash Point)	*SW-846* (1010, 1020A, 1030)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Pensky-Martens closed cup Setaflash closed cup Acceptable Knowledge	Determine ignitability
pH (Corrosivity)	*SW-846* (9040B, 9041A, 9045C)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	pH electrometric Measurement pH paper Soil and waste pH Acceptable Knowledge	Determine corrosivity

[a] American Society for Testing and Materials, 1991, "Standard Practice for Sampling Waste and Soils for Volatile Organic Compounds," ASTM D4547-91, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, American Society for Testing and Materials

[b] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1991, "Soil Sampling and Analysis for Volatile Organic Compounds," EPA 154014-91991, Office of Research and Development

[c] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846*

[d] Equivalent methods, subject to EPA approval, may be substituted

Table C-18
Summary of Characterization Methods for Mixed Transuranic Waste

Parameter	Method Numbers	Test Methods	Rationale
Storage			
Physical Waste Form (Free liquids in waste matrix)		Waste inspection procedures Real-time radiography Visual examination Acceptable Knowledge	Verify waste container contents
Volatile organic compounds in waste matrix: Spent halogenated solvents Spent nonhalogenated solvents	ASTM Method D4547-91[a] U.S. EPA/540/4-91/001[b] *SW-846* (1311, 8260B, 8275A)[c] or equivalent methods[d] Methods included in 20.4.1 NMAC §§ 265.1084(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4)	Total and/or toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs in container headspace gas VOC analysis by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) Semivolatile organic compound (SVOC) analysis by thermal extraction/gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (TE/GC/MS) Acceptable Knowledge	Determine the presence or absence of VOCs in samples
SVOCs in waste	*SW-846* (1311 and 8270C)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP SVOC analysis by GC/MS Acceptable Knowledge	Determine the presence or absence of SVOCs in samples
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)-regulated metals in waste: Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	*SW-846* (1311, 6010B, 7060A, 7061A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7080A, 7081)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7130, 7131A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7190, 7191)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7420, 7421)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7470A, 7471A, 7472)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7740, 7741A, 7742)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7760A, 7761) or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP Inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy Atomic absorption Manual cold vapor atomic absorption Anodic stripping voltammetry Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP concentration in samples
Ignitability	*SW-846* (1010, 1020A, 1030)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Pensky-Martens closed cup Setaflash closed cup Ignitabililty of Solids Acceptable Knowledge	Determine ignitability
pH (Corrosivity)	*SW-846* (9040B, 9041A, 9045C) or equivalent methods[d]	pH electrometric measurement Acceptable Knowledge	Determine corrosivity

Parameter	Method Numbers	Test Methods	Rationale
Treatment			
RCRA-regulated metals in waste: Arsenic Barium Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Silver	*SW-846* (1311, 6010B, 7060A, 7061A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7080A, 7081)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7130, 7131A)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7190, 7191)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7420, 7421)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7470A, 7471A, 7472)[c] (1311, 6010B, 7760A, 7761)[c] or equivalent methods[d]	Total and/or TCLP Inductively-coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy Atomic absorption Manual cold vapor atomic absorption Acceptable Knowledge	Determine total and/or TCLP metals concentration in samples
pH (Corrosivity)	*SW-846* (9040B, 9041A, 9045C) or equivalent methods[d]	pH electrometric measurement Acceptable Knowledge	Determine corrosivity

[a] American Society for Testing and Materials, 1991, "Standard Practice for Sampling Waste and Soils for Volatile Organic Compounds," ASTM D4547-91, *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, American Society for Testing and Materials

[b] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1991, "Soil Sampling and Analysis for Volatile Organic Compounds," EPA 154014-91001, Office of Research and Development

[c] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846*.

[d] Equivalent methods, subject to EPA approval, may be substituted

Table C-19
Description of Cementation Waste Streams at Technical Area 55
(This table is for informational purposes only)

Summary Category Group	Waste Description	Waste-Generating Activity	Basis for Hazardous Waste Designation	Potential EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Potential Hazardous Constituents in the Waste	Regulatory Limits[a] (milligrams per liter)
L1000 – Aqueous Liquids/Slurries	Evaporator bottoms solutions, aqueous waste, and laboratory solutions	Process residue from evaporator bottoms and other discardable solutions.	Acceptable Knowledge	D002 D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011	Nitric acid Arsenic Barium hydroxide Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	NA 5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0
S3000 – Homogenous Solids	Inorganic process solids and cemented inorganic process solids	Process residue from evaporator bottoms and other discardable solutions; process-leached solids, ash, filter cakes, salts, metal oxides, and fines generated as a result of plutonium-processing	Acceptable Knowledge	D004 D005 D006 D007 D008 D009 D010 D011	Arsenic Barium hydroxide Cadmium Chromium Lead Mercury Selenium Silver	5.0 100.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 0.2 1.0 5.0

[a] A solid waste exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if, using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, Test Method 1311 in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *EPA-SW-846*, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., the extract from a representative sample of the waste contains any of the contaminants listed at a concentration equal to or greater than the respective value given in the New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 20, Chapter 4, Part 1, Subpart II, 261.24, revised June 14, 2000

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES 3
LIST OF FIGURES 4
GENERAL CONTINGENCY PLAN 5
D.1 HAZARDOUS AND MIXED WASTE EMERGENCY RESPONSE RESOURCES 5
D.1.1 Emergency Management Group 6
D.1.2 Hazardous Materials Response 8
D.1.3 Environmental Protection Division Response 9
D.1.3.1 Ecology Personnel 9
D.1.3.2 Meteorology and Air Quality Personnel 9
D.1.3.3 Hazardous Waste Compliance Personnel 9
D.1.3.4 Water Quality and Hydrology Personnel 9
D.1.4 Other Facility Response Resources 10
D.1.5 Contracted Response 10
D.1.5.1 Security Services 10
D.1.5.2 Maintenance Site Services 10
D.1.5.3 Los Alamos Fire Department 10
D.1.6 Facility Support 10
D.1.6.1 Health Physics Operations 10
D.1.6.2 Occupational Medicine Personnel 11
D.1.6.3 Industrial Hygiene and Safety Personnel 11
D.1.6.4 Contract Assurance Office 11
D.1.7 Outside Response Agencies 11
D.1.7.1 Los Alamos County Police Department 11
D.1.7.2 Los Alamos County Emergency Management Coordinator 12
D.1.7.3 Los Alamos Medical Center 12
D.2 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS 12
D.2.1 Emergency Equipment 12
D.2.2 Emergency Communications 12
D.2.2.1 Fire Alarms 12
D.2.2.2 Power Dispatch 13

D.2.2.3 Additional Communication Systems 13
D.3 CONTINGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION ..... 14~~13~~
D.3.1 Requirements for Implementation 14
D.3.2 Emergency Notification 14
D.3.3 Emergency Manager Actions 15
D.4 SPILLS 16
D.4.1 Spill Control Procedures 17
D.4.1.1 Tank System Spill Control and Reporting 18
D.4.1.2 Tank System/Secondary Containment Repair and Closure 18
D.4.1.3 Certification of Major Repairs 18
D.4.2 Decontamination Verification 18
D.5 EXPLOSION 19
D.6 FIRE 20
D.7 UNPLANNED NONSUDDEN RELEASES 21
D.7.1 Responsibility 21
D.7.2 Nonsudden Releases 21
D.7.3 Nonsudden Release Surveillance 21
D.8 EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS OR MIXED WASTE 22
D.9 EVACUATION 22
D.9.1 Emergency Process Shutdown Prior To Evacuation 22
D.9.2 Evacuation Plan 22
D.10 SALVAGE AND CLEANUP 23
D.11 EMERGENCY RESPONSE RECORDS AND REPORTS 24
D.12 CONTINGENCY PLAN AMENDMENT 24
D.13 REFERENCES 25
TA 3 38
TA-50 42
TA-54 47
TA-55 57

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE
D-1	Response Groups and Agencies Available to the Emergency Management and Response Office for Guidance and/or Emergency Assistance
D-2	Los Alamos National Laboratory-Wide Emergency Equipment
D-3	Waste Analysis Parameters and Test Methods
D-4	Evacuation Determination and Reentry Conditions

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO.	TITLE
D-1	General Hazardous and Mixed Waste Emergency Notification Structure

ATTACHMENT D
GENERAL CONTINGENCY PLAN

This Attachment presents contingency measures applicable to all permitted hazardous or mixed waste management units. The Permittees shall implement the provisions of this Plan and the applicable provisions of Permit Part 2 (*General Facility Conditions*) immediately to minimize hazards whenever there is a fire, explosion, or release of hazardous or mixed waste or hazardous or mixed waste constituents that could threaten human health or the environment.

D.1 HAZARDOUS AND MIXED WASTE EMERGENCY RESPONSE RESOURCES

1. The management of hazardous and mixed waste emergency incidents at the Facility resides within Permittees' Emergency Management Group (EM). During an emergency situation, line management (*i.e.*, the Group Leader of the affected area) works with the Duty Emergency Manager from the EM Group. The Emergency Manager has primary responsibility for managing emergency response operations, directing the Emergency Operations Support Center (EOSC) to make appropriate notifications, and activating the emergency response organizations. The Emergency Manager has authority to assume the role of Incident Commander (IC) during an emergency and typically assumes full responsibility for management of the emergency response operations at the scene. (Personnel from other organizations, such as the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Los Alamos Fire Department [LAFD], may also assume the role of IC, depending upon the type of emergency and responding organizations.) Additional Facility resources that may provide assistance in an emergency include personnel from health physics, industrial hygiene, environment compliance, emergency response, and radiation protection personnel at the Facility. These personnel as well as other resources are discussed in Attachment Sections D.1.2, D.1.3, and D.1.6 of this Attachment.

2. Laboratory-contracted support services and other agencies shall also be available for assistance during emergencies. These are discussed in Attachment Section D.1.5 and include the contracted services for security and the LAFD. These contracted services, if changed, shall be replaced and/or supplemented with functionally equivalent contracted services required to assume the same duties and responsibilities described in this section. Other outside response agencies are discussed in Section D.1.7 and include the Los Alamos County Police Department (LACPD) and the Los Alamos Medical Center (LAMC). The LACPD and the LAMC each provide assistance under a memorandum of understanding with the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

3. The Permittees shall use the Incident Command System (ICS) in response to all emergencies. The ICS is based on the on-scene management structure protocols of the National Incident Management System (NIMS). The NIMS is a national standard that provides consistency in terminology/methodology and allows for an integrated emergency response both locally and nationally, if necessary.

4. The IC (*e.g.*, Duty Emergency Manager) coordinates all groups and agencies responding to the emergency and personnel operating at the scene using the ICS. The General Hazardous Waste Emergency Notification Structure, illustrated on Figure D-1, is designed to expand and contract, as appropriate, to include the response groups/agencies needed to address any particular emergency. The EOSC provides notification to on-site and off-site groups and agencies for both response requests and information.

5. The IC may appoint and utilize a network of support personnel to assess, plan for, and mitigate emergencies. These personnel can include, but are not limited to, a Safety Officer, a Public Information Officer, and a Liaison Officer that report directly to the IC and are responsible for issues related to safety, information, and the interaction of various groups associated with the overall emergency. Also reporting directly to the IC are an Operations Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, and an Administrative Section Chief. The Operations Section Chief oversees the Fire Branch and the Emergency Medical Services Branch, and is responsible for the actual emergency response. The Logistics Section Chief is responsible for providing support personnel and equipment necessary for the emergency response. The Planning Section Chief is responsible for planning the active mitigation and recovery for the emergency. The Administrative Section Chief is responsible for keeping records of expenditures. These ICS positions are listed in Figure D-1. In some instances, some or all of these positions may be activated, as the emergency warrants. During an emergency at the Facility, assistance may be provided to the IC and the IC's appointees by a large variety of response groups/agencies. The responsibilities and/or assistance available from the various response groups/agencies are listed in Attachment Table D-1 and discussed briefly in Attachment Sections D.1.2 through D.1.7.

6. The Permittees shall provide a copy of this Contingency Plan and any revisions to each of the emergency response groups/agencies (including the LACPD, LAFD, LAMC, and the State of New Mexico's Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHSEM) Area 3 Emergency Management Coordinator).

D.1.1 Emergency Management Group

1. The Permittees shall delegate the authority and responsibility for administering and implementing the Facility's emergency management program to the Emergency Operations Division, which includes EM personnel. Emergency Operations Division personnel shall coordinate and issue the Facility's Los Alamos National Laboratory and Los Alamos Site Office Hazardous Materials Program Plan, while EM provides response coordination for emergencies. EM provides a 24-hour Emergency Operations Center for the Facility and a 24-hour Duty Emergency Manager to respond to emergencies, including hazardous and mixed waste releases. The Facility Emergency Manager is the functional equivalent of the Emergency Coordinator (40 CFR § 264.55). The EM maintains an Emergency Operations Center (EOC) in a ready condition, should a center be required. The primary EOC is located at TA-69, Building 33 (TA-69-33). An alternate EOC is located at TA-49-113. Should an EOC be activated during an emergency, additional emergency personnel can be requested by the IC through the EOC.

2. Assignment as the Duty (*i.e.*, primary) Emergency Manager is rotated. The Duty Emergency Manager can be reached 24 hours a day by contacting the EOSC at 667-6211.

3. The Duty Emergency Manager will respond to emergency incidents involving the release of hazardous or mixed waste to the environment, including spills, fires, and explosions. With input from the appropriate Facility groups, the Duty Emergency Manager shall initially assess the possible hazards to human health or the environment and, if assuming incident command, shall use whatever response personnel and/or emergency equipment necessary to control and contain the waste. In the event of an emergency, the Emergency Manager typically becomes the IC with full responsibility for field activities. As described previously, the exception to this is when on-site personnel can adequately address the emergency and maintain incident command internally.

4. The Duty Emergency Manager responding to an emergency shall have access to a copy of the appropriate building emergency plan(s) (BEP) for the area in which the incident is occurring. These plans shall be maintained by the facility manager where a waste management unit is located and shall be available at the EOC at TA-69; they are also located on site for use by emergency response personnel. The various response groups shall obtain specific information relating to the facilities involved (including the layout of all affected buildings; the location of evacuation routes, equipment, and personnel; properties of the materials/wastes managed at the facility; and the hazards associated with these materials/wastes) from the BEP(s) and other site-specific information.

5. The Permittees shall ensure that the names, addresses, and telephone numbers listed below are the current Primary and Alternate Emergency Manager.

Primary:

Brenda Andersen
3926 A Alabama
Los Alamos, NM
(H) 505-662-4173
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-699-1144

Alternates:

Manny L'Esperance
13 Paseo Paltron
Los Alamos, NM
(H) 505-660-9799
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-699-1383

Joyce Boyet
125 Private Rd. 1153
Espanola, NM
(H) 505-753-6108
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-412-9997

Ron Huerta
P.O. Box 923
Espanola, NM
(H) 505-852-0286
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-412-8434

Wil Martinez
120 A RA CR 92
Chimayo, NM
(H) 505-351-2340
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-412-8135

Dave McClard
23 Ojito
Espanola, NM
(H) 505-412-8945
(W) 505-667-6211
(C) 505-699-0803

6. To assure timely notifications and immediate response during an emergency, the Permittees shall ensure that the telephone numbers 911 or 667-6211 obtain the on-call Duty Emergency Manager.

D.1.2 Hazardous Materials Response

1. The Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Team is responsible for the aggressive mitigation of chemical, radiological, hazardous waste, and mixed waste emergencies, including field decontamination of responders and response equipment. At the request of the IC, the HAZMAT

Team may provide limited field decontamination support for victims. The HAZMAT Team is capable of providing a decontamination station at the scene of a hazardous material incident to process people working in a contaminated area and is prepared to perform decontamination of personnel. The HAZMAT Team shall meet the training criteria for emergency response personnel specified in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, §1910.120(q)(6)(iii), (iv), and (v). The HAZMAT Team acts as part of the ICS reporting through the EOSC via the Operations Section Chief. The field monitoring team leader supervises field monitoring activities.

2. During an emergency response, the HAZMAT Team may also provide site field monitoring to determine the nature and extent of contamination, provide information on correct handling of chemicals, make recommendations on protective clothing and equipment, and provide exposure and treatment information to responders. The HAZMAT Team may obtain resources from environmental monitoring groups, such as health physics and industrial hygiene personnel.

D.1.3 Environmental Protection Division Response

At the scene, representatives and technical advisors from Environmental Protection Division (ENV) and other response personnel are coordinated by the IC. In addition to their post-emergency duties, they may also be responsible for on-scene emergency operations such as planning. Depending on the type of emergency and the associated hazards, an individual from the most relevant group in the ENV shall provide technical support and shall ensure the Permittees' compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

D.1.3.1 Ecology Personnel

Ecology personnel provide field surveys of soil, foodstuffs, and biota to determine environmental effects of exposure after an emergency.

D.1.3.2 Meteorology and Air Quality Personnel

Meteorology and air quality personnel provide field surveys of air to determine environmental impacts and dose equivalent to members of the public after a radiological emergency. In addition, they provide expertise in meteorology to project short- and long-term environmental effects of emergency conditions.

D.1.3.3 Hazardous Waste Compliance Personnel

Hazardous waste compliance personnel provide guidance on regulatory requirements for proper treatment, storage, and transportation of hazardous and mixed wastes to other Facility groups. After an emergency, hazardous waste compliance personnel may provide field sampling (*e.g.*, of soil, spills, or potentially hazardous waste) to determine environmental effects of exposure.

D.1.3.4 Water Quality and Hydrology Personnel

After an emergency, water quality and hydrology personnel provide sampling of surface water runoff and sediments to determine the environmental effects of an emergency and perform

assessments for regulatory reporting requirements. They also provide expertise in hydrogeology to establish short- and long-term environmental effects of emergency conditions.

D.1.4 Other Facility Response Resources

Emergency response personnel from the Plutonium Manufacturing and Technology Division at TA-55 are trained to respond to emergencies at that facility. Personnel from the Waste Disposition Project may provide guidance on proper treatment, storage, and transportation of hazardous and mixed waste at TA-50 and TA-54.

D.1.5 Contracted Response

Contracted response groups' representatives may report directly to the IC Post, if requested. If the IC deems it necessary, the IC may designate an Operations Section Chief to aid in the coordination and direction of these groups. In addition, contracted response groups may report to a staging area, with a representative going either to the IC Post or, if activated, to the EOC.

D.1.5.1 Security Services

Security personnel provide security service to the Facility. During an emergency, these activities include maintaining security, directing traffic within the Facility, and controlling access to the emergency scene. Security personnel maintain the necessary equipment (such as crowd-control equipment and patrol vehicles) to perform these functions.

D.1.5.2 Maintenance Site Services

Maintenance Site Services (MSS) provides a maintenance support force to the Facility. This support force is under the Permittees' direction in an emergency. MSS also provides a representative to the Facility in the event of an emergency and participates, as necessary, in post-emergency cleanup under the direction of a Recovery Manager designated by the IC. The duties of the Recovery Manager are discussed in Attachment Section D.10

D.1.5.3 Los Alamos Fire Department

The LAFD provides fire protection and ambulance coverage for the residential communities of Los Alamos and White Rock and for the Facility. In the case of an emergency within the Facility, the LAFD coordinates fire suppression and Emergency Medical Services. The IC retains overall responsibility for the emergency response effort.

D.1.6 Facility Support

D.1.6.1 Health Physics Operations

Radiation protection personnel perform routine site evaluation and monitoring to determine radiological conditions in facilities. They also provide guidance on radiological decontamination. In addition, this group augments the assessment and monitoring functions of the HAZMAT Team.

D.1.6.2 Occupational Medicine Personnel

1. The Facility maintains its own medical facility operated by occupational medicine personnel. Occupational medicine personnel provide appropriate medical treatment for occupation-related illnesses and injuries and monitors employees to assess the effectiveness of health protection programs.

2. Although occupational medicine personnel are not routinely involved with on-scene emergency response, the group maintains a central medical facility with a fully equipped emergency room and decontamination facilities at TA-3, Building 1411. The location of this and other emergency facilities are shown on Figure 49 in Attachment N (*Figures)*. Medical staff at these facilities includes physicians, physician's assistants, nurses, technicians, and counselors. All full-time physicians and nurses receive radiation accident training. Occupational medicine personnel also maintain access to a database that provides the clinical staff with timely toxic exposure and treatment information.

D.1.6.3 Industrial Hygiene and Safety Personnel

Industrial hygiene and safety personnel assist occupational medicine personnel with their ability to obtain additional exposure and treatment information. In addition, they maintain computer access to the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health Technical Information Center and the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances. During routine operations, these personnel perform site evaluations and field testing to determine the nature and extent of chemical contamination and specify protective clothing and equipment.

D.1.6.4 Contract Assurance Office

The Contract Assurance Office assists the facility manager in investigating all adverse environmental, safety, health, and operational occurrences (on-site and off-site), determining the causal factors, identifying the appropriate corrective actions, and assisting in the preparation of reports documenting the occurrence to DOE. This group tracks corrective actions associated with such occurrences and maintains the information in an on-site database.

D.1.7 Outside Response Agencies

During an emergency, outside response agencies report directly to the IC. A Liaison Officer or an Operations Section Chief, designated by the IC, may aid in coordinating and directing the groups responding to an emergency.

D.1.7.1 Los Alamos County Police Department

The Los Alamos County Police Department (LACPD) may assume IC under unique circumstances, but usually has only minimal interaction with the Facility in an on-site emergency. This interaction normally involves traffic control on DOE roads with public access, handling criminal activity, and criminal investigations.

D.1.7.2 Los Alamos County Emergency Management Coordinator

Los Alamos County has an agreement with the Facility's EM to provide assistance in certain emergency situations. If an emergency occurs on Facility property that may affect the communities of Los Alamos and White Rock, EM personnel will notify the Los Alamos County Consolidated Dispatch Center which in turn will notify the Los Alamos County Emergency Management Coordinator, who will coordinate necessary emergency actions throughout the county.

D.1.7.3 Los Alamos Medical Center

The Facility maintains a fully equipped decontamination room adjacent to the emergency room at LAMC. In the event that a case is sent to LAMC, support for the emergency room staff is provided by Facility occupational medical personnel. Radiation protection, industrial hygiene, and HAZMAT personnel also provide assistance to the emergency room staff; assistance from additional Facility resources is provided, as necessary. Assistance is coordinated through EM personnel.

D.2 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AND COMMUNICATIONS

D.2.1 Emergency Equipment

The Permittees shall make available the lists of emergency equipment listed in Table D-2 for use at any of Permittees' hazardous or mixed waste management units. The list includes emergency equipment available in the HAZMAT vehicles and trailers as well as supplemental emergency equipment maintained by the LACFD, Maintenance Site Services, and occupational medicine personnel. A list of emergency equipment available for use at specific hazardous and/or mixed waste management units is identified in Attachment Tables TA-3, D-1; TA-50, D-1; TA-54, Area L, D-1; TA-54, Area G, D-2; TA-54 West, D-3, TA-55 Vault, D-1; TA-55 Building 4 Basement, D-2; TA-55 Container Storage Pad, D-3, and TA-55 Building 185, D-4. Emergency equipment listed in these tables may be replaced and/or upgraded with functionally equivalent components and equipment, as necessary, for routine maintenance and repair.

D.2.2 Emergency Communications

The initial phase of an emergency may involve a small number of individuals at the affected area, require notification of the Duty Emergency Manager, and utilize local communication equipment and/or systems. When responding to hazardous and/or mixed waste emergencies, the Permittees shall ensure that EM personnel can provide communications between response units and emergency organizations.

D.2.2.1 Fire Alarms

Fire alarms are monitored 24 hours per day by trained personnel. Both the primary and backup buildings where the monitoring takes place have emergency power systems. The Duty

Emergency Manager is notified when there is confirmed fire or smoke via the Los Alamos County Consolidated Dispatch Center.

D.2.2.2 Power Dispatch

The Permittees shall maintain the Power Dispatch facility 24 hours a day. Alarms at this facility are connected to Facility experiments, equipment, and/or buildings to record outages and hazardous conditions. Any conditions that activate these alarms shall be reported immediately to the building management or to the Los Alamos County Consolidated Dispatch Center operator for notification and response.

D.2.2.3 Additional Communication Systems

Internal communication systems at the Facility include:

1. Preprogrammed telephone system
2. Private telephone lines
3. A variety of frequency modulated very high frequency simplex repeater systems, including:
   - Multiple base stations
   - Mobile and hand-held units
   - Links to New Mexico public safety agencies
4. An ultrahigh frequency radio system, including:
   - Multiple antenna sites
   - Mobile and base units
   - Links with the LACPD, the LAFD, and the State Medical System
5. A 400-megahertz trunked radio system that includes a link with the LAFD
6. Transmission and reception (through the EOC) for:
   - Secure telephone
   - Secure fax
   - Secure still video
   - Secure videoconference system (to all DOE EOCs and DOE Headquarters)
7. Access to all radio systems outlined above (through the EOC).

2. Off-site communications with federal, state, tribal, county, and other agencies are available through the following:

1. A preprogrammed telephone system
2. Private telephone lines
3. Two NAWAS stations

3. The Permittees' EOC, maintained by EM personnel, operates radio systems on key Facility and off-site channels. Emergency personnel responding to on-site incidents have the benefit of wide-area radio coverage using EOC facilities. The Duty Emergency Manager is responsible for activating whatever support personnel, equipment, or services are needed 24 hours a day.

D.3 CONTINGENCY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The following sections discuss requirements used to implement this Plan, emergency notification, emergency manager actions, and actions to be taken in response to fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents into the environment at the Facility.

D.3.1 Requirements for Implementation

1. The decision to implement this Plan depends upon whether an emergency exists, which for the purposes of this section is defined as an imminent or actual incident arising from fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents that could threaten human health or the environment. The Duty Emergency Manager or IC will use the guidelines listed below to decide whether to implement this Plan. The Permittees shall investigate all adverse environmental, safety, health, and operational occurrences (on-site and off-site) resulting in implementation of the contingency plan to determine causal factors and identify the appropriate corrective actions.

2. This Plan shall be implemented immediately in the following situations involving releases or potential releases of hazardous or mixed waste:

1. Spills:
   - If a hazardous or mixed waste spill cannot be contained with secondary containment or application of sorbents
   - If a hazardous or mixed waste spill causes the release of flammable material, creating a fire or explosion hazard
   - If a hazardous or mixed waste spill results in toxic fumes that threaten human health
2. Explosions:
   - If an unplanned explosion involving hazardous or mixed waste occurs
   - If an imminent danger of an explosion involving hazardous or mixed waste exists.
3. Fires:
   - If a fire involving hazardous or mixed waste occurs
   - If any building, grass, forest, or nonhazardous waste fire exists that threatens to volatilize or ignite hazardous or mixed waste.
4. Other Acts of Force Majeure
   - If an earthquake or other natural disaster threatens containment integrity, including precipitation that threatens to move spilled material off site.

D.3.2 Emergency Notification

1. Emergency notification requires immediate notification of 667-6211 or EM personnel upon discovery of an imminent or actual incident involving hazardous and/or mixed waste. During nonworking hours, personnel will report all imminent or actual incidents involving hazardous and/or mixed waste to the Emergency Manager at 667-6211. In the case of fire, notification of these individuals is superseded by the Facility fire alarm system. A fire is reported by dialing 911, activating automatic alarms, or activating a fire alarm pull box. All fire alarms alert the Los

Alamos County Consolidated Dispatch Center, who contact the LAFD and the Duty Emergency Manager.

2. Upon recognition of a hazardous or mixed waste emergency, the first arriving emergency-trained person will become the Facility Command Leader. Once EM personnel are notified of the emergency, the Duty Emergency Manager will proceed to the scene and be briefed by the Facility Command Leader, building/area personnel, and/or other emergency units/teams. The Emergency Manager will then assume the position of IC. If necessary, the IC may recommend that the EOC be activated and that the necessary members of the emergency management team be determined. The IC will form an ICS and contact the Emergency Operations Support Center. The EOSC will notify the appropriate emergency response groups. The IC may determine from the list of response groups described in Table D-1 which groups to contact in an emergency. Each response group maintains an on-call person and/or a call-down procedure to respond to emergencies.

3. EM personnel shall be notified of any potential hazardous or mixed waste emergency. The IC will use whatever means are available (including the assistance of other response groups, computer data searches, and sampling) to determine if a hazardous or mixed waste emergency exists.

4. The Facility Emergency Manager or his or her designee shall make best efforts to timely communicate the nature of the emergency and the hazards that may be present to any outside response agency whose assistance may be provided.

D.3.3 Emergency Manager Actions

1. Upon notification of an emergency incident, the Duty Emergency Manager may:

    1. Make an initial assessment of the incident and, in conjunction with the IC, obtain resources to determine the source, quantities, and types of hazardous and/or mixed waste involved and the areal extent of any released materials.
    2. Request resources needed and have EOC staff begin notifications.
    3. Proceed directly to the scene.
    4. Assess the nature of the incident (*e.g.*, through communication with the IC).
    5. Assume incident command after a direct briefing with the Facility Command Leader.
    6. Based on the guidelines in Attachment Section D.3.1 of this Plan, determine if implementation of this Plan is warranted.
    7. Activate the EOC, if necessary.

2. Upon deciding to implement this Plan, the IC will, when appropriate:

    1. Assess the hazards to human health and the environment, including both direct and indirect effects, such as generation of toxic, irritating, or asphyxiating gases and/or hazards of runoff of water or chemicals used for fire suppression. An individual designated by the IC will use the guidelines in Section D.3.1 to assess the hazards to human health and the environment. If any of the criteria under Section D.3.1 are met

and if the responsible Group Leader (or his/her designee) has not already accomplished evacuation of the area, the IC will initiate shelter in place or evacuation of the immediate area.

2. Direct the EOC staff to initiate protective actions and immediately notify appropriate response groups and personnel as per the EM Guidelines. The Los Alamos County Emergency Coordinator may activate one or more of the following community alert mechanisms: reverse 911, the AM 1490 KRSN radio, or the cable television capture system, site wide area network radios, and public radio and television channels.
3. In the case of fire or release of any type, make reasonable efforts to confirm that all response personnel at the scene are aware of actual or imminent special hazards associated with hazardous or mixed waste.
4. In emergency situations, contact the appropriate ENV representative to notify the Department's Hazardous Waste Bureau and the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802, reporting:
   - The name and telephone number of the ENV representative
   - The name and address of the facility
   - The time and type of incident
   - The name and quantity of material involved, to the extent known
   - The extent of injuries, if any
   - The possible hazards to human health or the environment outside the facility.
5. When an emergency occurs at hazardous or mixed waste treatment units, ensure that appropriate Facility personnel monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or equipment ruptures.

3. Once control of the emergency is established, the IC will take all reasonable measures to minimize the occurrence, recurrence, or spread of fires, explosions, or releases. In addition, the IC will delegate cleanup and decontamination responsibilities to the Recovery Manager. These responsibilities may include:

1. Arranging for site cleanup.
2. Assisting with arrangements for proper handling of recovered waste, contaminated soil, or contaminated surface/groundwater.
3. Assisting with arrangements for decontamination of equipment, as needed.
4. Arranging for replacement and/or repair of equipment, as needed.
5. Requesting that testing is conducted to verify successful cleanup.

4. The Permittees shall report implementation of this Plan in accordance with Permit Sections 1.9.12, 1.9.13, and 2.11.6.3.

D.4 SPILLS

1. Sudden releases may include spills of hazardous or mixed waste that pose a significant threat to human health or the environment. Spill incidents resulting in a sudden release of hazardous or

mixed waste that present a potential threat to human health or the environment, as listed in Attachment Section D.3.1, require implementation of this Plan.

2. Hazardous and mixed wastes are stored on site at the Facility in a variety of containers. The general steps in handling hazardous and/or mixed waste spills are as follows:

1. Isolate the immediate area and deny entry to all unauthorized personnel;
2. Contain the spill by spreading sorbents or forming temporary dikes to prevent further migration (performed by properly trained personnel, if safe);
3. Monitor the spill area and sample the spilled waste and contaminated media.
4. Package the waste and contaminated media in sound containers;
5. Decontaminate the area and all involved equipment and personnel (followed by testing to assure adequate cleanup); and
6. Remove the waste and contaminated media (performed by appropriate waste management personnel).

3. The IC will determine the steps to be taken for spill mitigation. If initial mitigation of the spill is necessary and can be accomplished safely (by appropriately trained personnel) before the Emergency Manager arrives, a qualified member of the affected area's operating group will serve as the Facility Command Leader.

4. The Permittees shall ensure that hazardous and/or mixed waste spills are stabilized and cleaned up. During spill control and cleanup, all personnel shall wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE). Monitoring will be conducted to ensure that chemical and, as appropriate, radiological exposure is minimized. The collected material may be treated as hazardous or mixed waste, depending on the components present. Runoff from spills of listed hazardous or mixed waste that have migrated outside hazardous waste management areas must be contained and managed as hazardous or mixed waste, as appropriate. If the spill was from a characteristic hazardous or mixed waste and if it is determined by analysis that the runoff does not exhibit the characteristic (*i.e.*, ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and/or toxicity), the runoff need not be managed as characteristic waste. Temporary dikes may be constructed to contain runoff.

D.4.1 Spill Control Procedures

When a flammable organic solvent spill, a highly acidic spill, or a highly caustic spill has been stabilized with the contents of an organic solvent spill kit, an acid spill kit, or a caustic spill kit, respectively, the resulting material may be sorbed using a nonbiodegradable sorbent. Nonbiodegradable sorbent can be used to control any spill if it is known to be compatible with the spilled material. Appropriate containers or packaging shall be used to collect all spilled material and contaminated sorbent. Attachment Tables TA-3, D-1; TA-50, D-1; TA-54, Area L, D-1; TA-54, Area G, D-2; TA-54 West, D-3, TA-55 Vault, D-1; TA-55 Building 4 Basement, D-2; TA-55 Container Storage Pad, D-3, and TA-55 Building 185, D-4 list emergency equipment available for spill control at specific units. The ultimate disposition of any contaminated sorbent or waste material shall be determined by appropriate waste management personnel, and in accordance with hazardous waste management regulatory requirements.

D.4.1.1 Tank System Spill Control and Reporting

1. The Permittees shall remove a tank system from service immediately using approved shutdown procedures if a leak or spill occurs from the tank system or its secondary containment system or if the system is determined to be unfit for use. Further addition of waste to the tank system or containment system will cease and the system shall be visually inspected to determine the cause of the leak or spill. If a leak occurs from a tank system, as much of the waste as is necessary to prevent further release of waste will be removed within 24 hours after detection or as early as practicable, and the system will be inspected and repaired. All released waste will be removed within 24 hours or as soon as possible if a leak occurs to a tank's containment system.

2. If a spill from a tank is not immediately contained and cleaned up and exceeds a quantity of one pound, the release will be reported to the Department within 24 hours of its detection in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.196(d)(1). In addition, the Permittees shall report in accordance with Permit Section 1.9.12 and 2.11.6.3. That report shall describe the likely migration route of the release; soil characteristics at the site; monitoring and sampling data relevant to the release; proximity to down gradient drinking water, surface water, and populated areas; and response actions taken or planned.

D.4.1.2 Tank System/Secondary Containment Repair and Closure

If the integrity of a tank system, including its secondary containment, has not been damaged by a spill, the system may be returned to service. Service may not resume until after all released waste is removed and repairs, if necessary, are made. Any tank system that cannot satisfy the criteria described above shall undergo closure in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.197.

D.4.1.3 Certification of Major Repairs

If a tank system undergoes extensive repairs (*e.g.*, installation of an internal liner, tank system piping retrofit), the tank system will not be returned to service until a certification by an independent, qualified registered professional engineer is obtained, verifying that the repaired system is capable of handling wastes without release for the intended life of the system. This certification will be submitted to the Department within seven days after returning the tank system to use.

D.4.2 Decontamination Verification

1. Decontamination will be accomplished at the spill site by removal of all contaminated material. After the spilled material has been sorbed, the material will be containerized. If the spill occurs on a concrete or asphaltic-concrete area, water or an appropriate solvent will be used to clean the area. Liquids (*i.e.*, spilled material and cleaning water or solvents used to clean a spill) may be sorbed with a compatible, nonbiodegradable sorbent and containerized. If a spill is from an identifiable source, the spilled material may be characterized as a newly-generated waste using acceptable knowledge or may be analyzed, as applicable, for the hazardous waste constituents known to be components of the waste managed at that unit. Analytical method(s)

given in Table D-3 will be utilized, as appropriate. If the spill is from other than an identifiable source, the spilled material will be analyzed for the appropriate parameters listed in Table D-3. All personnel conducting decontamination verification will wear appropriate PPE. Radiation protection personnel will conduct health physics monitoring whenever mixed waste is involved to ensure that radiation exposure is maintained as low as reasonably achievable. Any hazardous or mixed waste collected from decontamination activities will be handled appropriately.

2. In order to establish baseline data, a sample of decontamination water or solvent (and nonbiodegradable sorbent material, as applicable) will be taken prior to the start of the decontamination effort. A sample of the final washwater (or the used sorbent) will then be taken. The baseline samples and final washwater/used sorbent samples will be analyzed for the applicable parameters given in Attachment Table D-3. If the decontamination samples contain hazardous constituents that are not present in the baseline samples the decontamination procedure shall be repeated. An alternative demonstration of decontamination may be proposed and justified to the Department, who will evaluate the proposed alternative in accordance with the standards and guidance currently in effect. If the proposed alternative is accepted, decontamination levels will meet the levels approved by the Department. Each sample will be collected with an appropriate sampling device (*e.g.*, a thief or trier) as specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods" (EPA, 1986), and approved updates, as applicable.

3. If a hazardous/mixed waste spill occurs on soil, any free liquid present will be collected and containerized. Liquids may be sorbed with a compatible nonbiodegradable sorbent prior to containerization. For such a spill, contaminated soil will either be excavated and containerized or remediated in situ. Industrial health and safety personnel will conduct industrial hygiene monitoring and, if mixed waste is involved, radiation protection personnel will conduct health physics monitoring, if deemed necessary, to minimize exposure during soil removal or remediation operations. Excavation or remediation will continue until soil contaminant concentrations are at a level approved by the Department.

4. If a hazardous/mixed waste spill occurs in an area with flooring, the floor will either be removed in lieu of decontamination, or the floor will be decontaminated. If the decision is made to decontaminate the floor, swipe samples or other types of sampling appropriate for the contaminant will be collected at random and characterized for decontamination verification. If, after several decontamination efforts, it is subsequently determined that the affected floor area cannot be decontaminated, the floor material will be removed. In all cases, wastes generated during the decontamination and/or removal process will be managed appropriately.

D.5 EXPLOSION

1. Explosions and resultant releases may result in a significant threat to human health or the environment. The potential exists for hazardous or mixed waste to be released during an explosion. Implementation of this Plan is required whenever there is an explosion at a permitted unit.

2. In the event of an explosion at the Facility, all personnel will immediately evacuate the area. Any injured personnel will be decontaminated at the site, if required and if time allows. An LAFD ambulance will transport these personnel to LAMC for treatment. If an injury is severe and requires immediate medical evacuation, the injured person will be wrapped to contain contamination, if necessary. In the case of an actual or potential explosion, on-site personnel will contact EM personnel immediately so that the Emergency Manager can ensure that all necessary emergency response personnel are alerted. The LAFD is notified automatically upon fire alarm activation. The Emergency Manager assumes incident command and will remain near but at a safe distance from the site in order to inform personnel responding to the explosion of the known hazards.

3. If a fire results from an explosion, the LAFD Senior Officer will, upon arrival at the scene, evaluate all available information and determine the appropriate firefighting methods and tactics. The LAFD Senior Officer will direct firefighting operations as the acting IC until EM formally assumes command.

D.6 FIRE

1. Fires and resultant releases of hazardous or mixed waste may result in a significant threat to human health or the environment. Implementation of this Plan is required whenever there is a fire at a permitted unit.

2. Fire alarms will be sounded automatically or manually to alert personnel that a fire hazard exists and to evacuate the area immediately if in the vicinity. Information related to the various fire alarms at the specific units is included in Attachment Tables TA-3, D-1; TA-50, D-1; TA-54, Area L, D-1; TA-54, Area G, D-2; TA-54 West, D-3, TA-55 Vault, D-1; TA-55 Building 4 Basement, D-2; TA-55 Container Storage Pad, D-3, and TA-55 Building 185, D-4.

3. Depending on the size of the fire and the fuel source, portable fire extinguishers may be used. However, Facility policy does not encourage the use of portable fire extinguishers by employees unless they are properly trained. Instead, Facility policy encourages immediate evacuation of the area and notification of the Los Alamos County Emergency Coordinator by dialing 911. For any fire, including a fire that involves hazardous or mixed waste, the responsible Group Leader and EM personnel must be contacted immediately. The Emergency Manager will alert the LAFD and all other necessary emergency response personnel. If the fire spreads or increases in intensity, all personnel must follow protective actions as designated by the Emergency Manager. The Emergency Manager assumes incident command and will remain near the scene to advise personnel responding to the fire of the known hazards.

4. Upon arrival at the scene, the LAFD Senior Officer will evaluate all available information and determine the appropriate firefighting methods and tactics. The LAFD Senior Officer will direct firefighting operations as the acting IC until EM formally assumes command.

D.7 UNPLANNED NONSUDDEN RELEASES

Nonsudden releases include those incidents that, if uncontrolled, impact the environment over a long period of time. Such incidents include minor leaks from containers and loss of secondary containment integrity.

D.7.1 Responsibility

Appropriate Facility personnel are responsible for correction of a nonsudden release from a hazardous or mixed waste unit if the correction can be performed safely with normal maintenance and management procedures. Personnel from EM may provide assistance in mitigating releases. Any correction methods for nonsudden releases that have resulted in an impact to the environment will be coordinated with the Department.

D.7.2 Nonsudden Releases

1. In general, the response to a nonsudden release will be to contain the release, to correct the cause of the release, and to clean up any release to a level that protects human health and the environment.

2. Appropriate Facility personnel shall conduct regularly scheduled inspections to detect failure of containment at the unit(s) addressed in this Permit. Secondary containment systems shall be inspected regularly to ensure that the integrity of the containment systems has not deteriorated. If an inspection reveals that containers are leaking or that secondary containment has deteriorated, Facility personnel shall ensure that maintenance or replacement of containment is performed, as appropriate. Inspections will be conducted in accordance with the facility's inspection plan.

D.7.3 Nonsudden Release Surveillance

1. In addition to routine inspection and site-specific sampling and testing, the Permittees shall maintain an area-wide environmental monitoring network. Monitoring and sampling locations for various types of measurements are organized into three main groups. Regional monitoring stations located within the counties surrounding Los Alamos County are placed up to 80 kilometers (50 miles) from the Facility. These stations serve to determine background conditions. Perimeter stations are generally located within four kilometers (2.5 miles) of the Facility boundary and document conditions in residential areas surrounding the Facility. On-site stations, most of which are accessible only to employees during normal working hours, are within the Facility boundary.

2. Different types of surveillance sampling conducted at these stations include measuring radiation and collecting samples of air particulates, surface waters, groundwater, soil, sediment, and foodstuffs for subsequent analysis. Additional samples provide information about particular events, such as major runoff events and nonroutine releases. Data from these efforts are used for comparison with standards, for determining background levels, and for radiation dose calculations.

D.8 EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS OR MIXED WASTE

1. If a person is exposed to hazardous or mixed waste, the affected person, a co-worker, or line management will notify EM personnel. Appropriate first aid should be administered immediately. An EM representative will make appropriate notifications as soon as possible so that exposure levels and decontamination requirements can be established. The affected person will then be transported to the occupational medical facility or to LAMC for evaluation. If possible, the material involved in the exposure will be ascertained, and the information will be given to the medical staff.

2. Other potential exposures will necessitate evacuation of the area, if appropriate, or under any of the following conditions:

1. Irritation of the eyes, breathing passages, or skin
2. Difficulty in breathing
3. Nausea, lightheadedness, vertigo, or blurred vision.

3. The affected person will be transferred to the occupational medical facility or to LAMC if there is a serious injury. An industrial health and safety, radiation protection, or HAZMAT representative will attempt to ascertain what, if any, exposure occurred and what corrective measure is appropriate.

D.9 EVACUATION

A permitted unit shall be evacuated upon the voice command to evacuate the area or upon the sounding of the evacuation or fire alarm. The IC may call for sheltering in place when evacuation is impractical due to significant airborne hazards. Shelter in place may be possible in a designated area or in a building where all exterior windows and doors may be closed and outdoor air ventilation equipment turned off. Once the airborne hazard has decreased, personnel would then be evacuated.

D.9.1 Emergency Process Shutdown Prior To Evacuation

Personnel are instructed to shut down equipment prior to evacuating a building/area unless an immediate building/area evacuation is announced or signaled. To ensure efficient shutdown, training and exercises addressing the shutdown process are performed. In the case of an immediate evacuation, a selected team may shut down designated equipment in an evacuated area upon approval of command. The team will be equipped with proper equipment and PPE. If they are on location, radiation protection, industrial health and safety, and/or HAZMAT personnel will provide advice and assistance.

D.9.2 Evacuation Plan

1. Emergency situations may warrant the shutdown and evacuation of areas or buildings in order to protect personnel and property, to anticipate the emergency condition, or to enhance the appropriate response. Attachment Table D-4 lists the criteria for evacuation, persons responsible for initiating evacuations, and reentry conditions.

2. To initiate the evacuation of a building/area, the evacuation or fire alarm is sounded and/or the public address (PA) system may be used. Evacuation alarms cannot be silenced and reset by site personnel. Only the Fire Alarm Maintenance Section and the LAFD Battalion Chief can silence and reset alarms. To evacuate a portion of a building or area, use of the PA system may be more appropriate. The PA system will notify the occupants of the area to be evacuated and will advise personnel throughout the building of the existence of a problem in a specific area. Once evacuation has been initiated and if conditions allow, personnel will turn off all equipment that could contribute to the hazard if left unattended. All personnel will then proceed from the affected area to the assembly/muster area.

3. In the event of evacuation of a building, an outbuilding, or an outlying work area, the responsible Group Leader (or his/her designee) will determine a control point at the closest safe location (*e.g.*, considering wind direction). The designated area will be outside the affected area and will serve as an assembly/muster area where the Group Leader (or designee) can oversee evacuation operations and work to prevent further spread of the hazard.

4. As personnel exit an affected building/area, a primary sweep of the building/area may be performed to ensure that all personnel have evacuated. If the building/area is evacuated, a Group Leader designee will take attendance at the assembly/muster area and report personnel accountability to the IC. The evacuation procedure is as follows:

1. The person discovering the accident or emergency will call 911 if the event is life-threatening or LAFD is required, or 667-6211 for all other evacuations. The person will then notify line management.
2. Site-specific BEPs and/or emergency action procedures will be followed concerning evacuation, sweep, personnel accountability, and equipment shutdown procedures.

5. A responsible on-site person may direct the initial evacuation and the fire alarm system may be activated. EM personnel will be notified and dispatched immediately. A responsible on-site person may implement and direct the evacuation process until the Duty Emergency Manager or LAFD arrives at the scene to assume that responsibility.

D.10 SALVAGE AND CLEANUP

1. Appropriate representatives from the ENV groups will survey the affected area before salvage and cleanup begin. They will conduct visual inspections and sampling, as appropriate, of the affected area to determine whether cleanup is complete. If gases or fumes, electrical or radiological problems, or other conditions present a hazardous situation, personnel or selected teams equipped with proper PPE will reenter the area to perform designated decontamination tasks, repairs, and salvage to allow the return to normal operations. After an emergency, the IC will turn the operation over to a designated Recovery Manager, who will:

1. Provide for proper handling of recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from a spill, fire, or explosion. Contaminated material will be managed appropriately and temporarily stored at one of the hazardous or mixed waste storage areas at the Facility. Waste management personnel will be responsible for

determining the final disposition of the waste. This determination will be made in compliance with hazardous waste management regulations.
2. Arrange to monitor for damage or improper operation of the unit and associated equipment as a result of the emergency or of plant shutdown in response to the emergency.
3. Arrange for site cleanup procedures to be completed and ensure that no waste that may be incompatible with the released material is treated or stored in the same area.
4. Ensure that emergency equipment is cleaned, decontaminated, and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed. Equipment will be inspected visually and then sampled, if necessary, to determine the type and degree of contamination and to determine appropriate cleanup measures.

2. Prior to resuming operations, the Permittees shall verify that the previously mentioned tasks have been performed. The Permittees shall notify appropriate state and local authorities that cleanup procedures are completed and that emergency equipment is clean and fit for its intended use.

3. The IC assumes the coordination of post-emergency actions (particularly during the time period immediately following the emergency) until a Recovery Manager is appointed. The Recovery Manager then assumes this coordination role. The Recovery Manager is the functional equivalent of the Emergency Coordinator for post-emergency actions. The post-emergency actions include cleanup operations, vital equipment repair, or interim hazard-removal operations (such as arranging for demolition of unstable walls). The services of affected operational organizations, ENV groups, maintenance personnel, and other on-site resources will also be used to estimate cleanup costs and operational impact.

D.11 EMERGENCY RESPONSE RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Permittees shall ensure that any emergency that requires implementation of this Plan will be documented and reported in accordance with Permit Section 1.9.12, 1.9.13, and 2.11.6.3. This information will be maintained in the facility operating record.

D.12 CONTINGENCY PLAN AMENDMENT

The Permittees shall review this Plan at a minimum annually. The Plan will be amended immediately if determined to be inadequate to handle releases (spills, explosions, and/or fires) and whenever:

1. The facility permit is revised;
2. There is change in the design or operation of the facility (*e.g.*, quantities of waste handled and handling techniques) that increases the likelihood of an emergency and requires changes in emergency response;
3. The Primary Emergency Manager changes; and
4. The list of emergency equipment changes significantly.

D.13 REFERENCES

EPA, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *EPA-SW-846*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

LANL, 2002, "Los Alamos National Laboratory Emergency Management Plan," LIR 403-00-01.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Emergency Management and Response Office, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

LANL, 2002a, "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 2.0, August 2002, LA-UR-03-5923, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

Table D-1

Response Groups and Agencies Available to the Emergency Management Group for Guidance and/or Emergency Assistance

Facility[a]-Controlled Response Group	Telephone	Responsibilities
Health Physics Personnel	665-7797	Provides routine guidance on radiological decontamination. Provides routine site evaluation and monitoring to determine the nature and extent of contamination (radiological).
Occupational Medicine	667-0660	Provides emergency medical treatment.
Industrial Hygiene and Safety Personnel	606-0295 667-5231	Provides guidance on industrial hygiene equipment and operational safety. Provides routine site evaluation/support field testing to determine the nature and extent of contamination (chemical).
Contractor Assurance Office	665-8206	Reports occurrences and tracks follow-up actions.
Hazardous Materials Response (HAZMAT)	665-5237	Provides emergency site evaluation/field monitoring (chemical and radiological). Specifies protective clothing and equipment. Dispatches Hazardous Materials Response Team. Provides support for chemical, radiological, hazardous, and mixed waste incidents and decontamination of responders and response equipment.
Meteorology & Air Quality Personnel	665-8855	Provides information on meteorological conditions.
Water Quality and Hydrology Personnel	667-0666	Provides information on hydrologic conditions.
Hazardous Waste Compliance Personnel	667-0666	Provides guidance on regulatory requirements. Provide guidance on proper treatment, storage, and off-site shipment of hazardous and mixed waste. Conducts field surveys to determine spread of contamination and adequacy of cleanup.

Facility[a]-Controlled Response Group	Telephone	Responsibilities
Ecology Personnel	665-8855	Provide information on biotic conditions.
Security Personnel	667-4531	Provide traffic control and security.
Maintenance and Site Services	667-5702	Dispatches maintenance personnel and equipment. Assists in waste cleanup under direction of the Recovery Manager
TA-55 Operations Division	667-3030	Provides initial emergency site evaluation at Technical Area (TA) 55 and conducts activities related to the prevention, notification, and control of emergencies at TA-55. In the event of an emergency at TA-55, monitors for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or equipment ruptures, if necessary. Maintains and operates TA-55 Emergency Response Team. Writes TA-55 emergency plans and procedures.
Dynamic and Energetic Materials Division	667-5653	Provides information and/or assistance during emergencies at TA-14, TA-15, TA-36, and TA-39.
Los Alamos County Fire Department	911 662-8301	Dispatches firefighting personnel and equipment and provides Emergency Medical Services.
Los Alamos County Police Department	662-8222	Provides traffic control on public access roads.
Los Alamos Medical Center[c]	662-4201	Provides medical services. Provides and maintains Emergency Room.
Facility-controlled Response Group; Maintenance services	667-5702	Dispatches maintenance personnel and assists in waste cleanup under the direction of the Recovery Manager

[a] Los Alamos National Laboratory.
[c] Medical services related to hazardous and mixed waste injuries are provided under the direction of HSR-2.

Table D-2

Los Alamos National Laboratory-Wide Emergency Equipment

Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Vehicles and Associated Emergency Equipment

HAZMAT vehicles and trailers are located at Technical Area (TA) 64, Building 39 (TA-64-39). They are available to the Emergency Response Group (ER) for emergency response to all of the TAs at the Facility. ER is responsible for maintaining the supplies of appropriate emergency equipment in each vehicle and trailer.

The HAZMAT vehicles and trailers are equipped with safety and emergency equipment, personal protective clothing, and other supplies, which may include, but are not limited to, some or all of the following:

Assorted personal protective equipment, T-shirts, and gloves
Safety goggles, safety glasses, and face shields
Boots and booties
Totally encapsulating suits and boots
Level A and B suits
Flash suits
Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and SCBA bottles
Respirators and cartridges
Hazardous chemical reference books and other reference materials
Shovels
Siphon pumps
Assorted spill kits and sorbents
Neutralizing solutions: acids, bases, and caustics
Two-way radios, cellular phones, facsimile, and other communication equipment
Bottles of leak detector and leak repair kits
Emergency repair packs
HAZMAT bags
Gas detectors and chemical monitoring equipment
Radiological monitoring equipment
Sponges and cleaners
Warning signs and barricade tape
Traffic control barriers
Flashlights
Cameras and film
Knives
Portable power supplies
Warning and signal horns
Harnesses and belts

Decontamination equipment
Sampling equipment
Lifting equipment and vetter bags
Assorted tools, tape, and other supplies
Non-sparking tools
Biological detection equipment
Chemical vacuums
Sandia foam
Plugging and diking equipment
Sample van equipped with a glovebox and analysis equipment
Environmental continuous air monitoring equipment
Robot
National Atmospheric Release Advisory Center-Internet Client (NARAC Client)
Hotspot plume modeling program
Mass decontamination trailer with tent and supplies
Portable decontamination trailer
Portable structures
Tents
Trucks
Trailers
International Shipping Units
Portable hot water heater
Forklift
Automated external defibrillators

Supplemental Emergency Equipment and Personnel Available From the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD)

Supplemental emergency equipment available from the LAFD may include, but is not limited to, some or all of the following:

Fire engines
Mini-tankers with compressed air foam capability
Modular ambulances
Rescue vehicles
Crash-Fire-Rescue (CFR) unit
Water tankers with compressed air foam capability
Incident Command vehicles
SCBA units
SCBA air tanks
Remote air system for confined space rescue
Ladder truck with pump
Personnel with Hazardous Material First Response Operational Level training
Personnel with Basic Emergency Medical Technician training

Personnel with Advanced Life Support training

Supplemental Emergency Equipment and Personnel from Maintenance and Site Services (MSS)

Supplemental emergency equipment may include, but is not limited to, some or all of the following:

TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Pickups, 1/2 through 3/4 ton
Trucks, 1 through 3 ton
Vans, panels, and carryalls
Buses

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Graders
Loaders
Snowplows and snow blowers
Bulldozers
Scrapers
Semitrailers
Chain saws
Street flushers
Mobile transceivers
Generators
Handsets (2-way)
Pageboys (1-way)
Welders
Mobile site logistics support equipment/associated heavy equipment
Fully equipped spill response unit
Utilities equipment and emergency utility support
Fuel trucks
Light banks
Dump trucks
Backhoes
Potable water trucks
Cranes
Forklifts

TRAINED PERSONNEL

Heavy equipment operators
Dispatchers
Mechanics

Power saw operators
Radio and telephone operators
Truck drivers
Rodent/Pest Control personnel
HAZMAT response/cleanup personnel
Welders
Electricians

Emergency Equipment and Personnel at the Occupational Medicine Clinic Occupational Medicine Group (OM)

At TA-3 (SM-1411) Central Clinic

Emergency equipment and supplies available from OM may include, but are not limited to, some or all of the following:

PERSONNEL

Physicians
Physician's Assistants
Nurses
X-ray Technician
Clinical Laboratory Technicians
Clinical Testing Technicians
Clinical Psychologist
Counselors

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT-PORTABLE

Multichannel emergency receiver-base station
Two-way radio on the State Med Net, the Facility Emergency Management channel, and the Facility Health-Safety Net
Cardiac monitors and defibrillators
Crash cart emergency equipment with E-tank oxygen (O_2)
Portable physicians' bag with medications
Portable suction unit
Portable stretchers (ambulance, gurney, folding)
Wheelchairs
O_2 tanks
Manual resuscitators
Intravenous (IV) stands
IV solutions
Otoscopes/ophthalmoscopes
Portable sphygmomanometers
Stethoscopes
Anticontamination apparel

Eye irrigation solution
First-aid kits
Extrication and cervical collars, crutches, canes
Suture sets
Protective apparel
Morgan lens irrigation sets
Decontamination equipment (portable)

SUPPLIES-GENERAL

Bedding/pillows
Rescue blankets
Burn blankets
Thermal/icing pouches
Multitrauma dressings, surgical and first aid supplies
Disposable ice bags

SPECIAL FACILITIES - NONPORTABLE

Fully equipped decontamination room at the Occupational Medicine Clinic
Completely equipped emergency room with ambulance entrance
Emergency lighting system
Complete X-ray suite
Protective clothing and wound counters
12-lead electrocardiograph
Fully equipped crash cart with Life Pak defibrillator/external pacer, intubation equipment, emergency medications
Fully equipped decontamination room at Los Alamos Medical Center (LAMC) adjacent to the LAMC emergency room

TRANSPORTATION

Full ambulance service is available within minutes to the central facility.

COMMUNICATION

Base station on State Medical Net and Los Alamos Fire Department trunked radio system.

Table D-3

Waste Analysis Parameters and Test Methods[a]

Parameter	Test Method	Reference[b]
Ignitability	Pensky-Martens closed-cup method	(L, S) SW1010, SW1020A
	Setaflash closed-cup method	(S) SW1030
	Ignitability of solids	(L, S) ASTM D93-02a
Reactivity	Test method to determine hydrogen cyanide released from waste	(L, S) SW, Section 7.3
	Test method to determine hydrogen sulfide released from waste	
Corrosivity	Electrometric (pH of aqueous solution)	(L) SW9040B
Toxicity characteristic (TC)	Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) extraction	(S) SW1311
TC Metals:	Graphite furnace atomic absorption (AA) spectroscopy, gaseous hydride AA, or direct aspiration AA, manual cold-vapor technique	
Arsenic		(L, S) SW7060A, SW7061A
Barium		(L, S) SW7080A, SW7081
Cadmium		(L, S) SW7130, SW7131A
Chromium		(L, S) SW7190, SW7191
Lead		(L, S) SW7420, SW7421
Selenium		(L, S) SW7740, SW7741A
Silver		(L, S) SW7760A, SW7761
Mercury	Manual cold-vapor technique	(L) SW7470A, (S) SW7471A
Volatile organics	Gas chromatography (GC)/mass spectrometry (MS)	(L, S) SW8260B
	GC/MS capillary column technique	
Semivolatile organics	GC/MS	(L, S) SW8270C[c]
	GC/MS capillary column technique	(S) SW8275A
Organochlorine Pesticides	Thermal extraction/GC/MS	(L, S) SW8081A
Chlorinated Herbicides	GC	(L, S) SW8151A
Cyanide, free and total	Distillation and colorimetric ultraviolet	(L, S) SW9010B, SW9012A
Total chromium	Colorimetric method for hexavalent chromium	(L, S) SW7196A
Sulfide	Colorimetric titration	(L, S) SW9030B

Table D-3 (Continued)

Parameter	Test Method	Reference[b]
Total RCRA metals[c,d]	Acid digestion	(L) SW3010A, (S) SW3050B
	Inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy	(L, S) SW6010B
Arsenic		(L, S) SW6010B
Barium		(L, S) SW6010B
Cadmium		(L, S) SW6010B
Chromium		(L, S) SW6010B
Lead		(L, S) SW6010B
Selenium		(L, S) SW6010B
Silver		(L, S) SW6010B
Mercury	Manual cold-vapor technique	(L) SW7470A, (S) SW7471A
Free liquids	Paint Filter Liquids Test	(L, S) SW9095A

[a] At Los Alamos National Laboratory, current analytical capabilities include limited analyses of mixed waste samples. These analyses include gross alpha, beta, and gamma screening.

[b] "A" (*e.g.*, A006) refers to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1984, "Sampling and Analysis Methods for Hazardous Waste Combustion," *EPA-600/8-84-002*.
"ASTM" refers to American Society for Testing and Materials standards.
"SW" refers to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and all approved updates, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," *SW-846*.
(L) refers to liquid waste.
(S) refers to solid waste.

[c] See also atomic absorption methods. Total metals may be substituted for TCLP metals, if appropriate.

[d] RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Table D-4

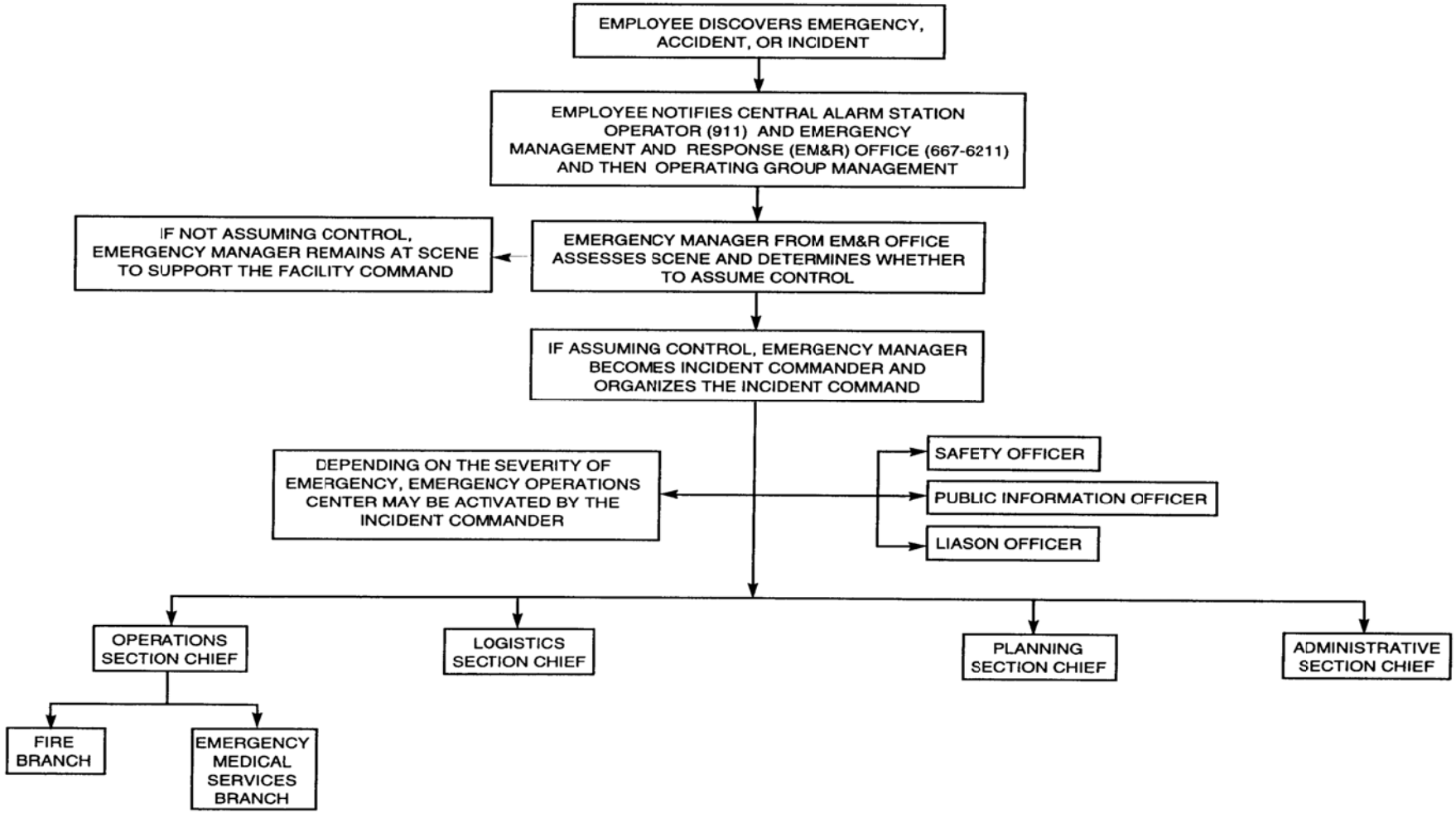
Evacuation Determination and Re-Entry Conditions

Reason for Evacuation	Evacuation Determination Made by	Reentry Conditions[a]
Fire	[1]Fire or evacuation alarm, Group Leader or alternate, Lead Engineer, Senior Staff Member present, Senior Technician, or Emergency Manager	Following survey by the person designated by the IC[b]
Explosion	Same as 1 above	Same as above
Loss of ventilation	[2]Group Leader or alternate, Senior Staff Member, Lead Engineer, or Senior Technician, or Emergency Manager	Same as above
Loss of electric power	Same as 2 above	Same as above
Extensive contamination	Same as 2 above or health physics representative	Same as above
Airborne contamination	Same as 2 above or Radiation Monitor	Same as above
Escape or release of toxic or hazardous gas or fumes	Group Leader or alternate, Senior Staff Member, Lead Engineer, Senior Technician, or Emergency Manager	Same as above
Bomb or bomb threat	EM[c] or security personnel , R&D[d] Section Leader or alternate, Senior Staff Member, or Lead Engineer	Same as above

[a] All reentries are authorized by the EM Incident Commander.
[b] "IC" refers to the Incident Commander as defined in 29 CFR § 1910.120.
[c] "EM" refers to the Emergency Management Group.
[d] "R&D" refers to the Research and Development Section

Figure D-1

General Hazardous Waste Emergency Notification Structure



TA-3

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

TA-3

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

Specific information on emergency response resources and release prevention/mitigation at TA-3 is provided below.

The CMR Building at the Facility has a facility-specific Emergency Management Plan (EMP) to ensure that emergency planning and preparedness for the CMR Building are commensurate with the facility and the nature of work performed there and to provide sufficient subject matter experts at the facility, should an emergency occur.

The EMP establishes the CMR Facility Emergency Response Organization, which is comprised of a facility Emergency Response Team (ERT), Facility Incident Command (FIC), and the CMR Operations Center. The CMR ERT is a 15 - 20 member group of volunteer facility personnel trained to provide initial response to emergencies. The FIC is comprised of division and line managers and key personnel who respond to pre-designated locations for the purpose of initial command and control of events that occur during CMR Building emergencies. The CMR Operations Center is the emergency communications focal point and has the responsibility of development and maintenance of alarm response instructions, notification lists, and call-out lists. When mitigation of the emergency is beyond the capabilities of CMR or when injuries occur or could potentially occur due to the emergency, EM is required to respond.

"The CMR Facility Emergency Management Plan Training for CMR Workers" (LANL, 1999), includes information on emergency equipment (*see* Table D-1 of this Attachment Section); evacuation routes and primary and secondary evacuation assembly areas; and evacuation procedures for the FIC, persons wearing anti-C clothing, and persons in non-anti-C clothing. The CMR EMP also includes emergency categorization, lists of potential facility emergencies, their associated alarms, and the appropriate response to the emergency and/or the alarms. Evacuation routes, evacuation area locations, and emergency equipment are subject to change.

REFERENCES

LANL, 1999, "The CMR Facility Emergency Management Plan Training for CMR Workers," Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

LANL, 1998, "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part B Permit Application," Revision 1.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

Table D-1

TA-3

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Dry chemical fire extinguishers are available in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030.

Description of General Capabilities:
Each fire extinguisher has a 10-pound minimum capacity and may be used by any qualified employee in the event of a small fire.

Nine fire hydrants are located around the outside perimeter of Technical Area (TA) 3, Building 29 (TA-3-29). The nearest fire hydrants to Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030 are located on the south side of Wing 9 and west of Wing 5.

Description of General Capabilities:
The fire hydrants supply water at an adequate volume and pressure to satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.32(d).

Fire alarm pull boxes are located in Rooms 9010 and 9020.

Description of General Capabilities:
Manually-operated fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of fire to notify the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) and security personnel.

Sprinkler systems are located in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030.

Automatic thermal alarm systems are located in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030.

Description of General Capabilities:
The sprinkler systems and thermal alarm systems are heat activated. Security personnel and the LACFD are alerted when a system has been activated.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Spill control kits are located in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030. Spill kits include (but are not limited to) sorbent pillows, and/or absorbent.

Description of General Capabilities:
Sorbent is used in the event of a small spill.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Telephones are located in the north enclosure of Room 9010, in Room 9020, and in Room 9030.

Paging phones and evacuation alarms are located in Rooms 9010, 9020, and 9030.

Description of General Capabilities:
Telephones are used for internal and external communication and have paging capabilities. The evacuation alarm is a pulsating sound that can be heard over the public address system. The fire alarm is a double slow-whoop sound.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Emergency shower and eyewash stations are located in the two enclosures in Rooms 9010, 9020, and in Room 9030.

Material safety data sheets (MSDS) are available hard copy or via online database.

Description of General Capabilities:
Emergency shower and eyewash stations are used by personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or eyes. Specific MSDSs for the chemicals should be obtained prior to working with hazardous or mixed waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personnel at TA-3-29 are required to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to protect themselves from hazards found in the workplace under normal conditions. This PPE may include gloves, steel-toed shoes, and safety glasses. Additional PPE may be required during an unusual hazardous situation or during sampling activities.

Self-contained breathing apparatus are available in hallway outside of Room A130 (Administrative Wing).

Room 9102 is a change room with protective clothing available.

Full-mask negative pressure respirators are available as needed; radioactive particulate filters are available.

OTHER

See Table D-2 of this Contingency Plan for equipment available in the Hazardous Materials Response Group vehicles and trailers.

TA-50

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

TA-50
ATTACHMENT D
CONTINGENCY PLAN

Specific information on emergency response resources and release prevention/mitigation at TA-50 is provided below.

Emergency equipment currently available for use at TA-50 CSUs are included in Table D-1 below. A list of emergency equipment (including spill equipment) available from the Emergency Management Group is presented in Table D-1 in this Attachment.

Hazardous and mixed waste spills are managed by type and severity of the incident. If a hazardous/mixed waste spill occurs, the Incident Commander evaluates the type and severity of the spill and determines if assistance from the Facility's Emergency Management Group personnel is required. If not, the spill is managed internally by TA-50 personnel.

REFERENCES

LANL, 1998, "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part B Permit Application," Revision 1.0, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

LANL, 2002, "Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 50 Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 3.0, August 2002, LA-UR-02-4739, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

Table D-1

TA-50

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

- **FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

  Description of General Capabilities
  The fire extinguishers are portable, manually operated units and may be used by any employee in case of fire. They consist of Class ABC or BC rated.

  Locations
  2 fire extinguishers are located in TA-50-69, Indoor Container Storage Unit (CSU) (Room—102)

  1 fire extinguisher is located at the TA-50-69, Outdoor CSU

- **FIRE ALARM PULL BOXES CONNECTED TO THE CENTRAL ALARM STATION**

  Description of General Capabilities
  Fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of fire to notify the Central Alarm Station. Upon activation, fire alarm horns and strobes provide audible and visual signals for personnel notification. The fire alarm is a pulsing sound.

  Locations
  Three fire alarm pull stations are located in the TA-50-69, Indoor CSU. Personnel working at the TA-50-69, Outdoor CSU may use the pull stations at TA-50-69 in the event of a fire.

- **AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM**

  Description of General Capabilities
  A wet-pipe automatic sprinkler system that is hydraulically designed for ordinary hazard Group II coverage is in place throughout TA-50-69. This system is activated at 100°C (212°F).

  Locations
  Throughout TA-50-69, as described above.

- **FIRE HYDRANT**

  Description of General Capabilities
  Fire hydrants provide water for fire fighting. All fire hydrants are supplied by an 8-inch (in.) water line connected to the 12-in. water main on Pecos Drive.

  Location

A fire hydrant is located approximately 55 ft west of TA-50-69.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

- **SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT**

Description of General Capabilities
The spill control kits may contain items such as absorbents (*i.e.*, pillows and pigs) or weighted tarps. The Emergency Management and Response Group provides additional spill control and clean up equipment as needed.

Spill Control Kit Location
The spill kits are located in TA-50-69 and at the TA-50-69 Outdoor CSU

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Description of General Capabilities
Telephones for internal and external communication are available for use by any employee. Alphanumeric pagers or cellular phones with page/text capabilities are utilized by employees. Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response actions through the use of a text message sent to the pagers or phones. Two-way radios may also be utilized for communication. Fire alarms are activated in the event of a fire. The fire alarm is a double slow whoop sound. When working at the CSUs, personnel will have immediate access to emergency communication equipment either directly or through visual or voice contact with another employee.

Location of Communication Equipment
Telephones are located in TA-50-69. Personnel working at the TA-50-69, Outdoor CSU have access to the phone outside Room 104, will carry cellular phones, pagers or two-way radios, or will have immediate access to communication equipment through visual or voice contact with another employee.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

- **SAFETY SHOWERS**

Description of General Capabilities
Safety showers are available to personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin.

Location of Safety Showers
A safety shower is located in TA-50-69, Room 102. One standard shower is located adjacent to the change room in TA-50-69.

- **EYEWASHES**

Description of General Capabilities

Eyewashes are available to personnel who receive a chemical splash to the eye(s). Specific MSDSs for the chemicals being managed are available hard copy or via online database to personnel working with hazardous or mixed waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

Location of Eyewashes and Material Safety Data Sheets
An eyewash is located in the TA-50-69, Indoor CSU (Room 102). A portable eyewash station will be available during active waste management operations at the Outdoor CSU if waste with free liquids is being managed.

- **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) will be worn to protect from hazards found in the workplace under normal conditions. This PPE may include gloves, steel-toed shoes, and safety glasses. Additional PPE may be required during an unusual hazardous situation and may be found in the spill kits at various locations throughout the site.

- **OTHER**

Continuous air monitors, giraffe monitors, or other appropriated air monitoring equipment (as determine by health physics personnel) may be located in the container storage units for detection of airborne radioactive constituents.

TA-54

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

TA-54
ATTACHMENT D
CONTINGENCY PLAN

Specific information on emergency response resources and release prevention/mitigation at TA-54 is provided below.

Listings of emergency equipment currently available for use at Area L, Area G, and TA-54 West are presented in Tables D-1 through D-3 below.

REFERENCES

LANL, 2002, "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 2.0, August 2002, LA-UR-03-5923, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

LANL, 2003, "Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 54 Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 3.0, June 2003, LA-UR-03-3579, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

TABLE D-1

TA-54 AREA L

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Class ABC and BC rated fire extinguishers are located at Area L. Class D rated fire extinguishers are available at Area L if combustible metals are being managed. A dry-pipe sprinkler system is located at TA-54-215.

Dry chemical fire-suppression systems are located in storage sheds TA-54-68, TA-54-69, and TA-54-70.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire extinguishers may be used by any qualified employee in the event of a small fire. The automatic dry-pipe sprinkler system is heat activated. Security personnel and the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) are alerted when this system has been activated.

Fire alarm pull boxes are located inside TA-54-37, TA-54-39, TA-54-51, TA-54-60, TA-54-117, TA-54-210, and TA-54-221.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to notify the LAFD and security personnel.

Fire hydrants are located near the main site entrance to Area L and at the southeast corner of TA-54-62 inside Area L. These fire hydrants supply water at an adequate volume and pressure to satisfy 40 CFR § 264.32(d).

Freeze-proof faucets are located east of TA-54-31.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Spill equipment at TA-54 Area L includes the following:

- Shovels
- Oversized drums
- Absorbent (various locations on site)
- Heavy equipment from Area G available for any emergencies at Area L

Spill kits are located throughout Area L. Each kit includes bags of absorbent, caustic neutralizer, acid neutralizer, and an inventory of tools and supplies.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Alpha numeric emergency pagers or cellular telephones with page/text capabilities are given to employees working in the area. Telephones are located in TA-54-32, TA-54-55, TA-54-62, and TA-54-1058.

Fire alarm pull boxes are locate at TA-54-215

Emergency paging system-loud speaker located throughout the site. Evacuation alarms are located adjacent to the fenceline crash gates at Area L, at the northeast end of TA-54-32, the exterior west end of TA-54-215 and at TA-54-62.

Additional equipment includes two-way radios and cellular telephones.

Description of General Capabilities:
External and internal Laboratory communications which may be used in emergency situations are listed.
Fire alarm may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to notify the LAFD and security personnel.
Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response actions through the use of a text message sent on the emergency alpha-numeric pagers or cellular telephones with page/text capabilities.
The evacuation alarm is a pulsating sound that can be heard throughout Area L. The fire alarm is a double slow-whoop sound.
The emergency paging system can be utilized to alert workers of an emergency situation as well as appropriate response actions. Also personnel will carry cellular telephones, pagers or two-way radios or will have immediate access to communication equipment through visual or voice contact with another employee.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Emergency shower and eyewash stations are located immediately east of TA-54-31, at TA-54-215, at TA-54-35, and at TA-54-39.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are available hard copy or via online database at the facility.

Description of General Capabilities:
Emergency shower and eyewash stations are used by personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or eyes. Specific MSDSs for the chemical(s) should be obtained prior to working with the chemical to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personnel at Area L are required to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to protect themselves from the hazards found in the workplace under normal conditions. This PPE may include gloves, steel-toed shoes, and safety glasses. Additional PPE may be required during an unusual hazardous situation or during sampling activities.

Spill kits throughout Area L may contain PPE items such as: gloves, goggles, safety glasses, coveralls, and face shields.

Table D-2

TA-54 AREA G

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

ABC and/or BC rated fire extinguishers are available at TA-54-8, TA-54-33, TA-54-48, TA-54-49, TA-54-153, TA-54-224, TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, TA-54-232, TA-54-283, TA-54-375, and TA-54-412, and on Pads 1, 9 and 10.

Description of General Capabilities:
These portable, manually operated fire extinguishers may be used by any qualified employee in the event of a small fire. For larger fires, security personnel and the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) are alerted.

Flame or smoke detection equipment and fire alarm pull stations will be located within structures at TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, and TA-54-232.

Dry-chemical fire suppression systems are available at TA-54-1027, TA-54-1028, TA-54-1030, and TA-54-1041.

A dry-pipe fire suppression system is available at TA-54-412.

Fire alarm pull stations are available at TA-54-33, TA-54-48, TA-54-49, TA-54-153, TA-54-224, TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, TA-54-232, TA-54-283, TA-54-375, and TA-54-412.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to notify the LAFD and security personnel. Security personnel and LAFD are also notified upon activation of the flame or smoke detectors.

Several fire hydrants are located in Area G. These fire hydrants will supply water at an adequate volume and pressure to satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR 264.32(d)

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Spill control stations and/or portable spill kits are located at TA-54-8, TA-54-33, TA-54-48, TA-54-49, TA-54-153, TA-54-224, TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, TA-54-232, TA-54-283, TA-54-375, and TA-54-412.

Each spill kit generally includes bags of absorbent and an inventory of tools and supplies.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Alpha-numeric emergency pagers are given to employees working in the area.

Emergency paging system- loud speakers located throughout the site.

Evacuation alarm buttons are located at or near TA-54-33, TA-54-48, TA-54-49, TA-54-153, TA-54-224, TA-54-229, TA-54-230, TA-54-231, TA-54-232, TA-54-283, TA-54-375, TA-54-412, Pads 1, 9 and 10 and at various muster stations.

Additional equipment includes portable two-way radios and cellular telephones.

Description of General Capabilities:
Loud speakers, telephones and alarms are located throughout Area G. Paging telephones are equipped with public address capabilities. Evacuation alarms have horns mounted on telephone poles throughout Area G. The evacuation alarm is an audible alarm that can be heard throughout Area G. Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response action through the use of a text message sent on the emergency alpha-numeric pagers or cellular telephone, or by two-way radio. The emergency paging system can be utilized to alert workers of an emergency situation as well as appropriate response actions.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Portable eyewash stations are located at TA-54 CSUs during waste management operations involving free liquids.

One permanent, hard-plumbed eyewash station and a safety shower is located in TA-54-33.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are available hard copy or via online database.

Description of General Capabilities:
Emergency shower and eyewash stations are used by personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or eyes. Specific MSDSs for the chemical(s) being managed should be obtained prior to working with hazardous or mixed waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personnel at Area G are required to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to protect themselves from the hazards found in the workplace under normal conditions. This PPE may include gloves, steel-toed shoes, and safety glasses. Additional PPE may be required during an unusual hazardous situation and can be found in the spill kits or at various locations throughout the site.

OTHER

Continuous air monitors and giraffe monitors (or other appropriate air monitoring equipment***)*** are located in many of the container storage units for detection of airborne radioactive constituents.

Heavy equipment available on site includes:

- Scraper
- Back hoe
- Bulldozer
- Front-end loader

Vehicles available to evacuate personnel from Area G include:

- All-terrain vehicles
- Pickup truck
- Flat-bed truck
- Micro trucks
- Vans

TABLE D-3

TA-54 WEST

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

ABC and/or BC fire extinguishers are available at TA-54-38 in the high and low bays and at the outdoor container storage unit.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire extinguishers may be used by any employee in the event of a small fire. Security personnel and the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) are alerted when the automatic dry-pipe sprinkler system has been activated.

A pre-action sprinkler system is available throughout TA-54-38, including the loading dock area. The sprinkler system is activated by loss of nitrogen pressure (e.g., an open sprinkler) anywhere in the system or by heat detection in the high bay and at the loading dock and by smoke detection in the remainder of the building.

Fire alarm pull boxes are available inside TA-54-38 at the main entrance, in the high bay, and in the low bay.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to notify the LAFD and security personnel.

A fire hydrant is located west of TA-54-38 near the entrance to TA-54 West. This fire hydrant supplies water at adequate volume and pressure to satisfy 40 CFR § 264.32(d).

A wall hydrant is located on the west side of TA-54-38.

Freeze-proof faucets are located on the west, south, and east sides of TA-54-38.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

A mobile response kit is located at TA-54-38. The kit includes absorbent socks, pillows, and sheets; goggles; and large plastic bags.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Evacuation alarm buttons are located at the high bay, the low bay, and the main entrance to TA-54-38.

Telephones with public address (PA) capabilities are located in TA-54-38 in the high bay, in the low bay, and outside the main entrance. An emergency telephone is also located outside the main entrance.

Alpha-numeric emergency pagers are given to employees working in the area.

Additional equipment includes cellular phones.

Description of General Capabilities:
Telephones with PA capabilities for internal and external communication are available for use by any employee. Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response actions through the use of a text message sent on the emergency alpha-numeric pagers, cellular telephones, or by two-way radio. The evacuation alarm can be heard throughout TA-54-38 and TA-54-34. The fire alarm is a double slow-whoop sound. Fire and evacuation alarms are activated in the event of a fire or evacuation. The emergency paging phone can be utilized to alert workers of an emergency situation as well as appropriate response actions.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Safety showers and portable eyewash stations are located in TA-54-38 in the high bay and on the loading dock. The portable eyewash stations will be present during active waste management operations involving free liquids at these locations.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are available hard copy or via online database.

Description of General Capabilities:
Safety showers and eyewashes are used by personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or to the eyes. Specific MSDSs for the chemical(s) being managed should be obtained prior to working with mixed waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personnel at TA-54 West are required to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to protect themselves from the hazards found in the workplace under normal conditions. This PPE includes gloves, steel-toed shoes, and safety glasses. Additional PPE may be required during an unusual hazardous situation and can be found in the spill kits or at various locations throughout the site or at adjacent TA-54 facilities.

Gloves and goggles are found in the spill kits located at TA-54-38.

All workers located within the operating limits of a crane (fixed or mobile) wear hard hats.

TA-55

ATTACHMENT D

CONTINGENCY PLAN

TA-55
ATTACHMENT D
CONTINGENCY PLAN

Specific information on emergency response resources and release prevention/mitigation at TA-55 is provided below.

Emergency equipment currently available for use at TA-55 are included as Tables D-1 through D-4 in this Attachment. A list of emergency equipment (including spill control equipment) available from the Emergency Response Group is presented in Table D-2 of this Attachment's General Section. Emergency equipment discussed in this Plan may be replaced and/or upgraded with functionally equivalent components and equipment as necessary for routine maintenance and repairs.

Hazardous waste spills are managed by type and severity of the incident. If a hazardous waste spill occurs, the facility line management evaluates the type and severity of the spill and determines if assistance from the Facility's Emergency Management and Response Group is required. If not, the spill is managed internally by TA-55 personnel.

REFERENCES

LANL, 2002, "Los Alamos National Laboratory General Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 2.0, August 2002, LA-UR-03-5923, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

LANL, 2003, "Los Alamos National Laboratory Technical Area 54 Part B Permit Renewal Application", Revision 3.0, June 2003, LA-UR-03-3579, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico

Table D-1

TA-55 Building 4, First Floor

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Dry-chemical fire extinguishers are located in Room 401.

Description of General Capabilities:
The fire extinguishers are portable, manually-operated units and can be used by any employee in case of fire. The fire extinguishers in Room 401 are for use only in case of fire outside the gloveboxes.

Fire alarm pull boxes and push button stations are available in Room 401.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms can be activated by any employee in the event of fire to notify the Central Alarm Station.

An automatic fire suppression sprinkler system is located in Room 401.

Automatic thermal alarms are located in the gloveboxes in Room 401.

Fire hydrants are located outdoors on the north, south, and west sides of TA-55-4.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Room 401 provides secondary containment for the storage tank system and cementation unit.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Telephones are located in Room 401. The telephones are capable of handling incoming/outgoing calls and paging.

A telephone is located at each of the two west exit doors of TA-55-4.

Two-way radios are available from the Nuclear Materials Technology Facility Incident Command located at TA-55-3, Room 179, for personnel working in Room 401.

Alarms at TA-55-4:
The fire alarm is a zone-wide whooping sound. If a drop-box pushbutton station is used, a zone-wide, high-pitched constant tone will be activated and then switch to the standard whooping sound.

The evacuation alarm is a facility-wide mid-range pulsating tone.

The continuous air monitor alarm is a local high-pitched pulsating tone.

The ventilation alarm is a local slow, repeating chime tone.

The public address system may also be used to announce an evacuation.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Safety showers and eyewash stations are located in Room 401.

Description of General Capabilities:
Safety showers and eyewashes are available for decontamination of personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or eyes.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are available in Room 401 and at TA-55-4.

Specific MSDSs may be obtained prior to working with any hazardous waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) are located in the southside hallway outside of Room 401, in the northside hallway of TA-55-4, and in TA-55-3, Room 179. The SCBAs are available for personnel working in or near Room 401.

Change/decontamination rooms with protective clothing available are located on the first floor of TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3. Protective clothing is also available in a locker located in the hallway near Room 401 for use by personnel working in or near Room 401.

Respirators located in TA-55-3 (Room 107) and in TA-55-4 (Room 515) are available for all personnel working in or near TA-55-4. Respirators are re-issued on a regular basis to TA-55-4 personnel for radiation work. These respirators are stored in the personnel's individual lockers. Combination gas canisters (particulate, organic, and acid) are available in TA-55-4 (Room 515).

OTHER:

If transportation is needed for evacuation, vehicles may be obtained through the Emergency Management and Response Group.

TABLE D-2

TA-55 Building 4 Basement

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Halon, dry chemical, and/or carbon dioxide fire extinguishers are available near B40, B05, K13, B45, and the Vault.

Description of General Capabilities:
The fire extinguishers are portable, manually-operated units and can be used by any employee in case of fire.

Fire alarm pull boxes are located at B05, K13, B45, the Vault, and on each side of the fire door.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms can be activated by any employee in the event of fire to notify the Central Alarm System.

An automatic fire suppression sprinkler system is located throughout the basement at TA-55-4, including the Vault and the office and corridor associated with the Vault.

Fire hydrants are located outdoors on the north, south, and west sides of TA-55-4.

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Self-containment pallets or cabinets are provided for containers of liquid and/or potentially liquid-bearing wastes stored at B40, K13, and the Vault.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Telephones and intercom stations are located throughout the basement of TA-55-4. The telephones are capable of handling both incoming and outgoing calls. The intercom system is connected to the TA-55-3 Operations Center and allows the Operations Center to easily mobilize emergency response support.

Two-way radios are available from the Nuclear Materials Technology Facility Incident Command located at TA-55-3, Room 179, for personnel working in the basement at TA-55-4.

Personal pagers are issued to and carried by assigned personnel working in the basement of TA-55-4. These pagers are accessed by telephone.

Alarms at TA-55-4:

The fire alarm is an area-wide whooping sound.

The evacuation alarm is a facility-wide mid-range pulsating tone.

The continuous air monitor alarm is a local high-pitched pulsating tone.

The ventilation alarm is a local slow, repeating chime tone.

The public address system activated from the TA-55-3 Operations Center may be used to announce an evacuation.

A site-wide paging system activated from the TA-55-3 Operations Center can be heard throughout TA-55-4.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Eyewashes are located throughout the basement of TA-55-4.

Description of General Capabilities:
The eyewash stations are available for decontamination of personnel who receive a chemical splash to the eyes.

Safety showers are located near B40, K13 and in the office for the Vault.

Description of General Capabilities:
The safety showers are available for decontamination of personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) are available at TA-55-41. Specific MSDSs may be obtained prior to working with any hazardous waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Change/decontamination rooms with protective clothing available are located on the first floor of TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3.

Respirators located in TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3 are available for all personnel working in or near TA-55-4. Particulate and toxic gas canisters are available in TA-55-4.

Self-contained breathing apparatus are located in the TA-55, Basement.

OTHER:

If transportation is needed for evacuation, vehicles may be obtained through the Emergency Management and Response Group.

Forklifts stored in the basement are available for use in the basement and are stored near the north basement doorway.

TABLE D-3

TA-55 CONTAINER STORAGE PAD

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

A dry chemical fire extinguisher is located on the Container Storage Pad.

Description of General Capabilities:
The fire extinguishers are portable, manually-operated units and can be used by any employee in case of fire.

Fire hydrants are located along the north, south, and west sides of TA-55-4.

One fire hydrant is located just south of the Container Storage Pad.

Fire alarm pull boxes are located in TA-55-42 at the northwest corner of TA-55-4.

One fire alarm pull box is located outside on the south side of TA-55-4.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

A telephone is located on the east side of TA-55-11, and additional phones are located in TA-55-185 and on the south side of TA-55-4.

Two-way radios are available from the Nuclear Materials Technology (NMT) Facility Incident Command located at TA-55-3, Room 179, for personnel working at the Container Storage Pad.

Personal pagers are issued to and carried by assigned personnel working at the Container Storage Pad. These pagers are accessed by telephone.

Alarms at TA-55:
The fire alarm is an area-wide whooping sound.
The evacuation alarm is a facility-wide mid-range pulsating tone.

The public address (PA) system activated from the TA-55-3 Operations Center may be used to announce an evacuation. PA speakers are located on the west side of TA-55-4.

Two intercom systems to the TA-55-3 Operations Center are located on the south and north sides of TA-55-4.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

A safety shower and eyewash station are located outdoors on the Container Storage Pad.

Description of General Capabilities:
The safety shower and eyewash are available for personnel who receive a chemical splash to the skin or eyes.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) are available at TA-55-2. Specific MSDSs may be obtained prior to working with any hazardous waste to determine if the application of water is indicated for decontamination.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Change rooms with protective clothing available are located on the first floor of TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3.

Respirators are located in TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3 for all personnel working in or near TA-55-4.

OTHER:

If transportation is needed for evacuation, vehicles may be obtained through the Emergency Management and Response Group.

Two forklifts are available for NMT-7 use.

TABLE D-4

TA-55 BUILDING 185

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT:

Fire hydrants are located along the north, south, and west sides of TA-55, Building 4 (TA-55-4).

One fire alarm pull box is located inside TA-55-185.

Fire alarm pull boxes are located in TA-55, Building 42, at the northwest corner of TA-55-4.

One fire alarm pull box is located outside on the south side of TA-55-4.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT:

One telephone is located inside TA-55-185.

A telephone is located on the east side of TA-55-11 and additional phones are located in TA-55-185 and on the south side of TA-55-4.

Two-way radios are available from the Nuclear Materials Technology (NMT) Facility Incident Command located at TA-55-3, Room 179, for personnel working at TA-55-185.

Personal pagers are issued to and carried by assigned personnel working at TA-55-185. These pagers are accessed by telephone.

Alarms at TA-55-4:
The fire alarm is an area-wide whooping sound.
The evacuation alarm is a facility-wide mid-range pulsating tone.

The pubic address (PA) system activated from the TA-55-3 Operations Center may be used to announce an evacuation.

PA speakers are located on the west side of TA-55-4 near TA-55-185. Intercom systems to the TA-55-3 Operations Center are located on the south and north sides of TA-55-4.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT:

TA-55-185 will be equipped with a portable safety shower and eyewash station before wastes are managed there.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Change rooms with protective clothing available are located in TA-55-3.

Respirators located in TA-55-4 and in TA-55-3 are available for all personnel working in or near TA-55-185.

OTHER:

If transportation is needed for evacuation, vehicles may be obtained through the Emergency Management and Response Group.

A forklift is available inside of TA-55-185.

Two forklifts are available to NMT-7.

TABLE D-5

TA-63 Transuranic Waste Facility

Emergency Equipment

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

ABC and/or BC rated fire extinguishers are available at TA-63-145, TA-63-149, TA-63-150, TA-63-151, TA-63-152, TA-63-153, TA-63-154, TA-63-155, TA-63-156, and TA-63-157.

Description of General Capabilities:
These portable, manually operated fire extinguishers may be used by any qualified employee in the event of a small fire. For larger fires, security personnel and the Los Alamos Fire Department (LAFD) must be alerted.

Flame or smoke detection equipment and fire alarm pull stations are located within structures at TA-63-149, TA-63-150, TA-63-151, TA-63-152, TA-63-153, and TA-63-154.

Dry-pipe fire suppression systems are available at TA-63-149, TA-63-150, TA-63-151, TA-63-152, TA-63-153, and TA-63-154.

Fire alarm pull stations are available at TA-63-145, TA-63-149, TA-63-150, TA-63-151, TA-63-152, TA-63-153, TA-63-154, TA-63-155, TA-63-156, and TA-63-157.

Description of General Capabilities:
Fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to notify the LAFD and security personnel. Security personnel and LAFD are also notified upon activation of the flame or smoke detectors.

Two fire hydrants are located in TWF. These fire hydrants supply water at an adequate volume and pressure to satisfy the requirements of 40 CFR 264.32(d)

SPILL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Spill control stations and/or portable spill kits are located at TA-63-145, TA-63-149, TA-63-150, TA-63-151, TA-63-152, TA-63-153, TA-63-154, TA-63-155, TA-63-156, and TA-63-157. Each spill kit generally includes bags of absorbent and an inventory of tools and supplies.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Telephones and the public address system are located inside the Operations Support Building.

Description of General Capabilities:

Telephones for internal and external communication are available for use by any employee. Employees can be notified of an emergency situation and appropriate response action through the public address system.

Fire alarm pull stations are located in the storage buildings, the receiving canopy, and at operations support building.

Description of General Capabilities:

Manually-operated fire alarms may be activated by any employee in the event of a fire to alert TWF site personnel, LANL Emergency Response Personnel, and the LAFD.

Fire and public address system alarms

Description of General Capabilities:

The fire and public address system are activated or used to provide a sound signal to alert personnel of fires or the need to clear the area.

DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT

Eyewash/emergency shower stations and MSDSs are available in the storage buildings and the Operation Support Building. MSDS information is maintained where appropriate for personnel accessibility and are used for chemicals that will be needed to support operations or emergency activities.

Description of General Capabilities:

Eyewashes and emergency showers may be used by personnel who receive a chemical splash to the eyes or body. Specific MSDSs should be reviewed prior to working with chemicals.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personnel at TWF are required to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) protect themselves from hazards found under normal conditions. This PPE may include gloves, steel toe shoes, and eye protection, additional PPE may be required during unusual hazardous situations. First aid kits and hearing protection are also available.

Description of General Capabilities:

To prevent undue exposure of personnel to hazardous or mixed waste, personal protective equipment (PPE) appropriate for the waste containers being managed is worn by all on-site personnel at the TWF (see section 2.5.6). First aid kits may be used by personnel who sustain minor injuries at the unit in the course of operations. Hearing protection may be used by operations personnel to mitigate noise impacts.

ATTACHMENT G.27
TECHNICAL AREA 63
TRANSURANIC WASTE FACILITY
CLOSURE PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES iv

LIST OF FIGURES v

1.0 INTRODUCTION 6

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF UNIT TO BE CLOSED 6

3.0 ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM WASTE STORED 7

4.0 GENERAL CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS 7

4.1 Closure Performance Standards 7

4.2 Closure Schedule 7

5.0 CLOSURE PROCEDURES 8

5.1 Removal of Waste 8

5.2 Records Review and Structural Assessment 8

5.2.1 Records Review 8

5.2.2 Structural Assessment 8

5.3 Decontamination and Removal of Structures and Related Equipment 9

5.3.1 Removal of Structures and Related Equipment 9

5.3.2 Decontamination of Structures and Related Equipment 9

5.4 Equipment Used During Decontamination Activities 10

6.0 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN 10

6.1 Soil Sampling Locations 10

6.2 Sample Collection Procedures 10

6.2.1 Liquid Sampling 11

6.2.2 Wipe Sampling 11

6.2.3 Soil Sampling 11

6.2.4 Cleaning of Sampling Equipment 11

6.3 Sample Management Procedures 11

6.3.1 Sample Documentation 11

6.3.1.1 Chain-of-Custody 11

6.3.1.2 Sample Labels and Custody Seals 12

6.3.1.3 Sample Logbook 12

6.3.2 Sample Handling, Preservation, and Storage 13

6.3.3 Packaging and Transportation of Samples 13

6.4 Sample Analysis Requirements 13

6.4.1 Analytical Laboratory Requirements 13

6.4.2 Quality Assurance/Quality Control 13
6.4.2.1 Field Quality Control 13
6.4.2.2 Analytical Laboratory QC Samples 14
6.4.3 Data Reduction, Verification, Validation, and Reporting 14
6.4.4 Data Reporting Requirements 14
7.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT 14
8.0 CLOSURE CERTIFICATION REPORT 14
9.0 department closure assessment 15
10.0 REFERENCES 15

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE
G.27-1	Closure Schedule for the TA-63 TWF
G.27-2	Potential Waste Materials, Waste Types, and Disposal Options
G.27-3	Hazardous Waste Constituents of Concern at the TWF

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NO. TITLE

G.27-1 Transuranic Waste Facility Soil Sampling Grid

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This closure plan describes the activities necessary to close the permitted mixed waste Transuranic Waste Facility (TWF) at Technical Area (TA)-63 at the Los Alamos National Laboratory (Facility) hereinafter referred to as the "Unit To Be Closed," or the "Permitted Unit." The information provided in this closure plan addresses the closure requirements specified in Permit Part 9 and the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 40, Part 264, Subparts G and I for waste management units operated at the Facility under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act.

The TWF unit will be closed by removal of all structures and equipment. Until closure is complete and has been certified in accordance with Permit Part 9.5 and 40 CFR §264.115, a copy of the approved closure plan or the hazardous waste facility permit containing the plan, any approved revisions to the plan, and closure activity documentation associated with the closure will be on file with hazardous waste compliance personnel at the Facility and at the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Los Alamos Site Office. Prior to closure of the unit, this closure plan may be amended in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.8 to provide updated sampling and analysis plans and to incorporate updated decontamination technologies. Amended closure plans shall be submitted to the New Mexico Environment Department (the Department) for approval prior to implementing closure activities.

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF UNIT TO BE CLOSED

The TWF is located at TA-63 at the junction of Pajarito Road and Puye Road, within the triangle formed by Building 63-111 to the east, Puye Road to the north, and Pajarito Road to the southwest. It was designed, constructed, and commissioned as a Hazard Category (HC)-2 nuclear facility and permitted as Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Storage Facility for TRU, mixed TRU and hazardous wastes. This site is shown on Permit Figure 55. Permit Attachment A.6, Technical Area (TA), Unit Descriptions contains additional site information and building numbers.

STRUCTURES THAT HAVE MANAGED HAZARDOUS WASTE TO BE REMOVED AT CLOSURE:

- Storage Buildings: 63-0149, 63-0150, 63-0151, 63-0152, and 63-0153
- Storage and Characterization Building: 63-0154
- Characterization Trailers: 63-0155, 63-0156, and 63-0156
- Concrete Storage Pad
- Retention Basin

Six buildings are designated for storage of TRU and Mixed TRU wastes in support of LANL programs and missions. One of the storage structures is used for both storage of larger-sized waste containers and for head space gas sampling and analysis. Certification of containers in accordance with Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) occurs at three characterization and testing trailers. A concrete pad underlies the storage and characterization buildings and trailers. The boundaries of the pad will be used to designate the RCRA-permitted portion of the TWF.

OTHER TWF STRUCTURES TO BE REMOVED AT CLOSURE:

- Calibration Source and Matrix Module (CSMM) Building: 63-0158

The CSMM Building and the Retention Basin are the only structures that will be closed within the boundary of the TWF permitted hazardous waste management unit that are not used to manage hazardous waste.

3.0 ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM WASTE STORED

The TWF shall not store a volume greater than 105,875 gallons of waste at any time for the lifetime of the permitted facility.

4.0 GENERAL CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Closure Performance Standards

As required by Permit Section 9.2, the permitted unit will be closed to meet the following performance standards:

a. remove all hazardous waste residues and hazardous constituents; and

b. ensure contaminated media do not contain concentrations of hazardous constituents greater than the clean-up levels established in accordance with Permit Sections 11.4 and 11.5. The cleanup levels for soil shall be established based on residential land use. The Permittees must also demonstrate that there is no potential to for contaminants to affect surface water or groundwater.

Closure of the permitted unit will be deemed complete when:1) All surfaces and equipment have been decontaminated, or otherwise properly disposed of; 2) closure has been certified by an independent, professional engineer licensed in the State of New Mexico; and 3) closure certification has been submitted to, and approved by, the Department.

4.2 Closure Schedule

This closure plan is intended to address closure requirements for the permitted unit within the authorized timeframe of this Permit (see Permit Section 9.4.1). However, pursuant to 40 CFR §264.112(e), removing hazardous wastes and decontaminating or dismantling equipment in accordance with an approved closure plan may be conducted at any time before or after notification of closure. Subject to the provisions of 40 CFR §264.113(a), such removal may only occur before the end of the allowed 90 day period to remove, treat or dispose of all hazardous waste after receipt of the final volume of waste. For the purposes of this closure plan, portable and temporary structures in this permitted unit such as characterization trailers are considered to be equipment by their design rather than structures.

Closure activities will proceed according to the schedule discussed below and Table 1 of this closure plan. Notification of closure will occur at least 45 days prior to the start of closure activities (see 40 CFR § 264.112(d)(1)). Closure activities will begin according to the requirements of 40 CFR § 264.112(d)(2) no later than 30 days after the date on which the unit receives the known final volume of waste. All hazardous wastes will be removed from the TWF within 90 days of the receipt of the known final volume of waste pursuant to Permit Section 9.4.1, Closure Schedule, Permit Section 9.4.2, Removal of Hazardous Waste, and 40 CFR §264.113(a). A records review of the operating history of the unit shall be completed within ten days of the removal or treatment of all waste from the permitted unit as required by Permit Section 9.4.6.1, Records Review. A structural assessment of the unit will occur within ten days of the completed removal or treatment of all waste from the permitted unit as required by Permit Section 9.4.6.2,

Structural Assessment. Notification of the structural assessment (assessment), as described in Section 5.2 of this closure plan, will occur in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.6.2.

After completion of the records review and structural assessment, the Permittees shall submit an amended closure plan, if necessary, to the NMED for review and approval as a permit modification request to incorporate changes to the sampling and analysis plan. Decontamination verification sampling activities, and soil sampling, shall be conducted in accordance with this closure plan to demonstrate the closure performance standards included in Permit Section 9.2.1 have been met.

All closure activities shall be completed within 150 days of the beginning of closure activities or 180 days after the receipt of the known final volume of waste in compliance with Permit Section 9.4.1.1. The final closure report and certification will be submitted to NMED for review and approval within 60 days of completion of closure in accordance with Permit Section 9.5. In the event that the activities required under the closure plan cannot be completed within the allotted timeframe, the Permittees may request a permit modification to modify the schedule pursuant to the requirements of Permit Section 9.4.8, Amendment of the Closure Plan. In the event that closure of the TWF cannot proceed according to schedule, the Permittees shall request a time extension to complete the closure in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.1.1.

5.0 CLOSURE PROCEDURES

The following sections describe the procedures to be used for closure of the permitted unit. The procedures shall proceed in the sequence described in this section (5).

5.1 Removal of Waste

In accordance with Permit Part 9.4.2, all stored hazardous waste shall be removed from the TWF for transport to WIPP in accordance with all DOE, US DOT, and WIPP shipping and transporting requirements.

5.2 Records Review and Structural Assessment

Before starting decontamination and sampling activities, the operating and inspection records for the TWF shall be reviewed and a structural assessment of the entire TWF shall be conducted to identify additional sampling locations.

5.2.1 Records Review

The Facility Operating and Inspection Records shall be reviewed in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.6.1. The goals of this review will be to:

a. ascertain the specific hazardous waste constituents of concern; and
b. determine additional sampling locations (e.g., locations of any spills or chronic conditions identified in the Operating Record).

5.2.2 Structural Assessment

A structural assessment (assessment) of the unit's physical condition shall be conducted in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.6.2 and all observations shall be documented including any necessary photographs and drawings. The TWF structural assessment shall include the concrete pad (as an outdoor pad defined in Section 9.1.3(1) of the Permit) and the retention basin. If the assessment reveals any

evidence of a release (e.g., stains) or damage (e.g., cracks, gaps, chips) to the flooring or building materials, the Permittees must incorporate these locations as additional sampling points in the updated sampling and analysis plan (see Section 7.0) and describe the applicable sampling methods and procedures in the plan. If evidence of a release or damage is present, a wipe sample or a representative sample of the media (e.g., concrete chip) will be collected according to the procedures in Section 7.2. If additional sampling locations are necessary, the Permittees shall request a permit modification to modify the sampling and analysis plan in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.6. The locations of any additional sampling locations shall be determined in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.2.5.

5.3 Decontamination and Removal of Structures and Related Equipment

In accordance with the procedures in Permit Section 9.4.3, all remaining hazardous waste residues and hazardous constituents shall be removed from the TWF. The unit's structures and related equipment shall be decontaminated and removed. All waste shall be managed and characterized as necessary for disposal as required by Permit Attachment C, Waste Analysis Plan, Permit Section 9.4.5, and the LANL waste management procedures.

5.3.1 Removal of Structures and Related Equipment

All structures and related equipment that are removed from the unit will require no further decontamination but shall be considered solid waste and potentially, hazardous waste, as defined by this Permit, at removal. The materials shall be disposed in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.5 and Section 5.3 of this closure plan. The concrete pad, the materials associated with the pad (curbing and ramps), and a minimum of six inches of the base course and soil underlying the concrete pad shall be removed. If the remaining soil surface shows evidence that the removal to this point has not included all contaminated soils and construction materials associated with the pad, additional soil shall be removed until the conditions of Permit Section 9.2 are met. The option of removing small areas of concrete at sampling locations where contamination is suspected (i.e., spill or staining sites) to allow sampling without disturbing the surrounding area prior to the general removal of the pad may be evaluated at the time of the structural assessment. If this option is used, the concrete removed at the sampling location and any concrete subsequently removed from the location during the general removal of the concrete pad to a radius to be determined during the structural assessment shall be segregated to prevent potential cross contamination during the closure process.

5.3.2 Decontamination of Structures and Related Equipment

All structures and related equipment that will be re-used by the Facility will be decontaminated in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.3.1. This may include the characterization trailers and any associated equipment removed at closure. The lists of equipment needing decontamination shall be reviewed during the pre-closure and structural assessment described in Part 9 of the Permit.

Water resistant equipment at the permitted unit will be decontaminated by steam cleaning using water or pressure washing with a solution consisting of a surfactant detergent (e.g., Alconox®) and water. Wipe-down washing with a solution consisting of a surfactant detergent (e.g., Alconox®) and water may be conducted on equipment within the unit if containment cannot be established for collection of the steam cleaning water or pressure wash solution or these methods will damage the equipment preventing further use or recycling. The quantity of the wash solution shall be minimized by dispensing from buckets, spray bottles, or other types of containers. Cheesecloth, rags, or other absorbent materials shall be used to wipe down the equipment after being wetted in the wash solution or after spraying solution onto the equipment. If necessary, portable berms or other devices (e.g., absorbent socks, plastic sheeting, wading pools, or

existing secondary containment) designed to collect and provide containment shall collect excess wash water and provide containment during the decontamination process. Wash solutions shall not be allowed to enter the fire suppression water drains.

5.4 Equipment Used During Decontamination Activities

Reusable protective clothing, tools, and equipment used during closure activities shall be cleaned with an Alconox® or other NMED approved wash water solution. The solution shall be characterized and managed as a hazardous waste unless characterization demonstrates that the solution is nonhazardous. Residue, disposable equipment, and equipment that cannot be decontaminated shall be containerized and managed as waste.

6.0 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

This sampling and analysis plan (SAP) describes the sampling and analytical methods as well as the quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures that shall be used to demonstrate that the permitted unit is closed in accordance with Permit Part 9 and all applicable closure requirements.

6.1 Soil Sampling Locations

Soils sampling shall be conducted at the permitted unit in order to verify that the removal of structures and soils, with other closure related activities meet the closure performance standards in Permit Section 9.2, Closure Performance Standards. All samples shall be collected and analyzed in accordance with the procedures in Sections 6.2, 6.3, and 6.4 of this closure plan. Soil samples shall be collected from beneath the concrete pad of the unit and in additional sampling locations specified to meet the conditions of Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii.

In compliance with Permit Section 9.4.7.ii, this closure plan will ensure the collection of surface soil samples in the following locations:

a. a minimum of one sample at each loading/unloading point for a total of six samples (see Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii(1));
b. a minimum of one sample every 900 square feet of the permitted unit for a total of 88 samples (see Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii(2));
c. a minimum of one sample at the stormwater discharge drainage location (see Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii(3));
d. a minimum of one sample, at 30 foot intervals, along the valley gutter for a total of 4 samples (see Permit Section 9.4.7.1.ii(8)); and
e. a minimum of three additional samples along the long axis of the retention basin (see Permit Section 9.4.7.ii(5).

The above referenced soil sample locations are illustrated in Figure F-1 of this closure plan.

6.2 Sample Collection Procedures

Samples shall be collected in accordance with Permit Sections 9.4.7.1 and 11.10 and the procedures described in this SAP. Additional surface and subsurface samples shall be collected if contamination is detected or if the records review or structural assessment identify the need for additional sample collection.

6.2.1 Liquid Sampling

Grab samples of any liquids present in the retention basin shall be collected to demonstrate that the drain system has not been contaminated. Liquid sampling shall be conducted using glass or plastic tubes, a composite liquid waste sampler, a bacon bomb sampler, or bailer. The samples shall be transferred directly from the sampler to the pre-cleaned laboratory prepared sample containers appropriate for each analytical method.

6.2.2 Wipe Sampling

If surface wipe samples are collected from structures or surfaces, the samples shall be collected in accordance with the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Manual of Analytical Methods, Method 9100 (NIOSH, 1994), or other approved methodology. Wipe sample methods shall be appropriate for the type of surface being sampled, the type of contaminant, and the desired method detection limits, wiping a 100 square centimeter area at each discrete location in accordance with guidance and the requirements of the analytical laboratory.

6.2.3 Soil Sampling

Soil shall be sampled using a spade, trowel, or other equipment as specified in approved methods for the type of analyte (i.e., EPA 1996 or 2002). At minimum soil samples shall be collected at the frequency specified in the Permit, Section 9.4.7.1.ii. The soil samples shall be collected in accordance with Permit section 11.10.2.9.

6.2.4 Cleaning of Sampling Equipment

Reusable sampling equipment shall be decontaminated and rinsed prior to use. Sampling equipment rinsate blanks shall be collected and analyzed if reusable sampling equipment is used. Reusable equipment, tools and, sampling equipment shall be cleaned prior to each use in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.2.11. A disposable sampler is considered clean if still in a factory-sealed wrapper. Residue and decontamination equipment that cannot be decontaminated will be containerized as solid or hazardous waste as appropriate.

6.3 Sample Management Procedures

Samples shall be collected and transported using documented chain-of-custody and sample management procedures to ensure the integrity of the sample and provide an accurate and defensible written record of the possession and handling of a sample from the time of collection through laboratory analysis in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.2.9.

6.3.1 Sample Documentation

Sampling personnel shall document all sampling, logging and field screening activities. Sample documentation will include sample identification numbers, chain-of-custody forms, analysis requested, sample descriptions (e.g., soil classification) sample logbooks detailing sample collection activities, and shipping forms (if necessary).

6.3.1.1 Chain-of-Custody

Chain-of-custody procedures shall be followed until the samples are relinquished to the analytical laboratory in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.2.14.ii. The sample collector is responsible for the

integrity of the samples collected until transferred. The EPA considers a sample to be in a person's custody if it is:

a. in a person's physical possession;
b. in view of the person in possession; or
c. secured by that person in a restricted access area to prevent tampering.

The sample collector shall document all sample collection data. Individuals relinquishing or receiving custody of the samples shall sign, date, and note the time on the analysis request/chain-of-custody form. A chain-of-custody form must accompany all samples from collection through laboratory analysis. Copies of completed original chain-of-custody form shall be returned to the Permittees by the analytical laboratory and included with the associated laboratory report attached to the Closure Report.

6.3.1.2 Sample Labels and Custody Seals

A sample label shall be affixed to each sample container. The sample label will include the following information:

a. a unique sample identification number;
b. name of the sample collector;
c. date and time of collection;
d. type of preservatives used, if any; and
e. location from which the sample was collected.

A custody seal shall be placed on each sample container or shipping container containing multiple samples to detect unauthorized tampering with the samples. These labels must be initialed, dated, and affixed by the sample collector in such a manner that it is necessary to break the seal to open the container.

6.3.1.3 Sample Logbook

All pertinent information on the sampling effort must be recorded in a bound logbook. Information must be recorded in ink and any cross outs must be made with a single line and the change initialed and dated by the author. The sample logbook shall include the following information:

a. the sample location by GPS, or other NMED approved coordinates;
b. composition;
c. sample identification number;
d. volume/mass of sample taken;
e. purpose of sampling;
f. description of sample point and sampling methodology;
g. date and time of collection;
h. name of the sample collector;
i. sample destination and how it will be transported;
j. observations; and
k. names of personnel responsible for the observations.

6.3.2 Sample Handling, Preservation, and Storage

Samples shall be collected and containerized in appropriate pre-cleaned sample containers in accordance with the requirements specified in SW-846 (EPA, 1986 as updated) and Permit Section 11.10.2.9 for sample containers, preservation techniques, and holding times. Samples that require cooling to 4 degrees Celsius shall be placed in a cooler with ice or ice gel or in a refrigerator immediately upon collection.

6.3.3 Packaging and Transportation of Samples

All packaging and transportation activities shall meet U.S. DOT requirements for transport of solid, hazardous, and radioactive waste, as applicable, DOE Orders, and all other relevant local, state, and federal laws (including 10 CFR and 49 CFR).

Off-site transportation of samples shall occur via private, contract, or common motor carrier; air carrier; or freight.

6.4 Sample Analysis Requirements

Samples shall be analyzed for all hazardous constituents listed in Appendix VIII 40 CFR 261 and in Appendix IX of 40 CFR 264 that have been stored at the permitted unit during its operational history. Samples shall be analyzed by an independent laboratory using the analytical methods appropriate for the constituents identified in the operating record.

6.4.1 Analytical Laboratory Requirements

The analytical laboratory shall perform the detailed qualitative and quantitative chemical analyses specified in Section 6.4.2 and Permit Section 11.10.3.6. The analytical methods and quality control procedures shall be conducted in accordance with Permit Section 11.10.3 and specifically Section 11.10.3.1. This Closure Plan shall be updated to list the specific analytical methods used for sample analysis no less than 10 days prior to closure of the hazardous waste management unit.

6.4.2 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Field sampling procedures and laboratory analyses shall be evaluated through the use of QA/QC samples to assess the overall quality of the data produced in accordance with Permit Sections 11.10.2.4.vii, 11.10.2.8.iv, and 11.10.3.1. QC samples evaluate precision, accuracy, and potential sample contaminations associated with the sampling/analysis process and are described in the following sections, along with information on calculations necessary to evaluate the QC results. Analysis will be conducted in accordance with the procedures described in SW-846 (EPA, 1986 as updated) and Permit Section 11.10.3.

6.4.2.1 Field Quality Control

The field QC samples that will be collected include trip blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and equipment rinsate blanks as required by Permit Sections 9.4.7.1(8), 11.10.2.4.vii, and 11.10.2.9.iv. QC samples will be labeled with a unique sample identification number and submitted to the analytical laboratory as blind samples. QC samples will be identified on the applicable forms so that the results can be compared to the associated sample.

6.4.2.2 Analytical Laboratory QC Samples

QA/QC considerations are an integral part of analytical laboratory operations. Laboratory QA ensures that analytical methods generate data that are technically sound, statistically valid, and that can be documented. QC procedures are the tools employed to measure the degree to which these QA objectives are met.

6.4.3 Data Reduction, Verification, Validation, and Reporting

Analytical data generated by the activities described in this closure plan will be verified and validated. Data reduction is the conversion of raw data to reportable units; transfer of data between recording media; and computation of summary statistics, standard errors, confidence intervals, and statistical tests.

6.4.4 Data Reporting Requirements

Analytical results will include all pertinent information about the condition and appearance of the sample-as-received. Analytical reports shall include the data specified in Permit Section 11.10.3.1.iv. The level II laboratory analytical data package shall be included with the closure report for the HWMU.

The laboratory shall in include a case narrative in each laboratory report for the hazardous waste management unit that identifies data quality exception corrective action taken and the effect of the data quality exceptions on the acceptability of the data.

7.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

All waste generated during closure shall be controlled, handled, characterized, and disposed of in accordance with Permit Section 9.4.5, Permit Attachment C (Waste Analysis Plan), and Facility waste management procedures. Closure activities may generate different types of waste materials, which are listed with potential disposal options in Table 6 of this closure plan. Subsequent disposition options for the decontaminated structures and equipment include reuse, recycling, or disposal.

Portable berms or other devices, if necessary, shall be used to collect excess wash water and provide containment during the decontamination activities to prevent releases. All wash water shall be collected, transferred to containers, sampled, and analyzed for the hazardous constituents as referenced in section 6.4 of this plan. Based on the results of the analysis, the wash water shall be managed as hazardous or non-hazardous wastewater. Reusable protective clothing, tools, and equipment used during decontamination shall be cleaned in accordance with section 6.2.4 of this plan. Disposable equipment and other small equipment that cannot be decontaminated shall be containerized and managed as waste.

8.0 CLOSURE CERTIFICATION REPORT

Upon completion of the closure activities at the TWF, a closure report shall be prepared and submitted to the Department. The report shall document that the unit has been closed in compliance with the specifications in this closure plan and will contain the following information in accordance with Section 9.5 of the Permit:

The closure report shall summarize all activities conducted during closure including, but not limited to, the following:

1) a summary of the site history including the waste managed at the unit and any records of spill or other incidents;
2) the results of all investigations that meets the reporting requirements set forth in Permit Section 11.12.3;
3) remediation waste management;
4) decontamination;
5) decontamination verification and soil sampling activities; and
6) results of all chemical analyses and other characterization activities;
7) a summary of all cleanup actions, including volumes of contaminated media removed and confirmation sampling results; and
8) a demonstration that the cleanup levels specified in Permit Section 11.4 and 11.5 have been achieved.

The closure report shall be submitted to the Department no later than 60 days after completion of closure of the TWF Permitted Unit. The certification must be signed by the Permittees and by an independent professional engineer registered in the State of New Mexico.

The report will document the permitted unit's closure and contain, at a minimum, the following information:

9) a copy of the certification pursuant to 40 CFR § 264.115;
10) any variance, and the reason for the variance, from the activities approved in this closure plan;
11) documentation of the structural assessment and records review conducted under this Permit Part 9;
12) a summary of all sampling results related to equipment decontamination, demolition and disposal that includes:
    a. sample identification;
    b. sampling location;
    c. data reported;
    d. detection limit for each analyte;
    e. a measure of analytical precision (e.g., uncertainty, range, variance);
    f. identification of analytical procedure; and
    g. identification of analytical laboratory;
13) a QA/QC statement on analytical data validation and decontamination verification;
14) storage or disposal locations for hazardous waste resulting from closure activities; and
15) a certification statement of the accuracy of the Closure Report.

9.0 DEPARTMENT CLOSURE ASSESSMENT

Upon submittal of the closure certification report described in Section 8.0 of this closure plan, the Facility shall arrange an on-site closure review with representatives of the Department to assess the completion of the closure activities of the permitted unit's closure activities.

10.0 REFERENCES

DOE, 1995. "DOE Methods for Evaluating Environmental and Waste Management Samples," DOE/EM-0089T, Rev. 2. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy by Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

EPA, 1986 and all approved updates. "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," EPA-*SW-846*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

EPA, 2002. "RCRA Waste Sampling Draft Technical Guidance Planning, Implementation, and Assessment," EPA530-D-02-002, August 2002, Office of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

NIOSH, 1994. The National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (NIOSH) *Manual of Analytical Methods*, 4th ed. Issue 1. 1994.

Table G.27-1

Closure Schedule for the TA-63 TWF

Closure Activity	Schedule	Basis
Provide closure notification to NMED	-45	40 CFR §264.112(d)(1)
Receive known final volume of waste	-30	Permit Section 9.4.1, 40 CFR §264.112(d)(2)(i)
Begin closure activity – requirement to begin removal of hazardous waste from the permitted unit	0	Permit Section 9.4.1, 40 CFR §264.112(d)(2)(i)
Notification of structural assessment to NMED	40	Permit Section 9.4.6.2: notification to occur at least 30 days prior to the structural assessment.
Hazardous waste removed	60	Permit Section 9.4.1 and 9.4.2, 40 CFR §264.113(a): removal must be completed within 90 days of the receipt of known final volume of hazardous waste.
Completion of record review	70	Permit Section 9.4.6.1: record review will occur within 10 days of completed waste removal or treatment.
Completion of structural assessment	70	Permit Section 9.4.6.2: structural assessment will occur within 10 days of completed waste removal or treatment.
Completion of closure activities	150	Permit Section 9.4.1.1, 40 CFR §264.113(b): closure activities must be completed within 180 days of the receipt of known final volume of hazardous waste.
Submittal of closure report to NMED	210	Permit Section 9.5, 40 CFR §264.115: report submitted within 60 days of closure completion

Note: The schedule shown represents the maximum allowable time to complete the activity.

Table G.27-2

Potential Waste Materials, Waste Types, and Disposal Options

Potential Waste Materials	Waste Types	Disposal Options
Personal protective equipment (PPE)	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill
	Hazardous waste	The PPE will be treated to meet Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA, or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility. [a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or the WIPP, as appropriate.
Decontamination wash water	Non-regulated liquid waste	Sanitary sewer
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Radioactive liquid waste	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF)
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.
Verification water	Non-regulated liquid waste	Sanitary sewer
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Radioactive liquid waste	RLWTF
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.
Metal	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill or recycled

Potential Waste Materials	Waste Types	Disposal Options
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA, or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility. [a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill, or WIPP, as appropriate.
Discarded waste management equipment	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA, or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility. [a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.
Sampling equipment	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA , or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility. [a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.
Storage Structures	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.

Potential Waste Materials	Waste Types	Disposal Options
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA, or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility. [a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.
Concrete Pad	Non-regulated solid waste	Subtitle D landfill or potentially, re-use/recycle
	Hazardous waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D landfill, as appropriate.
	Low-level radioactive solid waste	Either an authorized on-site radioactive waste disposal area that is not undergoing closure under RCRA, or an authorized off-site radioactive waste disposal facility.[a]
	Mixed waste	Waste will be treated to meet LDR treatment standards, if necessary, and disposed in a Subtitle C or D mixed waste landfill or WIPP, as appropriate.

[a] This description of the disposal option for low level waste may be subject to revision pending the resolution of the LANL Appeal of the November 2010 LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit.

Table G.27-3

Hazardous Waste Constituents of Concern at the TWF[a]

Category	EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers	Specific Constituents
Toxic Contaminants	D004	Arsenic
	D005	Barium hydroxide
	D006	Cadmium
	D007	Chromium
	D008	Lead
	D009	Mercury
	D010	Selenium
	D011	Silver
	D018	Benzene
	D019	Carbon tetrachloride
	D021	Chlorobenzene
	D022	Chloroform
	D026	Cresol
	D027	1,4-Dichlorobenzene
	D028	1,2-Dichloroethane
	D029	1,1-Dichloroethylene
	D030	2,4-Dinitrotoluene
	D032	Hexachlorobenzene
	D033	Hexachlorobutadiene
	D034	Hexachloroethane
	D035	Methyl ethyl ketone
	D036	Nitrobenzene
	D037	Pentachlorophenol
	D038	Pyridine
	D039	Tetrachloroethylene
	D040	Trichloroethylene
	D041	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol
	D042	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
	D043	Vinyl chloride
Volatile Organic Compounds	F001	Spent halogenated solvents, trichloroethylene
	F002	Spent halogenated solvents
	F003	Spent non-halogenated solvents, xylene, acetone
	F004	Spent non-halogenated solvents
	F005	Spent non-halogenated solvents
Toxic listed waste	U080	Methylene chloride

[a] This will be modified as needed, based on the unit operating record.

EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

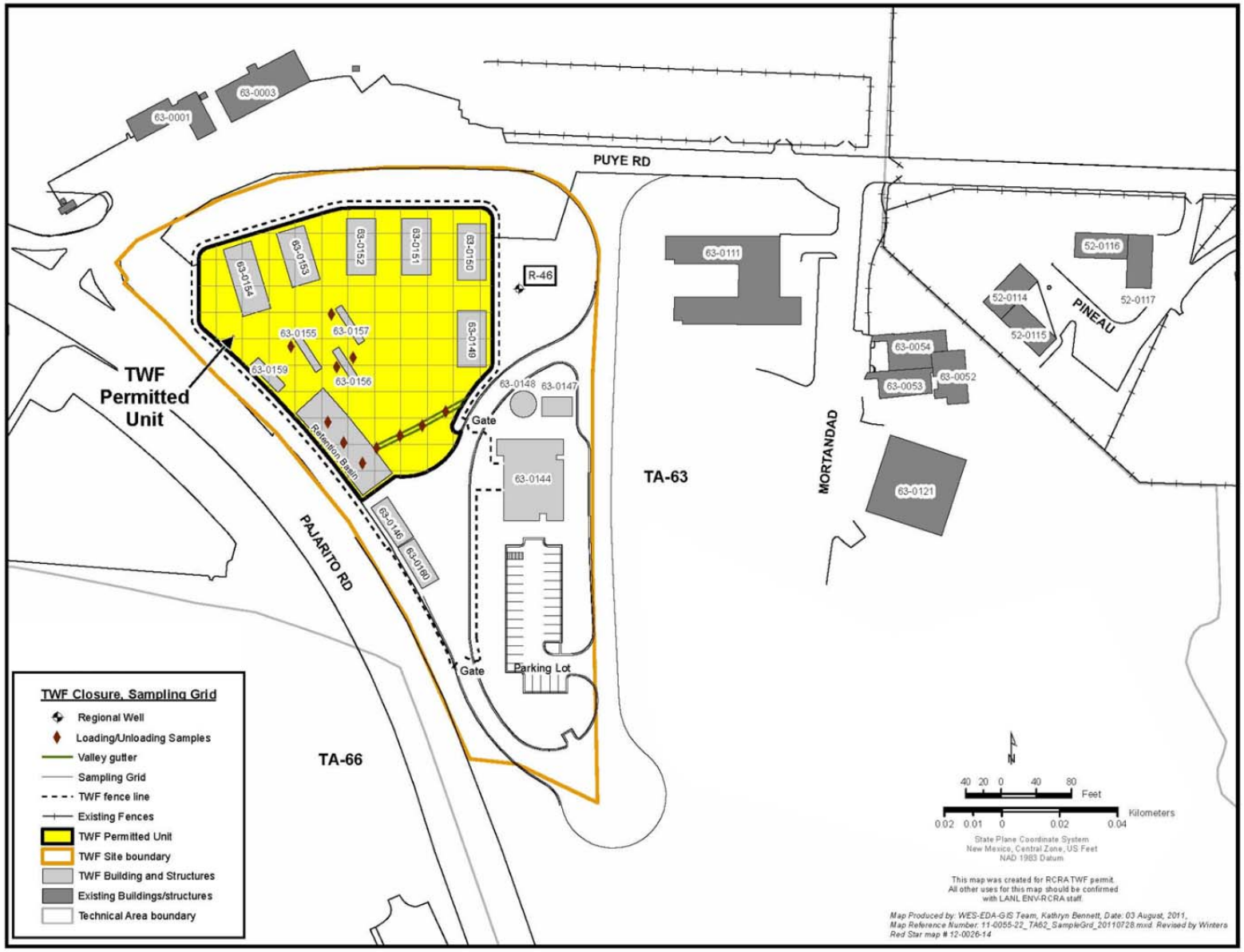


Figure G.27-1. Transuranic Waste Facility Soil Sampling Grid

ATTACHMENT J

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT UNITS

TABLE J-1

Active Portion of the Facility

Includes units permitted to store and treat hazardous waste, interim status units, and the Material Disposal Areas.

Process codes and associated process descriptions:

- S01-storage in containers
- S02-storage in tanks
- S99-other storage
- D80-landfill
- T04 – treatment in tanks
- X01*-open burning
- X01**-open detonation

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
TA-3-29	S01	18,500 gal	Includes Room 9010 and portions of Room 9020 and 9030 Located in Wing 9 of the basement of Building 29 Total square footage – 3,040	Indoor
TA-14-23	X01*	50 lbs HE/burn	Near Structure TA-14-23 Interim Status Unit	NA
TA-14-23	X01**	20 lbs HE/ detonation	Near Structure TA-14-23 Interim Status Unit	NA
TA-16-388	X01*		Flash Pad Total square footage - 484 Interim Status Unit not authorized to treat hazardous waste and undergoing closure	Outdoor (associated with a open burn unit)

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
TA-16-399	X01*		Burn Tray Total square footage - 64 Interim Status Unit not authorized to treat hazardous waste and undergoing closure	Outdoor (associated with an open burn unit)
TA-36-8	X01**	2000 lbs/ detonation	Near Structure TA-36-8 Interim Status Unit	NA
TA-39-6	X01**	1000 lbs/ detonation	Near Structure TA-39-6 Interim Status Unit	NA
TA-39-57	X01**	1000 lbs/ detonation	Near Structure TA-39-57 Interim Status Unit	NA
TA-50-69 Indoor	S01	1,500 gal	Includes Rooms 102 and 103. Total square footage – 2,680	Indoor
TA-50-69 Outdoor Pad	S01	30,000 gal	Total square footage – 2,160	Outdoor (not associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54 "G"	D80	NA	Material Disposal Area Unit not permitted to receive hazardous waste	Regulated unit
TA-54 Area G Container Storage Unit (below ground)	S99	4,950 gal	Includes shafts 145 and 146 Wastes removed and unit undergoing closure, closure certification incomplete	NA
TA-54 Area G Pad 1	S01	502,920 gal	Includes building TA-54-412 (DVRS) Approximately 76,000 square feet	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
TA-54 Area G Pad 3	S01	213,840 gal	Includes Storage Dome 48 Approximately 17,000 square feet	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54 Area G Pad 5	S01	623,480 gal	Includes Storage Domes 49 and 224; Storage Sheds 144, 145, 146, 177, 1027, 1028, 1030, and 1041 Pad 5 is a consolidation of former Pads 5, 7, and 8. Total square footage – 59,900	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54 Area G Pad 6	S01	597,300 gal	Includes Storage Domes 153 and 283; Transportainer 491; and Storage Sheds 486, 522, 523, and 492. Approximately 62,700 square feet	Outdoor (associated with an regulated unit)
TA-54 Area G Pad 9	S01	1,446,720 gal	Includes Storage Domes 229, 230, 231, and 232; and Storage Sheds 574 and 484. Total square footage – 158,000	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54 Area G Pad 10	S01	159,770 gal	Includes Transuranic (TRU) Waste Characterization Facilities: TA-54-0547 (SuperHENC), TA-54-0497 (RTR2), TA-54-0498 (LANL HENC), TA-54-0506 (MCS HENC), TA-54-0545 and 546 (Storage trailers), TA-54-0365 (Office Building Formerly MTGS), TA-54-0483 (Source Storage Trailer), and TA-54-1059 (Storage Trailer) Pad 10 is a consolidation of former Pads 2 and 4. Approximately 89,600 square	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
			feet	
TA-54 Area G Pad 11	S01	682,440 gal	Includes Storage Dome 375 and RTR1 Total square footage – 65,500	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54 Area G Storage Shed 8	S01	11,880 gal	Also referred to as TA-54-8 Total square footage - 640	Indoor
TA-54 Area G TA-54-33	S01	108,240 gal	Also referred to as Drum Prep Facility Total square footage – 8,570	Indoor
TA-54 "H"	D80	NA	Material Disposal Area H Unit not permitted to receive hazardous waste	Regulated unit
TA-54 "L"	D80	NA	Material Disposal Area L Unit not permitted to receive hazardous waste	Regulated unit
TA-54 Area L Container Storage Unit (below ground)	S99	600 gal	Includes shafts 36 and 37 Wastes removed and unit undergoing closure, closure certification incomplete	NA
TA-54 Area L Outdoor Pad	S01	407,880 gal	Includes all area within fence-line except limited administrative areas. Includes Storage Sheds 31, 68, 69, and 70; Storage Pads 32, 35, 36, and 58; and Building 39; and Storage Dome 215 (former Area 1). Total square footage – 110,500	Outdoor (associated with a regulated unit)
TA-54-38 West Indoor	S01	3,740 gal	Includes High Bay and Low Bay	Indoor

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
			Total square footage – 4,060	
TA-54-38 West Outdoor Pad	S01	7,920 gal	Includes loading dock and Pad surrounding Total square footage – 37,900	Outdoor (not associated with a regulated unit)
TA-55-4, B40	S01	21,500 gal	Located in basement Referred to as Area 1 Total square footage – 3,380	Indoor
TA-55-4, K13	S01	2,500 gal	Located in basement Referred to as Area 4 Total square footage - 208	Indoor
TA-55-4, B05	S01	3,600 gal	Located in basement Referred to as Area 5 Non-liquid wastes only Total square footage - 260	Indoor
TA-55-4, B45	S01	11,000 gal	Located in basement Non-liquid wastes only Total square footage - 788	Indoor
TA-55-4, Vault	S01	4,000 gal	Located in basement Referred to as Area 6 Total square footage – 4,020	Indoor
TA-55-4-401 Mixed Waste Storage Tank Unit	S02	Storage - 137 gal	TA-55-4 Room 401 Unit divided into two components (Evaporator Glovebox Storage Tank System and Cementation Storage Tank System) Total square footage – 4,500	Indoor

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Operating Capacity	General Information	Type of Unit
TA-55-4-401 Mixed Waste Stabilization Unit	T04	Treatment - 150 gal / day	TA-55-4 Room 401 Total square footage – 4,500	Indoor
TA-55-185	S01	30,000 gal	Located west of TA-55-4 Non-liquid wastes only Total square footage - 2,400	Indoor
TA-55-4 Outdoor Pad	S01	135,000 gal	Located outside and west of TA-55-4 Includes building TA-55-PF-190 Total square footage – 11,100	Outdoor (not associated with a regulated unit)
TA-63 Transuranic Waste Facility	S01	105,875 gal	Includes TA-63-149 through 153 Storage Buildings, TA-63-154 Storage and Characterization Building, TA-63-155 through 157 Characterization Trailers, and Outside Storage Pad	Outdoor (not associated with a regulated unit)

TABLE J-2

Permitted Units Undergoing Post-Closure Care

There are no units in post-closure care.

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	Regulatory Status	Operating Capacity	General Information
(none)				

TABLE J-3

Closed Portion of the Facility not in Post-Closure Care

Closed units in this table are not considered units addressed under the Permit. Therefore, this table is for informational purposes only.

Process codes and associated process descriptions:

- D80-disposal trench
- D83-surface impoundment disposal
- S01-storage in containers
- S02-storage in tanks
- S04-surface impoundment
- S99-storage in shafts
- T01-treatment in tanks
- T03-incinerator
- T04-other treatment
- X01*-open burning
- X01**-open detonation

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	General Information
TA-3-102	S01	(High Explosives Storage Unit)
TA 9-39	S01	
TA 09-43	T04	Hydrothermal Processing Unit (HPU) unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-15-184,	T04, X01**	OD site (Phermix)) Site was never used to treat hazardous waste
TA-16-88	S01	unit never stored hazardous waste
TA-16-387	X01** T04	Flash Pad 387 Underwent RCRA closure in conjunction with Material Disposal Area (MDA) P in 2002.
TA-16-394	X01* and X01** T04	
TA-16-401	X01* and X01**	(Pressure Vessel - sand filter tank)

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	General Information
TA-16-406	X01* and X01**	(Pressure Vessel - sand filter tank)
TA-16 Surface Impoundment	S04 - D83	
TA-16 Incinerator	T03	(TA-16-1409)
TA-16, Material Disposal Area P	D80	
TA-21-61	S01	
TA-22-24	S01	(High Explosive Storage Unit)
TA-33-90	S01	Application was withdrawn and that the unit never stored hazardous waste.
TA-33-92	S01	Application was withdrawn and that the unit never stored hazardous waste.
TA-35-85, Surface Impoundment	S04 - D83	
TA-35-125, Surface Impoundment	S04 - D83	Closure by removal.
TA 35-128	T03	Packed Bed Reactor/Silent Discharge Plasma Research
TA-39, MDA-Y	D80	
TA-40, Scrap Detonation Unit	X01** T04	
TA-40-DF2 (magazine)	S01	Converted to a <90 day storage unit
TA-50-1, Batch Waste Treatment Unit (BWTU)	T01	
TA-50-1, Container Storage Unit(s) associated with BWTU	S01	
TA-50-1, Room 34B	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-50-1, Room 34C	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-50-1, Room 35	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-50-1, Room 36	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	General Information
TA-50-1, Room 38	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-50-1, Room 38A	S01	unit never managed hazardous waste
TA-50-1, Room 59	S01	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF)
TA-50-1, Room 60A	T04	Cementation Treatment Unit Proposed treatment process was revised to generator treatment in a < 90 day storage area.
TA-50-37	T03	Controlled Air Incinerator (CAI)
TA-50-37 RAMROD	T04	Radioactive Materials Research, Operations and Demonstration Facility (RAMROD). LANL withdraws permit request. Convert unit(s) to <90 day storage.
TA-50-37, Storage Tanks	S02	Located in Room 115
TA 50-37-112	S01, T03	Location of Controlled Air Incinerator (CAI), part of RAMROD Facility
TA-50-37-114	S01	Part of RAMROD
TA-50-37, Room 115	S01 - S02	Location of storage tanks and waste feed tanks Part of RAMROD
TA-50-37, Room 117	S01	Room used for container storage. Part of RAMROD
TA-50-37, Room 118	S01	Room used for container storage. Part of RAMROD
TA-50-114	S01	Storage shed
TA-50-137	S01	Storage Bldg Unit was never built
TA-50-138	S01	Storage Bldg Unit was never built
TA-50-139	S01	Storage pad Unit was never built

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	General Information
TA-50-140	S01	Storage pad Unit was never built
TA 53-166	S04	South Surface Impoundment Change from closure as a TSD to cleanup under HSWA
TA 53-166	S04	NE Surface Impoundment Change from closure as a TSD to cleanup under HSWA
TA 53-166	S04	NW Surface Impoundment Change from closure as a TSD to cleanup under HSWA
TA-54-L, Waste Oil Storage Tank (WOST)	S02	
TA-54-L, Truck Mounted Container Treatment System	T01	Unit was proposed in a 1993 permit modification and was withdrawn in a 1998 Part A.
TA-54-L, Bldg. 35, Storage/ Treatment Tanks (4)	S02 and (T01)	Pad below the tanks remains operational for waste storage.
TA-55-4, Oxygen Sparging Treatment Furnace	T04	
TA-55-4, B38	S01	Unit also referred to as TA-55-4, basement, Area 2
TA-55-4, basement. Area 7 North end of basement CSA	S01	Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.
TA-55-4-401 Mixed waste Monitoring CSA (Area 8 also called FLO-1)	S01	Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.
TA-55-4-401 Sphere Material Removal CSA (Area 9)	S01	Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.

Unit Identifier	Process Codes	General Information
TA-55-4-401 CSA for Evaporator Salt Precipitate (Area 10)	S01	This unit was included as part of the evaporator glovebox storage tank system in the June 1996 TA-55 Part B
TA-55-4-433 Mixed Waste Monitoring CSA	S01	(Area 11 – referenced as Area 10 in June 1996) Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.
TA-55-4-432 CSA Glovebox Process Waste	S01	(Area 12 - referenced as Area 11 in June 1996) Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.
TA-55-41 CSA Vault	S01	Unit was never used for hazardous waste storage and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A.
TA-63 Chemical Waste Treatment Skid	T01	This unit was never constructed and was withdrawn in the 1998 Part A application.
TA-63 Liquid Waste Storage Tanks (6)	S02	These tanks were never constructed and were withdrawn in the 1998 Part A application.

ATTACHMENT N

FIGURES

List of Figures for Permit

Figure 1: LANL Regional Location Map
Figure 2: LANL Facility Boundary and Technical Area (TA)-Specific Map
Figure 3: LANL Facility Boundary with Detail of Non-LANL Areas
Figure 4: TA-3 Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 5: Reserved
Figure 6: TA-50 Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 7: TA-54, Area L, Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 8: TA-54, Area G, Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 9: TA-54 West Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 10: TA-55 Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations
Figure 11: TA-3 Location Map
Figure 12: TA-3, Building 29, Location Map
Figure 13: TA-3 Building 29, Container Storage Unit, Portion of Room 9010
Figure 14: TA-3, Building 29, Room 9020
Figure 15: TA-3, Building 29, Room 9030
Figure 16: Reserved
Figure 17: Reserved
Figure 18: Reserved
Figure 19: Reserved
Figure 20: Reserved
Figure 21: Reserved
Figure 22: TA-50 Location Map
Figure 23: TA-50 Building 69, Indoor & Outdoor Units
Figure 24: TA-54 Location Map
Figure 25: TA-54, Areas G, H, L, and TA-54 West Location Map
Figure 26: TA-54, Area L, Container Storage Units
Figure 27: TA-54, Area G, Container Storage Units
Figure 28: TA-54 Area G, Pad 9 (TWISP Domes 229, 230, 231, & 232)
Figure 29: TA-54, Area G, Pad 1 (Dome 226 & Bldg 54-412 (DVRS))
Figure 30: TA-54, Area G, Pad 3 (Dome 48)
Figure 31: TA-54, Area G, Pad 10
Figure 32: TA-54, Area G, Pad 5 (Domes 49 and 224; and Storage Sheds 144, 145, 146, 177, 1027, 1028, 1029, and 1041)
Figure 33: TA-54, Area G, Pad 6 (Domes 153 & 283)
Figure 34: TA-54, Area G, Storage Shed 8
Figure 35: TA-54, Area G, Building 33
Figure 36: TA-54, Area G, Pad 11 (Dome 375)
Figure 37: TA-54 West, Building 38 (High Bay and Low Bay) and Outdoor Pad
Figure 38: TA-55 Location Map
Figure 39: TA-55, Building 4, Location Map
Figure 40: TA-55, Building 4, Room B40– UCNI
Figure 41: TA-55, Building 4, Room K13– UCNI
Figure 42: TA-55, Building 4, Room B05– UCNI
Figure 43: TA-55, Building 4, Room B45 – UCNI

Figure 44: TA-55, Building 4, Vault– UCNI
Figure 45: TA-55, Building 4, Outdoor Container Storage Pad
Figure 46: TA-55, Building 185
Figure 47: TA-55, Building 4, Room 401, Storage Tank System Process Flow Diagram
Figure 48: TA-55, Building 4, Room 401, Cementation Unit Process Flow Diagram
Figure 49: Emergency Facilities at Los Alamos National Laboratory
Figure 50: TA-54, MDA H

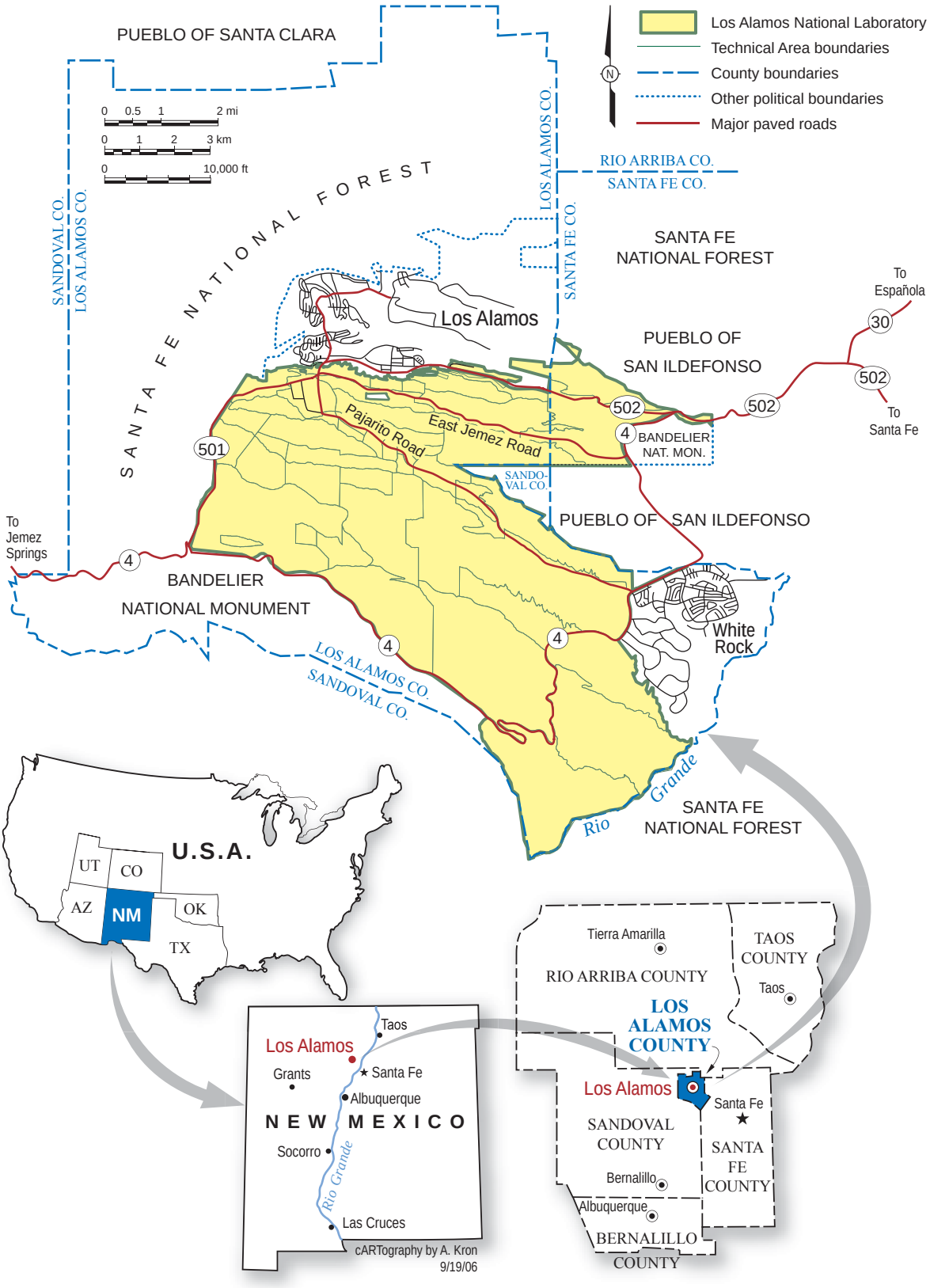


Figure 1

Regional Location Map of Los Alamos National Laboratory

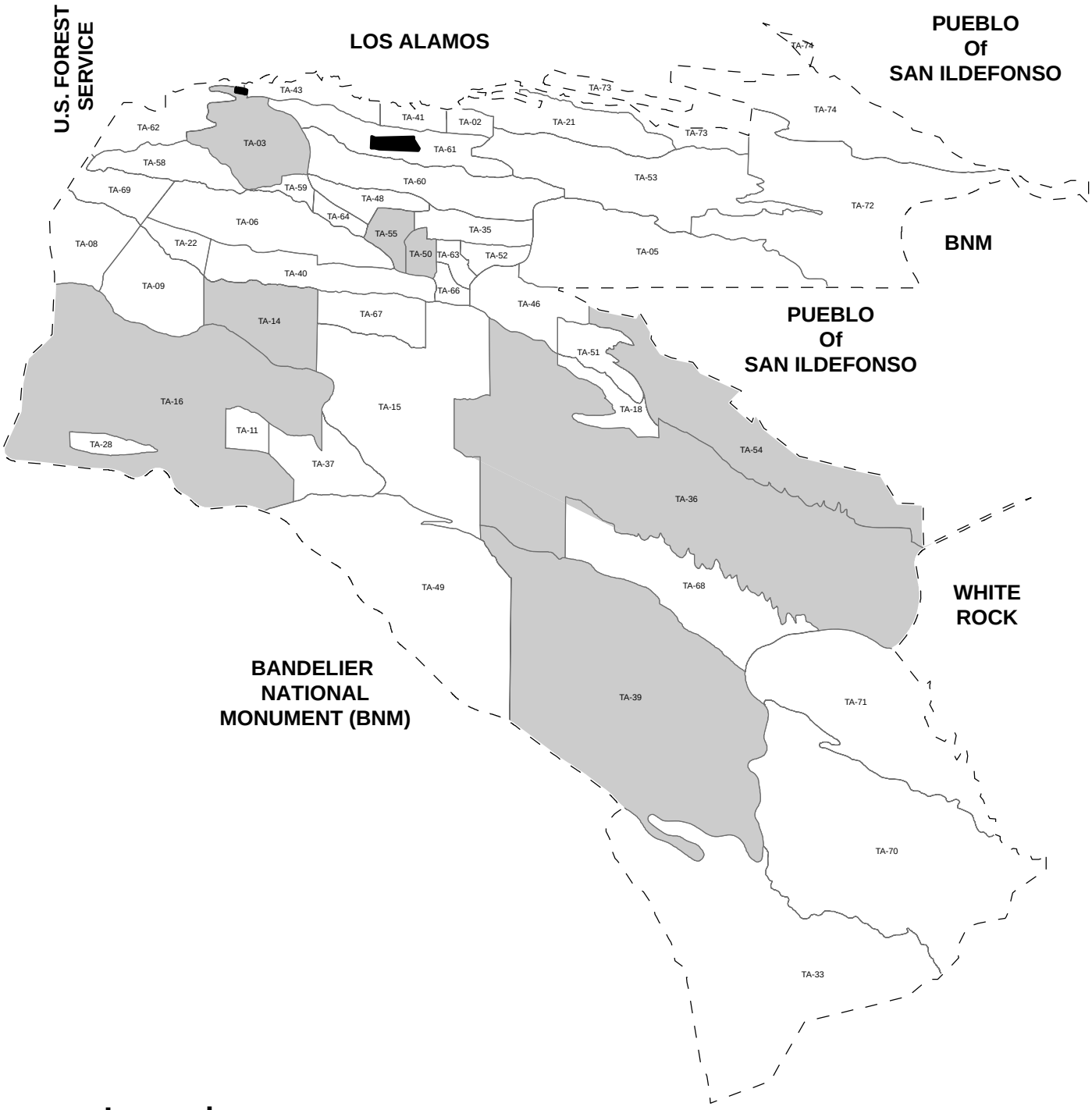
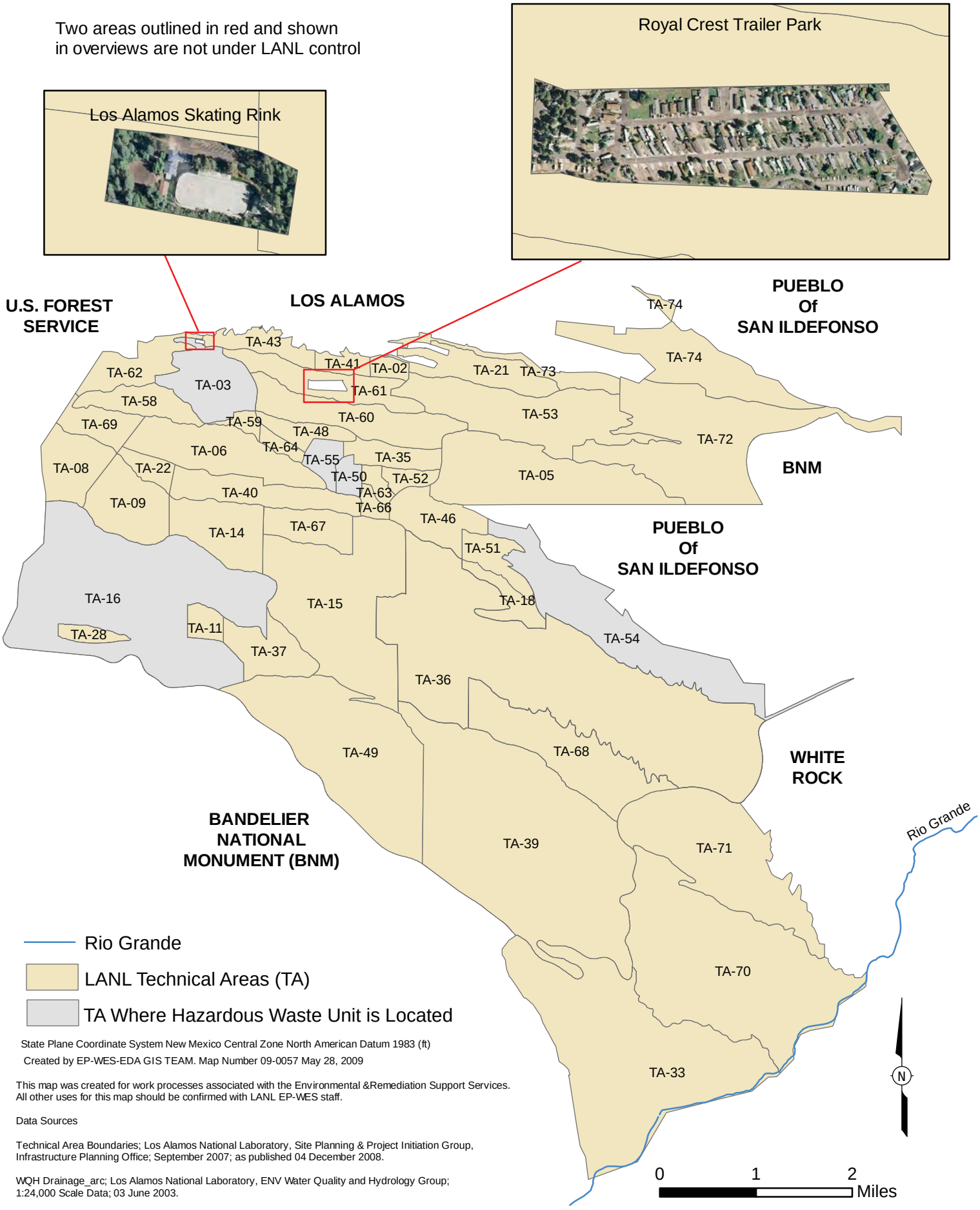


Figure 2
Facility Boundary and Location Map of Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)
Technical Areas (TAs)

Created by ERSS GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 September12, 2005
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-ERSS staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 10 February 2006
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 01 February 2003 as captured 07 September 2004.



State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 09-0057 May 28, 2009

This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.

Data Sources

Technical Area Boundaries; Los Alamos National Laboratory, Site Planning & Project Initiation Group, Infrastructure Planning Office; September 2007; as published 04 December 2008.

WQH Drainage_arc; Los Alamos National Laboratory, ENV Water Quality and Hydrology Group; 1:24,000 Scale Data; 03 June 2003.

Orthophotography, 2008 Los Alamos National Laboratory Aerial Photography, Site Planning and Project Initiation Group, February 2009.

Figure 3: Los Alamos National Laboratory Facility Boundary with Detail of Non-LANL Areas

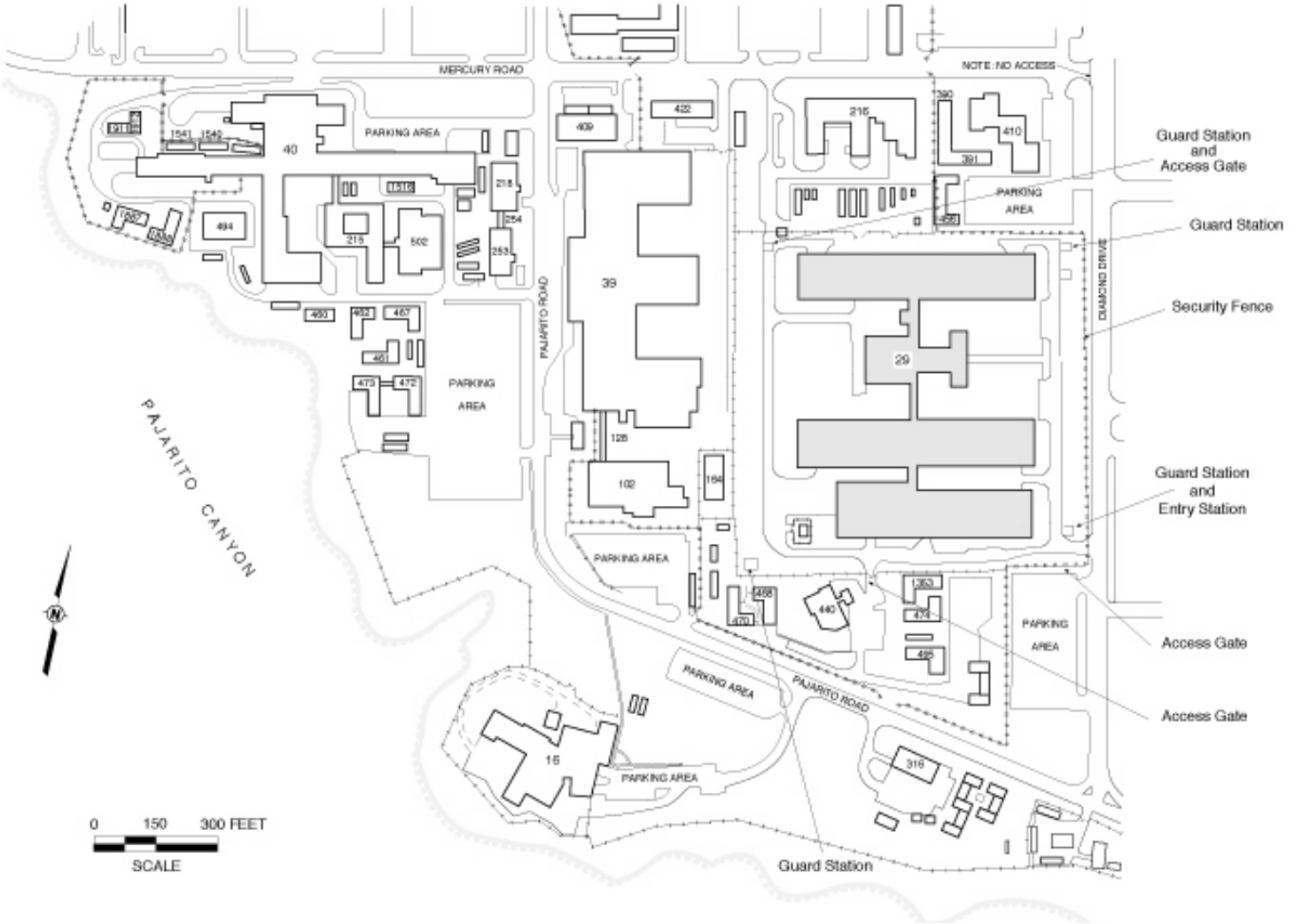


Figure 4
Technical Area (TA) 3 Location Map Showing Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations

FIGURE 5 – RESERVED

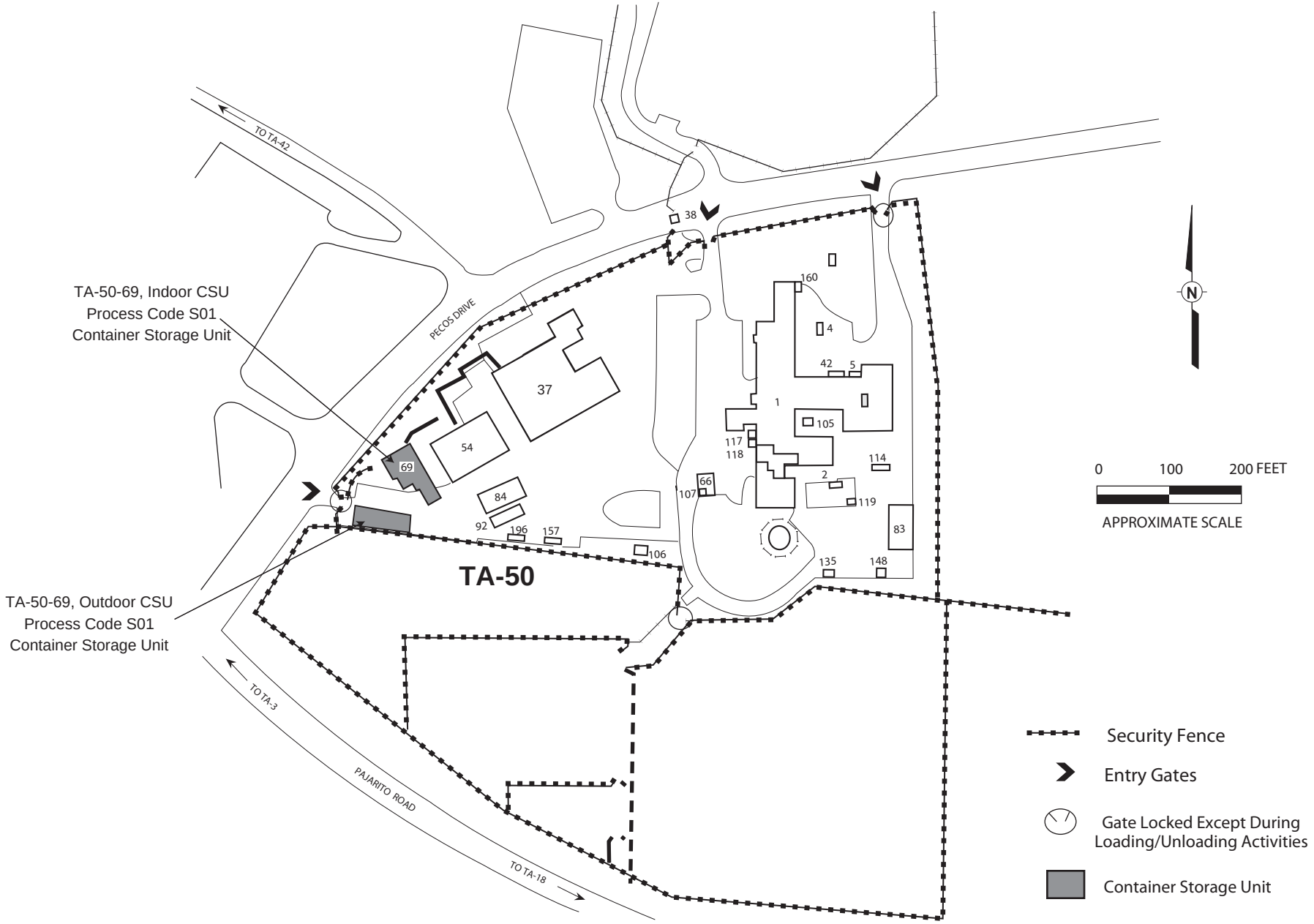


Figure 6:
Technical Area (TA) 50 Location Map Showing Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations

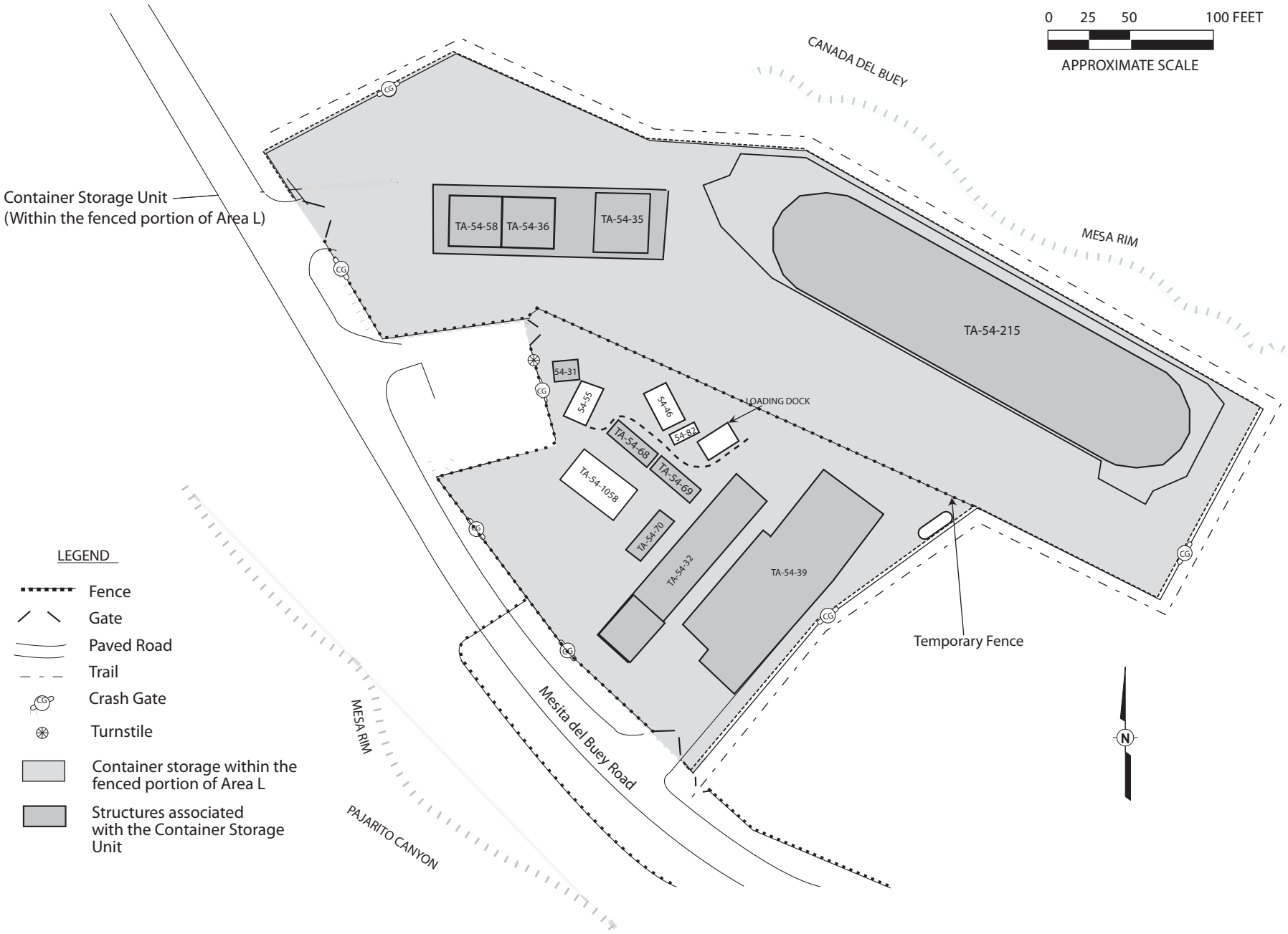
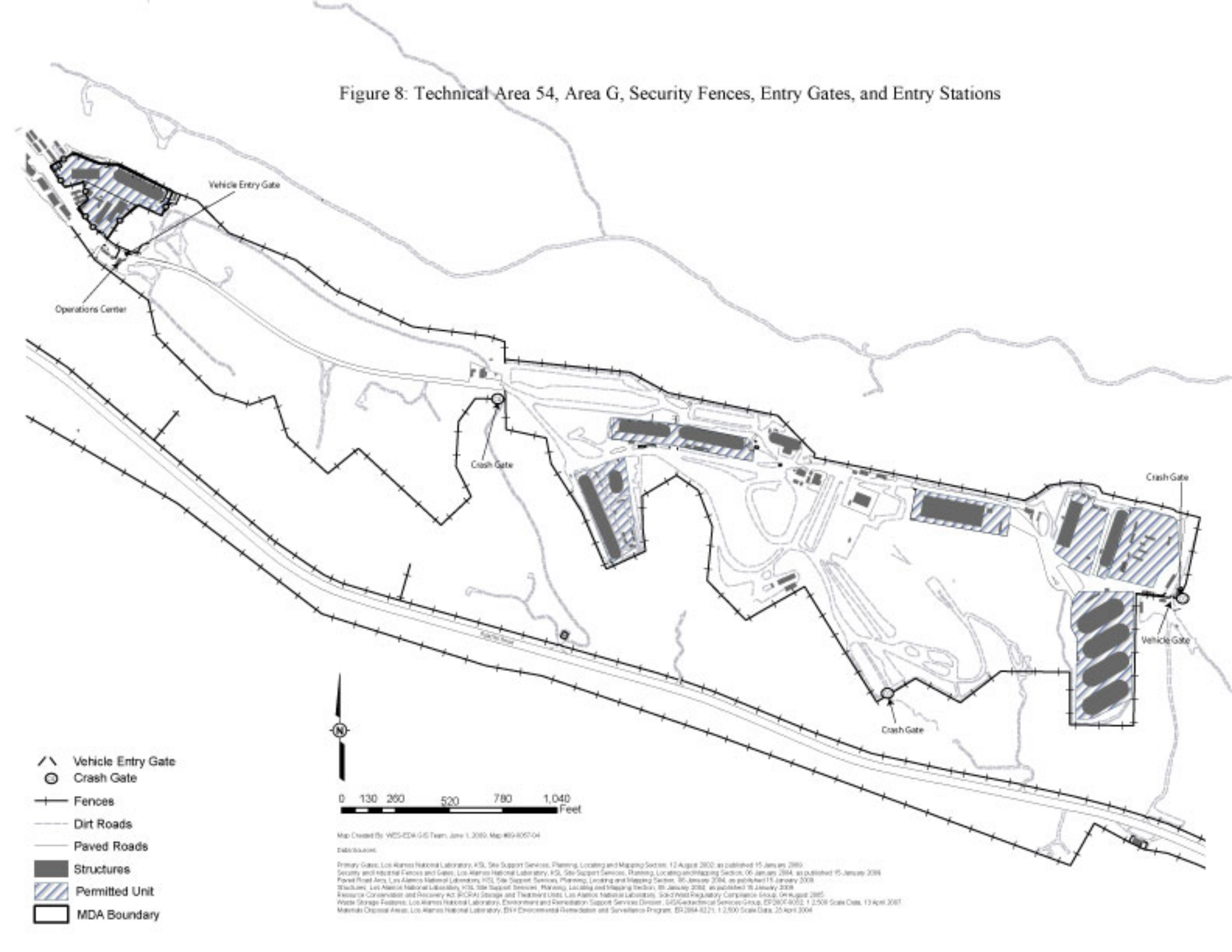


Figure 7: Technical Area 54, Area L, Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations

Figure 8: Technical Area 54, Area G, Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations



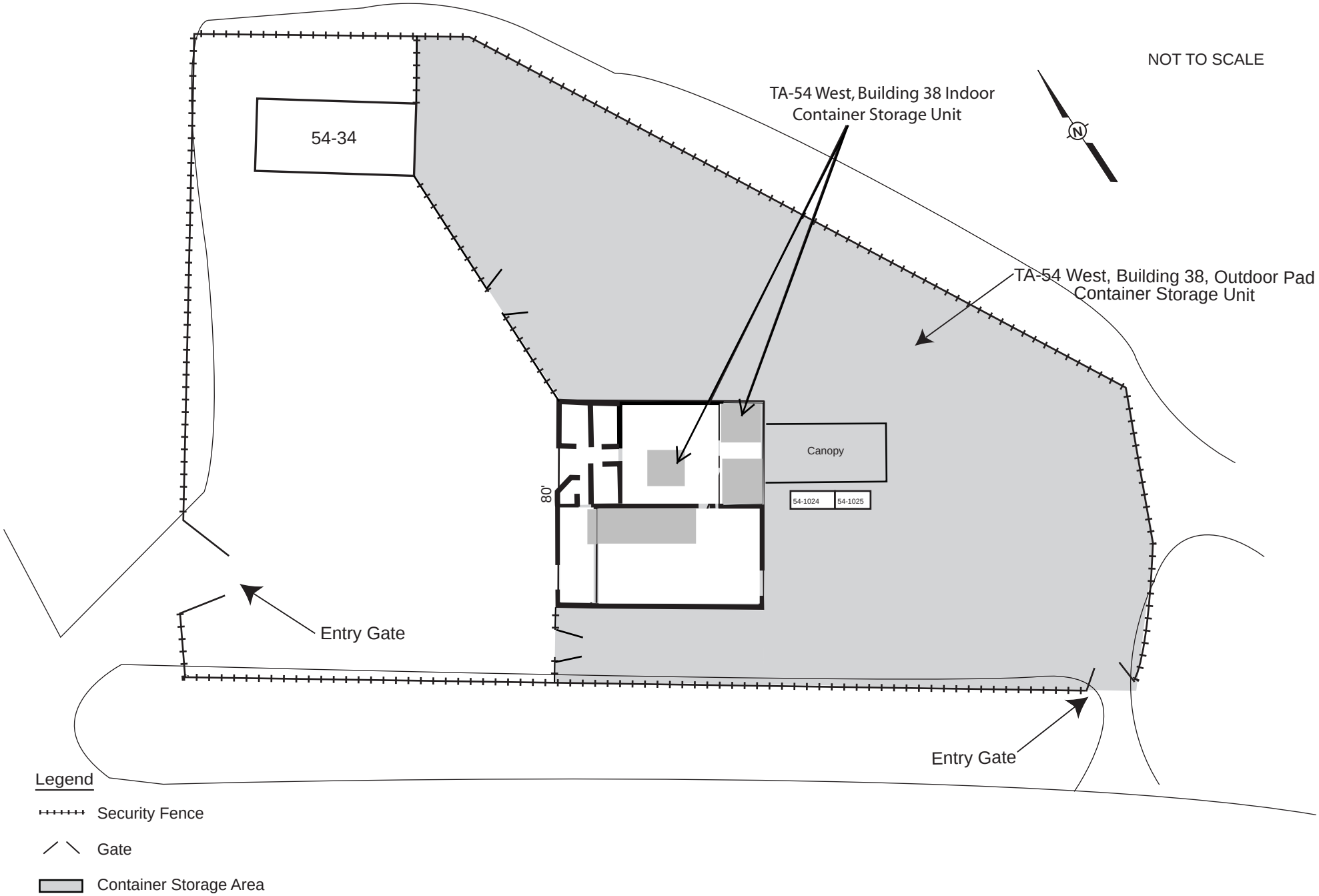


Figure 9
Technical Area (TA) 54 West Location Map Showing Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations

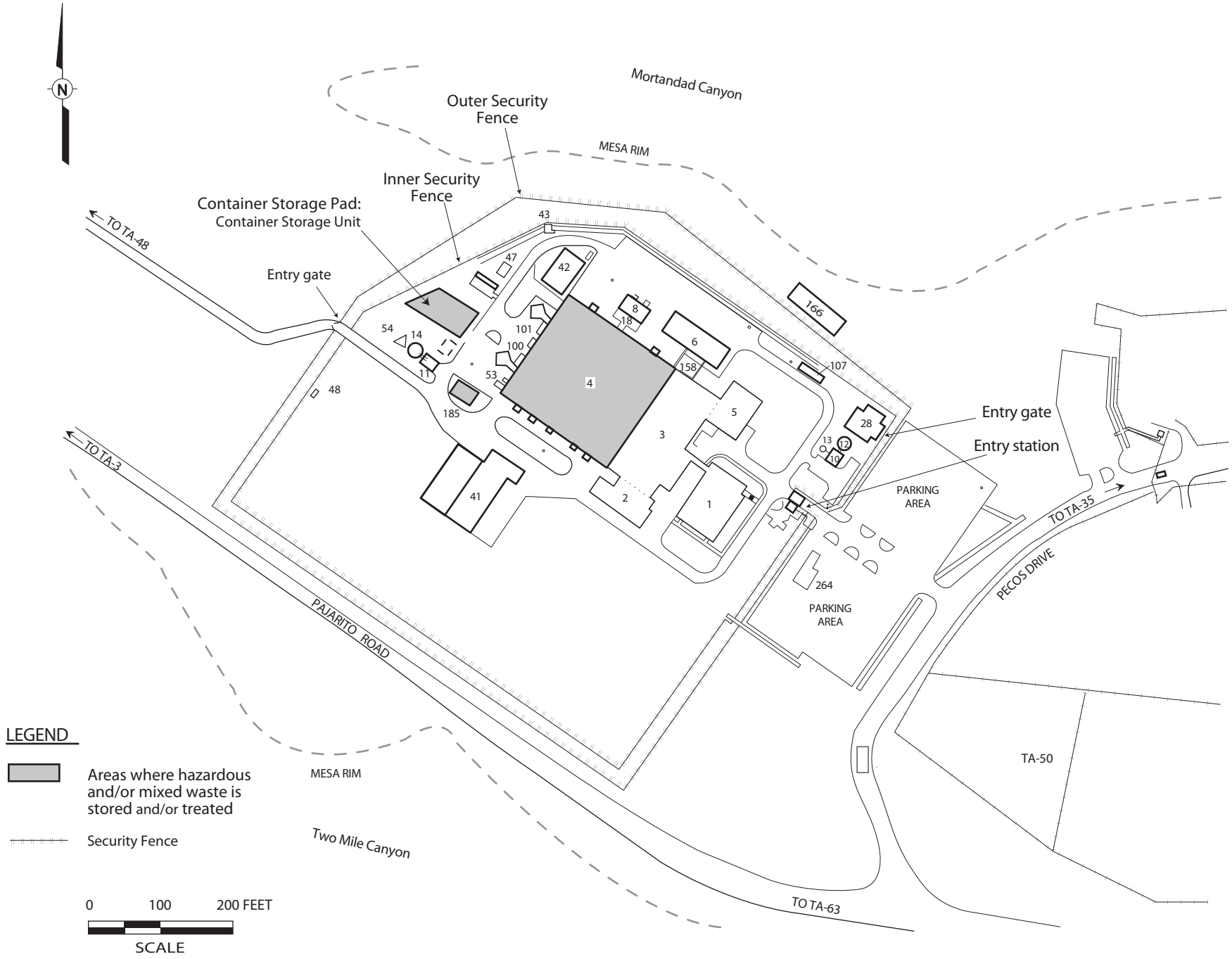


Figure 10
Technical Area (TA) 55 Location Map Showing Security Fences, Entry Gates, and Entry Stations

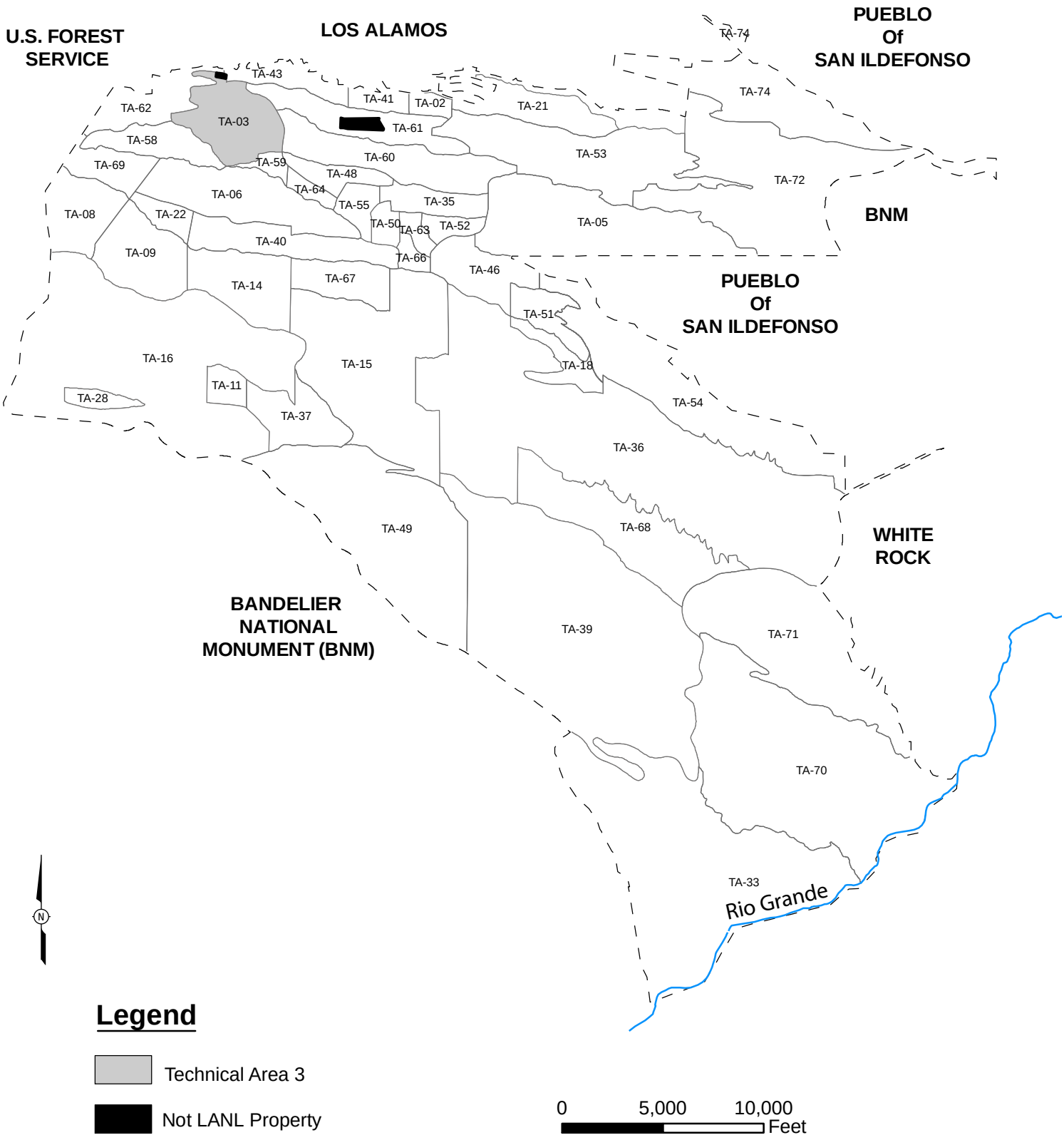


Figure 11:

Technical Area (TA) 3 Location Map

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 November 13, 2008, modified by ENV-RCRA August 2009
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 04 June 2008
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 04 June 2008

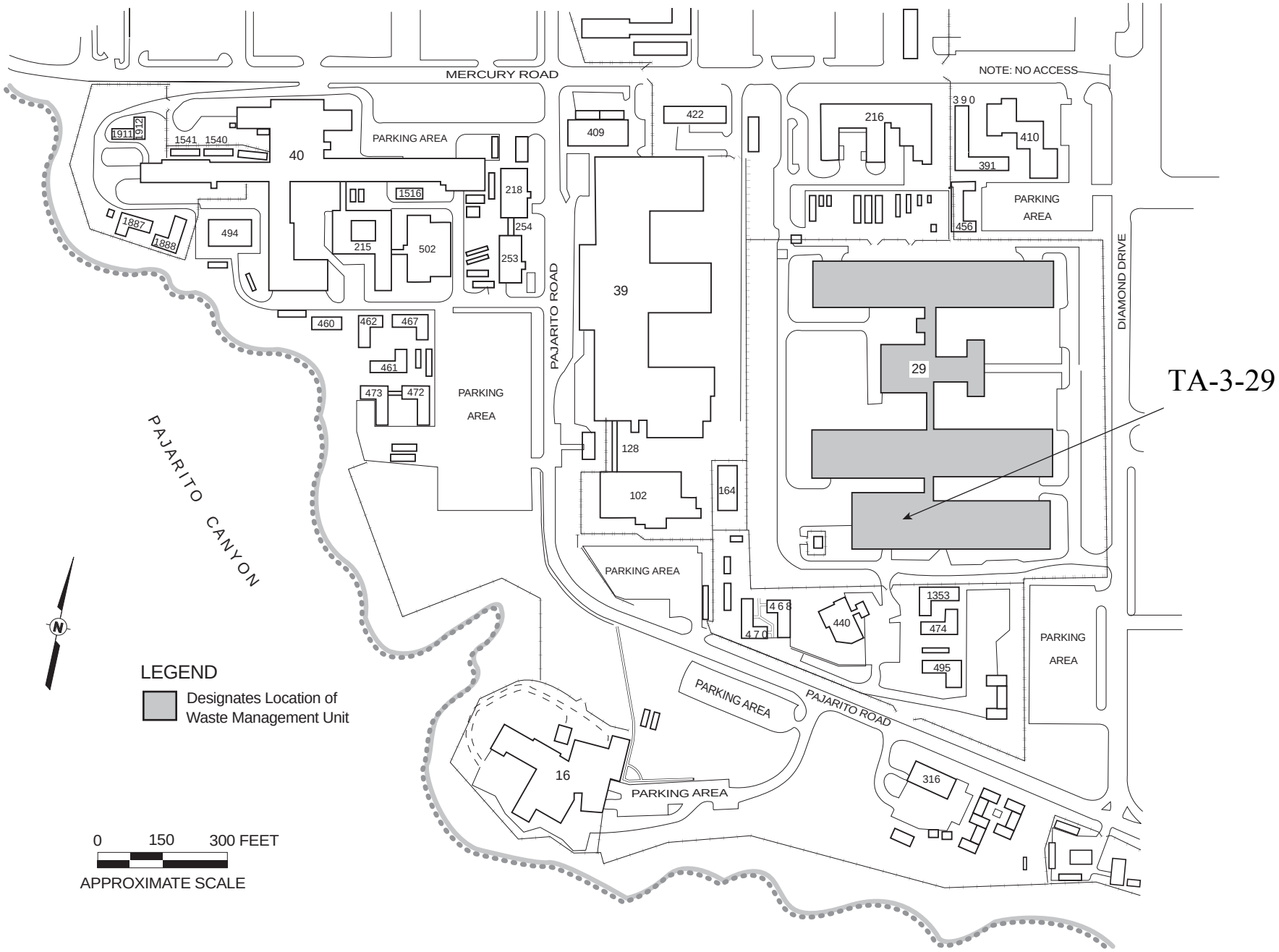


Figure 12:
Technical Area (TA) 3, Building 29, Location Map

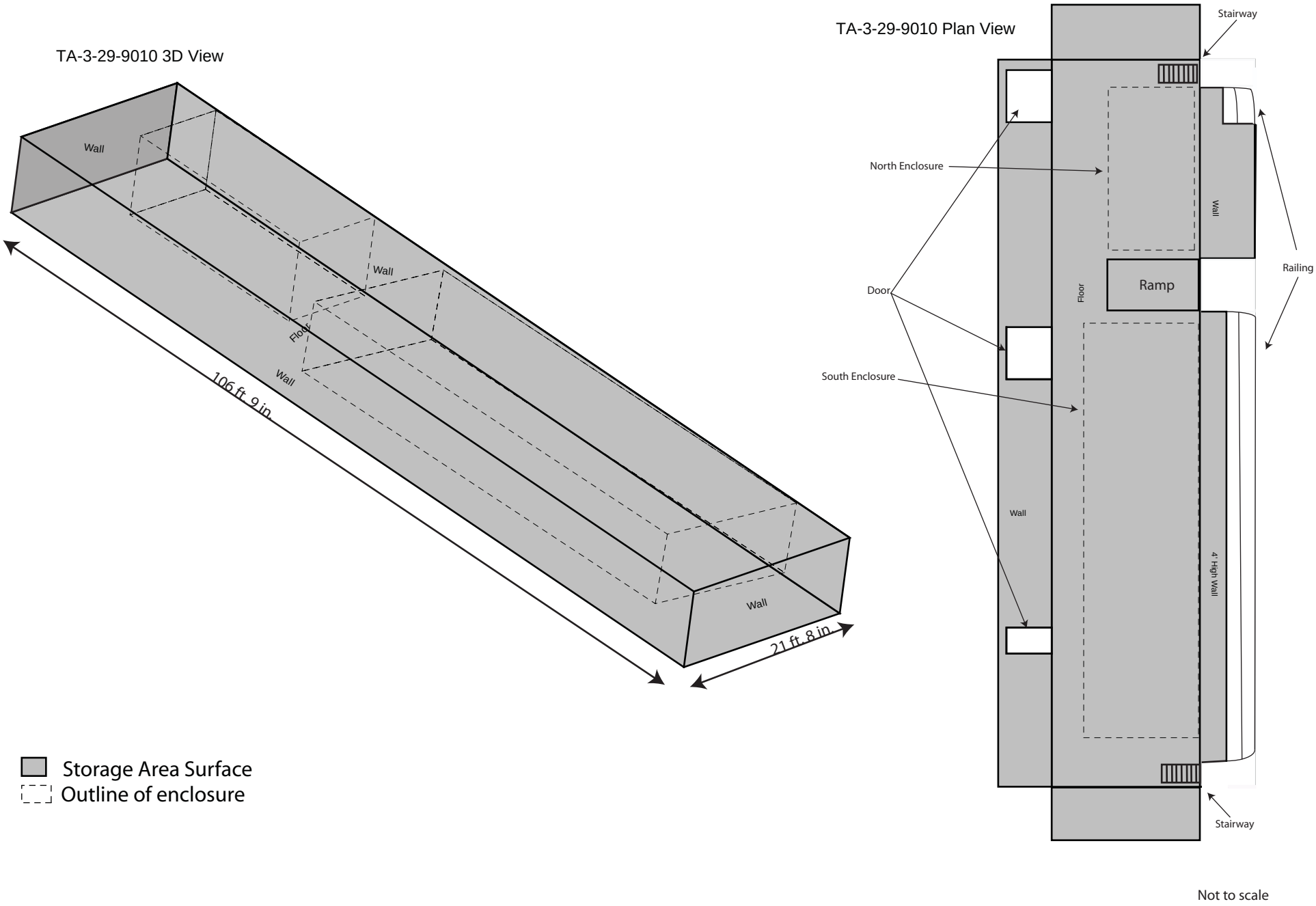


Figure 13:
Technical Area (TA) 3, Building 29, Room 9010

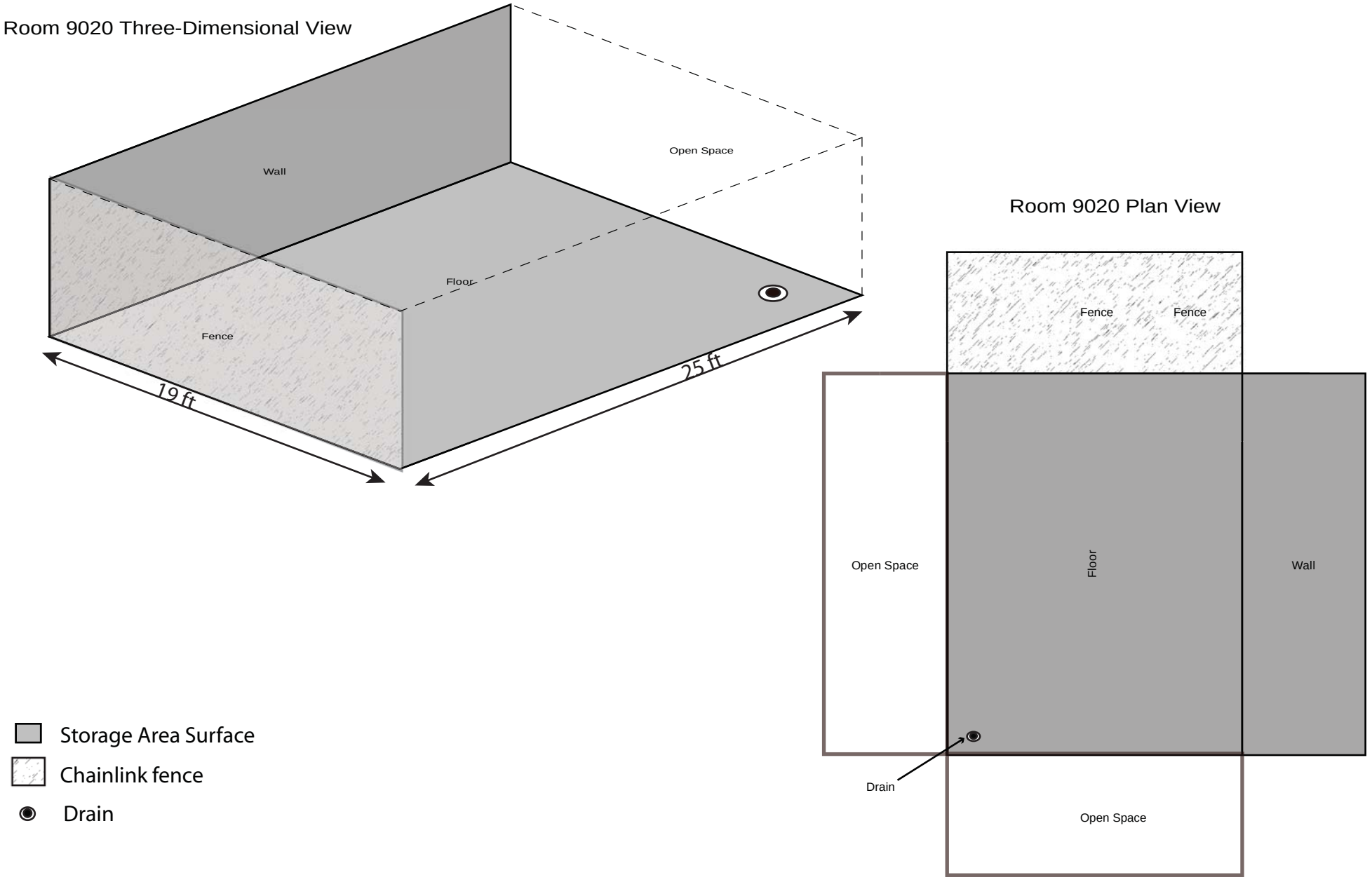


Figure 14:

Technical Area (TA) 3, Building 29, Portion of Room 9020

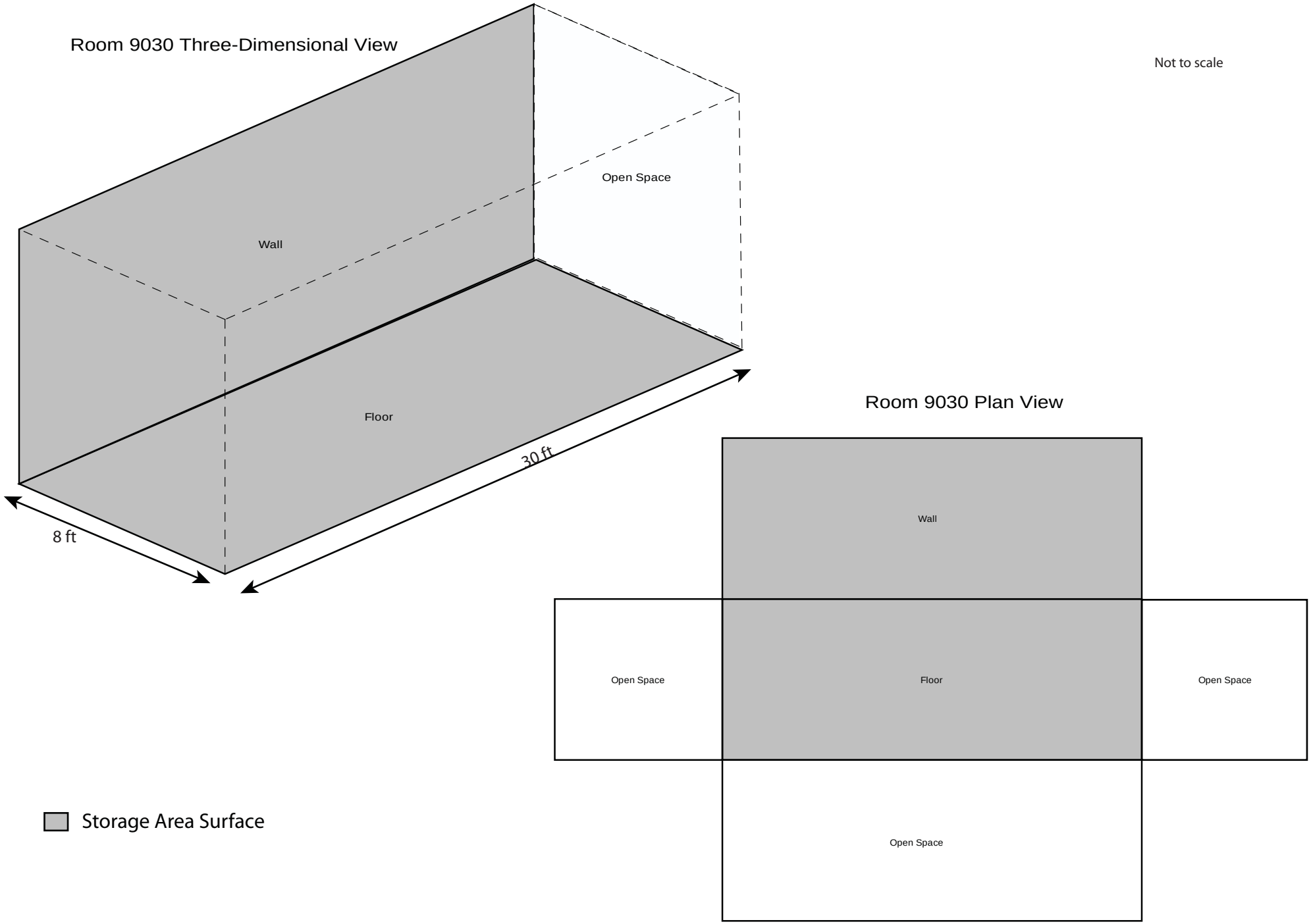


Figure 15:

Technical Area 3, Building 29, Portion of Room 9030

FIGURE 16 – RESERVED

FIGURE 17 – RESERVED

FIGURE 18 – RESERVED

FIGURE 19 – RESERVED

FIGURE 20 – RESERVED

FIGURE 21 – RESERVED

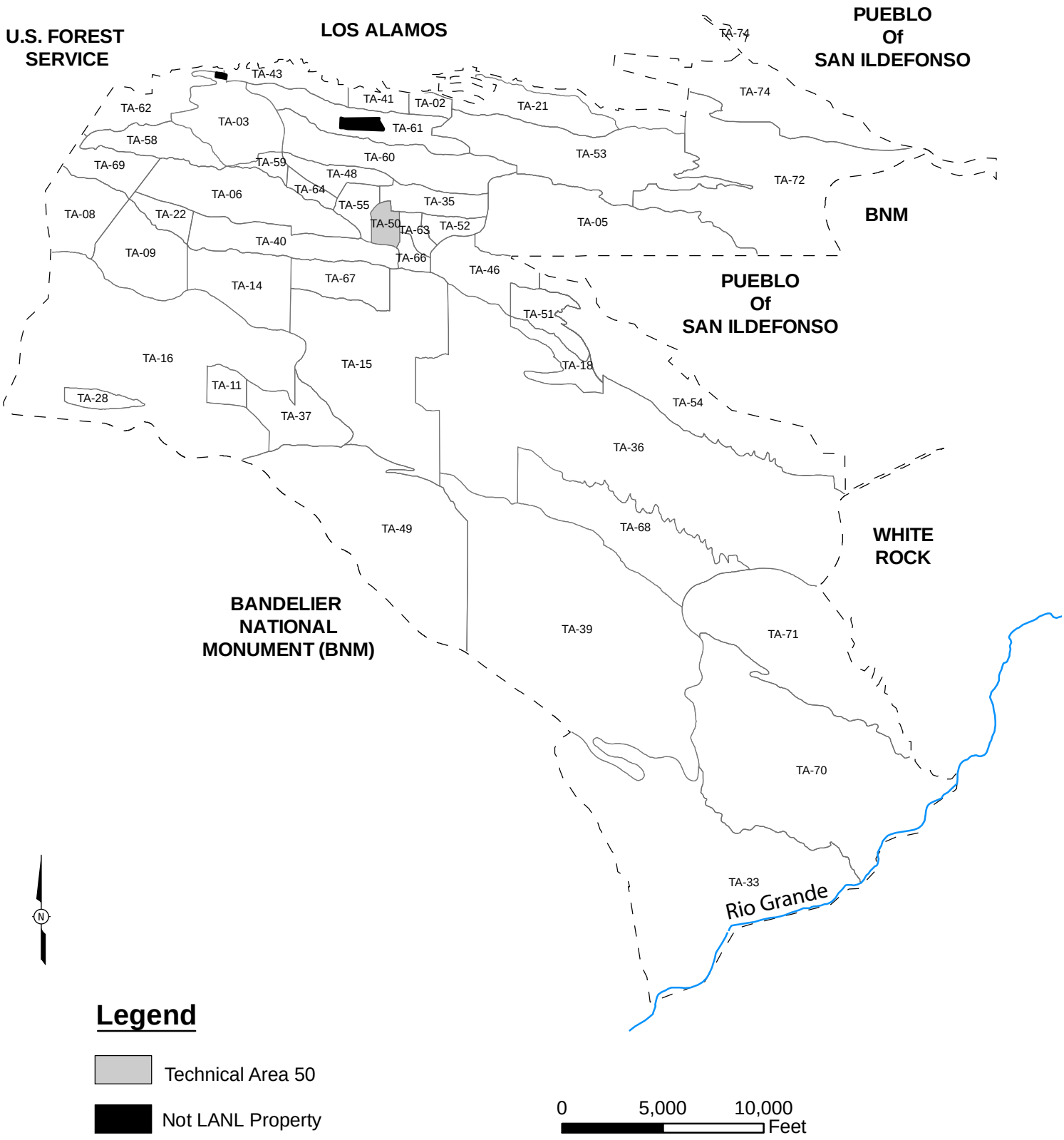
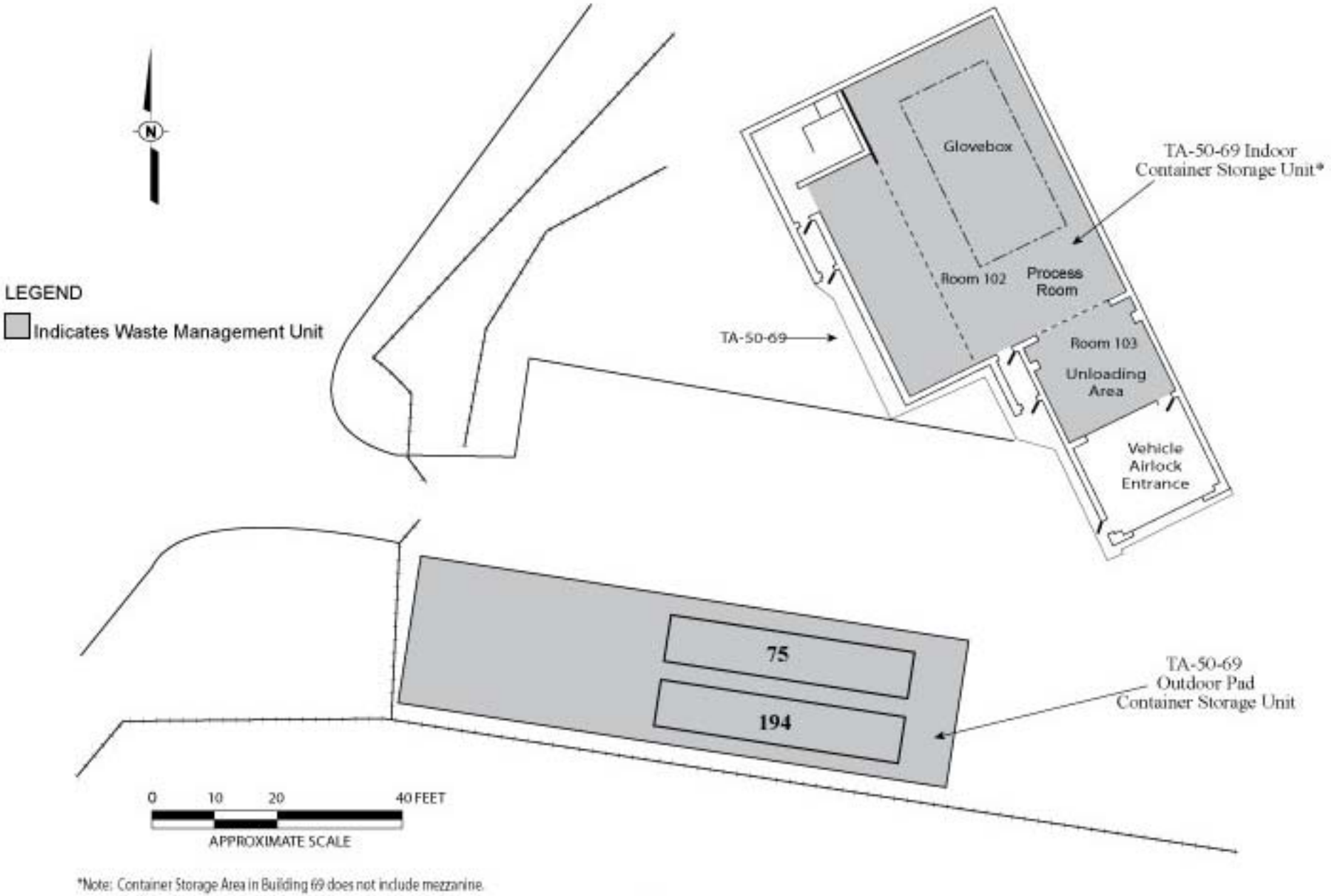


Figure 22:

Technical Area (TA) 50 Location Map

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 November 13, 2008, modified by ENV-RCRA August 2009
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 04 June 2008
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 04 June 2008



*Note: Container Storage Area in Building 69 does not include mezzanine.

Figure 23
Technical Area (TA) 50, Building 69, Indoor and Outdoor Container Storage Units

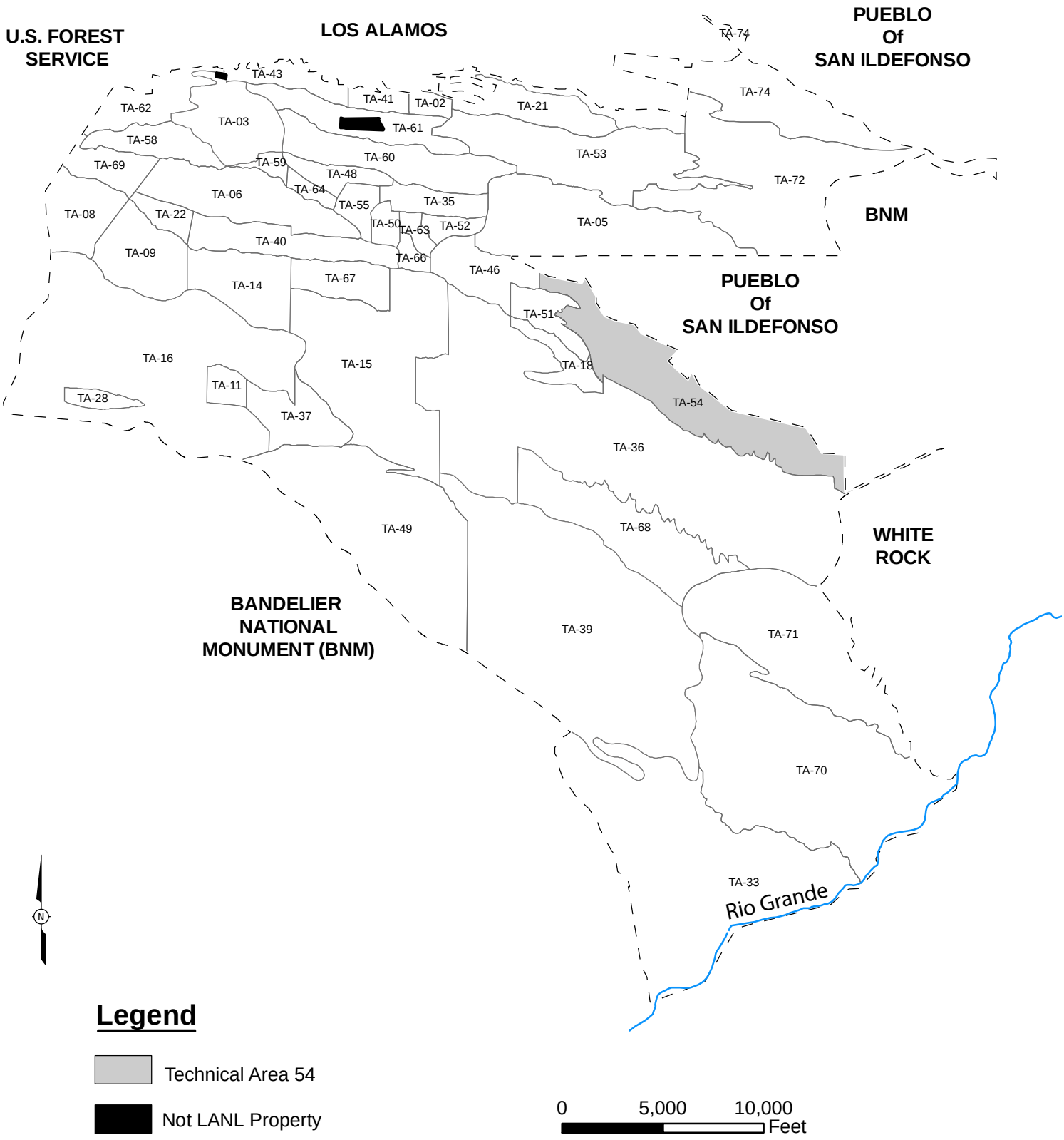


Figure 24:

Technical Area (TA) 54 Location Map

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 November 13, 2008, modified by ENV-RCRA August 2009
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 04 June 2008
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 04 June 2008

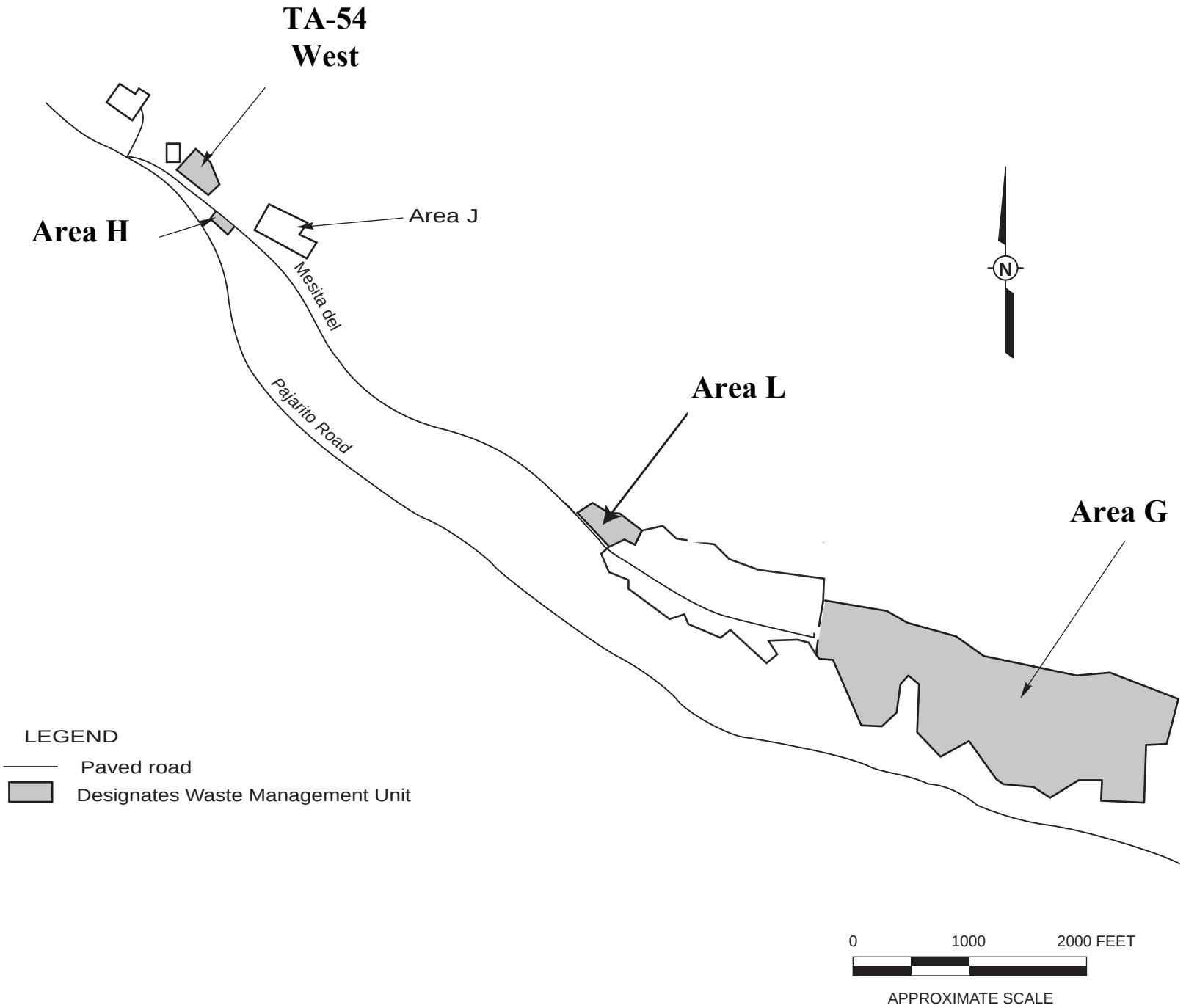


Figure 25
Technical Area (TA)-54, Areas G, H, L, and TA-54 West Location Map

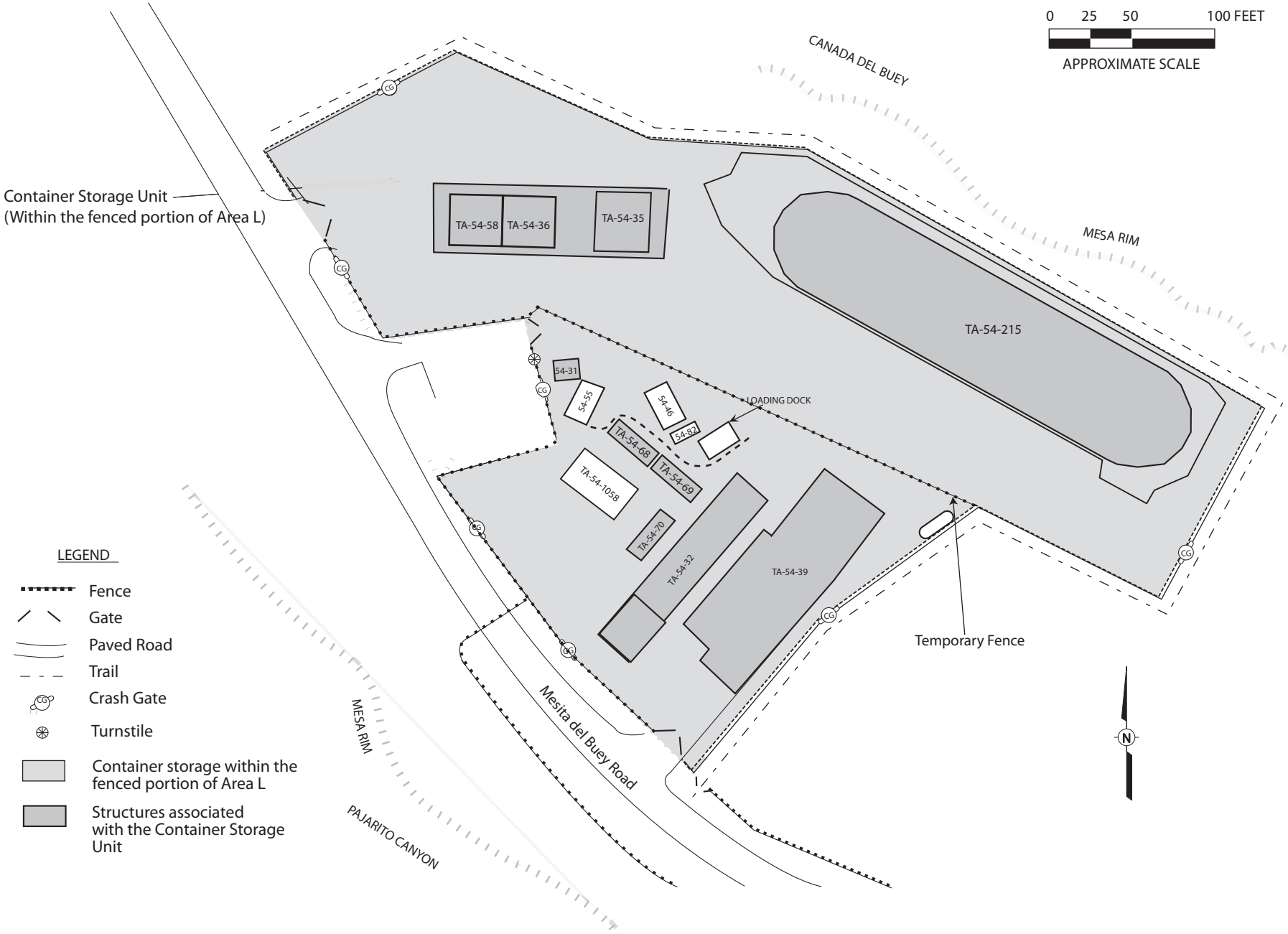


Figure 26: Technical Area 54, Area L, Container Storage Unit

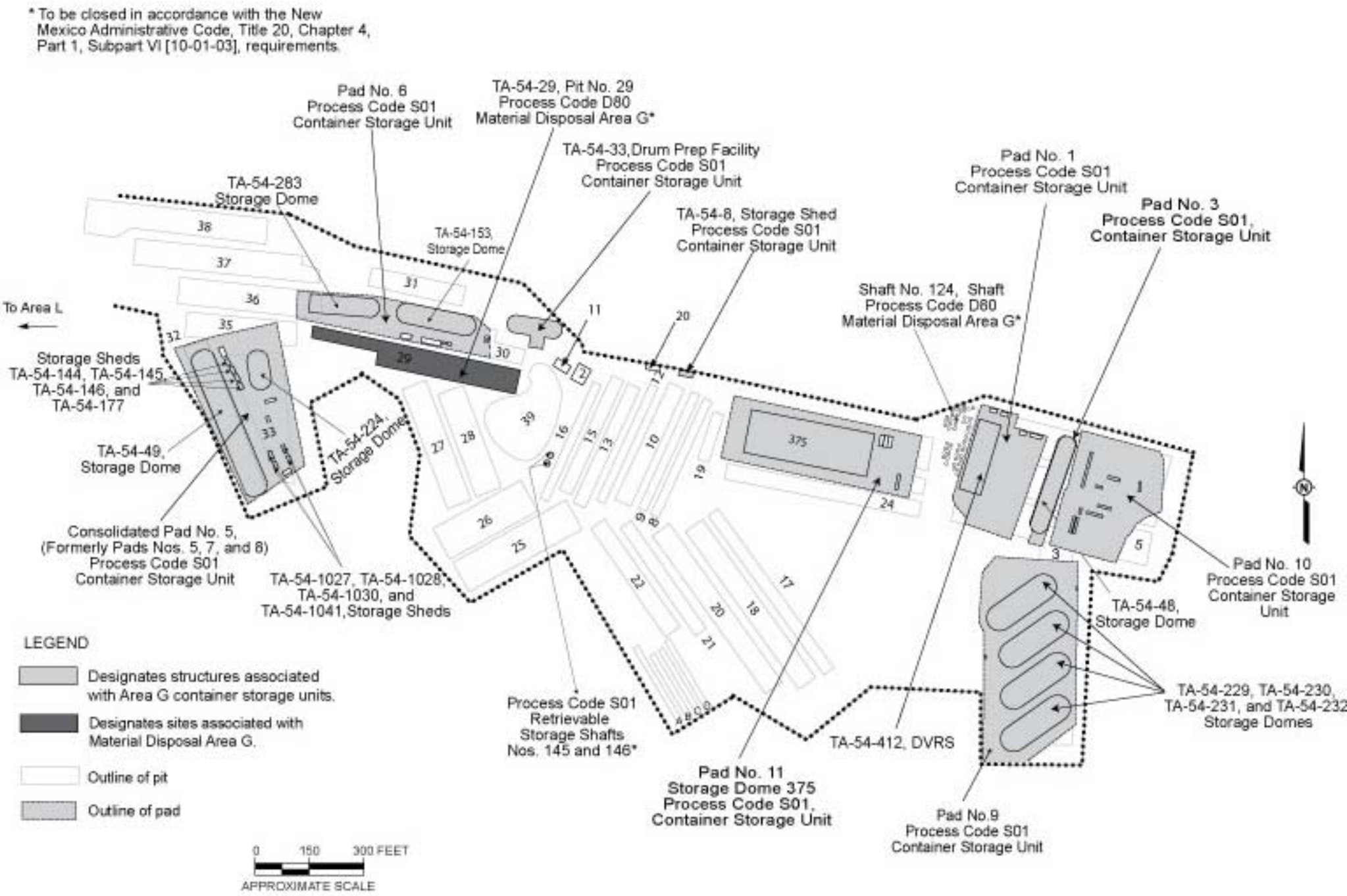


Figure 27: Technical Area 54, Area G, Container Storage Units

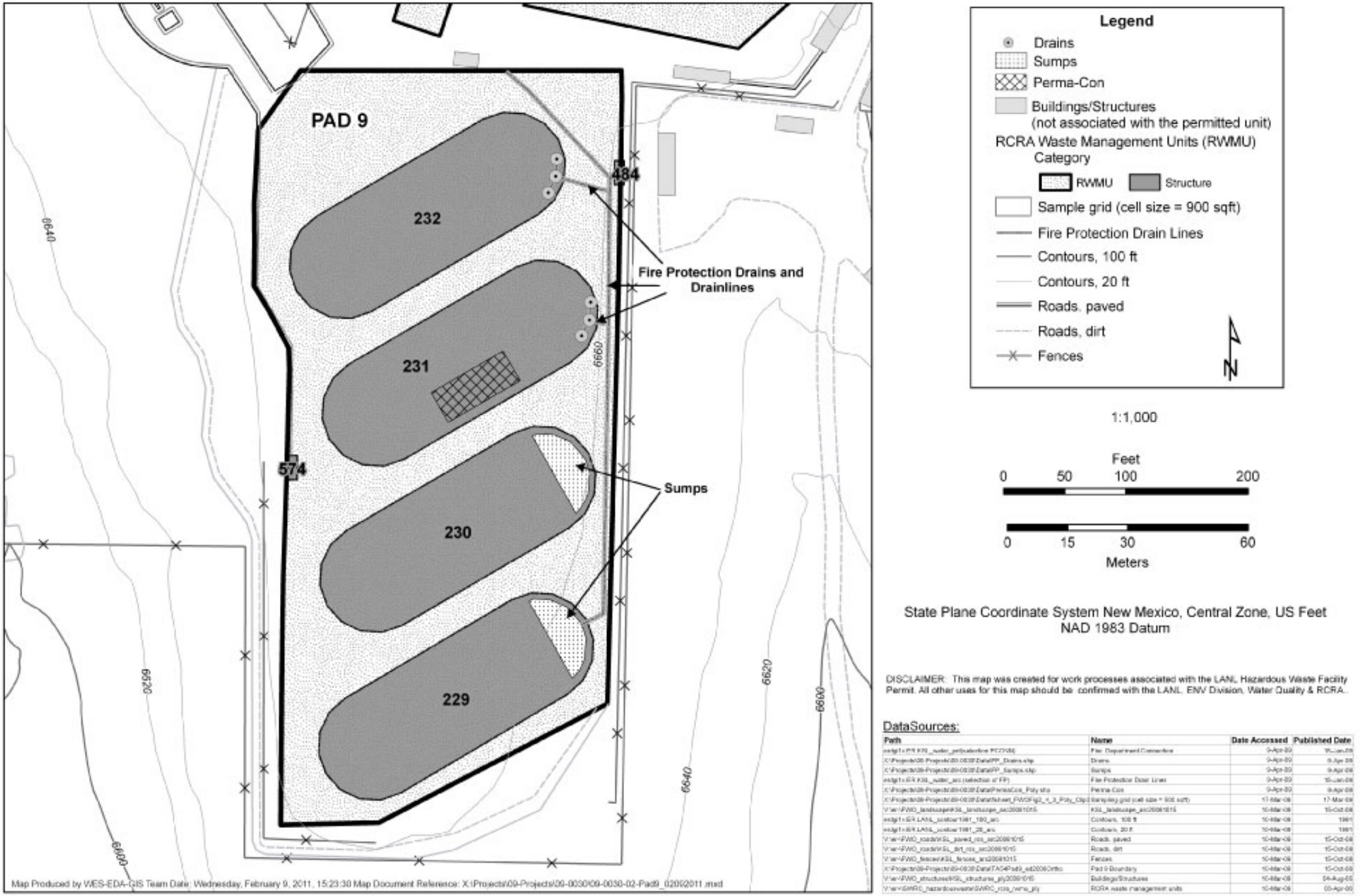
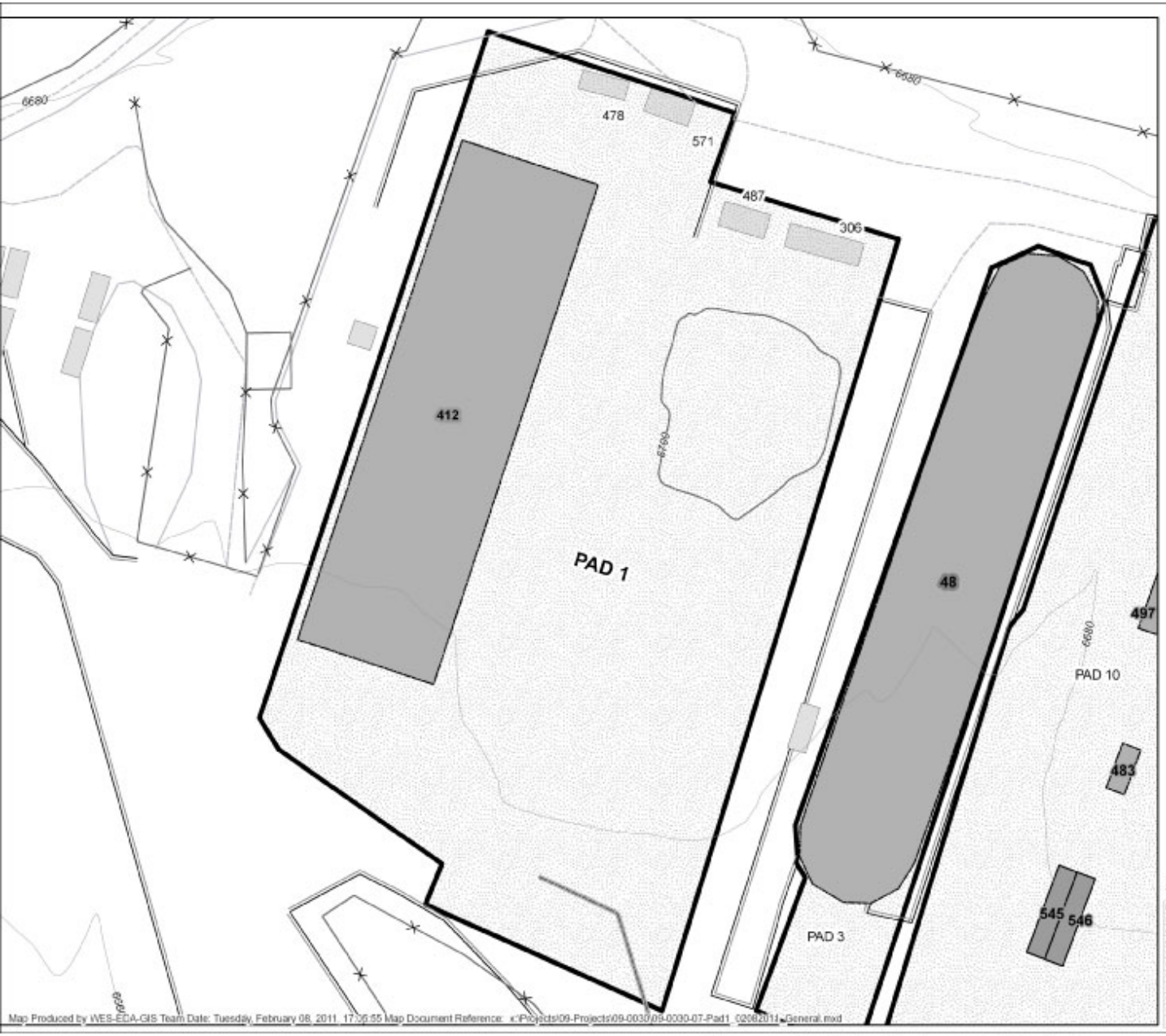


Figure 28: Technical Area (TA)-54 Area G, Pad 9, (TWISP Domes 229, 230, 231 & 232)



Legend

Buildings/Structures
(not associated with the permitted unit)

RCRA Waste Management Units (RWMU)
Category

RWMU

Structure

Fire Protection Drain Lines

Contours, 100 ft

Contours, 20 ft

Roads. paved

Roads, dirt

Fences

N

1:575

Feet

0 25 50 100

0 5 10 20

Meters

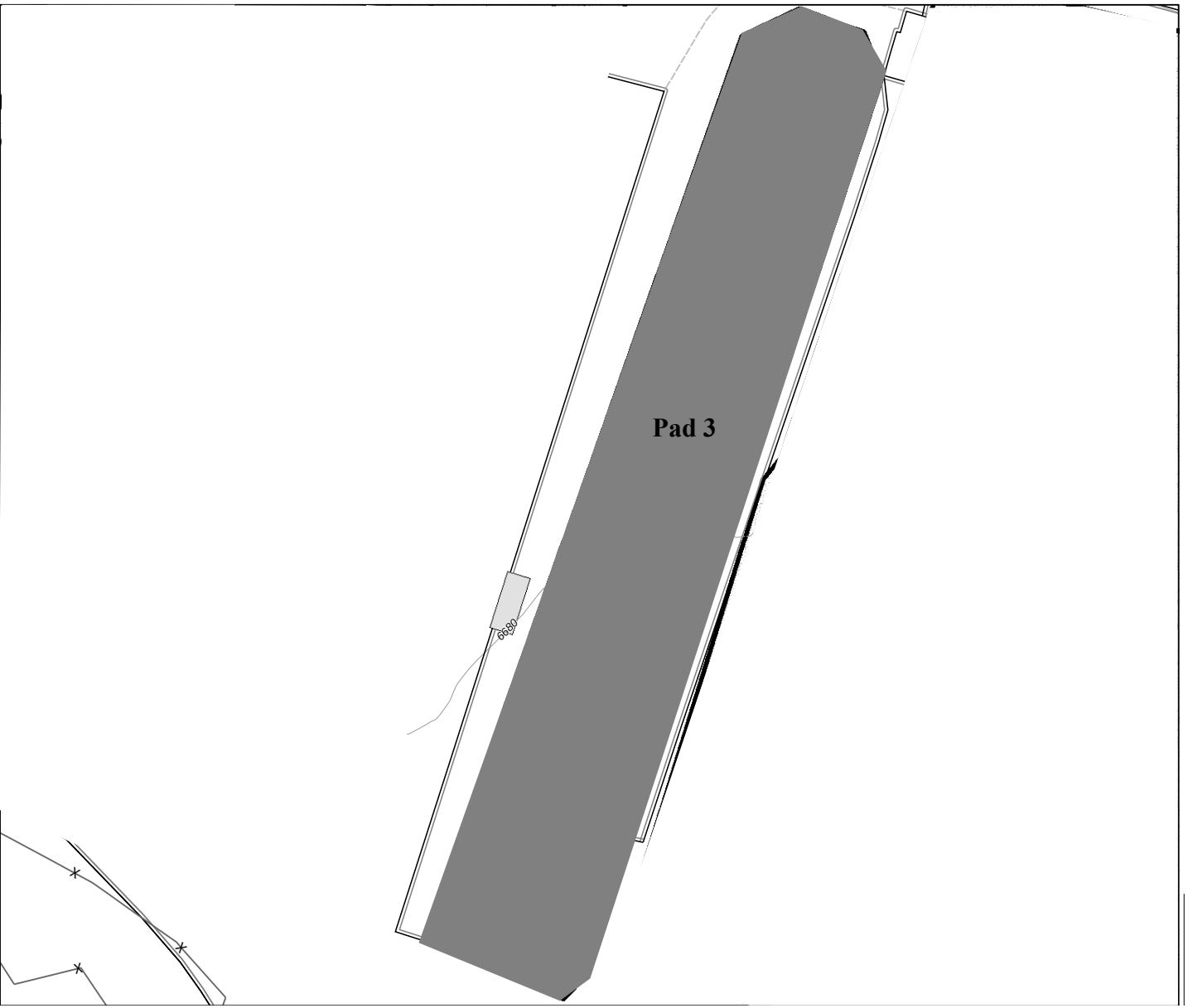
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico, Central Zone, US Feet
NAD 1983 Datum

DISCLAIMER: This map was created for work processes associated with the LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with the LANL, ENV Division, Water Quality & RCRA.

DataSources:

Path	Name	Date Accessed	Published Date
x:\Projects\09-Projects\09-0030\Data\Past_Samp\Grd900_Ply_Clip1.shp	Sampling grid cell size = 900 sqft	20-Apr-09	20-Apr-09
w:\gdr\x-h\LANL_contour1991_100_arc	Contours, 100 ft	20-Apr-09	1991
w:\gdr\x-8\LANL_contour1991_20_arc	Contours, 20 ft	20-Apr-09	1991
V:\enf\FWO_roads\KSL_paved_rds_arc20081015	Roads, paved	20-Apr-09	8-Jun-2004
V:\enf\FWO_roads\KSL_dirt_rds_arc20081015	Roads, dirt	20-Apr-09	15-Oct-08
V:\enf\FWO_fences\KSL_fences_arc20081015	Fences	20-Apr-09	15-Oct-08
X:\Projects\09-Projects\09-0030\Data\7A54Pad9_ed2008Dlrtha	Pad 9 Boundary	20-Apr-09	15-Oct-08
V:\enf\FWO_structures\KSL_structures_poly20081016	Buildings/Structures	20-Apr-09	2008
V:\enf\SWRC_hazardouswaste\SWRC_rcra_rwmu_ply	RCRA waste management units	20-Apr-09	05-Apr-06
X:\Projects\09-Projects\09-0030\Data\Pad1.shp	Pad 1	20-Apr-09	20-Apr-09

Figure 29: TA-54, Area G, Pad 1



Legend

Buildings/Structures
(not associated with the permitted unit)

RCRA Waste Management Units (RWMU)
Category

RWMU

Contours, 100 ft

Contours, 20 ft

Roads. paved

Roads, dirt

Fences

N

1:475

Feet
0 25 50 100

0 3.5 7 14
Meters

State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico, Central Zone, US Feet
NAD 1983 Datum

DISCLAIMER: This map was created for work processes associated with the LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with the LANL, ENV Division, Water Quality & RCRA..

Figure 30:
Technical Area (TA)-54, Area G, Pad 3

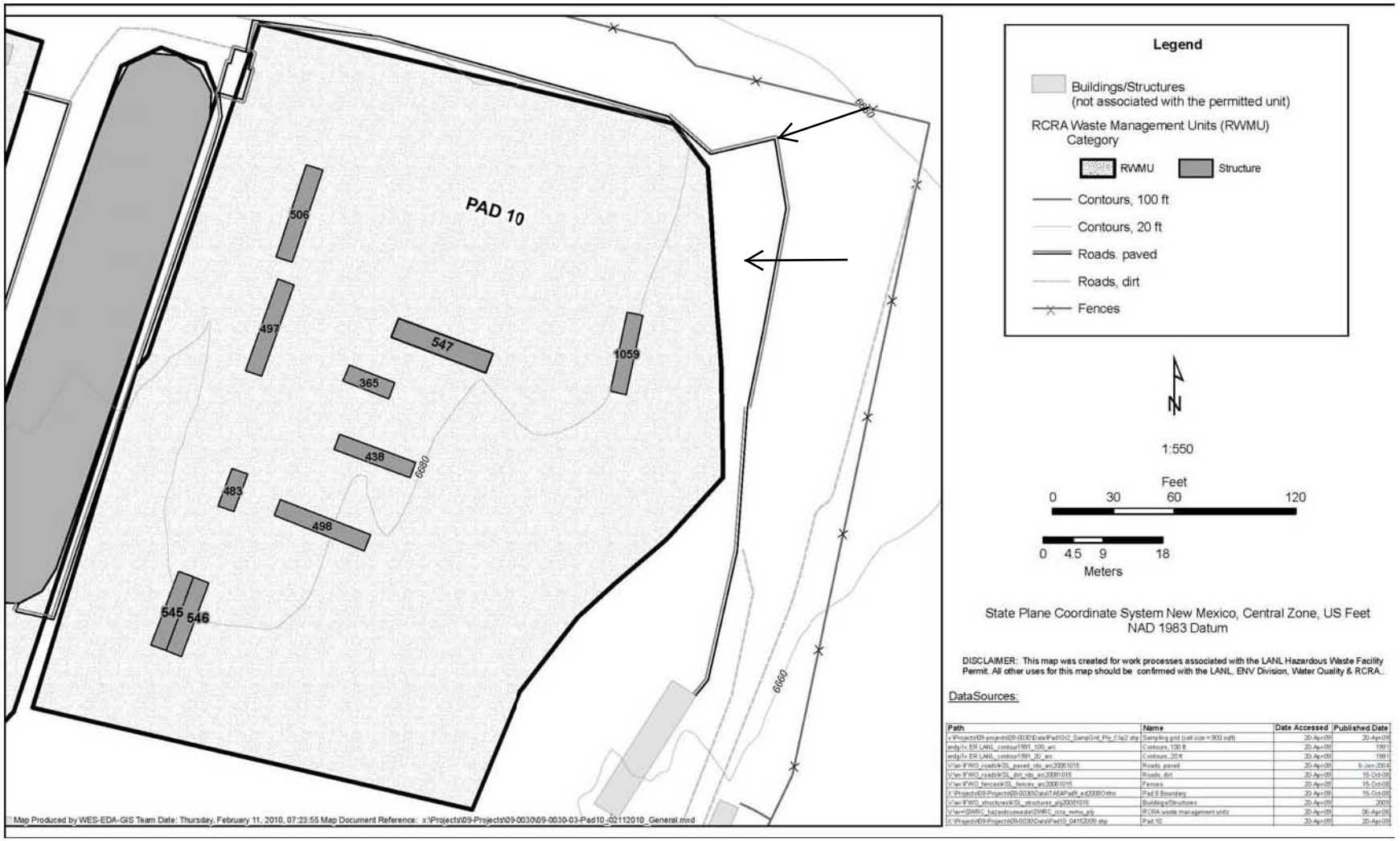
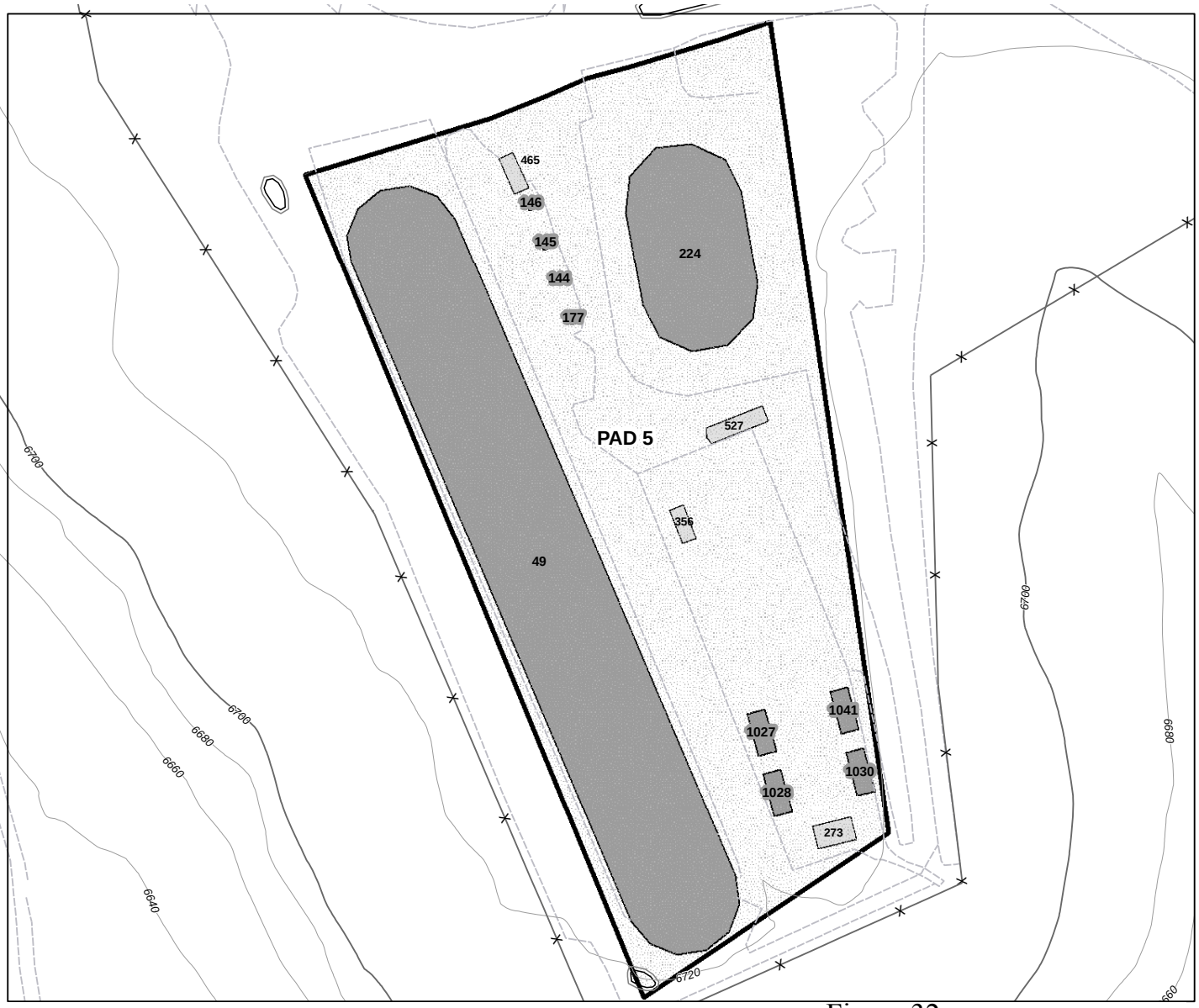


Figure 31: TA-54, Area G, Pad 10



Legend

Buildings/Structures
(not associated with the permitted unit)

RCRA Waste Management Units (RWMU)
Category

RWMU Structure

Contours, 100 ft

Contours, 20 ft

Roads. paved

Roads, dirt

Fences

N

1:750

Feet

0 37.5 75 150

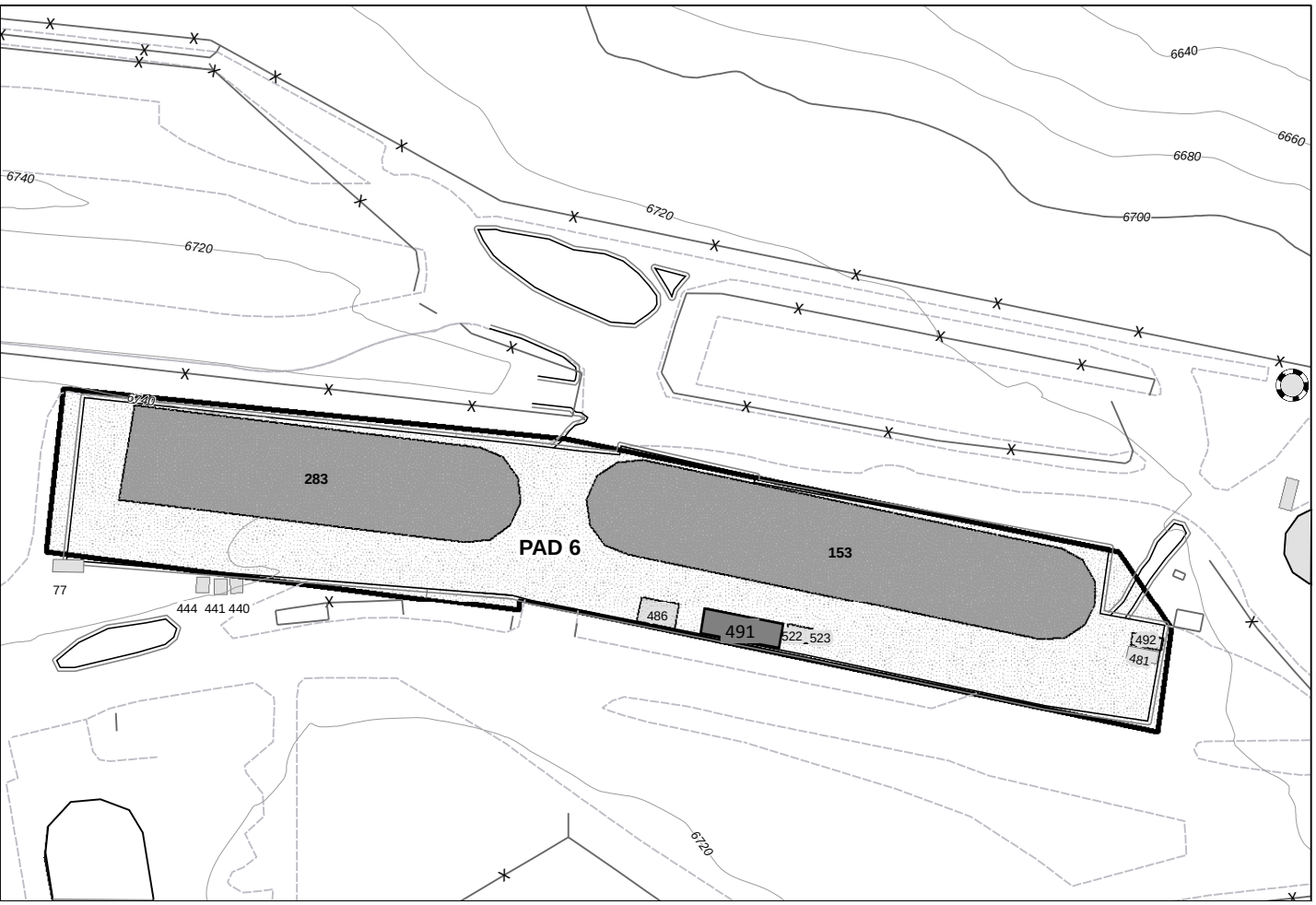
0 12.5 25 50

Meters

State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico, Central Zone, US Feet
NAD 1983 Datum

DISCLAIMER: This map was created for work processes associated with the LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with the LANL, ENV Division, Water Quality & RCRA..

Figure 32
Technical Area (TA)-54, Area G, Pad 5 (Domes 49 and 224; Storage Sheds 144, 145, 146, 177, 1027,1028, 1030, and 1041)

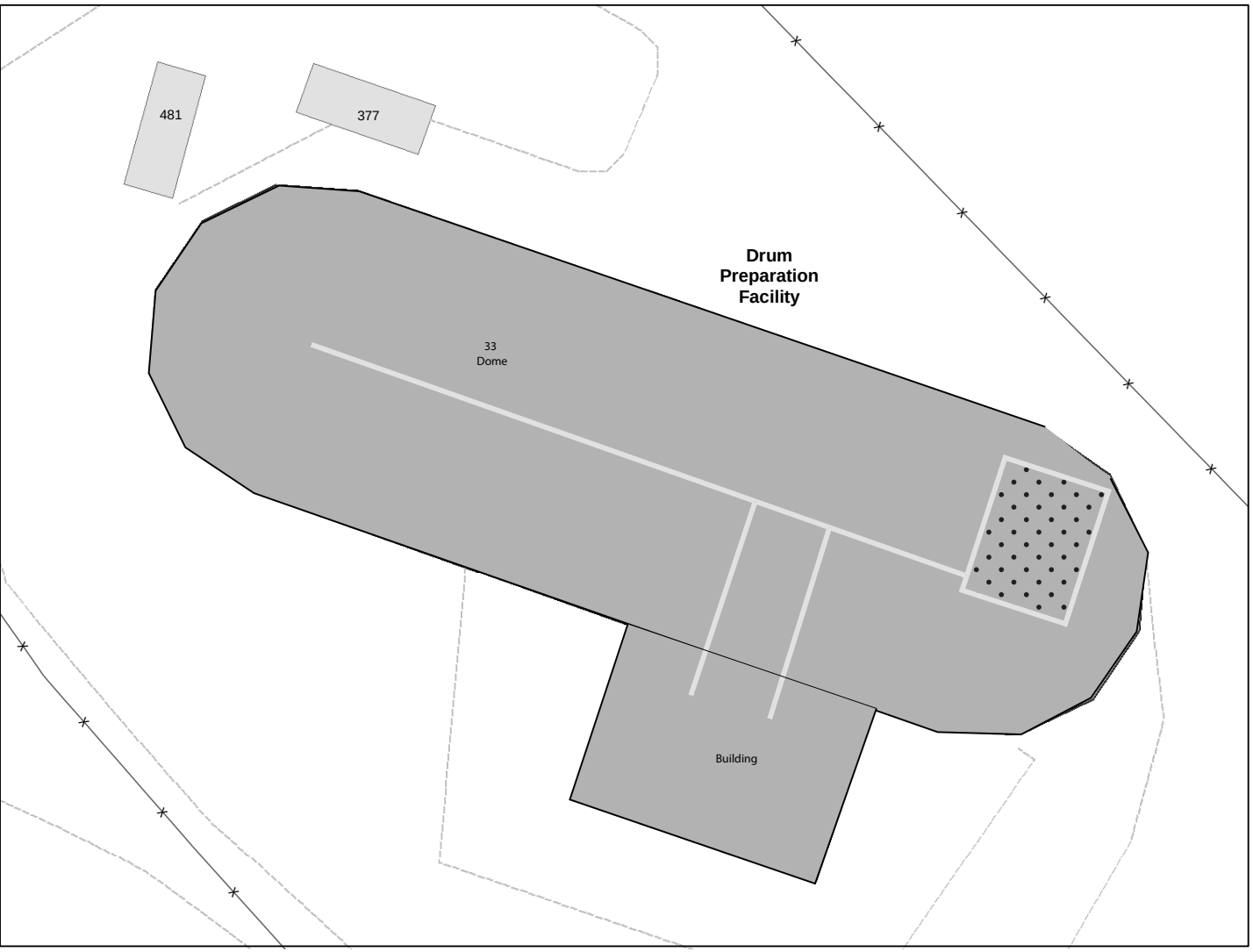


DISCLAIMER: This map was created for work processes associated with the LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with the LANL, ENV Division, Water Quality & RCRA..

Figure 33
Technical Area (TA)-54, Area G, Pad 6, (Domes 153 & 283)



Figure 34
Technical Area (TA)-54, Area G, Storage Shed 8



Legend

Sumps*

Buildings/Structures
(not associated with the permitted unit)

RCRA Waste Management Units (RWMU)
Category

RWMU

Structure

Drain Lines*

Contours, 100 ft

Contours, 20 ft

Roads. paved

Roads, dirt

Fences

** Location and size are approximate.*

N

1:230

Feet

0 15 30 60

0 4.5 9 18

Meters

State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico, Central Zone, US Feet
NAD 1983 Datum

DISCLAIMER: This map was created for work processes associated with the LANL Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with the LANL, ENV Division, Water Quality & RCRA..

Figure 35
Technical Area (TA)-54, Area G, Building 33

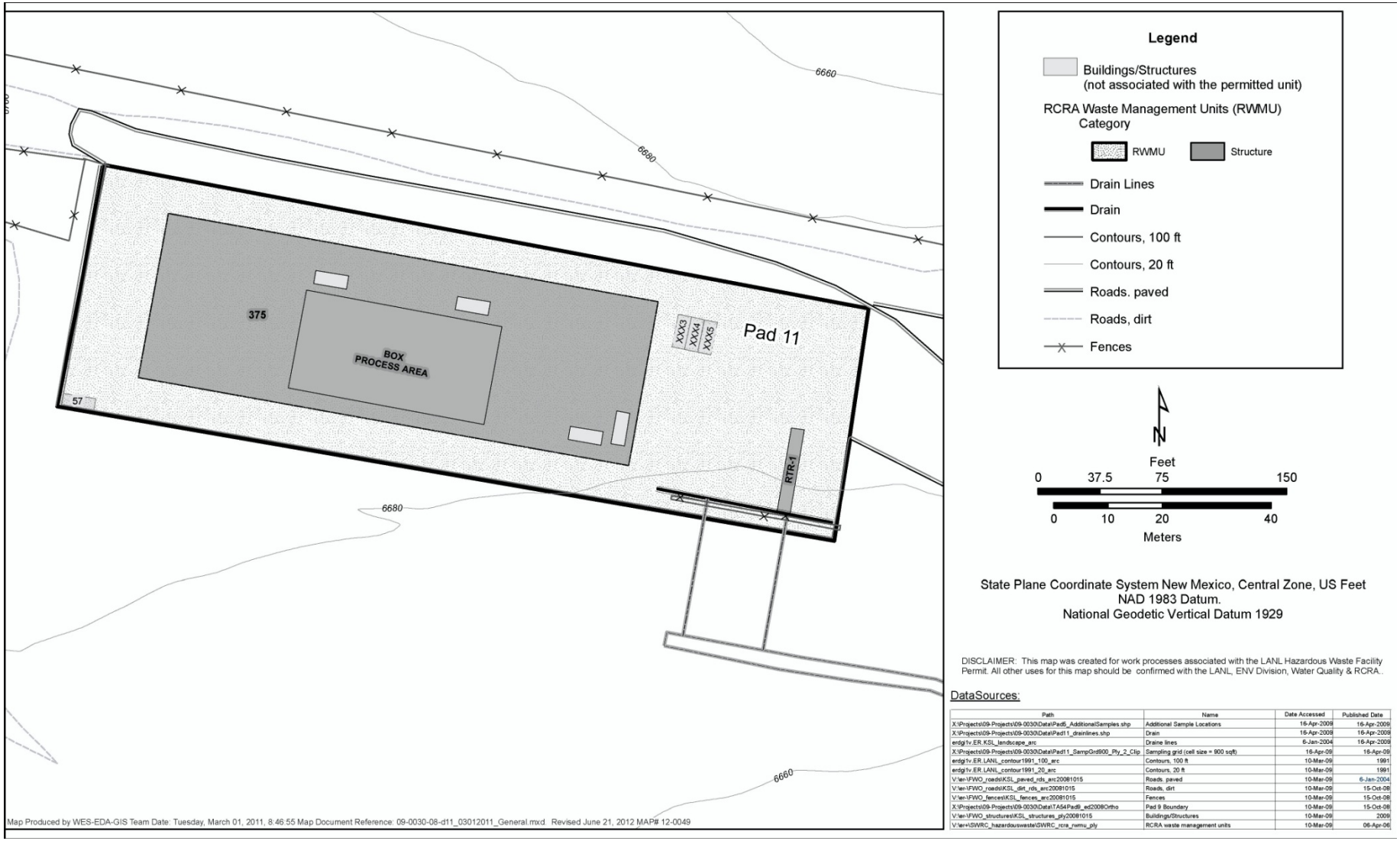


Figure 36: TA-54, Area G, Pad 11

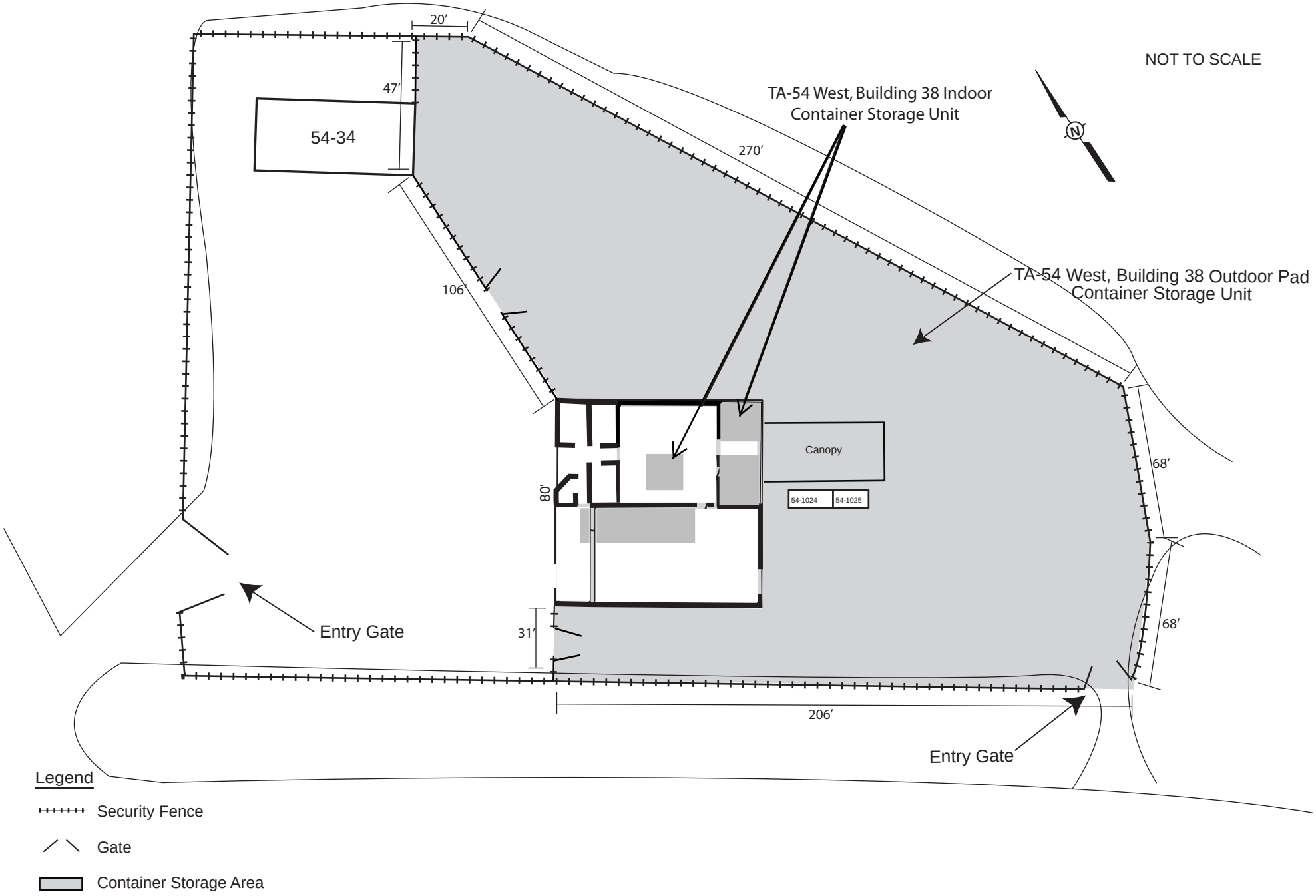


Figure 37
Technical Area (TA) 54 West, Building 38 Indoor (High Bay and Low Bay) and Outdoor Pad

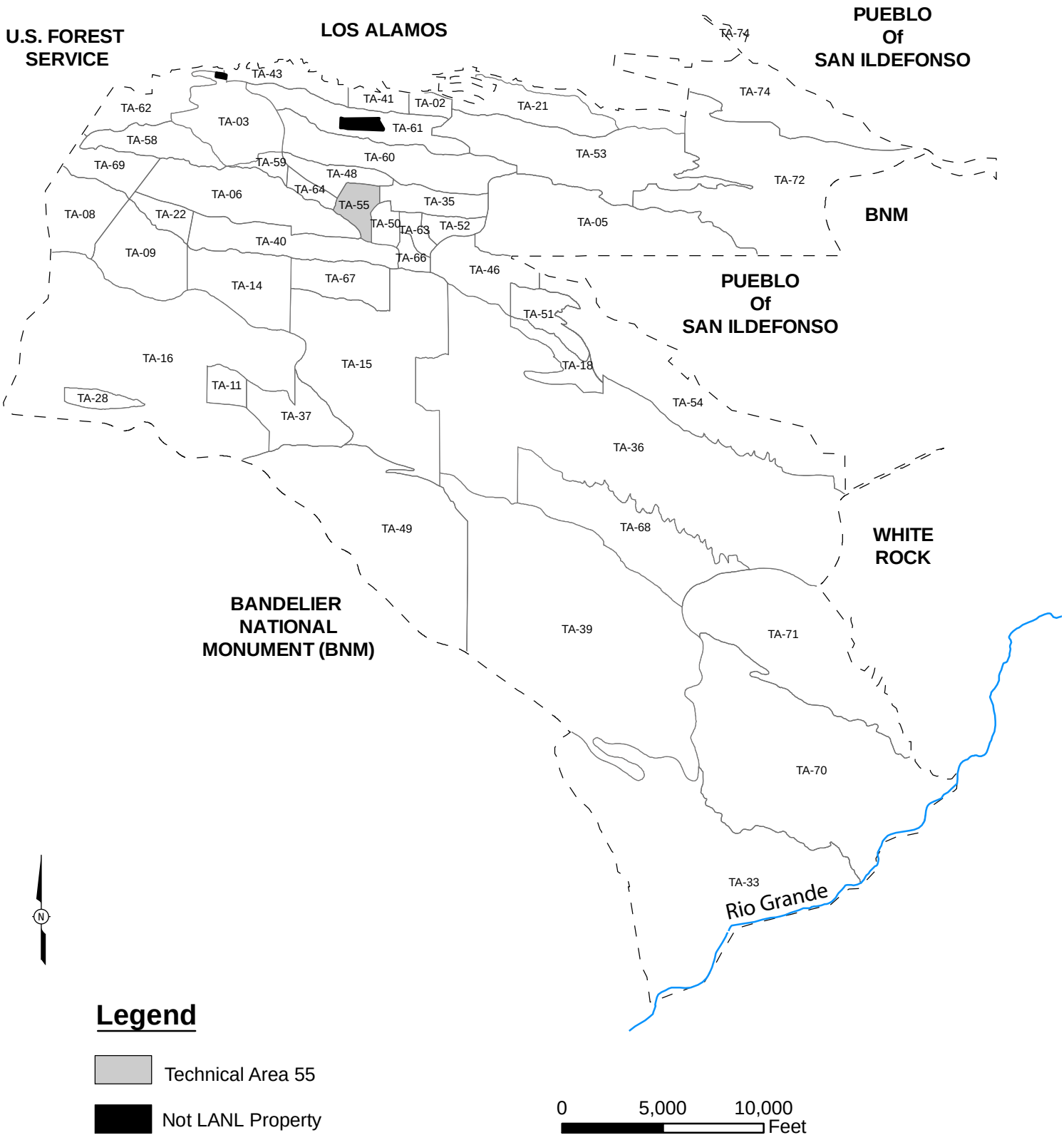


Figure 38:

Technical Area (TA) 55 Location Map

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 November 13, 2008, modified by ENV-RCRA August 2009
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 04 June 2008
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 04 June 2008

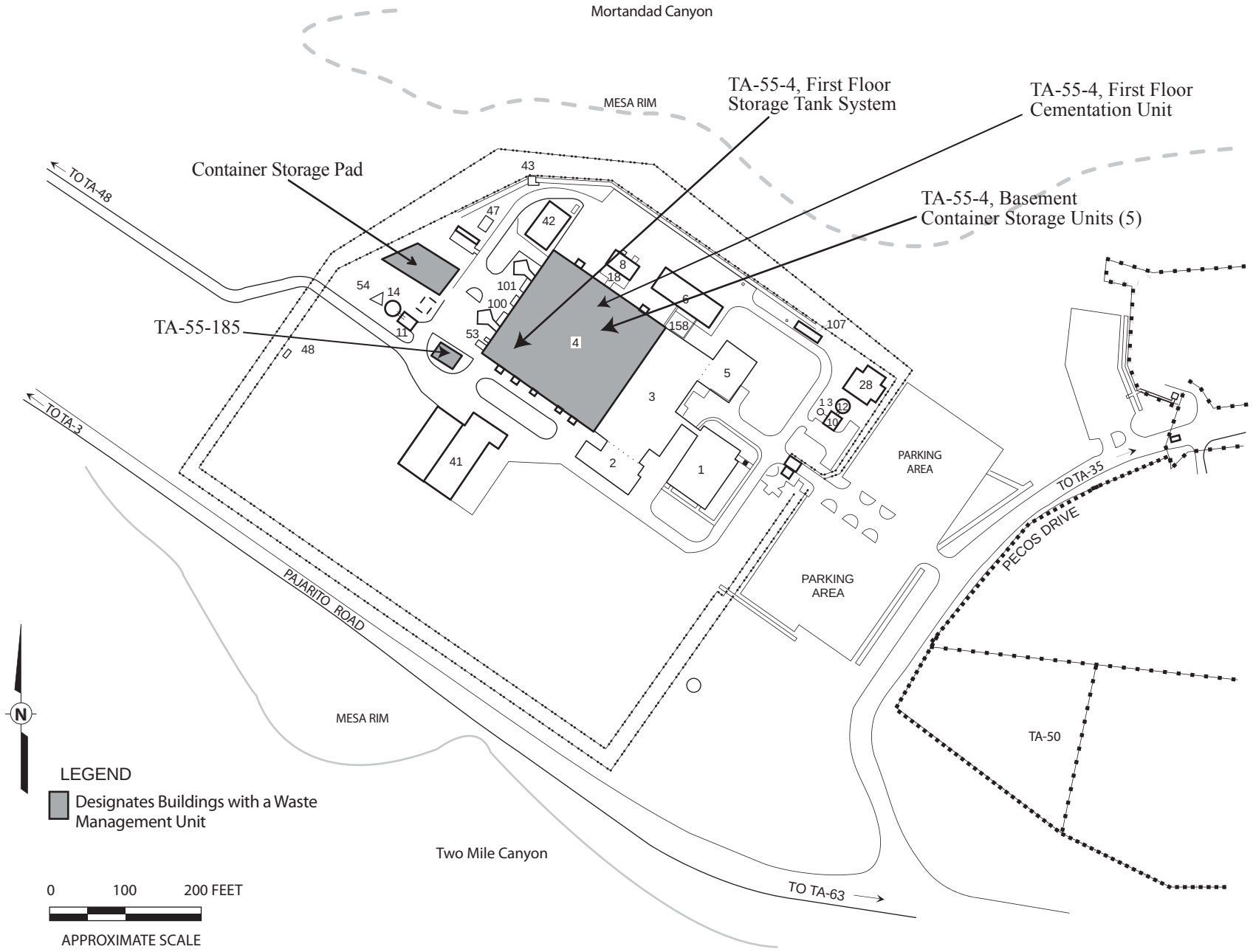


Figure 39
Technical Area (TA) 55, Building 4 Location Map

(FIGURE 40 - TA-55, BUILDING 4, ROOM B40)

UCNI

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

THIS FIGURE CONTAINS UNCLASSIFIED CONTROLLED NUCLEAR INFORMATION (UCNI) AS DEFINED BY SECTION 148 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

(FIGURE 41 - TA-55, BUILDING 4, ROOM K13)

UCNI

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

THIS FIGURE CONTAINS UNCLASSIFIED CONTROLLED NUCLEAR INFORMATION (UCNI) AS DEFINED BY SECTION 148 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

(FIGURE 42 - TA-55, BUILDING 4, ROOM B05)

UCNI

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

THIS FIGURE CONTAINS UNCLASSIFIED CONTROLLED NUCLEAR INFORMATION (UCNI) AS DEFINED BY SECTION 148 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

(FIGURE 43 - TA-55, BUILDING 4, ROOM B45)

UCNI

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

THIS FIGURE CONTAINS UNCLASSIFIED CONTROLLED NUCLEAR INFORMATION (UCNI) AS DEFINED BY SECTION 148 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

(FIGURE 44 - TA-55, BUILDING 4, VAULT)

UCNI

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY

THIS FIGURE CONTAINS UNCLASSIFIED CONTROLLED NUCLEAR INFORMATION (UCNI) AS DEFINED BY SECTION 148 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

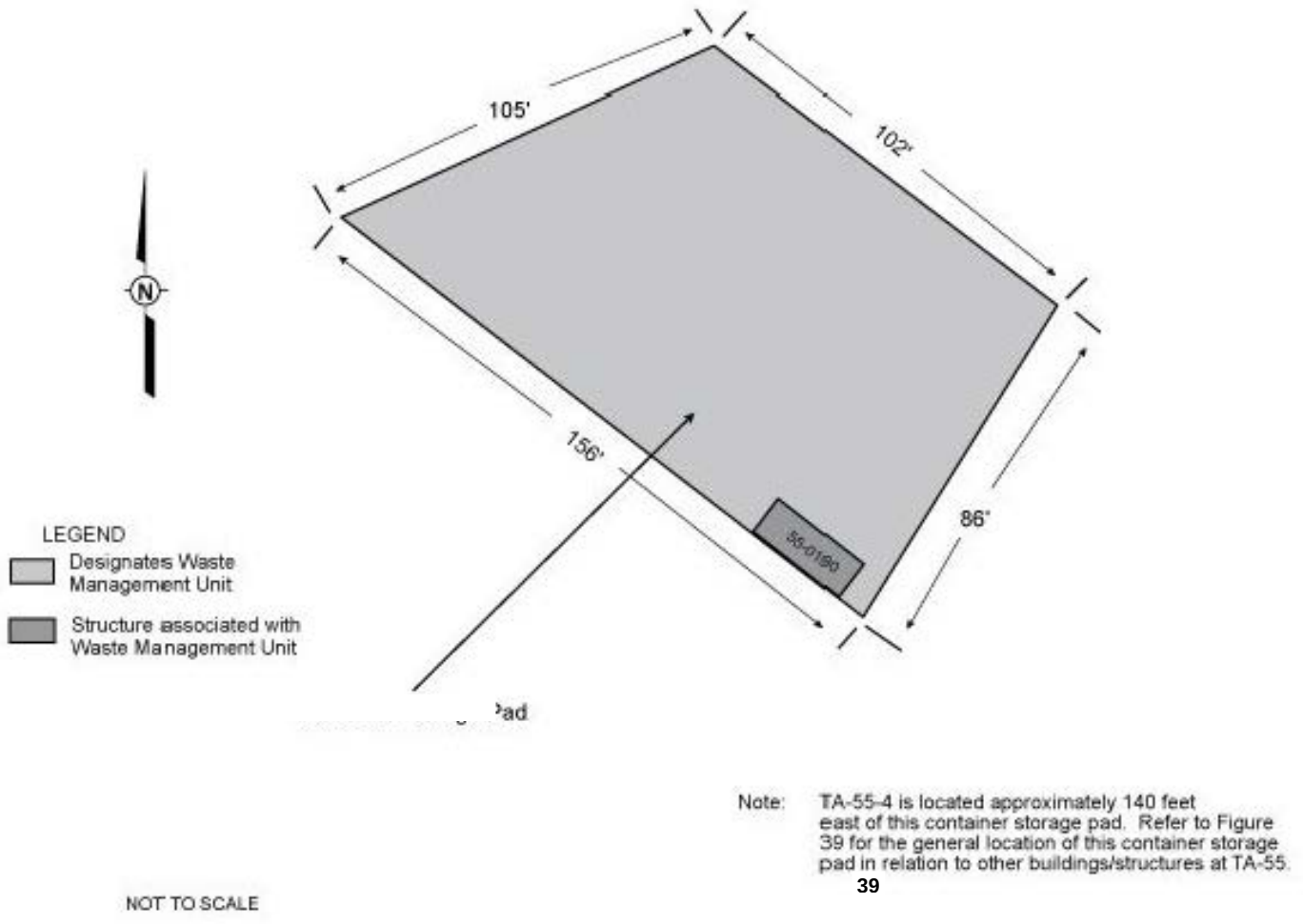


Figure 45
Technical Area (TA)-55, Building 4, Outdoor Container Storage Pad

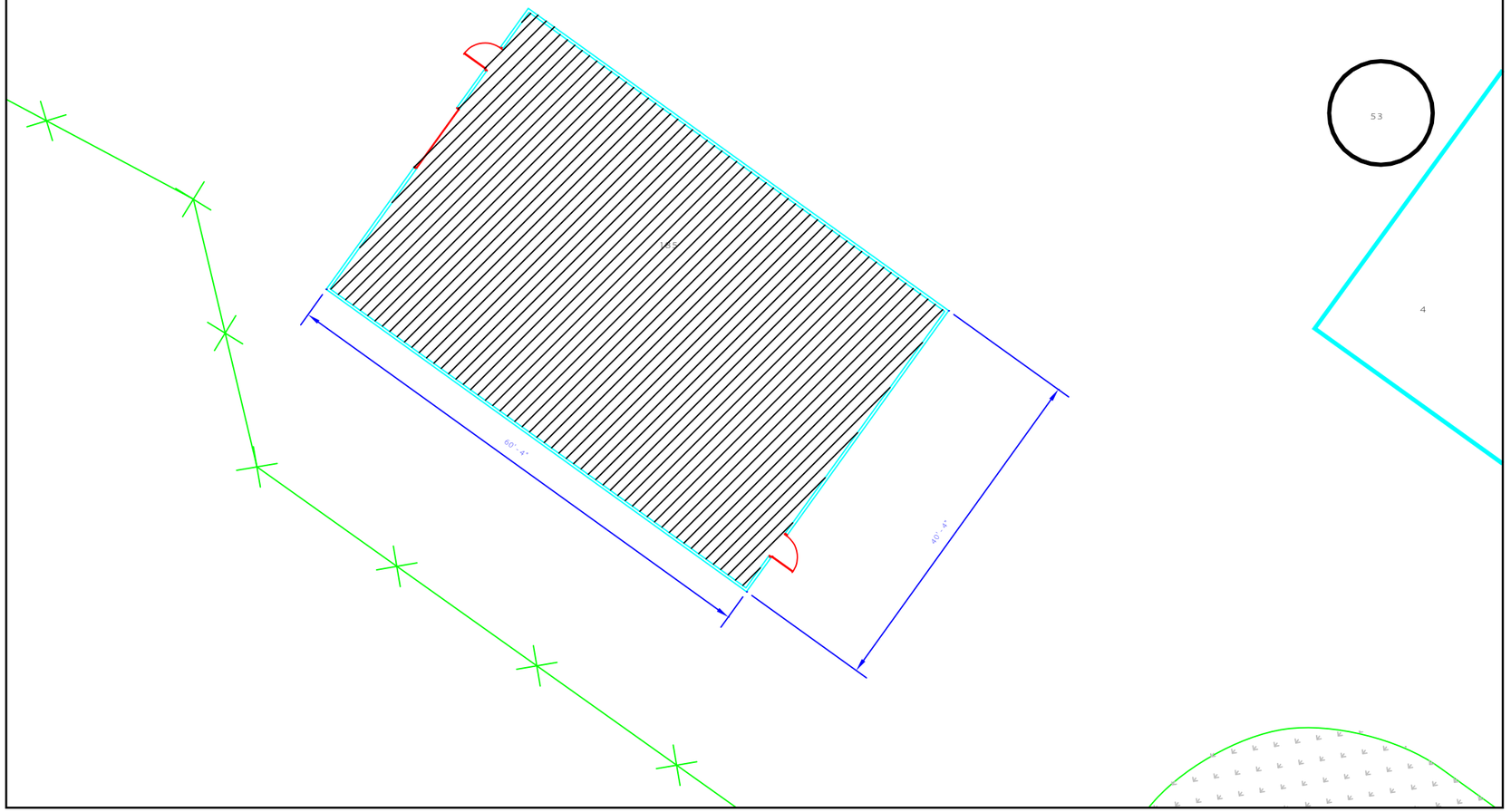
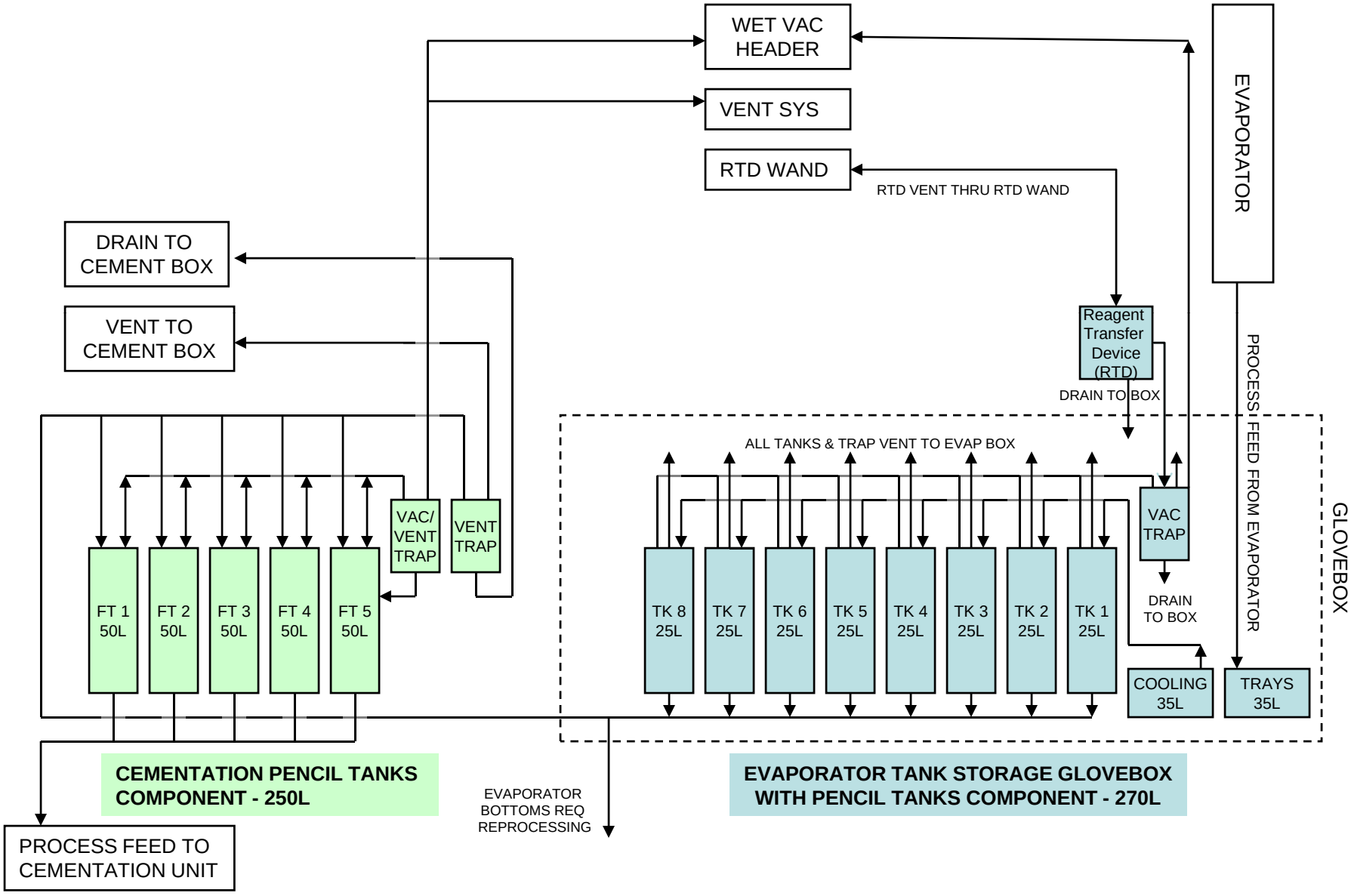


Figure 46
Technical Area (TA)-55, Building 185

Figure 47: TA-55, Building 4, Room 401, Storage Tank System Process Flow Diagram



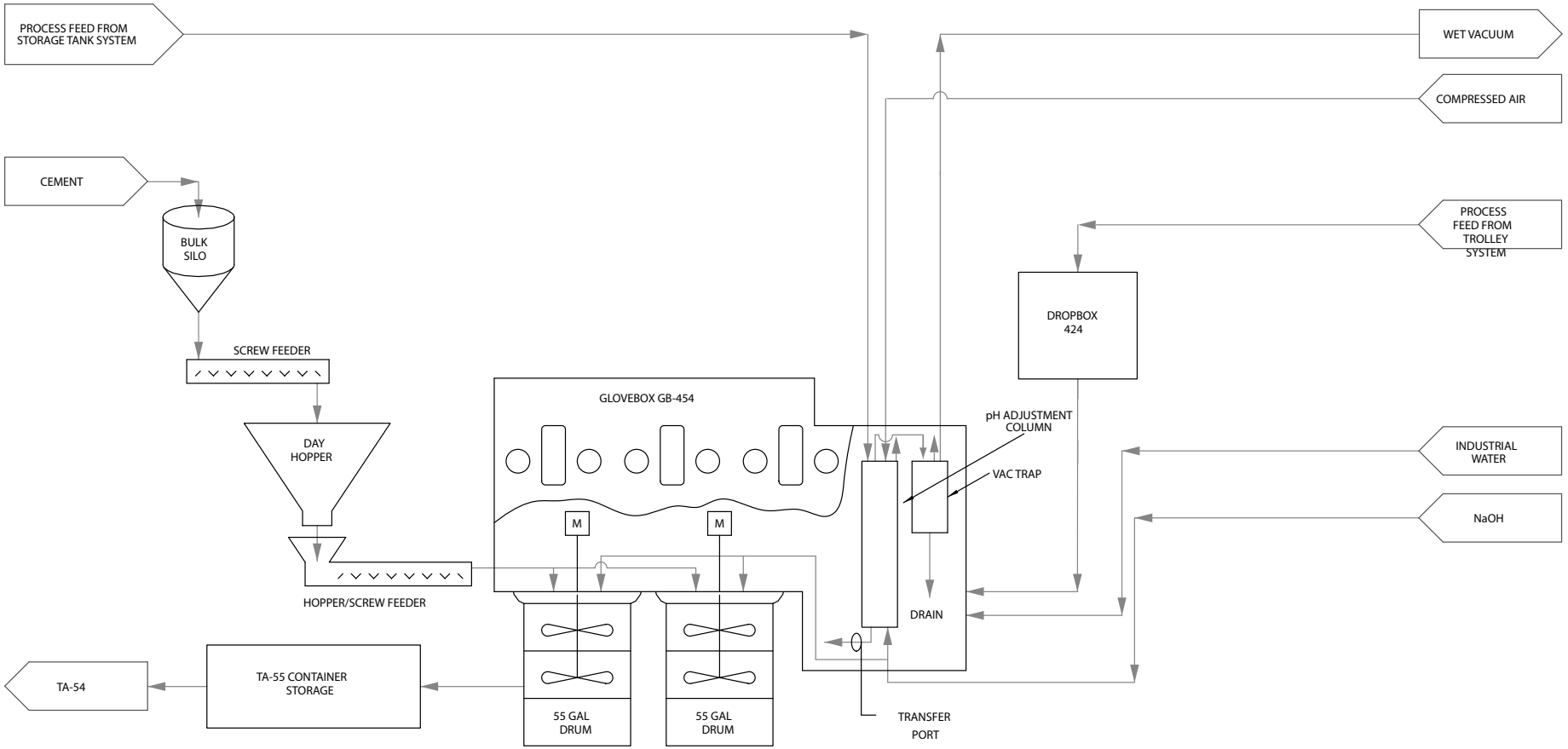


Figure 48
Technical Area (TA)-55, Building 4, Room 401, Cementation Unit Process Flow Diagram

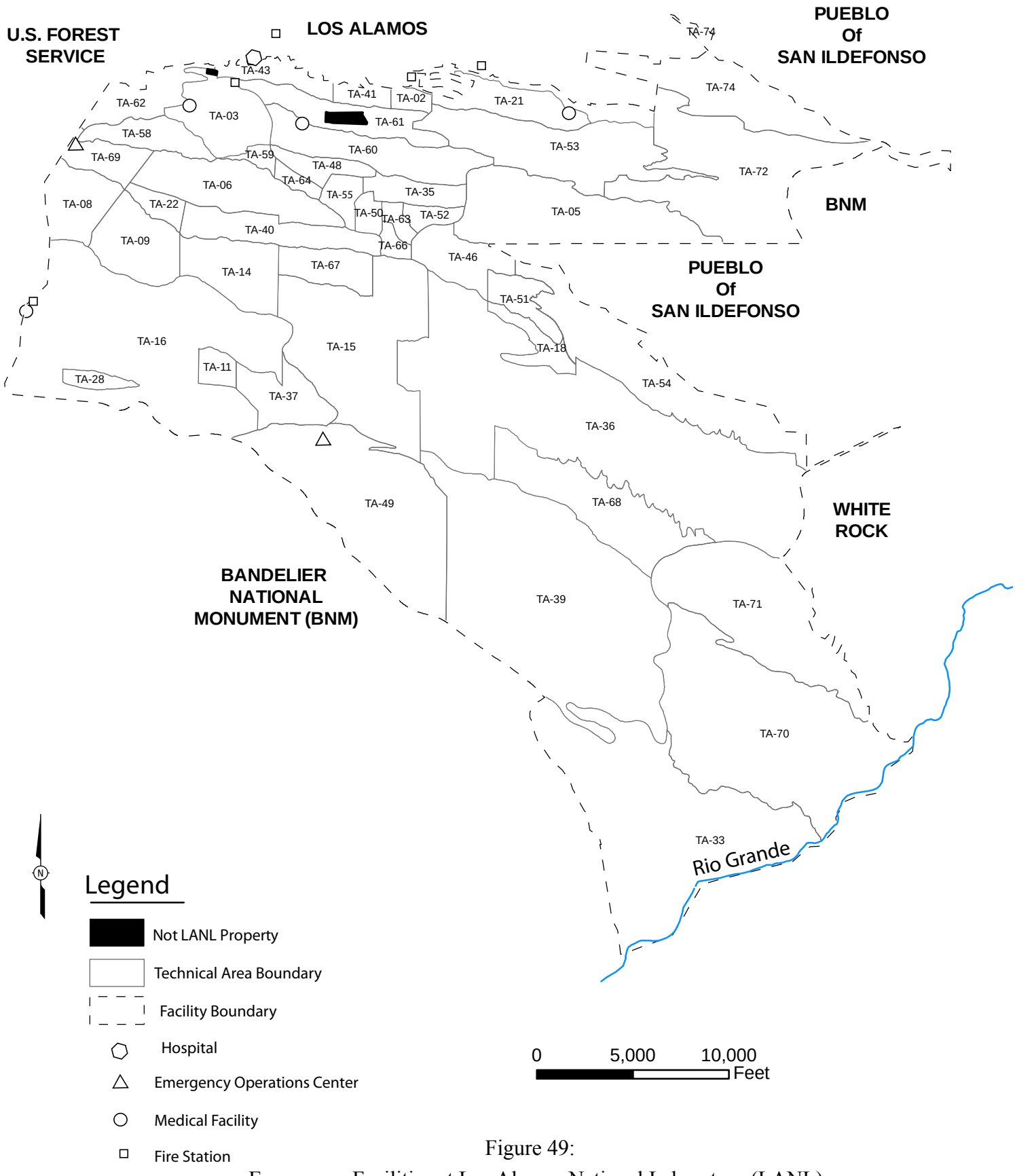


Figure 49:
Emergency Facilities at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)

Created by EP-WES-EDA GIS TEAM. Map Number 06-0108 November 13, 2008, modified by ENV-RCRA August 2009
State Plane Coordinate System New Mexico Central Zone North American Datum 1983 (ft)
This map was created for work processes associated with the Environmental &Remediation Support Services. All other uses for this map should be confirmed with LANL EP-WES staff.
Boundary of Department of Energy Property I Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; infrastructure Planning Office. 04 June 2008
Boundary of Department of Energy Property In and Around the Los Alamos National Laboratory; Los Alamos National Laboratory, SSMO Site Planning & Project Initiation; 04 June 2008

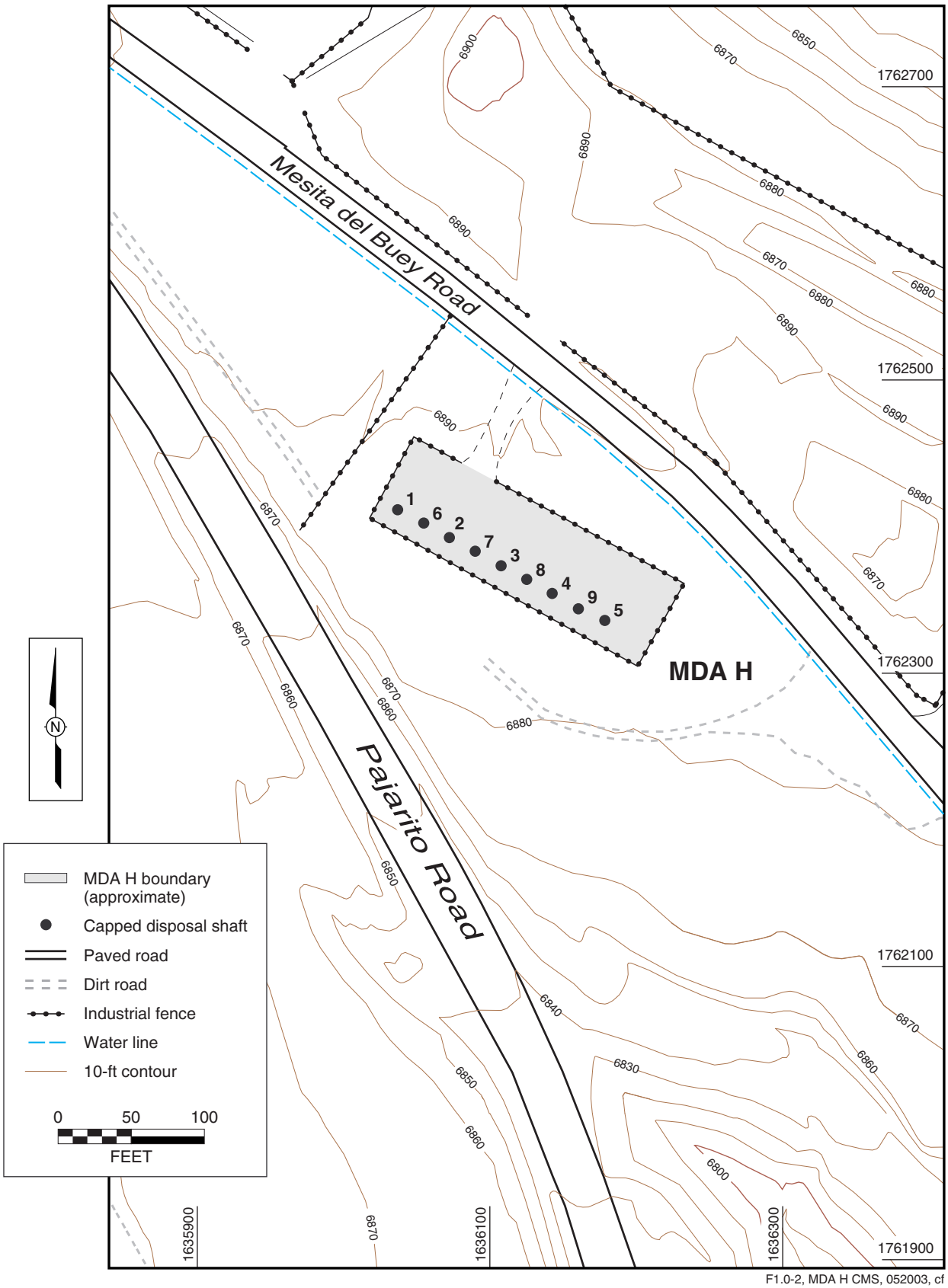


Figure 50:
Technical Area (TA)-54, Material Disposal Area (MDA) H

FIGURE 51 – RESERVED

FIGURE 52 – RESERVED

FIGURE 53 – RESERVED

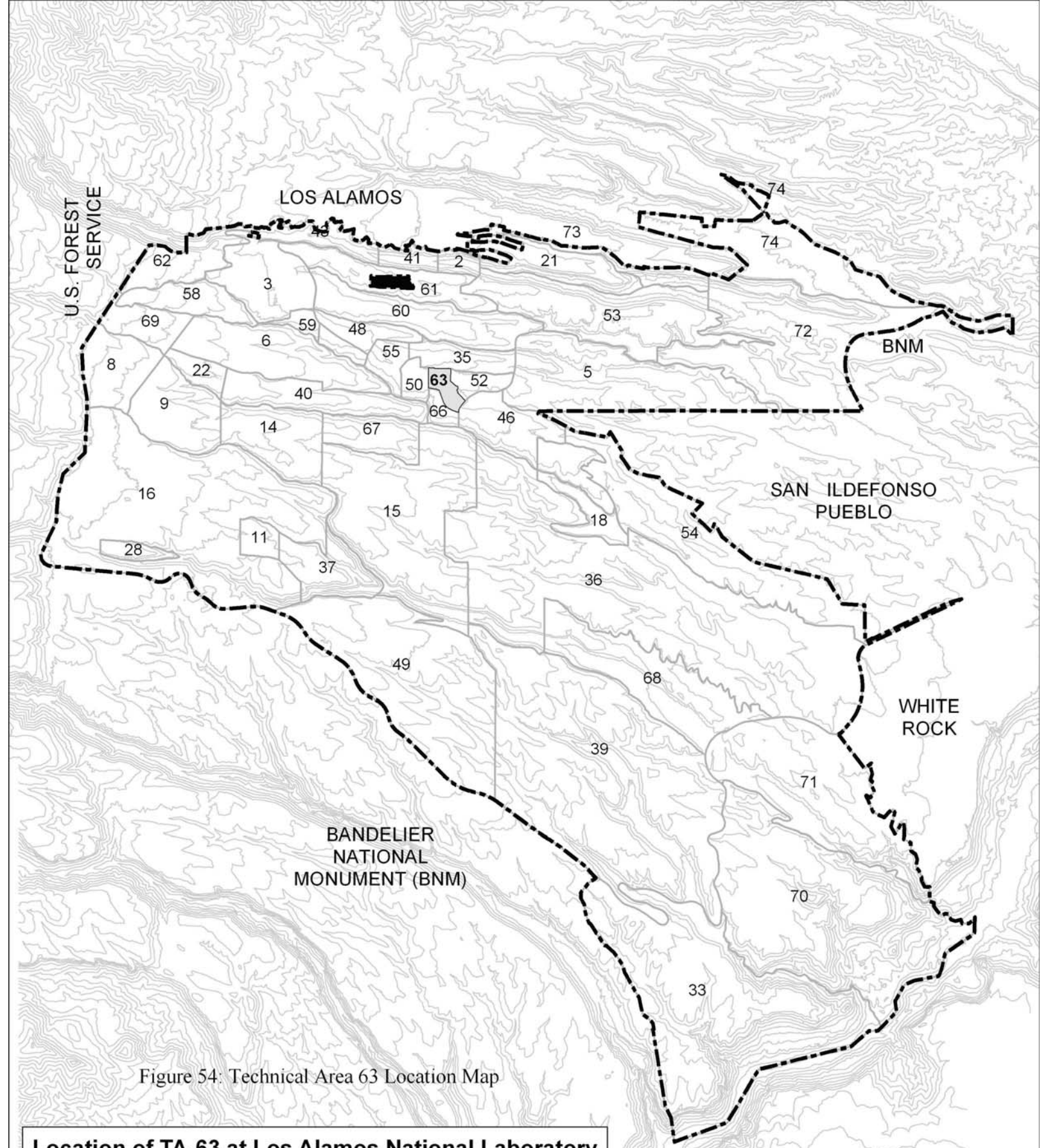


Figure 54: Technical Area 63 Location Map

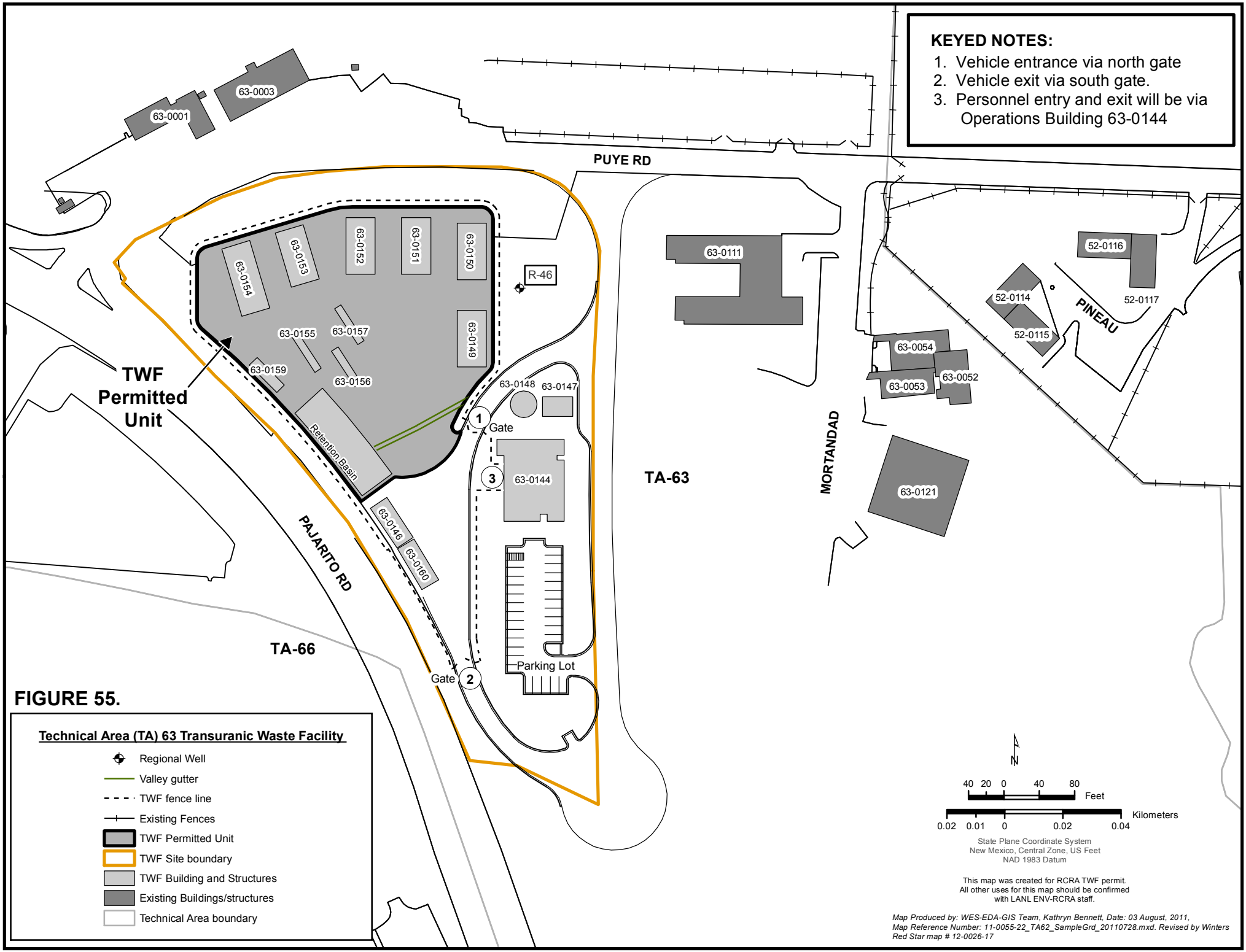

KEYED NOTES:
1. Vehicle entrance via north gate
2. Vehicle exit via south gate.
3. Personnel entry and exit will be via Operations Building 63-0144
PUYE RD
63-0001
63-0003
63-0154
63-0153
63-0152
63-0151
63-0150
63-0155
63-0157
63-0149
63-0159
63-0156
R-46
TWF Permitted Unit
Retention Basin
63-0148
63-0147
1
Gate
3
63-0144
63-0146
63-0160
PAJARITO RD
TA-66
Gate
2
Parking Lot
TA-63
63-0111
MORTANDAD
63-0121
63-0054
63-0053
63-0052
52-0116
52-0114
52-0115
52-0117
PINEAU
Technical Area (TA) 63 Transuranic Waste Facility
Regional Well
Valley gutter
TWF fence line
Existing Fences
TWF Permitted Unit
TWF Site boundary
TWF Building and Structures
Existing Buildings/structures
Technical Area boundary
N
40 20 0 40 80
Feet
0.02 0.01 0 0.02 0.04
Kilometers
State Plane Coordinate System
New Mexico, Central Zone, US Feet
NAD 1983 Datum
This map was created for RCRA TWF permit.
All other uses for this map should be confirmed
with LANL ENV-RCRA staff.
Map Produced by: WES-EDA-GIS Team, Kathryn Bennett, Date: 03 August, 2011,
Map Reference Number: 11-0055-22_TA62_SampleGrd_20110728.mxd. Revised by Winters
Red Star map # 12-0026-17

FIGURE 55.

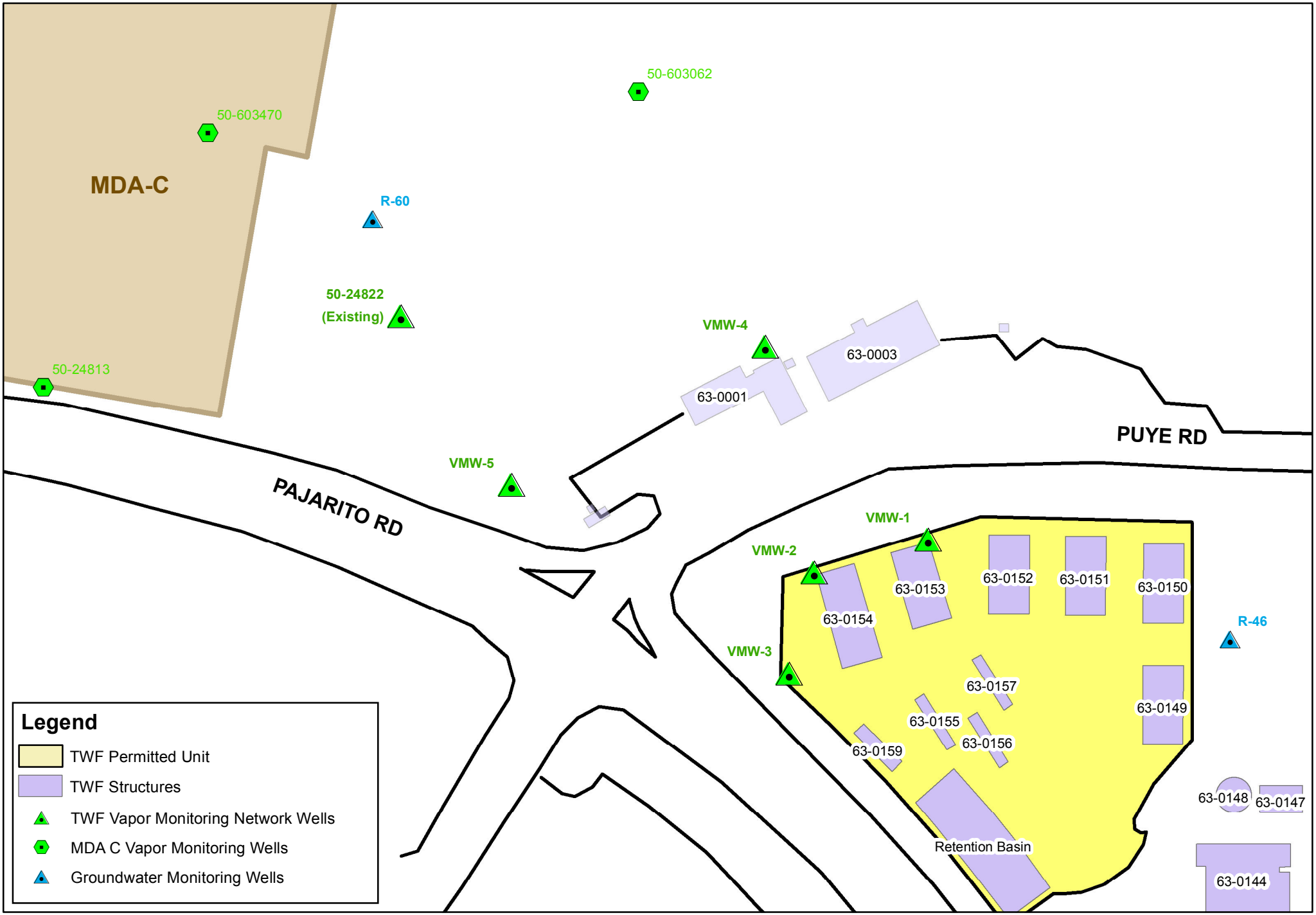


Figure 56

Transuranic Waste Facility
Subsurface Vapor Monitoring Network

1:1,200

0 25 50 100 150 200 Feet

N W E S